This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES
3 3433 06637309 7

3-VH

THE

[NING WORLD INDEX

of Current Literature

VOL. III FIRST HALF YEAR 1913

By GEO. E. SISLEY
Associate Editor
Mining and Engineering World

International Bibliography of Mining and the Mining Sciences Compiled and Revised Semi-Annually from the Index of the World's Current Literature Appearing Weekly in "Mining and Engineering World"

MINING WORLD COMPANY
MONADNOCK BLOCK
CHICAGO
1913

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
555113
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.
R 1913 L

This, the third volume of THE MINING WORLD INDEX OF CURRENT LITERATURE, covers the world's literature on mining, metallurgy and kindred industries for the first six months of 1913. Like the two preceding volumes it embraces all references, of any importance, to the literature of the field it represents. But few changes have been made in this volume, but what have been made will surely meet with the approval of those who have occasion to use it, as these changes will better enable them to keep in easier touch with the progress that has been made in mining, metallurgy, etc., during the half year covered.

A notable change, or rather addition, is the publication of a list of the periodicals indexed, as well as the various schools and societies and government departments whose publications are devoted to mining or any of its allied industries. While this list does not include all publications indexed, yet there will be found a large majority of the world's leading publications. It is published for the purpose of informing the reader what periodicals have been regularly indexed, thereby saving him the trouble of hunting for the particulars of date, etc., concerning a paper which, according to his indefinite recollection, had appeared in some periodical not among the exchanges of *Mining & Engineering World.*

We still make no claim that the work is perfect, yet we are led to believe, by the numerous favorable comments that have been made, that it has considerable merit and worthy a place in the library of everyone desiring to keep in touch with all that is of interest in the great mining industry. When you consider all the valuable periodical magazines published in America, Europe, Africa and Australia on mining, mining engineering, metallurgy, mining geology, minero-chemistry, etc., the individual mineral-trade publications, such as those on coal, coking and gas producers, oils, cement, copper, iron and other metals, gems, mineral fertilizers or salines, etc., the even more valuable publications of the world's mineral-industries institutes, societies and affiliated engineering and technical societies, also the federal and state geological surveys and mining bureaus at home and abroad—not to mention new books—it becomes evident that the amount of pertinent and valuable literature available for one's use is really stupendous.

In THE MINING WORLD INDEX OF CURRENT LITERATURE this tremendous mass is thoroughly digested and classified. It is indexed by a remarkably simple and ever-ready plan which you can understand at sight. You need no explanatory key or any previous bibliographic training. Instantly by the system of cross indexing, you can put your finger on anything you may be looking for on mineral or affiliated subjects. Only a moment's time and you can find out what is being done the world over. You need no knowledge of foreign languages. THE INDEX tells you in English (as well as the original language) what all the various articles are about; such foreign articles as you find desirable you can easily have translated, or The Mining World Co. will have the same translated for you at a nominal consideration. Another valuable feature of THE INDEX is in indicating where articles have been republished in whole or in abstract in other journals—indicating, in short, practically all the different technical journals in which an article has appeared. This feature will be appreciated by those whose library facilities are rather limited, and this applies at nearly all mines and mining centers.

Contents

METALS AND METAL ORES.

CHAPTER I.

Gold—
- Gold Fields and Mining 1
- Milling, Metallurgy, Assaying, Etc... 4
- Geology 6
- Miscellaneous 7

Silver—
- Mines, Mining, Geology 8
- Metallurgy, Chemistry, Cyaniding, Etc. 10
- Miscellaneous 11

Platinum 12

CHAPTER II.

Copper—
- Mines and Mining 12
- Milling, Smelting, Refining, Etc..... 15
- Geology 16
- Miscellaneous 17

CHAPTER III.

Lead—
- Mines, Mining, Geology 18
- Ore Dressing, Metallurgy, Chemistry, Etc. 19
- Miscellaneous 20

Zinc—
- Mines, Mining, Geology 21
- Ore Dressing, Metallurgy, Chemistry, Etc. 22
- Miscellaneous 23

CHAPTER IV.

Iron and Steel—
- Ores and Mining (Special and General) 24
- Beneficiation of Ores (and Flue Dust) 26
- Blast Furnaces and Accessories (Electric Furnaces for Pig Iron)... 26
- Steel Furnaces and Ingots 27
- Mechanical and Heat Treatment (Physical Testing) 28
- Foundry Practice 29

Iron and Steel (Continued)—
- General and Miscellaneous: Products, Constitution, Metallography, Corrosion, Reviews 29

CHAPTER V.

Alloys (Non-Ferrous) 31
Antimony 32
Chromium 32
Manganese 32
Molybdenum 33
Titanium 33
Tungsten 33
Uranium 33
Vanadium 34

CHAPTER VI.

Tin 35
Nickel 35
Cobalt 36
Aluminum 37

CHAPTER VII.

Cadmium 38
Mercury 38
Osmium and Palladium 38
Radium and Radio-Actives 38
Miscellaneous (Unclassified) 39

NON-METALS.

CHAPTER VIII.

Coal—
- Coal Fields and Mining 40
- Preparation, Marketing, Storage, Testing, Etc. 47
- Briquetting 50
- Economics of Coal Mining 50
- Mechanical Cutters 51
- Coal Dust and Gases 51
- Miscellaneous 52

Coke and Coking 53
Peat 54
By-Products 54

CHAPTER IX.

Petroleum—
Oil Fields, Geology, Mining, Etc..... 56
Uses and Products 58
General and Miscellaneous 59
Natural Gas 60

CHAPTER X.

Stone; Sand; Gravel 61
Lime 61
Cement 61
Concrete 62
Brick and Tile 62
Ceramics 62

CHAPTER XI.

Abrasives 64
Acids (Mineral) 64
Arsenic 64
Asbestos 64
Asphalts 64
Barytes 65
Bauxite 65
Bismuth 65
Bitumens 65
Diamonds 65
Fertilizers 65
Feldspar 66
Fluorspar 66
Gems 66
Graphite 67
Gypsum 67
Mica 67
Nitrate and Nitrogen 67
Paints and Pigments 67
Phosphate 67
Potash 67
Pyrite and Sulphur 68
Quartz; Feldspar; Silicates 68
Salines 68
Sapphires 69
Talc and Soapstone 69

MINES AND MINING.

CHAPTER XII.

Prospects and Prospecting 70
Surveying and Drafting 70
Drilling and Boring 71
Explosives and Blasting 72
Sinking and Driving—
Shafts and Shaft Sinking 74
Sinking and Driving (Continued)—
Tunnels and Tunneling 75
Stoping, Chamber Work, Etc..... 75
Mine and Mill Waters; Pumps 75
Mine Gases; Ventilation 77
Supports—
Pillars 78
Timbers 78
Stowing 79
Lighting and Signalling—
Lighting 79
Signalling 80
Mine Telephones 80

CHAPTER XIII.

Hoists and Hoisting 81
Accidents 82
Sanitation; Safety; Rescue 85
Labor; Management; Sociological 88
Accounts; Bookkeeping 89
Hydraulic Mining; Power Shovels—
Dredging 90
Sluicing; Hydraulicking 90
Power Shovels; Excavators 91
Mine Miscellany 91
Mineral Production 94

MILLS AND MILLING.

CHAPTER XIV.

Sampling 98
Reduction: Crushing, Grinding, Etc... 98
Concentration: Sorting, Sizing, Washing 100
Amalgamation 103
Cyaniding 104
Mill: Miscellaneous and General 106

CHEMISTRY AND ASSAYING.

CHAPTER XV.

Chemistry 109
Assaying 113

METALLURGY.

CHAPTER XVI.

Electrometallurgy; Electrochemistry ... 115
Thermic Metallurgy 117
Fuels and Combustion 121
Charging, Discharging, Slags 121
Fume, Gas and Flue Dust 122
Refractories, Walls and Linings 122

Pyrometry 122
Testing of Metals 122
Metallurgy: General and Miscellaneous. 124

POWER AND MACHINERY.

CHAPTER XVII.

Electricity 128
Electric Blasting 134
Hydro-Electric 133
Compressed Air 134
Combustion Engines 135
Steam and Steam Engines 136
Gas Producers; Producer Gas 138
Power and Machinery Miscellany..... 138

MISCELLANEOUS.

CHAPTER XVIII.

Fuels 140
Slags, Tailings, Fines, Fumes, Sludge, Waters, Etc. 141
Transportation; Storage; Handling..... 142
Ore Genesis 146
Mining Geology 147
Law; Legislation; Taxation 153
Conservation and Government Ownership 154
Financial; Business Organization 153
Educational; Schools and Societies..... 155
Historical 156
General Miscellany 157

Publications Indexed

Including Periodicals, Books and Transactions, Bulletins, Etc., of Schools, Societies and Government Bureaus.

A

Acetylene Journal, Chicago.
Allgemeine österreichische Chemiker und Techniker-Zeitung.
American Ceramic Society.
American Chemical Society.
American Electrochemical Society.
American Fertilizer, Philadelphia.
American Institute of Chemical Engineers.
American Institute of Electrical Engineers.
American Institute of Mining Engineers.
American Iron & Steel Institute.
American Journal of Science, New Haven, Conn.
American Metal Society.
American Metallurgical Society.
American Mining Congress.
American Museum of Safety, New York.
American Peat Society.
American Railway Engineering Association.
American Society of Engineering Contractors.
American Society of Mechanical Engineers.
American Wood Preservers' Association.
Anales de la Sociedad Cientifica Argentina.
Annales de Mines, Paris.
Annales des Mines de Belgique, Brussels, Belgium.
American Portland Cement Manufacturers.
Association of Mining Electrical Engineers, England.
Association of Railway Electrical Engineers.
Australasian Coal & Iron Trade Review, Sydney.
Australasian Institute of Mining Engineers.
Australian Mining Standard, Melbourne.

B

Berg und Hüttenmännische Rundschau, Kattowitz, Germany.
Berg & Hüttenm, Jahrb. Leoben-Pribram.
Bergwirtschaftliche, Mitteilungen.
Birmingham Metallurgical Society, England.
Bitumen, Wiesbaden, Germany.
Black Diamond, Chicago.
Braunkohle.
Brick & Clay Record, Chicago.
British Columbia Bureau of Mines.
British Columbia Mining Exchange & Engineering News, Vancouver, B. C.
British Columbia Mining & Engineering Record, Victoria, B. C.
British Guiana Institute of Mines and Forests.
Bulletin of the Imperial Institute, London.
Bulletin of the Pan-American Union, Washington, D. C.

C

California Miners' Association.
California State Mining Bureau.
Canada Department of Mines, Ottawa.
Canada Geological Survey.
Canadian Engineer, Toronto.
Canadian Mining Institute.
Canadian Mining Journal, Toronto.
Cassier's Magazine, New York.
Cement, New York.
Cement Age, New York.
Centralblatt der Hütten & Walzwerke, Berlin, Germany.
Chemical Engineer, Chicago.
Chemical, Metallurgical & Mining Society of South Africa, Johannesburg.
Chemiker-Zeitung, Cöthen, Germany.
Chemiker & Techniker-Zeitung, Vienna, Austria.
Chemist-Analyst.
Cleveland Engineering Society, Cleveland, Ohio.
Coal Age, New York.
Coal Mining Institute of America.
Coal Trade Bulletin, Pittsburgh.
Coal & Coke Operator, Pittsburgh.
Colliery Engineer, Scranton, Pa.
Colliery Guardian, London.
Colorado Scientific Society.
Colorado State Bureau of Mines.
Columbia School of Mines Quarterly, New York.
Compressed Air Magazine, New York.
Connecticut State Geological & Natural History Survey.
Cornwall Mining Association and Institute, Cornwall, England.
Cuerpo de Ingenieros de Minas del Peru, Lima, Peru.

D

Der Bergbau, Gelsenkirchen, Germany.
Der Erzbergbau, Berlin, Germany.
Der Kohleninteressent, Teplitz, Bohemia.
Deutsche Bergwerks Zeitung, Essen-Ruhr, Germany.
Deutsche Technik, Germany.
Die Fördertechnik, Wittenberg, Germany.
Domestic Engineering, Chicago.

E

Economic Geology, Urbana, Ill.
Edinburgh Geological Society, Edinburgh, Scotland.
Eisen Zeitung, Berlin, Germany.
El Economista Mexicana, Mexico City.
Electrical Engineer, London.
Electrical Review, London.
Electrical Review & Western Electrician, Chicago.
Electrician, London.
Electrotechnik & Maschinenbau, Vienna, Austria.
Elektrochemische Zeitschrift, Berlin, Germany.
El Paso Mining Journal, El Paso, Tex.
Engineering Association of New South Wales, Sydney, Australia.
Engineering Digest, New York.
Engineering, London.
Engineering Magazine, New York.
Engineering News, New York.
Engineering Record, New York.
Engineering Review, London.
Engineering & Contracting, Chicago.
Engineering & Mining Journal, New York.
Engineers' Club, Philadelphia.
Engineers' Society of Eastern Pennsylvania.
Engineers' Society of Western Pennsylvania.
English Ceramic Society, England.
Excavating Engineer, Milwaukee, Wis.
Faraday Society, London.

F

Federated Malay States Mines Report, Singapore.
Ferrum, Aachen, Germany.
Florida State Geological Survey, Tallahassee.
Franklin Institute, Philadelphia, Pa.

G

General Electric Review, Schenectady, N. Y.
Geological Society of South Africa.
Geological Society of Tokyo, Japan.
Geological Society of Washington, Washington, D. C.
Georgia Geological Survey, Atlanta.
Giesserei Zeitung, Berlin, Germany.
Glückauf, Essen, Germany.
Great Britain Geological Survey.

I

Idaho State Inspector of Mines.
Ideal Power, Chicago.
Illinois State Geological Survey, Urbana, Ill.
Illuminating Engineering Society.
India Geological Survey, Calcutta.
Indian & Eastern Engineer, Calcutta.
Indiana Department of Geology & Natural Resources, Indianapolis.
Industrial Advocate, Halifax, Nova Scotia.
Industrial Engineering, New York.
Informaciones y Memorias, Boletin de la Sociedad de Ingenieros, Lima, Peru.
Informes y Memorias del Instituto Mexicana, de Mines of Metalurgia, Mexico.
Ingeneria, Spain.
Institute of Engineers & Ship Builders, Scotland.
Institute of Marine Engineers, England.
Institution of Mining Engineers, London.
Institution of Mining & Metallurgy, London.
International Association for Testing Materials.
International Congress for Radiology & Electrology.
International Railway Fuel Association.
Iowa Engineer, Ames, Iowa.
Iowa Geological Survey.
Iowa State College Engineering Experiment Station, Ames.
Iron Age, New York.
Iron Trade Review, Cleveland, O.
Iron & Coal Trades Review, London.
Iron & Steel Institute, London.

J

Journal du Four Electrique et de l'Electrolyse, Paris.
Journal du Petrole, Paris.
Journal of Electricity, Power & Gas, San Francisco.
Journal of Geology, Chicago.
Journal of Industrial & Engineering Chemistry, Easton, Pa.

K

Kali, Erz & Kohle, Halle, Germany.
Kali, Halle, Germany.
Kansas University Geological Survey.
Kentucky Geological Survey.
Kentucky Mining Institute.
Kohle & Erz, Kattowitz, Germany.

L

La Metallurgia Italiana, Milan, Italy.
La Metallurgie du Nord, Mauebeuge, France.
Lackawanna Chemical Society, Scranton, Pa.
Lake Superior Mining Institute, Ishpeming, Mich.
L'Echo des Mines de la Métallurgie, Paris, France.
Le Pétrole, Paris, France.
Le Phosphate, Paris.
Levant Trade Review.
Liverpool Geological Association, Liverpool, England.
Los Angeles Chamber of Mines & Oil, Los Angeles, Cal.
Louisiana Geological Survey, Baton Rouge.
L'Opinion Financiere, Paris, France.

M

Malayan Tin & Rubber Journal, Ipoh-Perak, F. M. S.
Manchester Association of Engineers, Manchester, England.
Manchester Mining & Geological Society, England.
Mechanical World, Manchester, England.
Metall und Erz, Halle, Germany.
Metallurgia Italiana, Italy.
Metallurgical & Chemical Engineering, New York.
Metallurgie, Halle, Germany.
Mexican Institute of Mining & Metallurgy, Mexico.
Mexican Mining Journal, Mexico City.
Michigan Geological Survey, Lansing, Mich.
Midland Institute of Mining, Civil & Mechanical Engineers, England.
Mines & Methods, Salt Lake.
Mines & Minerals, Scranton, Pa.
Mining Engineering, London.
Mining Institute of Scotland, Hamilton.
Mining Journal, London.
Mining Magazine, London.
Mining Science, Denver, Colo.
Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Halifax.
Mining World & Engineering Record, London.
Mining & Engineering Review, Melbourne, Australia.
Mining & Engineering World, Chicago.
Mining & Geological Institute of India, Calcutta.
Mining & Metallurgical Society of America.
Mining & Scientific Press, San Francisco.
Minnesota Geological & Natural History Survey.
Mississippi State Geological Survey.
Missouri Bureau of Geology & Mines, Rolla.
Missouri Geological Survey.
Missouri School of Mines.
Montan-Zeitung für Oesterreich-Ungarn und die Balkanländer, Graz, Austria.
Montana Inspector of Mines' Reports, Helena.
Montanistische Rundschau, Berlin, Germany.

N

National Academy of Sciences.
National Association of Colliery Managers, London.
National Association of Stationary Engineers.
National Geographic Magazine, Washington, D. C.
National Lime Manufacturers' Association, Riverton, Va.
Natural Gas Journal, Buffalo, N. Y.
New Jersey Geological Survey, Trenton.
New South Wales Engineering Association, Sydney.
New York & Eastern Pennsylvania Coal Merchants' Association.
New Zealand Geological Survey, Wellington.
New Zealand Institute, Wellington.
North Carolina Geological Survey, Chapel Hill.
North of England Institute of Mining & Mechanical Engineers, Newcastle-on-Tyne, England.
North Staffordshire Institute of Mining & Mechanical Engineers, Stoke-on-Trent, England.
Northwest Mining & Metallurgy, Spokane, Wash.
Nova Scotia Mining Society.

O

Oil Age, Los Angeles, Cal.
Oklahoma Geological Survey, Norman.
Ontario Bureau of Mines, Toronto.
Oxford Opthalmological Congress, England.

P

Pacific Mining Journal, Seattle, Wash.
Pahasapa Quarterly, Rapid City, S. D.
Pan American Union, Washington, D. C.
Pennsylvania Mines Department, Harrisburg.
Pennsylvania Topographic & Geologic Survey, Harrisburg.
Peru Today, Lima.
Petroleum, Berlin, Germany.
Petroleum World, London.
Pfalz-Saarbrücker Bezirksvereins deutscher Ingenieure, Germany.
Philadelphia Engineers' Club, Philadelphia.
Philippine Journal of Science, Manila.
Power, New York.
Practical Electricity & Engineering, Chicago.
Practical Engineer, Chicago.

Q

Quebec Bureau of Mines, Quebec.
Quebec Department of Colonization, Mines & Fisheries, Quebec.
Queensland Geological Survey, Brisbane.
Queensland Government Mining Journal, Brisbane.

R

Radium, Pittsburgh.
Rassegna Mineraria Metallurgica e Chimica, Turin, Italy.
Resources of Tennessee, Nashville.
Revue de Metallurgie, France.
Revue des Matériaux de Construction et de Travaux Publics, Paris.
Rhodesia (Southern) Mines Department, Salisbury.
Rhodesian Chamber of Mines, Bulawayo.
Rock Products, Chicago.
Resoconti delle Riunioni Asso. Sarda, Italy.
Revista Minera Metallurgica y de Ingenieria, Madrid, Spain.
Revista Minera e Industria de Linares, Spain.
Revue d'Electrochimie at d'Electrometallurgy, Paris, France.
Revue Noire, Paris, France.
Revue Practique des Industries Metallurgiques, Paris, France.
Rigasche Industrie Zeitung, Riga, Russia.
Royal Geological Society of Cornwall, England.
Royal Society of Arts Journal, London.

S

Salt Lake Mining Review, Utah.
Science & Art of Mining, Wigan, England.
Sibley Journal of Engineering, Ithaca, N. Y.
Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D. C.
Société Amicale des Anciens Élèves de l'École des Maitres-Mineurs de Douai, France.
Société Chimique de Belgique, Brussels, Belgium.
Sociéti des Ingénieurs Civils de France.
Society of Arts, London.
Society of the Chemical Industry, London.
Society of the Chemical Industry, New York.
South Africa Engineering, London.
South African Association of Engineers, Johannesburg.
South African Institute of Electrical Engineers.
South African Mining Journal, Johannesburg.
South Dakota Engineering Society.
South Dakota Inspector of Mines, Sioux City, S. Dak.
South Dakota School of Mines, Rapid City, S. Dak.
South Staffordshire & Warwickshire Institute of Mining Engineers, Birmingham, England.
South Wales Institute of Engineers, Cardiff, Wales.
Staffordshire Iron & Steel Institute, England.
Stahl & Eisen, Düsseldorf, Germany.
Südwestdeutsche Industrie Zeitung, Saarbrücken, Prussia.

T

Technische Blätter, Essen-Ruhr, Germany.
Technische Centralanzeiger, Germany.
Tech. du Nord de la France.
Tennessee State Geological Survey, Nashville.
Tonindustrie Zeitung, Berlin, Germany.
Transvaal Chamber of Mines, Johannesburg.

U

United States Bureau of Mines, Washington, D. C.
United States Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.
United States Bureau of Standards.
United States Consular Reports, Washington, D. C.
United States Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C.
United States Department of Commerce and Labor, Washington, D. C.
United States Geological Survey, Washington, D. C.
University of Illinois, Engineering Experiment Station, Urbana.
University of Texas, Austin.
University of Texas Mineral Survey.

V

Vancouver, B. C., Chamber of Mines, Vancouver, B. C.
Victoria Chamber of Mines, Melbourne, Australia.
Virginia Geological Survey, Charlottesville.

W

West Australian Mining, Building & Engineering Journal, Kalgoorlie.
West of Scotland Iron & Steel Institute, Glasgow.
West Virginia Geological Survey, Morgantown.
Western Australia Department of Mines, Perth.
Western Australia Geological Survey, Perth.
Western Australia Institution of Engineers, Perth.
Western Society of Engineers, Chicago.
Wisconsin Engineer, Madison.
Wisconsin Geological & Natural History Survey, Madison.
Wood Preservers' Association, Chicago.
Wyoming Geological Survey, Cheyenne.

Z

Zeitschrift der Oberschlesischen Berg & Hüttenmannischen Verein, Kattowitz, Germany.
Zeitschrift des Internationalen Vereines der Bohringenieure & Bohrtechniker, Vienna, Austria.
Zeitschrift des Zentral Verbandes der Bergbau Betriebsleiter, Dux, Bohemia.
Zeitschrift für des Berg, Hütten & Salinen Wesen in preussischen Staate, Berlin, Germany.
Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess & Sprengstoffwesen, Munich, Germany.
Zeitschrift für Elektrochemie, Halle, Germany.
Zeitschrift für praktische Geologie, Berlin.
Zentral - Blatt Kunstdünger Industrie, Mannheim, Germany.

Explanations and Abbreviations

The entries show:

(1) The author of the article.

(2) A dash if the name is not apparent.

(3) The title, in italics, of the article or book. Titles in foreign languages are ordinarily followed by a translation or explanation in English.

(4) When the original title is insufficient a brief amplification is added. This addition is in brackets.

(5) The journal in which the article appeared; also the date of issue, and the page on which the article begins.

(6) Approximate number of words. Illustrated articles are indicated by an asterisk (*).

(7) The price. Articles mentioned will be supplied to subscribers of Mining and Engineering World and others at the prices quoted. Subscribers, however, will be allowed a discount of 5 cts. if the price of the article exceeds 50 cts.

Subjoined is a list of the commoner abbreviations found in this work. They are used chiefly in the names of periodicals, and of associations. The abbreviations will be found easily intelligible at sight, and are what they purport to be—self-explanatory abbreviations, not symbols.

Acad.—Academy; Académie; Accademia.
Afr.—Africa; African.
Akad.—Akademie.
Allgm.—Allgemeine.
Amer.—American.
Archts.—Architects.
Asso.—Association; Associazione.
Ber.—Berichte.
Bol.—Boletin; Boletim; Bollettino.
Bull.—Bulletin.
Bur.—Bureau.
Centralbl.—Centralblatt.
C-R.—Compte-Rendu; Resoconti.
Chem'l.—Chemical.
Chem'y.—Chemistry.
Coll'y.—Colliery.
Congr.—Congress.
d.—des (French and German).
Dept.—Department.
Deu.—Deutsche, etc.
Electr.—Electrical.
Engg.—Engineering.
Engr.—Engineer.
Engrs.—Engineers.
f.—for; für.
Gaxt.—Gazette.
Geol.—Geological.
Geol'y.—Geology.
Ges.—Gesellschaft.
Gov't.—Government.
Hüttenm.—Hüttenmännische.
Ind'l.—Industrial; Industriel; Industrielle.
Ingr.—Ingenieure, Ingenieros.
Inst.—Institute; Institut; Instituto.
Instn.—Institution.
Jahresber.—Jahresbericht.
Jahrb.—Jahrbuch.
Jnl.—Journal.
Mag.—Magazine.
Mechl.—Mechanical.
Met'g'l.—Metallurgical.
Met'gy.—Metallurgy.
Mex.—Mexican.
Mittlngn.—Mitteilungen.
Mnfrrs.—Manufacturers.
Mng.—Mining.
Oestr.—Oesterreichische; Oesterreich.
Proc.—Proceedings.
Quar'ly.—Quarterly.
Rev.—Review; Revue; Revista.
Sci.—Science; Sciences.
Scient.—Scientific.
Soc.—Society; Société; Società.
Suppl.—Supplement; Supplementary.
Trans.—Transactions.
Ver.—Verein.
Verb.—Verband.
Verh.—Verhandlungen.
Zentralbl.—Zentralblatt.
Ztg.—Zeitung.
Zts.—Zeitschrift.

Authors' Index

A

Abbott, Robert R.....29, 124
Abell, Oliver J.....29, 117, 128
Abraham, Herbert 65
Abramowitsch, M. W.....56, 122
Ackerman, Eugene.....33, 100, 128, 142
Adams, Geo. I.....1, 8, 12, 18, 40, 94
Adams, Mason T.....88, 89, 91, 100
Adams, Thomas K.....50, 88
Ahlbrandt, G. F..... 29
Aigner, August 68, 94, 154, 156
Aikens, Warren .....
.....18, 21, 56, 75, 128, 133, 134, 136
Akin, A. D..... 75
Alderson, Matt W.....12, 70, 91, 156
Alexander, D. C., Jr.....
.....1, 33, 35, 75, 88, 90, 98, 117, 133, 137
Allard, A. F.....40, 62, 85, 91
Allen, Carl A.....1, 91
Allen, F. A.....10, 109
Aller, Frank D...4, 10, 15, 19, 47, 53, 75, 109
Allison, R. 88
Allison, S. A.....21, 128
Alzugaray, Baxeres de....113, 117, 124, 128
Amedeo 82, 115
Anderson, A. O.....75, 157
Anderson, G. W. T.....47, 128
Anthony, R. B..... 134
Anderson, Wm. T.....47, 74, 81
Anrep, A. 54
Anson, J. W..... 128
Anthony, R. B..... 82
Archbald, Hugh.....40, 47, 72, 142
Argall, Philip 100, 104
Armstrong, H. E..... 113
Arnold, Ralph 56, 59, 60, 61, 141
Aron, A. 40, 82
Artmann, P. 64, 113
Ashley, Geo. H.....56, 147
Ashton, Ralph Percy 40, 94
Ashworth, James 51, 82, 85
Auchy, George 27, 117
Aufhauser, Dr.....40, 53, 54, 58, 140
Austin, L. S....4, 19, 100, 106, 117, 125, 141
Ayres, W. S.....47, 100

B

Bailey, Frank 11, 70, 90
Balliet, Letson.....74, 77, 79, 82, 88, 134
Ball, Lionel C.....33, 35, 56, 67, 100, 147
Ball, Sydney H. .....
.....1, 12, 24, 35, 40, 94, 140, 142, 157
Banaclough, S. H..... 136
Bancroft, Geo. J..... 133
Bancroft, Howland..1, 8, 12, 24, 34, 35, 68
Bancroft, Wilder D.....15, 115
Bancroft, J. Auten 147
Banigan, J. J.....16, 147
Barnhurst, H. R.....47, 140
Barham, G. Basil.....115, 117, 128
Barnitzke, Joh. E.....66, 91, 147
Barr, George 134, 136
Bartel, Bohring E..... 56
Barth, Carl G., Jr.....106, 125, 157
Bartholomew, G. P.....40, 128
Barton, S. F..... 128
Baskersville, Chas. 33, 56, 109
Bastin, Edson S. .....
....6, 8, 11, 67, 105, 107, 111, 146, 147, 151
Bateman, C. G.....70, 71, 91, 98
Battiscombe, C. A.....128, 138
Bauer, Th. 109
Baumann, D. F.....81, 85, 91
Beard, H. 75, 157
Beard, J. T.....40, 72, 77
Beaupain, M. 78, 91
Beck, E. A.....27, 117
Beck, Richard...6, 35, 40, 106, 146, 147, 157
Becker, Geo. F..... 94
Beecher, M. F.....62, 122
Beers, C. W.....40, 47, 128, 138
Beeston, A. 40, 136
Bell, C. 68, 147
Belck, W. 28, 117, 125
Belden, A. W.....53, 54
Beling 122
Bell, John W.....4, 98, 100, 104
Bell, Robert N.....18, 94
Bement, A.....40, 47, 94, 128, 147
Benner, Raymond C. .....
.....15, 22, 29, 59, 109, 125, 141, 154
Bennett, C. W.....15, 109, 115, 117, 128
Bennett, James C.....98, 128
Bentley, O. D. H.....75, 136
Berger, L.....24, 39, 40
Berggren, A. E..... 136
Berkenkamp 85, 91
Berndt, G. 38, 122
Bernewitz, M. W. von. .....
.....4, 10, 58, 78, 91, 98, 100, 104,
117, 125, 128, 133, 134, 136, 138, 141, 142
Berry, S. L.....98, 106
Bertling, Henry E.....82, 85
Berteling, J. F.....71, 91
Bertelsmann, Dr.....58, 138, 140
Beutner, Reinhard 115
Beveridge, David 40, 78
Beyling 51, 72, 82, 85
Beyne, Edgar 23, 117
Biesecker, A. S.....45, 132
Bird, Frank A.....22, 100, 117
Blacher, C. 109
Black, James 81, 85, 91
Blackett, W. C.....40, 51, 77, 83
Blackwood, A. S. F.....26, 27
Blair, A. F.....47, 100
Blakey, J. H.....75, 135, 136
Blanqueler, Juan.....12, 13, 88, 133, 153
Blau, Ernst 91, 117, 125, 134
Blauvelt, William Hutton 53, 54
Blood, Geo. D.....8, 18, 100, 125, 147
Blum, Theodor 72, 91
Blyth, W. B.....5, 106
Bock, Fr. 40, 146
Boericke, W. F.....21, 81
Bogart, F. R.....47, 142
Bolleau, John W.....40, 94
Bond, F. M. 78
Bond, Josiah 146
Bonney, Wilbur H.....8, 15, 21, 38
Booth, W. H.....40, 58, 77, 109, 135
Bosshard, E. 64, 68, 109
Botsford, C. W.....12, 70, 146
Botsford, H. L.....71, 75, 78, 142
Böttcher, W. 64, 68, 112
Botting, D. C.....40, 83
Bouchelle, Theodore.....4, 15, 109, 115, 153
Bouery, Pierre 4, 90, 100
Bowen, D.....40, 51, 77, 85, 128
Bowen, N. L. 66
Bowmah, Frank 85, 91

Brackett, F. E.....47, 142
Bradshaw, Frederick 1, 8, 94
Bradley, Walter W.....39, 70, 153, 154
Brady, Austin C.....1, 8, 12, 18, 56
Branch, Jos. G..... 136
Branner, J. C..... 147
Branson, E. B..... 152
Braun, Otto 70, 77, 91
Braunsteiner 53, 142
Breckenridge, L. P..... 155
Brennan, A. L.....135, 138
Brewer, W. M.....1, 91, 157
Brewster, L. L.....135, 138
Breyhan 40, 47, 85
Briggs, Henry 47, 85, 122
Briggs, T. R.....15, 115
Broad-Roberts, J. 37, 64
Brodigan, Charles B.....71, 72, 74, 78, 81
Brokaw, Albert D.....7, 146
Bronckart, F. 33, 147
Brooks, Alfred H.....1, 4, 12, 35, 40
Brooks, G. S. 22, 37, 117
Brooks, Huxley St. John....4, 104, 106, 125
Broughton, H. H.....128, 142
Brown, C. O.....15, 115, 117, 128
Brown, Everard 26, 135, 136, 141
Brown, Geo. M.....72, 83, 128
Brown, Gilmour E.....35, 148
Brown, Rome G..... 138
Brown, Thos. C.....61, 146, 148
Browne, R. Stuart 155
Bruckner, Walter 31, 39, 116
Bryant, F. C..... 65
Buchanan, Gordon 40, 47
Buck, D. M.....17, 29, 109, 117
Burchard, Ernest F.....24, 32, 70, 71
Burgess, Charles W.....21, 88, 106, 148
Burns, E. Z.....9, 13, 75
Burrell, Geo. A. .....
.....47, 51, 72, 77, 83, 109, 122, 141
Burroughs, Wilbur G.....40, 148
Bushell, B. D.....72, 74
Butler, B. S.....12, 94
Butler, G. Montague .....
.....7, 18, 21, 101, 122, 148, 156
Butler, J. E.....40, 85, 88
Butow 50, 140

C

Cadell, H. M.....56, 148
Cadman, John 85
Caetani, Gelasio .....
.....10, 19, 23, 91, 98, 101, 117, 125
Caldecott, W. A.....99, 106, 157
Callbreath, James 50, 153, 154
Campbell, F. H.....32, 101, 109
Campbell, L. G.....91, 153
Campbell, Marius B.....40, 56, 58, 147, 148
Campbell, Wm.....29, 31, 109, 115, 117, 125
Cameron, R. Clyde 91, 146
Canby, R. C.....19, 101, 117, 125
Carey, Elmer Ellsworth 4, 115
Carleton, A. E..... 35
Carpenter, H. V..... 136
Carpenter, J. A.....75, 104, 106
Carr, U. U.....40, 77, 85, 128
Carter, E. E..... 106
Carter, H. F.....4, 10, 99, 103, 104
Carter, T. Lane..... 106
Cartwright, Cosmo T....1, 8, 12, 18, 21, 36
Caspari, Fritz 15, 117
Casparis, K. E.....61, 81, 99
Cathcart, W. R..... 64
Catheral, A. P..... 24
Cavagnaro, D. A.....81, 143
Cedarblom, R. 136
Chamberlin, Rollin T..... 148
Chambers, G. K.....81, 85, 91
Chanbers, D. M.....56, 148
Chase, Charles A..... 89
Chauvenet, Regis 109, 121, 122
Chauvenet, Samuel H..... 125
Cheaneau, G. 34, 109
Chilton, J. 92, 148
Chittenden, J. P.....128, 136
Cholmeley, N. G.....56, 148
Christensen, Arthur O.....92, 153
Christopher, J. E.....47, 53, 54, 109
Ciselet, Joseph 65, 109
Clapp, Charles H.....7, 71, 148, 149
Clark, Allan J..4, 103, 104, 106, 113, 122, 126
Clark, Henry.....41, 47, 81, 85, 143
Clark, H. H...41, 51, 72, 77, 83, 85, 122, 128
Clark, Wm. W.....34, 68, 109, 113
Clarke, E. de Courcy.....56, 70, 148
Cleaton, R. Ewart 136
Clement, J. K.....29, 115
Clendenin, Joseph 17, 157
Clennell, J. E.....5, 10, 109, 122
Clerc, F. L.....22, 101, 117
Clevenger, G. H.....5, 10, 104, 106, 113
Clifford, Jas. O..12, 16, 70, 101, 129, 146, 148
Coey, Stewart C.....28, 129
Coggeshall, George W.....109, 117, 148
Cohn, A. G.....1, 8, 12
Cohn, L. M.....31, 37, 122
Colburn, E. A.....1, 70, 98, 99, 106, 125, 146
Cole, E. L.....47, 88
Colgate, R. T..... 113
Collins, George E.....7, 8, 98, 146
Cone, Edwin F.....29, 117, 129
Conibear, Wm. 24, 85, 88
Conklin, H. R..... 5
..8, 76, 99, 103, 104, 106, 133, 136, 138, 143
Conly, Frank 1, 148
Conner, A. B.....68, 113
Cooke, H. C.....8, 146
Cooke, L. H.....70, 92, 157
Coons, A. T.....61, 94
Cooper, Geo. S..... 135
Cooper-Key, A. .....
.....12, 92, 146, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157
Copenharve, Charles.....1, 8, 12, 21
Corbett, R. H.....12, 81, 134
Corkhill, E. T.....41, 83, 125
Cornell, Sidney 27, 121, 122
Cornet, F. C.....41, 77
Cory, Edwin N.....24, 71, 74
Coste, J. H.....48, 110, 123
Court, J. 85, 88
Courtois-Suffit, Dr. 72, 85, 157
Coward, Herbert 136
Cowles, Alfred C.....37, 62
Cox, Alvin J.....61, 62
Coxe, Edward H.....41, 48, 101
Crane, W. R.....41, 148
Cranston, Robert E.....1, 90
Crockard, Frank H.....27, 117
Crocker, Wm. J..24, 81, 88, 92, 98, 109, 157
Crooks, Wm. 41, 78, 85
Crosby, F. B.....41, 77, 129
Cross, Whitman 146
Crowell, Benedict 24, 98
Cunynghame, Henry 77
Cushman, Allerton S.....67, 109, 117, 148
Cutler, H. C..... 1
Czaplinski, Karl Julian.....51, 83, 85

D

Dale, T. Nelson 61, 148
Dalzell, S. M.....41, 48, 143
Dammann, G. 68, 153
Darling, Chas. R.....27, 122, 129
Darlington, Thos. 29, 85, 88
Darton, N. H.....41, 61, 79
Daugherty, R. L.....76, 136
Dautriche, H. 44, 52, 73, 124
Davenport, Frank B.....47, 101, 143
Davenport, L. D.....24, 78, 81
Davey, Richard 15, 125
Davidson, Jas. L.....41, 83
Davis, A. W..... 68
Davis, Charles A.....54, 140
Davis, Hywel 41, 83, 85

Davis, H. F. ... 88
Davis, W. M. ... 138, 140
Dawson, Thos. W. ... 41, 85, 88
Day, David T. ... 56, 148
Degenhardt, W. R. ... 5, 99, 104, 106
Deichman, Carl ... 1, 12, 41, 81, 129
Del Mar, Algernon ... 99, 101, 106
Delamater, G. R. ... 47
Delaney, C. H. ... 76, 136
Delbarre, Florian ... 89, 115
Dell, G. Donald ... 129
Delmer, A. ... 24, 148
Demorest, D. J. 15, 19, 22, 32, 64, 85, 109, 115
Denis, Theo. C. ... 1, 8, 12, 18, 21, 84, 94
Denny, G. A. ... 71, 134
Des Roches, Geo. E. ... 24, 76, 81, 85
Desollar, T. C. ... 15, 81, 99
Deustua, R. A. ... 56
Dewey, Frederic P. ... 10, 113, 122, 125
Dick, D. J. ... 85
Dilworth, J. B. ... 41, 70, 71
Dinsmore, Chas. A. ... 56, 65, 68, 71
Dinwiddie, G. I. ... 1, 18, 148
Dix ... 82
Dixon, Abner F. ... 67, 148
Dixon, Charlton ... 41, 148
Dixon, S. M. ... 62, 78
Dobblestein ... 41, 48, 50, 53, 64, 77, 140, 141, 143
Dolbear, C. E. ... 56, 71
Donaldson, R. J. ... 70, 92
Doss, Bruno ... 68, 146
Douglas, James. 12, 92, 99, 133, 143, 148, 156
Downey, Chas. J. ... 155
Drexel, F. ... 129
Duchez, J. ... 61, 117
Duclaux, M. L. Venten ... 54, 135
Dudley, P. H. ... 27, 117, 122
Duisberg, Carl ... 109
Dumble, E. T. ... 7, 148
Duncan, Lindsay ... 83, 134
Dunlop, John ... 43, 86
Dunlop, J. P. ... 18, 21, 94
Dunn, J. T. ... 53, 140
Durant, H. T. ... 12, 22, 125
Dyson, C. W. ... 58, 140

E

Eades, Charles B. ... 62, 74
Easton, H. D. ... 41, 48, 143
Easton, W. H. ... 41, 76, 81, 129
Ebaugh, W. C. ... 65, 67, 148
Eccleston, C. W. ... 101
Eckel, Edwin C. ... 24, 148
Eckhardt, A. ... 92, 148
Eckler ... 29, 117, 125, 134
Eckmann, S. H. ... 28, 129, 136
Eddy, H. C. ... 41
Eddy, Lewis H. ... 1, 7, 12, 71, 81, 90, 92, 99, 129, 133
Edwards, Charles A. ... 26, 117
Edwards, Geo. E. ... 12, 26, 76, 81, 85, 129, 133, 134, 136, 143
Edwards, Vance P. ... 15, 109, 125
Ehle, Mark ... 31, 136
Ellender, W. ... 27, 29, 129
Ellers, A. ... 19, 122, 125, 141, 154
Elliott, S. R. ... 12, 24, 62, 71, 72, 74, 81
Elsing, Morris J. ... 16, 146
Elwitz ... 55, 92
Elwood, W. F. ... 47, 50, 109
Emley, W. E. ... 61, 117
Emmens, Newton W. 8, 12, 18, 21, 24, 33, 148
Empson, J. B. ... 5, 10, 101, 104
Emrich, Clarence T. ... 15, 88, 98, 101, 117
Engler, C. ... 59, 64, 109, 146
Ericson, Eric John ... 22, 110
Ernhart, W. C. ... 41, 48
Esch, Peter ... 34, 148
Eurich, Ernest F. ... 10, 20, 22, 117, 125
Eustis, W. J. ... 41, 143
Evans, Geo. W. ... 41
Evans, Llewellyn ... 133
Eye, C. M. ... 143, 157

F

Falding, F. J. ... 64
Fanning, Paul R. ... 1, 7, 8, 16, 148
Faston, W. H. ... 41
Fauck, A. ... 56, 71, 83
Fechheimer, C. J. ... 129
Fernald, Henry B. ... 89, 92
Ferstmann ... 83
Fickes, Alfred C. ... 143
Fieldner, A. C. ... 41, 48, 98, 110
Figgis, W. E. ... 11, 17, 20, 23, 35
Fink, C. G. ... 33, 117, 129
Finlay, James R. ... 7, 17, 24, 92, 153, 155, 157
Firket, V. ... 10, 20, 95, 116, 119, 126
Fischer, Jos. ... 58, 138
Fisken, John B. ... 129, 133
Fitzgerald, F. A. J. ... 26, 27, 115, 118, 121, 129, 141
Flagg, Arthur L. 1, 8, 18, 101, 141, 146, 148
Flagg, Samuel B. ... 153
Flegel, Alfred ... 15, 117
Flegel, Kurt ... 68, 148
Flemer, J. A. ... 70, 157
Fleming, Wm. R. ... 110
Flint, H. P. ... 5, 98, 104
Fürscheim, B. ... 72, 123
Flynn, F. N. ... 15, 125
Forbes, C. R. ... 71, 72, 143
Forbes, D. L. H. ... 5, 10, 20, 101, 104, 106
Ford, W. E. ... 39
Forgwer, E. ... 61, 65
Formis, Andre ... 71, 76, 88, 92, 143
Forstall, A. W. ... 38, 110
Forstmann ... 41, 85
Fortini, V. ... 36, 110
Foster, Rufus J. ... 41, 153
Frasch, Herman ... 56, 68
Free, E. E. ... 67, 68, 110, 148
French, Harold ... 5, 10, 110, 115, 129
French, W. E. ... 40, 77, 85
Freyberg, Max ... 138, 143
Freyn, Heinrich J. ... 26, 135, 138, 141
Friedensburg, F. ... 41, 51, 68, 86
Frieser, Anton ... 41, 149
Friz-Zabrze, W. ... 53, 54, 141
Fry, Thomas W. ... 51
Fry, Wm. H. ... 150
Fuller, John T. ... 78, 90
Fullerton, R. M. ... 78
Fulton, Charles H. ... 15, 123, 125
Futers, T. Campbell ... 48, 143

G

Gaines, Richard H. ... 29, 110
Galy-Ache, M. P. ... 17, 28, 123, 125
Garcia, John A. ... 41, 48
Gardner, R. F. ... 69, 152
Garfias, V. R. ... 56
Garforth, W. E. ... 51, 52, 83
Garrett, Frank ... 32, 110
Gascoyne, Rowland ... 1, 66, 74, 86, 92, 99, 101, 106, 125
Gaskill, J. C. ... 41, 77, 86
Gastaldi, E. ... 105, 112, 123, 126
Gates, Arthur O. ... 99, 106
George, R. D. ... 8, 56, 71, 149
Gerhardt, R. B. ... 24, 26, 121
Gerke, Arthur ... 48, 143
Geyler, Walter ... 67, 90
Gibson, Geo. H. ... 136
Gibson, Thos. W. ... 1, 8, 12, 24, 36, 56
Gieser, H. S. ... 5, 99, 101, 103, 104
Gifford, W. S. ... 27, 118, 129
Gilbert, H. N. ... 128
Gilbert, L. D. ... 61, 129
Giller, R. T. ... 48, 134, 143

Gilman, G. H. 75
Gilmour, Jas. L. 75, 78, 92
Giolitti, F. 28, 29, 118
Girder, Richard L. 34, 110
Glaser, Fritz 38, 39, 110
Glasnapp 68
Glenn, L. C. 42, 149
Gleser, H. S. 77, 86
Gloman, C. K. 51, 77, 83
Gmeyner, Ernst 48, 50, 81, 99
Goblet, Alfred 53
Goerens, P. 28, 125
Gold, Karl 50, 71, 129, 143
Golowatschew 15, 118
Gooch, F. A. 39, 110
Gooding, H. L. 12, 81, 129
Goosman, J. G. 5, 99, 104
Gordon, C. H. 24, 146
Gordon, J. M. 42, 76, 137
Gordon, Lucien W. 42, 76
Gottsberger, B. Britton 12, 94, 106, 125
Gottschalk, Hans 153, 157
Gould, C. N. 56, 60, 149
Gouvy, Alexandre 53, 54, 141, 155
Gracetti, V. C. 88, 153
Gradenwitz, Alfred 42, 76, 110, 129, 135, 137, 143
Graefe 48, 91, 129
Grahn 51, 71, 134
Grammer, F. L. 26, 110, 121
Graton, L. C. 17, 146
Graves, W. H. 1, 8, 10, 33, 99, 101, 104, 106, 118, 129, 149, 156
Gray, F. W. 42, 48
Green, Morris 104, 125
Gregory, H. E. 149
Grider, Richard, L. 110
Grillo, G. 68, 94
Grob, W. 64, 68, 109
Groeling, A. E. von 52, 54, 140
Gross, Edward L. 48, 110
Gross, John 5, 10, 101, 104, 123, 125
Grothe, A. 2, 8, 94, 104, 106, 149
Grunberg, P. 109
Grunsky, C. E., Jr. 2, 8, 89, 104, 107, 149
Guenther, E. 22, 115
Guess, George A. 15, 118, 125, 141
Guillet, Leon 28, 31, 36, 123, 125
Gunsolus, F. H. 42, 72, 73, 86, 157
Gunther, Hanns 20, 31, 32, 35, 129
Gunthersberger, J. 51, 83, 86

H

Haas, Frank 50, 141, 156
Haas, Herbert 59, 74, 129, 137
Haber, F. 115
Hachita, M. S. 48, 110
Hadley, A. E. 129, 133, 134, 137
Hafer, Claud 2, 12, 24, 62, 67, 149
Hageman, H. H. 76, 137
Hager, Dorsey, 56, 149
Haiek, Anton 71
Hallwood, E. A. 51, 123
Haines, Samuel 83, 86
Hall, Albert E. 71, 107
Hall, Clarence 73, 86
Hall, Ernest K. 7, 149
Hall, Frank 2, 8, 12, 18, 21
Hall, John Howe 27, 118
Hall, R. Dawson 42, 48, 50, 56, 83, 86, 129, 143, 156
Halbaum, H. W. 42, 153
Hallet, R. L. 36, 110
Ham, C. W. 137
Hamilton, E. M. 10, 37, 104, 125
Hamilton, Wm. E. 48, 143
Hancock, Walter C. 62
Handley, H. L. 48, 143
Handy, R. S. 10, 18, 20, 99, 101, 107, 113
Hanley, Robert H. 75, 143
Hanriot, M. 11, 17, 31, 37, 123, 125
Hansell, N. V. 26, 101, 118
Hansen, Nic. L. 73, 123
Harden, John 27, 118, 129
Harder, Edmund Cecil 24, 32, 146
Hardinge, H. W. 5, 99, 126
Hardy, Wm. 42, 86
Harger, John 42, 51, 83, 86, 110
Harrington, Joseph 50, 137
Harris, B. F. 48, 129, 143
Harrison, P. S. 15, 110
Hart, E. Edward 133
Hart, G. Stephen 7, 29, 149
Hartman, W. E. 53, 55
Haultain, H. E. T 149
Hawkins, Alfred C. 39, 68, 146
Hauptick, E. de 2, 5, 8, 11, 12, 38, 39, 94, 110, 146, 149
Hausenfelder, R. 55, 121
Hayes, Ellwood 31, 32, 36, 113
Heath, T. H. 137
Heather, H. J. S. 92, 130
Heaton, Noel 66, 110, 118, 123
Heck, C. 53, 55
Heckel, W. 53, 55, 110
Heckmann, Wilhelm 48, 50, 93
Heggem, A. S. 42, 57
Heikes, Victor C. 2, 8, 12, 18, 21, 94
Heindl, Alexander J. 56, 149
Heinrich 42, 86
Heinrichs, Ernest H. 38, 94
Heitchen, Paul 53, 123
Hempelmann, Ernst 16, 120
Henderson, H. G. 71
Hendryx, Wilbur 6
Henning, F. 122, 123
Herberts, H. 143
Herbing, Dr. 56, 67, 69, 149
Hering, Carl 115, 118, 130
Heriot, E. Mackay 18, 62, 74, 149
Heroult, P. L. V. 27, 115, 118
Herr, H. T. 76, 137
Herrimann, S. 39, 115
Herrmann, Fritz 29, 31, 32, 36, 110, 130
Herz, Nathaniel 134
Herzfeld, R. 76
Herzig, C. S. 5, 10, 98
Hesse, A. W. 42, 59, 83
Hesse, Bernard C. 110, 156
Hevesy, G. von 110, 115
Hewitt, A. J. 73
Heym, W. 5, 24, 26, 28, 29, 48, 69, 73, 101, 104, 107, 115, 118, 121, 125, 126, 143, 146
Heyn, M. E. 29, 31
Hibbert, E. 2, 8, 12, 73, 78, 130
Higgins, Will C. 12, 18, 21, 67, 101, 107, 149
Hill, D. U. 39, 110
Hillebrand, W. F. 16, 39, 101, 107
Hills, Leon P. 5, 10, 104, 107, 126
Hills, Victor G. 33, 99, 107, 118, 149, 157
Hilpert, Siegfried 29, 31, 32, 36, 110, 130
Hinckley, A. T. 129
Hinds, Henry 42, 110, 123
Hinrichsen, F. W. 29, 31, 42, 59, 61, 110, 123, 126, 140
Hirschfield 135, 136
Hirshberg, L. K. 8, 11, 17, 23, 31, 36, 42, 55, 83, 110, 130, 146, 157
Hirshberger, Chas. A. 71, 74, 130, 134
Hof, Hans 69, 101, 110, 149
Hoffman, F. L. 42, 83, 89
Hoffman, H. O. 20, 113
Holde, D. 58, 140
Holcombe, J. P. 5, 10, 98, 99, 101, 107, 134
Holden, Edwin C. 12, 18, 21, 24, 61
Hole, Allen David 149
Holmes, J. A. 48, 83, 143
Holloway, B. E. 59, 140, 143
Homan, John G. 28
Hood, O. P. 42, 44, 50, 57, 87, 99, 153, 154
Hopwood, J. M. 130
Hore, Reginald E. 8, 12, 25, 36, 70, 94, 101, 104, 107, 118, 126, 143, 146, 149, 155
Hormann, Dr. 58, 138, 140
Hornaday, W. D. 57, 154
Hovesy, G. von 28
Howard, J. C. 87
Howard, Leslie E. 27, 117

Howard, L. O.....
.....13, 15, 20, 22, 90, 101, 118, 141, 157
Howe, Ben 5, 118
Howe, Henry M.....26, 30, 118, 123
Howell, Spencer P.....73, 86
Howlison, James 7, 133
Hoyer 42, 94, 149
Hoyt, Warren A..... 62
Hubbard, J. D.....89, 99, 104, 107
Hubbard, L. L.....13, 74, 146
Hubbard, Prevost 65
Huber, J. R.....31, 123
Hueser, Frederick 121
Hughes, Ben 2, 8
Hülsdell, Georg 48
Humery 33, 133, 147
Humfrey, J. C. W..... 29
Humphrey, H. A..... 138
Hundeshagen, Franz 65, 110
Hunt, Robert W.....27, 28, 118, 123
Huntley, G. N.....48, 110, 123
Huntoon, Louis D.....99, 103
Hurter, Charles S.....25, 73
Hutchin, H. W.....35, 149
Hutchinson, J. W.....5, 104, 107, 118, 126
Hutchinson, Rollin W., Jr.....143, 157
Hutton, James 5, 99, 105, 110
Hueser, Frederick 29, 126
Hyde, A. L.....73, 110

I

Ihssen, Georg 39, 110
Ilgen 74, 81
Illies, Hermann 27, 118
Ilsley, L. C.....41, 51, 77, 122, 128
Ingalls, H. W.....2, 8, 13, 18
Ingalls, W. R.....22, 94, 101, 115, 118
Irvin, Donald F....98, 101, 105, 113, 123, 126

J

Jackling, D. C.....13, 94, 107, 143
Jacobs, E.....2, 5, 13,
15, 18, 21, 22, 42, 94, 101, 105, 118, 126, 141
Jaffe, Richard 101
James, Alfred 5, 8, 99, 103, 105, 118
James, George A.....113, 118
Jamison, C. E.....57, 149
Jandorf, M. L.....16, 149
Janin, Charles 2, 90
Jansen, G.....73, 143, 154
Jarvis, R. P.....24, 146
Jenkner, E.....53, 55
Jenks, J. S.....42, 130
Jensen, E.....5, 99, 101, 126
Jessup, D. W.....
.....7, 8, 13, 25, 74, 78, 143, 146, 149
Jimenez, Carlos P.....
.....2, 8, 13, 18, 34, 42, 57, 65, 69, 83, 94
Joachim, H.....73, 123
John, W. E. von.....31, 37, 111, 113
Joly, J..... 149
Johnson, C. M.....33, 111
Johnson, F.....17, 23, 31, 126
Johnson, J. E., Jr.....26, 118
Johnston, W. Dawson 156
Johnston, W. H.....78, 92
Jones, C. R..... 156
Jones, Harry C..... 111
Jones, J. Claude 8, 25, 146, 149
Jones, Louis Cleveland 50, 92
Jones, W. R..... 149
Jordon 99, 118
Jorissen, A.....33, 48, 111
Juan, Blanquier 149
Junge, F. E.....77, 135, 137, 138
Jüngst, Ernst 42, 53, 55, 94
Juretzka, Franz 22, 94, 118, 126
Jutson, J. P.....2, 149

K

Kast, H.....73, 123
Kaufmann, A..... 42
Keely, Josiah 48, 50
Kegel 76, 83, 92
Keldysch, W..... 62
Keller, Harry F.....11, 101
Kelley, P. K.....21, 94
Kellogg, L. O..... 80
Kemp, James F.....71, 76, 149
Kennedy, J. C.....5, 99, 101, 103, 107
Kenner, Alvin R.....5, 99, 107, 118
Kent, Robert Thurston 138
Kent, Wm..... 139
Kern, Howard F.....35, 115, 118
Kershaw, John B. C.13, 27, 94, 115, 118, 130
Keyes, Charles R.....18, 94, 156
Kidder, S. J.....5, 10, 103, 105
Kidson, Wm. Lyle 143
Kimball, Clinton 143, 157
King, Austin 42, 77, 86, 111
Kirschmann, W..... 149
Kissa, M..... 109
Klinckowstroem, Karl von 70, 92
Klugh, B. G.....26, 30
Knapp, I. N.....60, 65, 149
Kneeland, Frank H...42, 48, 76, 81, 130, 137
Knight, Cyril W..... 150
Kneckenhauer, B.....83, 92, 149
Knopf, Adolph 7, 8, 18, 146, 150
Knothe, Walter 61, 111
Knox, Geo.....42, 79, 92
Kneuse, Homer V.....86, 92
Knudsen, E.....15, 119
Koch, Walter E.....101, 105, 107, 123, 150
Koenigsberger, John 111, 150
Koepel, Edward 15, 107
Kohlmeyer, Ernst J.....20, 111
Kohlschutter, V.....10, 115, 116
Kolbe, Ludwig 73, 86, 134
Koneczny 130
Korzoukin, I. A..... 57
Kozu, S.....66, 68, 150
Kraemer, G.....59, 111
Kranz 83, 86
Krapf, Emile F..... 38
Kratky, Anton 31, 39, 116
Krauth, O.....
2, 8, 13, 18, 21, 25, 32, 36, 38, 39, 42, 57, 150
Kritzer, W. H.....86, 105
Krueger, A. E.....42, 51, 77
Krug, Karl 111
Krugh, O.....33, 130
Kruse, C..... 81
Kuhl, Hans 61, 141
Kuhn, H. A.....42, 53, 99
Kuhnel, R..... 39
Kupfer 62, 126, 143
Küppers, E.....77, 92, 123
Kushlan, Max 130, 137, 139

L

La Grand, Chas..... 13
Laclere, A.....25, 146
Lagemann, Paul 86
Lake, E. F.....27, 33, 119
Lake, W. H.....130, 137
Lakes, Arthur 8,
18, 21, 22, 78, 92, 119, 126, 133, 143, 150, 157
Lamb, R. B.....5, 105, 126
Lamme, Benjamin G..... 130
Landes, Henry 42, 150
Lane, Alfred C.....16, 150
Lang, Herbert .....
.....59, 89, 111, 119, 121, 126, 155, 157
Lange 15, 118
Langerfeld, Arthur 42, 48
Larcombe, C. O. G.....7, 150
Larsen, Clarence L..... 73
Lass, W. P.....5, 111
Laucks, I. F.....7, 17, 157

Law, Edward F.....37, 119, 130
Layng, Haral R.....5, 10, 105, 111
Le Rossignol, R.....115
Lecocq, Eugen 53, 55, 141
Lednum, E. T.....71, 75
Lee, Geo. B.....15, 99, 119, 141
Leese, John S.....139
LeGrand, Chas.....130, 134, 137
Leith, C. K.....25, 150
Lejeune, Arthur S.....7, 98
Lemaire, M. Emmanuel 51, 79, 86
Lemberger, Otto 71
Lenher, Victor 5, 7, 150
Leslie, Hugh M.....103, 105
Lessing, R.....48, 111
Letcher, Owen.....2, 74, 95, 99, 103, 107
Lett, Stephen J.....70
LeVeque, G. E.....70, 81
LeViers, H. L.....50, 89
Levings, J. H.....107, 119, 126
Levy, Leonard A.....83, 86
Lewis, J. H.....18, 21, 68
Lewis, John H.....76, 133
Lewis, J. Volney 111, 146
Lewis, Vivian B.....73, 86, 123
Libby, Edwin S.....157
Libert, J.....10, 20, 95, 116, 119, 126
Liebreich, Erik 30, 111, 116
Lincoln, Francis Church 146
Lindgren, Waldemar 11, 111, 150
Lindt, Dr. 22, 102
Lingke, A. 8, 18, 21, 64, 68, 92
Lisse 52, 80, 92, 130
Livingstone, D. C.....111, 156
Liwehr, August Eugen 71
Lloyd, W. D.....81
Locke, Charles E.....5, 98, 99, 102, 103
Lockett, C. C.....76, 130
Lockmann, Georg 64, 111, 156
Loeffler, Peter 73, 156
Lof, E. A.....130, 133
London, W. J. A.....137
Longmuir, Percy 29
Loop, Carl R.....48, 86, 123
Lord, J. 119, 155
Lovejoy, D. F.....48, 141
Low, H. R.....137
Lucas, F. E.....53, 55, 141
Lüch, Hugo 69, 146
Lull, Edward L.....25, 26
Luten, Daniel B.....62
Lyman, G. E.....50, 83
Lyon, D. A.....26, 119, 130

M

Macco, A. 89, 92
Macdonald, J. A.....66, 150
Macdougall, C. W.....74, 79
Macduff, R. B.....5, 102, 105
Mace, Clement H.13, 15, 20, 81, 119, 138, 144
Maenicke 70, 71
Maguire, Don 2, 90, 156
Malcolmson, James W.....
.....99, 102, 105, 130, 135, 137, 140
Mann, E. 53, 55, 137
Manning, Isaac A...2, 8, 13, 16, 25, 42, 57
Mansfield, G. R.....151
Manz, H. 34, 95, 111
Marcusson, J. 59, 111, 123
Marks, Lionel 137, 140
Marrs, L. E.....31, 32, 111, 141
Martell, Paul 15, 27, 35, 95, 119, 156
Martin, A. H.....
.....2, 9, 13, 15, 57, 59, 90, 119, 141, 155
Martin, G. A.....13, 102, 122
Masling 81
Masselon, E. 27, 30, 99, 107, 116, 119
Matchoss, Conrad.....95, 156
Mathers, Frank C.....20, 116, 119, 130
Matters, C. W.....92
Matthews, Isaac A.....42
Matthews, J. W.....76, 130
Matz, Hugo 39, 119
Maurer, Robert H.....13
Maujer, A. R.....60, 111, 139
Maurice, Wm. 79, 86
Maurice, Wm. 130
May, Karl A.....13, 81
McArthur, John S.....5, 105, 126
McCallie, S. W.....2, 107, 146
McCaskey, H. D.....95
McCaughey, W. J.....150
McCollum, Burton 131
McCombie, J.....2
McDermott, Jos. B.....42, 73, 83, 144
McDonald, P. B.....
.....21, 25, 68, 69, 71, 95, 102, 133, 150, 154
McFarland, J. R.....31, 144
McGovern, R. A.....13
McIntyre, J. K.....137
McIntyre, J. B.....43, 82, 144
McLeish, John .....
.....2, 9, 13, 18, 25, 36, 43, 57, 64, 95
McLuckie, John 50, 79, 92
McMillen, R. H.....111, 119, 126
McMurty, G. C.....6, 15, 32, 119
McQuigg, C. E.....121, 126, 141
Mead, H. L.....2, 76, 90
Megraw, Herbert A.....
.....6, 11, 98, 99, 102, 103, 105, 107, 144, 150
Meissner, C. A.....53
Meithe, Dr. 77, 83, 86
Meller, Karl 130
Mellor, E. T.....7, 150
Mellor, J. W.....33, 34, 62
Mendenhall, W. C.....92, 154, 155
Menzel, Wilhelm....15, 20, 102, 116, 119, 123
Menzin, A. L.....59, 137, 140
Mercer, H. T.....13, 15, 62, 74, 100
Merrill, Geo. P.....7, 11,
17, 20, 23, 25, 32, 33, 34, 36, 64, 150, 157
Merwin, H. E.....39
Merz, A. R.....69, 152
Metzger, F. J.....31, 32, 111, 141
Meunier, Jean 52, 77
Meyer, H. Conrad 35, 66
Meyer, Theodore 64, 141
Meyers, David Moffat 137, 140, 141
Michenfelder, C. 126, 144
Michiels, Louis 33, 111
Middleton, Albert B.....27
Milbayer, Jaroslay 20, 111, 114
Milford, Leslie Russell 69, 111
Miller, Benjamin L.....67, 100, 102, 150
Miller, H. F., Jr.....27, 29, 121, 122, 138
Miller, Willet G.....9, 150
Miller, Wm. 150
Millington, W. E. W.....76
Mills, C. E.....13, 95
Milns, W. E.....130, 139
Minor, W. H.....52, 83
Mintrop, L. 92, 150
Mitten, L. F.....43, 82, 137
Modderwell, C. M.....43, 49
Moll, Frederich 79, 141, 155, 158
Montanus, H. H.....92, 156
Möohrle, Th. 48, 144
Moore, Charles J.....2, 18, 150
Moore, Ernest V.....54, 140
Moore, Elwood S.....7, 48, 147, 150
Moore, J. B.....74
Moore, Malcom S.....35, 98, 150
Moorhead, A. J.....43, 50, 89
Moorhead, Maxwell K.....57
Morrisby, Percy 105, 126
Morse, Chas. W.....75, 144, 158
Moses, Thomas.....43, 86
Moss, White L.....43, 82, 86
Mossman, R. L.....130
Mowat, David M.....43, 77
Mowatt, J. F.....123, 141
Mueller, Frank E.....48
Mugge, O. 69, 150
Muir, Douglas 74, 76, 82, 158
Müller, Eugen R. E.....32, 64, 111
Müller, W...15, 23, 29, 31, 35, 36, 37, 39, 119
Munn, M. J.....60, 150

Munroe, Henry S.....
6, 11, 20, 22, 100, 102, 106, 107, 111, 119, 126
Murdoch, Joseph 17, 146
Murphy, R. K.....113, 156

N

Nathorst, A. G..... 150
Nathorst, Harry J. H.....26, 102, 144
Neale, R. E..... 137
Neill, J. M.....6, 103
Neitzel 73, 123
Nelson, Robert 43, 130
Nelson, Wilbur A.....43, 50, 141, 150
Neuberger, Henry 57, 59, 150
Neumann, R.....27, 29, 116, 119
Neumark, Aug. S..... 111
Nevius, J. Nelson 15, 119, 141
Newton, C. G.....130, 133
Nicholas, Francis C..... 119
Nickles, John M..... 150
Nicol, J. M.....92, 156
Nicou, Paul 26, 116, 119
Noble, Algernon 13, 43, 57, 150
Noblet, Paul 65, 109
Norkus 43, 71, 75
Northrup, Edwin F.20, 23, 32, 35, 38, 65, 119
Norton, Thomas H.....65, 111, 130, 158
Norwood, C. J.....43, 73, 83, 86, 130
Notham, Arthur 16, 150
Noyes, W. S.....57, 135

O

Oates, Herbert 73, 158
Offerhaus, C. 22, 111
Ohern, D. W.....57, 150
Ohlson, A. L.....130, 137
Orem, Wm.....9, 14, 19, 45, 73, 78, 95
Ormandy, W. R.....62, 130
Orser, Edward H..... 102
Osborne, T. H.....65, 126, 151
Ostergren, Oscar P..... 135
Overman, O.....20, 116

P

Painter, S. H.....43, 71, 134
Pallister, Hugh D.....43, 49, 151
Palmaer, W. 65
Palmer, Chase 6, 11, 105, 107, 111, 151
Palmer, Leroy A.....2, 92, 102, 105, 155
Pantjuchow, N.....64, 65, 69, 111
Pardee, J. T.....65, 151
Park, James 71, 151
Parker, E. W.....
7, 11, 17, 18, 21, 25, 43, 59, 61, 67, 92, 95
Parmalee, H. C.....6, 82, 105
Parmo, A. .....
.....53, 55, 86, 131, 134, 135, 139, 141, 144
Parsons, Chas. L.....33, 38, 95, 151
Pascoe, J. N.....6, 21, 102, 105, 107
Passow, Hermann 61, 122, 141
Paton, J. Drummond.....52, 79, 86
Paul, James W.....50, 52, 83, 86
Pauly, K. A.....82, 131, 134
Paweck, Heinrich.15, 28, 37, 66, 67, 116, 119
Paxmann, D. 69
Payne, Henry Mace 2, 90, 131, 133
Peabody, E. H.....59, 141
Peale, A. C..... 151
Pearce, W. C. Walworth..... 35
Peck, Frederick B.....61, 69, 123
Peck, W. R.....43, 49, 151
Pederson, Harald 15, 36, 116, 119
Peebles, B. C.....27, 28, 132, 135, 137, 140
Peebles, T. A..... 137
Percival, J. B.....2, 90
Percy, E. N..... 135
Perkins, Frank C.43, 71, 91, 131, 133, 135, 144
Perrett, Frank A..... 151
Perry, Edward W..... 144
Pertusi, C.....105, 112, 123, 126
Peter, Alfred M.....50, 140
Peters, O. S..... 131
Peterson, Frank P..... 59
Peterson, Peter E.....22, 102, 119, 126, 131
Petit, Victor 84
Petrascheck, W.....43, 60, 151
Pflucker, German E.....7, 151
Phalen, W. C.....68, 151
Phillips, Drury McN.....60, 152
Phillips, Geo. L.....43, 82
Phillips, V. B..... 137
Phily, F..... 66
Pierce, John 59, 135
Pitavel, Robert .....
.....28, 31, 37, 39, 64, 66, 105, 116, 119
Pittman, E. F.....35, 151
Plock, Albert F...26, 50, 55, 86, 122, 142, 144
Pogue, Jos. E..... 18
Poizat, C. du.....32, 36, 95, 126
Polster, G.....102, 155
Poole, Cecil P..... 131
Pope, George S.....48, 98
Popescu, Nicholas J..... 72
Popper, Josef 43, 86
Porter, Horace G.....52, 112, 140
Porter, John Jermain.....27, 119
Portilla, F.....26, 126
Potonie, H.....43, 151
Potter, A. E.....59, 135
Powell, J. W.....43, 51, 79, 80, 86
Pratt, John L.....43, 84, 86
Pratt, W. E.....1, 8, 18, 40, 93
Prest, Walter H.....7, 147
Price, S..... 89
Price, W. T..... 135
Price, Wm. Z.....43, 84
Proctor, Olin S.....48, 144
Proske, O.....20, 112, 120
Prost, Eug.....22, 112, 126
Prutzmann, Paul W.....57, 112
Pryor, J. W.....43, 86, 89
Pulsifer, H. B...16, 20, 22, 98, 112, 120, 126
Purdue, A. H.....21, 89, 147, 151
Purington, C. W.....2, 7, 90, 95, 144, 151
Pütz, O....20, 22, 25, 43, 84, 86, 100, 102, 131
.....20, 22, 25, 43, 84, 86, 100, 102, 131
Putnam, W. R.....57, 131, 133, 137

Q

Quiring, H.....43, 151

R

Raefler, F.....43, 65, 151
Rakusin, M. A.....57, 65, 112, 124
Ramsay, Wm..... 112
Randell, John 6, 9, 11, 105, 126
Rash, Frank D.....43, 84, 89, 154, 158
Rath 48, 75, 144
Read, Henry 66, 116
Read, Thomas T.....13, 129, 134
Read, Thomas 2, 6,
9, 19, 21, 25, 32, 35, 36, 38, 43, 57, 64, 126
Rechtenwald, J.....43, 49, 52, 84, 90, 95, 144
Redepenning 16, 120
Reed, Frank 77, 86
Reef, A. J.....48, 51, 89
Reeks, Margaret 156
Reeser, H. C..... 60
Reeve, Chas. S.....64, 65
Reichel, J.....53, 55, 112
Renwick, C. W.....16, 144
Reybold, A. W..... 53
Reyes, F. D..... 112

Reynolds, Alleyne 27, 28, 120
Reynolds, Sim.....43, 77, 80, 87
Reynolds, W. H.....43, 73, 77, 80
Rhodes, W. B.....76, 107
Rice, Claude T.....
.....13, 72, 75, 79, 82, 87, 89, 144, 158
Rice, E. E.....71, 151
Rice, Geo. S.....
.....44, 52, 57, 60, 73, 78, 84, 87, 131, 154
Richards, Frank.....44, 72, 73, 75, 131, 134
Richards, Joseph W.....
.....28, 31, 37, 39, 67, 116, 120, 131
Richards, Robert H.....102, 107, 108, 124
Richards, R. W.....66, 71, 149, 151
Richards, W. B.....44, 151
Richards, William 112
Richardson, J. B.....35, 93, 108
Rickard, Forbes.....7, 9, 38, 151
Rickard, T. A.....93
Riddell, John 82, 144, 158
Riebling, W. C.....61, 112, 124
Ries, Heinrich 62, 124
Riley, Smith 93, 154
Rippert, P.....142, 155
Ritter, Etienne A.....2, 13, 21, 108, 151, 157
Robbins, P. A.....6, 95, 102, 108
Robertson, T. D.....27, 28, 120, 131
Robertson, Wm. Fleet.....
.....2, 9, 13, 19, 21, 44, 53, 95
Robinson, F. C.....59
Robinson, W. O.....66
Roesler, H. A.....20, 22, 100, 108
Rodgers, Jas. L.....69
Rodgers, W. R.....133
Rogers, Alexander P.....2, 89, 90, 93
Rogers, Austin F.....66, 151
Rogers, J. D.....48, 151
Rogers, J. W.....137
Rogers, R.....105
Rogers, R. B.....6, 11, 100, 102
Rollandet, G. J.....16, 102, 108, 126
Ropiequet, R. W.....48, 144
Rosa, E. B.....62, 131
Rosemberg 82, 115
Rosenblatt, G. B.....16, 120, 127, 131
Rosenhain, Walter 29
Rosenweig, Sigfried 137
Ross, W. H.....69, 152
Rowan, Henry.....44, 84, 87
Rozsa, Michael.....69, 147, 151
Ruhl, Otto 19, 21, 38
Rule, R. A.....72
Russell, H. A.....82, 131
Russell, H. Y.....75, 79, 134
Russell, W. S.....44, 91
Russell, Will C.....72, 75
Ryba, Gustav 44, 84, 87
Rzehulka, A.....93, 147

S

Sachse, H.....61, 124
Sadtler, S. P.....57, 112
Saint, T. A.....79, 87
Salazar, S. L.....2, 8, 94, 104, 106, 149
Salomone 32
Salt, W. G.....44, 82
Sampson, Charles C.....135, 142
Sampson, R. J.....43, 151
Sauer, Robert Max 44, 69,
72, 76, 77, 82, 87, 93, 131, 134, 135, 137, 144
Sauercracker, Karl 95
Sauveur, Albert 29, 30, 123, 127
Sawyer, A. H.....16, 100, 102
Sborgi, U.....116
Schaay, J. H.....65, 147
Schacht, Alfred 76, 91
Schacht, Hermann 10, 115
Schadel, W. F.....48
Schaeffer, John A.....20, 112
Scheller, A.....57, 59, 112, 124
Schenck, Rudolph 16, 120
Scmid, Hugh S. de.....67
Schmidt, F.....16, 22, 37, 116, 120
Schnatterbeck, Charles C.....11
Scholler, W. R.....32, 112
Schols, Carl 30, 44, 48, 144
Schomberg, W.....
..27, 39, 55, 76, 127, 131, 135, 137, 140, 142
Schonberg, A. C.....35, 90, 102
Schott, O.....61, 73
Schöttler, R.....124, 134
Schreiber, J.....28, 121, 142
Schultz, A. R.....66, 151
Schultz, W.....82, 144
Schulz, E. H.....39
Schulz, Fred 59, 68, 114
Schulz, M. R.....137, 140
Schürmann, E.....64, 68, 112
Schwarz, E. H. L.....151
Schwarz, L. B.....72, 75
Schwenn, R.....120, 131
Scobee, Barry 44, 91, 137
Scott, A. L.....144
Scott, E. Kilburn.....
.....37, 44, 75, 82, 87, 93, 131, 144
Scott, Geo. Stuart.....2, 39
Scott, Herbert K...16, 19, 21, 25, 32, 44, 147
Seaver, Kenneth 28
Seelye, Elwyn E.....44, 62
Segaud 33, 123, 147
Seidenschnur, F.....79, 93
Seidl, Kurt 44, 82, 89
Seldon, Wm.....156
Semple, C. Carleton.....73, 131
Shaeffer, John A.....67, 120
Shaler, Millard K.....140, 142, 157
Sharwood, W. J.....
.....4, 103, 104, 105, 106, 112, 113, 122, 125
Shaw, W. Bolton.....44, 84, 90, 131, 139
Shelby, W. W.....82
Sheldon, G. L.....3, 7, 9, 13, 19, 93, 157
Shellshear, W.....102, 124
Shephard, Frank E.....26, 102
Shorgi, U.....34
Shrenk, Hermann von.....79
Shubart, Benedict.....44, 49, 131, 144
Shulz, E. H.....30, 31, 124
Shurick, A. T.....44, 62, 156
Siebenthal, C. E.....19, 21, 95
Siebert, Frank M.....141
Sill, Harley A.....11, 100, 105, 108
Sill, Rush T.....11, 100, 105, 108
Simmersbach, Oscar .....
..28, 44, 48, 53, 54, 55, 61, 112, 124, 136, 142
Simmons, Jesse....3, 6, 9, 73, 76, 79, 82,
89, 91, 100, 103, 106, 127, 131, 135, 144, 151
Simon, Sidney 131
Simonds, Ernest H.....6, 100, 102, 105, 124
Simonds, F. M.....9, 13, 75, 89
Simpson, W. Evan.....3, 13, 133, 144
Sinclair, Jos. H.....44, 49
Singewald, Jos. T., Jr.....33, 151
Smallwood, Julian C.....136
Smith ,C. D..... .....138, 140
Smith, Earl B.....76, 137
Smith, Geo. Otis.....44, 151, 154, 155
Smith, H. Hardy.....16, 102, 108, 112
Smith, J.....28, 122, 131
Smith, J. Fewson.....9, 13, 19, 25
Smith, John J.....93, 144
Smith, Lyon.....6, 20, 105, 120, 127
Smith, Phillip S.....3, 35, 91, 93
Smith, Warren D.....7, 25, 44, 57, 151
Smyth, C. H., Jr.....112, 147
Snider, L. C.....
.....19, 21, 44, 57, 65, 67, 108, 120, 151
Sonnenschein.....44 66, 67, 69, 151
Sonntag 11, 95
Sopwith, S. F.....44, 80, 131
Spaulding, C. F.....6, 105
Sperr, F. W.....13, 147
Spicer, C. N.....6, 100, 102, 127, 142, 144
Spitzer, Fritz 30, 111, 116
Springer, J. F.....
.....25, 67, 68, 75, 87, 95, 142, 147, 152
Stadler, H.....100, 102, 112
Stansbie, J. H..11, 16, 17, 23, 64, 65, 112, 116
Statz, B. A..3, 9, 13, 19, 21, 93, 127, 152, 157
Steager, J. A.....27, 122

Steele, Heath.....16, 17, 93, 98, 108, 155
Steinmetz, C. P..... 131
Stella, A. 25, 152
Step, Joseph 38, 142, 147
Stephan, M.....16, 36, 116, 120
Sterrett, Douglas B.....67, 95, 152
Stevens, Blamey 39, 152, 158
Stewart, John 63
Still, Alfred 131
Stilwell, L. B..... 89
Stoklasa, Dr. 38
Stone, S. R.....
....20, 22, 30, 31, 32, 48, 108, 133, 136, 137
Stopnewitsch, A. D.....60, 112, 152, 157
Storms, William H.....
....7, 57, 70, 79, 93, 95, 142, 152, 156, 158
Stoughton, Bradley.....29, 30, 31, 33, 120
Stovall, Dennis H.....3, 13
Stow, Audley H.....44, 48, 152
Strahl, G. 65
Stransky, Sigmund 57
Strauss, Lester W.....44, 144
Strohm, R. T.....44, 76, 93, 136
Stroud, B. K.....57, 144
Stubridge, Richard 137
Stutzer, A. 66, 67, 69
Sullivan, M. X.....32, 66
Surr, Gordon 67, 124
Sutton, John.....44, 52, 77, 84, 131, 144
Suydam, V. A.....20, 23, 32, 35, 38, 119
Sweetland, Ernest J.....106, 127
Sweetser, A. L.....84, 87, 102, 127, 131
Sweetser, R. H.....27, 122, 127
Sweezey, R. O.....33, 152
Swift, Theodore V. K.....25, 72, 73
Sykes, J. Arthur.....29, 131
Sylvester, Geo. E.....25, 44, 54, 61, 66
Symmes, Whitman 76

T

Tachon, Auguste 59, 112, 124
Taczak, S.....42, 110, 123, 140
Taffanel, J..44, 49, 52, 55, 73, 77, 84, 87, 124
Tait, Peter G.....3, 108, 127, 144, 152
Talbot, Benjamin 28
Tarr, W. A.....57, 152
Taylor, Frederick W.....89, 158
Taylor, Guy B.....52, 112, 140
Taylor, H. B.....7, 9, 17, 112, 147
Taylor, Jas.....44, 51, 84, 87, 89
Taylor, W. A.....44, 84, 87
Tedesco, H. 52, 73
Teed, P. Litherland 44, 112
Tefft, T. A.....3, 82, 131, 144
Telfer, W. H.....131, 134, 137
Thau, A. 48, 54, 55
Thayer, B. B....13, 45, 77, 95, 102, 106, 135
Thiel, Stadtrat 61
Thiele, P. 72
Thom, W. T. 95
Thomas, H. Spence 9, 100
Thomas, Kirby 25
Thompson, Francis A.....
.....6, 16, 39, 102, 106, 108, 112, 127, 152
Thompson, John 45, 78, 87
Thompson, J. J..... 112
Thompson, Malcolm M..... 13
Thumann, Hanns 59, 72
Thurston, E. C.....3, 91
Thwaites, Fredrik Turville..... 152
Tinker, W. L. 25
Tissington, F. 45
Titus, R.....57, 59, 70, 72, 87
Todd, W. S. G.....3, 152
Tolman, C. F., Jr.....7, 17, 19, 21, 147
Tonge, Thomas..6, 23, 90, 102, 103, 106, 127
Toropoff, Th. 10, 115, 116
Tower, F. W..... 76
Traphagen, F. W....6, 11, 20, 112, 120, 142
Trautschold, Reginald.....59, 136, 140
Travillion, C. E.....16, 112, 132
Treadwell, W. D.....11, 16, 33, 116
Trenkner 7, 11, 17, 36, 112
Tressont, G. 61
Trickett, Oliver 71, 93
Tübben, L. 50, 51, 84, 87
Tucker, W. C.....45, 66, 87, 89, 116
Tupper, C. A.....19, 25, 45, 132, 133
Turner, Henry W.....7, 11, 152
Turner, Thomas.....28, 51, 89, 112, 120
Turner, W. C.....66, 136, 137
Turtington, James.....45, 69, 78, 144, 152
Tyrrell, J. B.....3, 13, 95, 152, 157

U

Ubaghs, Maurice 22, 112, 126
Udden, J. A.....60, 66, 98, 152
Uglow, W. L.....7, 9, 17, 25, 152
Umpleby, Jos. B..... 152
Unger, Max 57
Utz, M. W..... 136

V

Vail, Richard H.....16, 120, 127, 145
Vallentine, E. J.....35, 98
Van Horn, Frank R.....9, 17, 36, 68, 147
Vattier, Charles 25, 152
Vassiliadi, H. 20, 120, 127
Venator, Wilhelm .....
..3, 9, 14, 19, 21, 25, 32, 33, 35, 38, 67, 142
Vernon, Robert Douglas 45, 152
Verrill, C. S.....3, 9, 14, 19, 70
Verschaffelt, J. E.....38, 112
Victor, David 52, 84, 87
Vielitz, C. 59
Viol, C. H.....34, 38
Virgin, Joseph 45, 79, 87
Vogel, W. 87, 132
Voit, F. W..... 147

W

Wadleigh, F. R.....51, 144
Waickenaer, M. C.....84, 138
Wagener, A.....45, 54, 75, 78, 121, 124
Waggaman, Wm. H.....66, 122, 142, 152
Wagner, H. W.....48, 132
Wakeman, W. H..... 137
Walcott, Chas. D..... 152
Waldo, Leonard 158
Walker, Arthur L.....16, 120, 142
Walker, Edward 102, 112, 114
Walker, E. W.....16, 20, 32, 33, 64, 65
Walker, George Blake 135
Walker, L. V.....29, 115
Walker, P. F..... 60
Walker, Sydney F.....
.....45, 49, 54, 89, 132, 136, 138, 142
Walker, T. L.....33, 103, 127
Wallace, R. G..... 152
Walsh, Wm.....9, 14, 19, 45, 73, 78, 95
Walter, E. W.....17, 20, 142
Ward, William F.....3, 70, 72, 124
Waring, Gerald A..... 152
Warren, H. M.....45, 49, 132
Warren, P. H.....75, 79, 145
Warriner, R. C.....76, 100, 106, 108, 145
Warwick, A. W.....6, 11, 103, 106, 112, 127
Watkins, Joel H.....39, 65, 152
Watson, John 52, 78, 87
Watts, A. C.....45, 49, 52, 73, 78, 82
Watts, Oliver P.....28, 36, 116, 120, 132
Webb, H. S.....45, 132
Webster, J. P. B.....3, 14, 25
Wedge, Utley 16, 120, 124
Weed, Walter Harvey 11, 152
Wegemann, Carrol H.....11, 152

Weichert 74, 132
Weinreb, F. 59, 136, 139
Weinshank, Theo. 45, 78, 127, 132
Weintraub, E. 31, 116
Weir, William 76, 138
Weise, Dr. 45, 124, 132
Weiskopf, Alois 26
Weiss, Howard F.....79, 155
Weiss, John Morris 55, 113, 124
Weissgerber, R.....28, 55, 113, 122, 124
Weldin, Wm. A.....51, 89
Wentworth, John F..... 136
Werndl, F. 60, 113
Westgate, Lewis H..... 152
Weston, E. M.....6, 90, 100, 108
Wheeler, R. V.....45, 52, 84
Whinery, Samuel 89
Whitaker, M. C.....113, 156
White, A. G.....3, 9, 17, 25
White, Bernard S.....20, 112
White, E. E.....70, 72
White, Franklin 6, 106, 108, 108, 114
White, J. W., Jr..... 135
Whytock, P. R..... 152
Wickorst, M. H.....28, 33
Wig, Rudolph J..... 62
Wilcox, E. A.....76, 134
Wild, Edward 59
Wilke-Dörfurt, E.....67, 113
Wilkinson, H. Fischer 93
Willey, Day Allen 25, 145, 152
Williams, Milton J.....48, 54
Williams, Noah 45, 152
Williams, Wm.....45, 87
Williamson, H. A.....45, 79
Wilmoth, L. J.....6, 106, 113
Wilson, A. C.....136, 139
Wilson, A. E..... 58
Wilson, Alfred W. G.....
.....68, 95, 103, 103, 120, 134, 153
Wilson, E. B.....45, 87, 113, 140
Wilson, Fred W.....7, 17, 45, 153
Wilson, Herbert M.....45, 84, 87, 93
Wilson, H. G.....22, 108, 132
Wilson, J. Bowie 90
Wilson, J. R. R..... 45
Wilson, Leonard 132, 145
Wilson, Morley E.....9, 36, 153
Wilson, P.....28, 122, 127, 142
Winchell, Alexander N..... 153
Winchell, Horace V.....93, 154
Winkel, Hch..... 59
Winkelmann, Obering .....
.....45, 61, 62, 63, 93, 103, 124
Wintermeyer 82, 91, 145
Wise, Sidney L.....71, 72
Wishon, A. E..... 132
Witherspoon, R. A.....39, 116, 120
Witte, R.....120, 127
Wittich, Lucius L.....
.....19, 20, 22, 23, 58, 127, 145
Woernle, R.....93, 145
Wolff-Friedenau, Th.....79, 93, 155
Wolfin, H. M..... 40
Wollenweber 74, 81
Wood, Henry E.....
.....33, 38, 39, 103, 106, 124, 127
Woodbridge, Dwight E.....25, 26, 103, 120
Woodruff, E. G.....58, 153
Wooton, Paul 14, 45, 84, 95
Worcester, S. A.....89, 93, 103, 145
Worrell, S. H.....113, 138
Wrenacre, H.....45, 89, 154
Wright, Edward T.....103, 106, 108
Wright, Silas 3, 9, 11, 91, 95
Wunderlich, G.....45, 84, 93, 153
Wunderlich, Hans 135, 145
Wynne-Roberts, R. O.....138, 140, 153

Y

Yeatman, Pope 14, 93, 120
Young, C. M.....45, 48, 52, 84, 91
Young, Geo. J.....84, 87
Young, S. W.....68, 120, 142

Z

Zalinski, Edward R.....9, 19, 147
Zehring, W. S.....3, 9, 14, 19
Ziegler, Victor 147
Zipp, J. P..... 138
Zix 51, 72, 85, 122
Zsigmondy, Arpad 3, 25, 45, 69, 95

Subject Index

A

Abrasives 64
Accidents in Mines and Mills..... 82
Accounts 89
Acetylene Mine Lights (See Lighting).
Acids (Mineral) 64
Adits (see Tunnels and Tunneling).
Agitation (see Cyaniding).
Alkali Metals 39
Alloys (Non-Ferrous) 31
Aluminum 37
Alums (see Salines).
Amalgamation 101
Ammonium Sulphate (see Salines).
Analysis (see Assaying).
Anthracite (see Coal).
Antimony 32
Arsenic 64
Asbestos 64
Asphalts 64
Assaying (see also under Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, Zinc)..... 109

B

Ball Mills (see under Mill and Milling).
Barytes 65
Base Metals (see under Thermic Metallurgy).
Bauxite 65
Belts and Belting (see under Power and Machinery Miscellany).
Bins and Pockets (see under Storage).
Bismuth 65
Bituminous 65
Bituminous (see under Coal).
Blast Furnaces (see under Furnaces).
Blasting 72
Blowers and Fans (see under Ventilation).
Boilers and Feed (Steam)..... 136
Bookkeeping 89
Boring 71
Breakers (see under Coal Preparation).
Brick 61
Briquetting 50
Buckets 90, 142
Business Organization 155
By-Products 54

C

Cables and Cableways..... 90
Cadium 38
Calciovolborthite 39
Cars and Accessories..... 90
Cement 61
Production 94
Centrifugal Pumps (see Pumps).
Ceramics 61
Chamber Working 75
Charging (Furnaces) 121
Chemistry 109
Chilean Mills (see under Crushing and Grinding).
Chlorination (see under Mill and Milling).
Chromium 32
Clays (see under Ceramics).

Coal—
Briquetting 50
By-Products 54
Dust 50
Economics of Mining..... 50
Electricity in Mines (see under Electricity).
Explosions 52
Fields 40
Gases 50
Marketing 47
Mechanical Cutters 50
Mines and Mining..... 40
Miscellaneous 52
Preparation 47
Production 94
Storage 47
Testing 47
Tipples 47
Cobalt 35
Coke 53
By-Products 54
Production 94
Combustion Engines 135
Combustion, Fuels and..... 121
Compensation of Workmen (see under Labor).
Compressed Air 134
Concentration 100
Concrete 61
Production 94
Conservation 154
Converters (see under Power and Machinery).
Conveyors 142
Copper—
Geology 16
Milling 12
Mines and Mining..... 12
Miscellaneous 17
Production 94
Refining 12
Smelting 12
Core Drilling (see under Drilling).
Corrosion (Iron and Steel)..... 29
Cranes 142
Crushing 98
Cutters, Mechanical Coal..... 50
Cyaniding 101

D

Dams (see under Mine Waters).
Decantation (see under Cyaniding).
Diamond Drilling (see under Drilling).
Diamonds 65
Discharging (Furnaces) 121
Distillation (see under Petroleum).
Drafting 70
Drainage (see under Mine Waters).
Dredge and Dredging..... 90
Dressing, Ore (see Ore Dressing).
Drifts and Drifting (see under Sinking and Driving).
Drilling 71
Driving 74
Drying 61, 98
Dust—
Coal .....
Drilling and Boring..... 71
Flue 122
Miscellaneous 141
Dynamite 72

E

Earth and Rock Pressure..... 142
Economies of Coal Industry..... 50
Educational 155
Electric Blasting 134
Electric Furnaces (see under Electrometallurgy).
Electric Haulage 81
Electric Hoisting 81
Electric Smelting (see under Electrometallurgy).
Electric Motors 128
Electricity 128
  Blasting 134
  Haulage 81
  Hoisting 81
  Hydro-Electric 133
  In Mine and Mills..... 128
Electrochemistry 115
Electrocyaniding (see under Cyaniding).
Electrolysis 115
Electromagnetic Ore Dressing..... 115
Electrometallurgy 115
Electrosiderurgy (see under Iron and Steel).
Electrostatic Ore Dressing..... 115
Elevators (see under Transportation).
Engines—
  Combustion 135
  Gas 135
  Gasoline 135
  Oil 135
  Steam 136
Emeralds (see Gems).
Excavators 91
Exploders 72
Explosives 72

F

Falls of Ground (see Supports).
Fans and Blowers (see Ventilation).
Faults (see under Geology).
Feldspar 66
Fertilizers 65
Filters (see under Cyaniding).
Financial 155
Fines 141
Fire Damp (see under Coal Mining).
First Aid (see under Sociological).
Flue Dust (see also under Iron and Steel, Wastes) 132
Flotation (see under Concentration).
Fluorspar 66
Folds (see under Geology).
Fuel Briquetting 50
Fuels 140
  Production 94
Fumes 122, 141
Furnaces—
  Charging and Discharging..... 121
  Electric 115
  Fume, Gas and Flue Dust.....122, 141
  Practice (Iron and Steel)..... 27
  Slags 121, 141
  Walls and Lining..... 122
Fuses 72

G

Gages, Water (see under Pumps).
Gas and Flue Dust (Furnace).....122, 141
Gas Engines .....
Gas Producers 138
Gases, Mine 77
Gasoline 68
Gasoline Engines 135
Gems 66
General Miscellany 157
Generators, Electric (see under Electricity).
Geology, Mining 153
Gold—
  Assaying 4
  Amalgamation 101
  Fields 1
  Geology 6
  Metallurgy 4
  Milling 4
  Mine Accounts 89
  Mines and Mining..... 1
  Production 94
Government Ownership 154
Graphite 67
  Production 94
Gravel 61
Grinding 98
Gypsum 67
  Production 94

H

Halloysite 89
Handling 142
Haulage 81
Headers (see under Drilling and Boring).
Headworks (see under Hoisting).
Heat Treatment of Metals..... 39
Hetaerolite 39
Historical 156
Hoisting 81
Hoists 81
Hydraulic Mining 90
Hydro-Electric .....
Hygiene (see Sanitation).

I

Inclines 81
Inspection 85
Iron and Steel—
  Beneficiation of Ores (and Flue Dust) 26
  Flue Dust 26
  Foundry Practice 29
  Heat Treatment 28
  Ingots 27
  Mechanical Treatment 28
  Ores and Mining..... 24
  Physical Testing 28
  Production 94
  Steel Furnaces 27
Insurance (see under Sociological).
Iridium 39

L

Labor in Mines and Mills..... 88
Lamps 79, 85
Law, Mining 138
Leaching (see under Cyanide, Gold, Silver, Copper, etc.)
Lead—
  Chemistry 19
  Geology 18
  Metallurgy 19
  Mines and Mining..... 18
  Miscellaneous 19
  Ore Dressing 19
  Production 94
Legislation, Mining 153
Lighting in Mines and Mills..... 79
Lignite (see under Coal).
Lime 61
Lining (Furnace) 122
Lixiviation 106
Locomotives (see under Haulage).
Lubrication (see under Power and Machinery).

M

ry 133
c and Electrostatic Ore Dress-
g (see under Mill and Milling).
, Lifting (see under Hoisting
d Haulage).
nent 88
ese 32
ction 94
ical Coal Cutters..... 50
..... 38
ction 94
gy 115
r 12
al and Miscellaneous..... 124
..... 4
nd Steel..... 24
..... 19
..... 10
dc 117
..... 35
..... 22
praying 39
raphy (Iron and Steel)..... 29
..... 1
Treatment 39
laneous 7, 38
laneous, Unclassified 39
g of 122
(see under Power and Ma-
inery).
..... 67
ction 94
i Milling..... 98
ghting 79
lscellaneous and General..... 106
aters 75
ube (see under Crushing).
d Safety Lamps..... 79
ases 77
iscellany 91
elephones 80
Vaters 75
Production 94
ization (see Ore Genesis).
and Mining..... 70
Geology 153
Law 153
Legislation 153
Taxation 153
num 33
Trucks and Tractors..... 142
(see under Power and Machin-
y).

N

Gas 60
ction 94
..... 35
ction 94
s 67
Acid 64
n 67
rrous Alloys 31

O

gines 135
e Petroleum).
essing—
entration 100
..... 4
..... 26
..... 19
and Milling..... 98
ction 98
..... 10
..... 35
..... 22
nesis 142
Organization, Business 155
Osmium 33
Overwinding (see under Hoisting).

P

Packing in Mines..... 79
Palms 67
Palladium 33
Peat 54
Production 94
Petroleum—
General and Miscellaneous..... 59
Geology 56
Mining 56
Oil Fields 56
Products 68
Production 94
Uses 58
Phosphate 67
Production 94
Phthisis (see under Sanitation).
Pigments 67
Pillar Working 78
Pipe Lines (see under Petroleum).
Placer Mining and Machinery (see un-
der Gold).
Platinum 11
Production 94
Planes, Inclined 81
Pockets and Bins (see under Storage).
Potash 67
Production 94
Power and Machinery..... 128
Power and Machinery Miscellany..... 138
Power Shovels 90
Precious Metal Treatment..... 117
Precious Stones (see Gems).
Precipitation (see under Cyaniding).
Producer Gas 138
Production, Mineral 94
Promotion 155
Props 78
Prospects and Prospecting..... 70
Pulverizing (see under Reduction).
Pumps and Pumping..... 75
Pyrite 68
Pyrometry 122

Q

Quartz 68
Quicksilver (see Mercury).

R

Radio-Actives 33
Radium 33
Rare Earths 33
Reduction 98
Refining 4, 10, 115, 117
Refractories 122
Rescue 85
Reservoirs (see under Petroleum).
Roasting 27, 28, 117
Rolls (see under Crushers).
Rotary Pumps (see under Pumps).

S

Safety Lamps 79
Safety, Mines and Mills..... 85
Salines 68
Sampling 98
Sand 61

Sanitation 85
Sand-Lime Products 61
Sapphires 69
Schools and Societies..... 155
Screening, Coal 47
Shafts and Shaft Sinking..... 74
Shovels, Power..... 90
Silver—
  Chemistry 10
  Cyaniding 10
  Geology (see also under Geology)..... 8
  Metallurgy 10
  Mines and Mining..... 8
  Ore Genesis (see under Ore Genesis).
  Production 94
Signalling 80
Silicates 62
Sinking and Driving..... 74
Sizing 100
Skips (see under Hoisting).
Slags 121, 141
Slate 61
Slimes (see under Cyaniding).
Sludge 141
Sluicing 90
Smelting and Refining—
  Copper 12
  Electrometallurgy 115
  Furnace Practice 27
  Gold 4
  Silver 10
  Thermic Metallurgy 117
Soapstones 69
Societies, Mining and Metallurgical.... 155
Sociology 88
Sorting 100
Steam and Steam Engines..... 136
Steam Hoisting (see Hoisting).
Steels 24
Stone 61
Stoping 75
Storage 142
Stowing 79
Stripping 90
Structurals and Ceramics..... 61
Sulphur 68
Sulphuric Acid 64
Supports 78
Surveying 70

T

Talc 69
Tailings 141
Tanks (see under Storage).
Taxation, Mining 158
Technology—
  Chemistry and Assaying..... 109
  Metallurgy 115
  Mill and Milling..... 98
  Mines and Mining..... 70
  Power and Machinery..... 51
Telephones, Mine 80
Testing 122
Thermic Metallurgy 117
  Charging 121
  Discharging 121
  Flue Dust 122
  Fuels and Combustion..... 121
  Fume 122
  Gas 122
Thermic Metallurgy (Continued)—
  Lining 122
  Pyrometry 122
  Refractories 122
  Slags 121
  Walls 122
Thickeners (see under Cyaniding).
Thorium 33
Tile 61
Timber and Timbering..... 73
Tin 35
  Production 94
Tipples 47
Titanium 33
Tractors 142
Transportation 142
Trestles (see under Haulage).
Trucks, Motor 142
Tube Mills (see under Crushing).
Tungsten 33
  Production 94
Tunnelling 75
Tunnels 75
Turbines (see under Pumps).

U

Uranium 33

V.

Vanadium 34
Ventilation 77

W

Wages (see under Labor).
Walls (Furnace) and Lining..... 122
Washing 100
Waste Waters, Disposition..... 142
Wastes, Disposition 141
Water, Mine and Mill..... 75
Waters, Waste 141
Winding (see under Hoisting).
Wood Preservation (see under Timbers).
Workmen's Compensation (see under Labor).

Z

Zinc—
  Chemistry 22
  Geology (see also under Geology, p. 147).
  Metallurgy 23
  Mines and Mining..... 21
  Miscellaneous 23
  Ore Dressing 22
  Production 94

PART I.

ORES AND MINERAL PRODUCTS.

METALS AND METAL ORES.

CHAPTER I.

GOLD, SILVER AND PLATINUM.

GOLD

Gold Fields and Mining

Adams, Geo. I. and Pratt, W. E.—*Mineral Resources of Luzon, Philippine Islands.* (Abstract from Phil. Jnl. Com., Dec.,1912). —Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.4,1913; p. 14; 1250 w; 10c.

Alexander, D. C., Jr.—*Mining in the Federated Malay States.*—Washington, D. C.; Special Agents Series No. 59, Bureau of Manufactures, Department of Commerce & Labor; 25 pp*.

Allen, Carl A.—*Lecture Notes in Placer Mining.*—Colo. Sch. of Mines Mag., Feb., 1913; p. 29; 2300 w; 35c.

Ball, Sydney H.—*Mining in the Belgian Congo in* 1912.—M. & S. P., April19,1913; p. 576; 5000 w*; 20c.

Bancroft, Howland.—*Mining on the West Coast of South America.*—M. & S. P., Jan. 25,1913; p. 173; 4000 w*; 20c.

Bradshaw, Frederick.—*Operation of the Tonopah Belmont Mine, Nevada.* (Abstract of annual report).—M. & S. P., May 17,1913; p 730; 2800 w*; 20c.

Brady, Austin C.—*Mining in Mexico in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 233; 10,000 w; 25c.

Brewer, W. M.—*Winter Work on the Kenai Peninsula.*—M. & S. P., May17,1913; 1800 w; 20c.

Brooks, Alfred H.—*Review of Mining in Alaska in* 1912 (advance Survey report).—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 193; 4500 w; 20c.

Cartwright, Cosmo T.—*The Production of Copper, Gold, Lead, Nickel, Silver, Zinc and Other Metals* (Aluminum, Antimony, Cobalt, Quicksilver, Molybdenum, Platinum, Palladium, Tin and Tungsten).—Ottawa, Ontario; Advance Chapter of Annual Report on Mineral Production of Canada during 1911, Canada Department of Mines, Mines Branch; 85 pp.

Cohn, A. G.—*Review of Mining in Arizona in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25, 1913; p. 218; 1200 w; 10c.

Colburn, E. A.—*Mine and Mill Equipment at the Ajax Mine, Mexico.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., May,1913; p 231; 3000 w*; 25c.

Conly, Frank.—*The Mount Morgan Mine, Queensland.*—E. & M. J., April26,1913; p 833; 1100 w*; 25c.

Copenharve, Charles.—*Review of Mining Operations in Montana in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 175; 6000 w; 25c.

Cranston, Robert E.—*Gold Dredging in* 1912.—E. & M. J., Jan.11,1913; p. 113; 1800 w; 25c.

Cutler, H. C. — *Rochester, Nevada's Newest Boom Camp.*—E. & M. J., Feb.15, 1913; p 355; 1000 w*; 25c.

Deichman, Carl F.—*Summary of Mining Progress in Japan in* 1911. (U. S. Consular report; abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec. 28,1912; p 1182; 1200 w; 10c.

Denis, Theo C.—*Mineral Production of Quebec in* 1912. (Paper read before Ottawa meeting Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Can. Mg. Jnl., March15,1913; p 176; 1500 w; 35c.

Denis, T. C.—*The Mining Industry in the Province of Quebec.*—Can. Mg. Jnl., Jan.1, 1913; p. 5; 1500 w*; 25c.

Dinwiddie, G. I.—*Notes on the Urique District, Mexico.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., April, 1913; p 192; 2200 w; 25c.

Eddy, L. H.—*An Attempt to Restrict Gold Dredging in California.*—E. & M. J., March 22,1913; p 626; 750 w; 25c.

Eddy, Lewis H.—*Natoma No.* 10, *an All-Steel Dredge, California.*—E. & M. J., May 31,1913; p 1079; 4500 w*; 25c.

Eddy, Lewis H.—*Some New Gold Dredges in Alaska.*—E. & M. J., Jan.25,1913; 1500 w*; 25c.

Fanning, Paul R., and Eddingfield, F. T. —*The Black Sands of Paracale, Philippines.* —Phil. Jnl. Sci., Aug.,1912; p. 213; pp 40*; 65c.

Flagg, Arthur L.—*Buffalo Hump Mining District, Idaho.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April 26,1913; p 813; 2000 w*; 10c.

Gascoyne, Rowland.—*Mining in South Africa in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25, 1913; p. 228; 7500 w; 25c.

Gascoyne, Rowland.—*Selective Mining on the Rand.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May31,1913; p 1041; 1800 w; 10c.

Gascoyne, Rowland.—*The City Deep Mine on the Witwatersrand.*—Can. Mg. Jnl., May 15,1913; p 297; 3000 w*; 35c.

Gibson, Thos. W.—*The Year in Ontario.* (Reviews mining operations in 1912).—Can. Mg. Jnl., Feb.15,1913; p. 45; 2000 w; 25c.

Graves, W. H.—*Progress in Colorado Mining and Milling.*—Mg. & Eng. World,

March29,1913; p 611; 2000 w*; April12, 1913; p 713; 1800 w*; 20c.

Grothe, A., and Salazar, S. L.—*La Industria Minera de México Tomo I; Estados de Hidalgo y de México;* [The mining industry of Mexico Vol. 1; The states of Hidalgo and Mexico; Geol., mines, milling, cyanide, gold, silver, etc.].—Mexico City, 1912; 304 pp*; $1.50.

Grunsky, C. E., Jr.—*Cost of Working Thin Veins at the Standard Con. Mine.*—M. & S. P., May31,1913; p 809; 2600 w*; 20c.

Hafer, Claud.—*A North Carolina Mining Enterprise.*—M. & S. P., May17,1913; p 728; 2800 w*; 20c.

Hafer, Claud.—*Review of Mining in North Carolina in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 216; 1200 w; 25c.

Hall, Frank.—*Review of Mining Operations in Colorado in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 183; 5000 w; 25c.

Hauptick, E. de.—*Gold Mining in the Urals.*—Mg. Jnl., London, April19,1913; p 385; 400 w; 35c.

Heikes, Victor C.—*Utah's Mine Output in* 1912. (Advance chapter Mineral Resources U. S.).—Mg. & Eng. World, May24,1913; p 1007; 1300 w; 10c.

Hibbert, E.—*Methods and Costs at the Mother Lode Mine, B. C.*—E. & M. J., March 22,1913; p 599; 3000 w*; 25c.

Hughes, Ben.—*Mining in Ontario in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 226; 3200 w; 25c.

Ingalls, H. W.—*Review of Mining in Idaho in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25, 1913; p. 207; 3500 w; 25c.

Jacobs, E.—*Mining in British Columbia in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; 9000 w; 25c.

Janin, Charles.—*Proposed Regulation of Gold Dredging.*—M. & S. P., March8,1913; p 381; 4000 w*; 25c.

Janin, Charles.—*Gold Dredging in* 1912.—M. & S. P., Jan.4,1913; p. 44; 4500 w*; 35c.

Jimenez, Carlos P.—*Estadistica Minera del Peru en* 1911; [1911 mineral statistics of Peru].—Boletin del Cuerpo de Ingenieros de Minas del Peru, No. 78, 1913; 80 pp; 50c.

Jutson, J. T.—*The Kurnapi Gold Field, W. Australia.*—W. A. Bldg. & Eng. Jnl., Sept.28,1912; p. 12; 5000 w; 35c.

Krauth, O.—*Die Mineral Schätze des Kaukasus;* [The mineral wealth of the Caucasus].—Technische Blätter, Feb.15, 1913; p. 49; 3000 w; 35c.

Letcher, Owen.—*Great Mines of Africa; West Rand Con., Ltd.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.4,1913; p. 17; 2500 w*; 10c.

Letcher, Owen.—*The Great Mines of Africa: Cinderella Con.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.18,1913; p 107; 3000 w*; 10c.

Letcher, Owen.—*The Great Mines of Africa: Crown Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.8,1913; p 302; 1500 w; 10c.

Letcher, Owen.—*The Great Mines of Africa: Robinson Deep.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March1,1913; p 435; 900 w*; 10c.

Letcher, Owen.—*Great Mines of Africa: New Modderfontein.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Mar.8,1913; p. 493; 1200 w; 10c.

Letcher, Owen.—*Great Mines of Africa: The Robinson.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April 19,1913; p 767; 1500 w*; 10c.

Maguire, Don.—*California Gold Mining in 1849.*—*S. L. Mg.* Rev., Feb.28,1913; p 12; *6400 w; 25c.*

Manning, Isaac A.—*Metal and Mineral Resources of Colombia* (U. S. Consular report; abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb. 22,1913; p. 386; 1000 w; 10c.

Manning, Isaac A.—*Mines and Minerals of Colombia.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., Feb.,1913; p. 86; 1500 w; 25c.

Martin, A. H.—*Extracting Gold from Gravel Deposits.*—M. & M., Dec.,1912; Jan., 1913; p 109; 3600 w; Feb.,1913; 3600 w; Mar.,1913; 4000 w*; April,1913; 3000 w; $1.

Martin, A. H.—*Review of Mining Operations in California in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 179; 5000 w; 25c.

Martin, A. H.—*Steel Dredges in California.*—Pac. Mg. Jnl., May,1913; p 81; 3000 w*; 30c.

McCallie, S. W.—*Outlook for the Gold Mining Industry of Georgia.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.4,1913; p. 22; 2000 w*; 10c.

McCombie, J.—*The History of the Waihi Mine, New Zealand.*—Mg. Mag., Feb.,1913; p. 136; 4000 w*; 50c.

McLeish, John.—*Preliminary Report of the Mineral Production of Canada in* 1912 (Read at Ottawa meeting Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Can. Mg. Jnl., March15,1913; p 169; 4000 w; 35c.

McLeish, John.—*Mineral Production of Canada in* 1912. (Abstract from annual report).—Mg. & Eng. World, March15,1913; p 536; 500 w; 10c.

Mead, H. L.—*Principles of Hydraulic Mining.*—Columbia Sch. of Mines Quarterly, April,1913; p 187; 15 pp*; 65c. Abstract in Mg. & Eng. World, May24,1913; p 989; 3500 w; 10c.

Moore, Charles J.—*London Mine, Mosqui*-Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. World, *to District, Colorado* (Abstract from Trans. April 26, 1913; p 817; 1800 w*; 10c.

Palmer, Leroy A.—*Mining and Milling at the Wasp No. 2, South Dakota.*—Mg. Scl., Feb.13,1913; p 103; 2000 w; 20c.

Payne, Henry Mace.—*Dredging on Bonanza Creek, Yukon Territory.*—E. & M. J., Dec.14,1912; p. 1116; 600 w; 25c.

Payne, Henry M.—*Development and Problems in the Yukon.* (Trans. Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Mg. & Eng. World, June7, 1913; p 1093; 4000 w; 10c.

Percival, J. B.—*Gold Placer Mining in Dutch Guiana.*—M. & S. P., May10,1913; 500 w*; 20c.

Purington, C. W.—*Cleaning-Up at a Nome Hydraulic Mine, Alaska.*—M. & S. P., May3,1913; 1500 w*; 20c.

Purington, C. W.—*Hydraulic Elevator Work on Anvil Creek, Nome, Alaska.*—M. & S. P., April26.1913; p 615; 3000 w*; 20c.

Read, Thomas.—*Die Bergbauverhältnisse in China;* [Mining conditions in China (translation from the English).—Kohle & Erz, Jan.20,1913; p. 57; 2000 w*; Jan.27; p. 81; 2000 w*; Feb.3; p. 105; 3000 w*; Feb.10; p. 133; 4000 w*; $1.

Ritter, Etienne A.—*The Rico Mining District, Colorado.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May10, 1913; p 895; 2600 w*; 10c.

Robertson, Wm. Fleet.—*Preliminary Review and Estimate of Mineral Production,* 1912.—Victoria, British Columbia; Bull. No. 1, 1913, British Columbia Bureau of Mines; 29 pp. Abstract in E. & M. J., May 10,1913; p 946; 800 w; 25c.

Rogers, Alexander P.—*A Trip to the Siberian Placers.*—E. & M. J., Feb.8,1913; p 308; 3300 w*; 25c.

Scott, Geo. Stuart.—*Gold Specimen Showing Crystals of Black Tourmaline.*—Mg. &

Eng. World, May31,1913; p 1047; 300 w; 10c.

Sheldon, G. L.—*Cripple Creek in the Early Days.*—E. & M. J., Jan.25,1913; p 220; 1200 w; 25c.

Sheldon, G. L.—*The Fuerte District, Sinaloa, Mexico.*—E. & M. J., April12,1913; p 750; 750 w*; 25c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*Mining at the Wasp No. 2, in the Black Hills, South Dakota.*—E. & M. J., Jan.4,1913; p. 1; 1000 w*; 25c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*Mining and Milling in the Black Hills, S. D.;* [Wasp No. 2 Mining Co.].—Mg. & Eng. World, May3,1913; 1800 w*; 10c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*Mining and Milling in the Black Hills, S. D.* [Trojan mine].—Mg. & Eng. World, May31,1913; p 1051; 1500 w*; 10c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*Mining and Milling in the Black Hills, S. D.* [Golden Reward mine and mill].—Mg. & Eng. World, June 7,1913; p 1103; 1500 w*; 10c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*Mining and Milling in the Black Hills, South Dakota.* (Description of field).—Mg. & Eng. World, April5, 1913; 1500 w*; 10c.

Simpson, W. Evan.—*Mining in the Argentine Republic.*—Mg. Mag., March,1913; 4000 w*; 35c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*Review of Mining in South Dakota in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 203; 5000 w; 25c.

Smith, Philip S.—*Notes on Mining in the Seward Peninsula, Alaska.*—Bull. 520-M, U. S. Geol. Survey; 3000 w.

Statz, B. A.—*Review of Mining in New Mexico in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan. 25,1913; p. 215; 2200 w; 25c.

Stovall, Dennis H.—*Review of Mining in Oregon in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan. 25,1913; p. 209; 3000 w; 25c.

Tait, Peter G.—*The Mines of Tasmania.*—Mg. & Eng. Rev., London, April5,1913; p 271; 18 pp*; 35c.

Tefft, T. A.—*Electric Equipment at the American Nettie Mine, Colorado.*—E. & M. J., March15,1913; p 562; 2300 w; 25c.

Thurston, E. C.—*Gold Placers in Central China.*—M. & S. P., Feb.15,1913; p 270; 2200 w*; 20c.

Todd, W. S. G.—*Trinity County, California, Gold Districts.*—M. & S. P., p 590; 500 w; 20c.

Tyrrell, J. B.—*The Gold of the Klondike.* (Abstract of paper read before Royal Society of Canada).—Can. Mg. Jnl., May1, 1913; p 264; 8000 w*; 35c.

Venator, Wilhelm.—*Ueber die Erzeugung Oesterreichs an Eisenerz, Manganerz, Roheisen und Metallen;* [Austria's production of iron ore, manganese ore, pig-iron and metals].—See Iron and Steel.

Verrill, C. S.—*Suggestions on Prospecting in British Columbia* (Paper read before Vancouver Chamber of Mines).—Mg. & Eng. World, Mar.8,1913; p. 485; 2500 w; 10c. Also in Mg. & Eng. Rec., B. C., Nov., 1912; p 55; 2700 w*; 35c.

Ward, William F.—*Hand Drill for Economical Preliminary Testing of Placer Ground.*—Colo. School of Mines Mag., March,1913; pp 5*; 35c. Abstract in Mex. Mg. Jnl., April,1913; p 189; 2000 w; 25c.

Webster, J. P. B.—*Mining in Kyshtim, Siberia.*—Mg. Mag., London, April,1913; p 279; 2000 w*; 35c.

White, A. G.—*Notes on the Zomelahuacan Mining District, State of Vera Cruz, Mexico* (from Proc. Mex. Inst. Mg. & Met.).—Mg. Sci., Jan.2,1913; p. 20; 1200 w; 20c.

Wright, Silas.—*Progress of Mining in Colombia.*—E. & M. J., Feb.22,1913; p. 429; 1000 w; 25c.

Zehring, W. S.—*Review of Mining in Utah in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25, 1913; p. 196; 4500 w; 25c.

Zsigmondy, Arpad.—*Der Metallberg-bau Ungarns;* [Hungary's metal mining].—Montan-Ztg., April15,1913; p 148; 1000 w; 35c.

———. *Alaska Gold Mines Co.* (Abstract of first annual report).—E. & M. J., June7,1913; p 1133; 2000 w; 25c.

———. *Annual Report British Columbia Copper Co.* (Abstract).—Can. Mg. Jnl., May 15,1913; p 306; 4000 w; 35c.

———. *Annual Report of South Dakota Mine Inspector.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec. 14,1912; p. 1089; 1200 w; 10c.

———. *Cost of Doing Things at the Homestake Mine, South Dakota.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March22,1913; p 580; 500 w; 10c.

———. *Cost Sheets for Dredging Co.* [Forms used by Ophir Gold Dredging Co.].—M. & S. P., April5,1913; 6 forms; 20c.

———. *Der Bergbau in Australien;* [Mining in Australia].—Central Blatt Hütten & Walzwerke, May5,1913; p 247; 1800 w; 35c.

———. *Dividends of Mines in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 164; 25c.

———. *Early History of Gold Mining in South & West Africa.*—S. Af. Engg., Feb.,1913; p 30; 1000 w*; 35c.

———. *Gold Dredging in Russia in* 1912.—M. & S. P., March29,1913; p 477; 1200 w; 20c.

———. *Gold and Platinum Dredging in Russia in* 1911.—Mg. Jnl., March1,1913; p 211; 1000 w; 35c.

———. *Gold and Silver Production of the World in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 138; 3000 w (tables); 25c.

———. *Gold and Silver Production in the United States in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 140; 3000 w; 25c.

———. *Gold Production on the Rand in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, March22,1913; p 566; 500 w; 10c.

———. *Hydraulicking at La Grange Mine, California.* (Abstract of article in School of Mines Quarterly).—E. & M. J., May17,1913; p 1005; 2000 w*; 25c.

———. *Hydro-Electric Power Plant for the Waihi Mine, New Zealand.* (Abstract from annual report of company).—M. & S. P., May31,1913; p 819; 1200 w*; 20c.

———. *Iron-Silver Mining Co.* (Abstract from annual report).—E. & M. J., April26, 1913; p 860; 6000 w; 25c.

———. *Mineral and Metal Production of the United States in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 137; 1200 w; (tables); 25c.

———. *Mineral Production of Great Britain.* (Abstract of British Home Office advance report).—E. & M. J., May17,1913; 700 w; 25c.

———. *Mineral Production of Nova Scotia in* 1912. (Report of Dept. of Mines).—Can. Mg. Jnl., March15,1913; 3000 w*; 35c

———. *Mineral Production of Ontario in* 1912. (Paper read before Ottawa meeting

Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Can. Mg. Jnl., March 15,1913;p 178; 2000 w; 35c.

———. *Mineral Wealth of Egypt.* (Abstract from Bull. de la Societe d'Encouragement).—Mg. & Eng. World, April 12,1913; p 722; 250 w; 10c.

———. *Mines d'Or du Châtelet;* [The gold mines of Châtelet (France].—L'Opinion Financière, April24,1913; p 2; 1900 w; 35c.

———. *Mining in Alaska.*—Mg. & Eng. Rec., B. C., Oct. and Nov., 1912, and March,1913; 9000 w; $1.05.

———. *Mining Alluvial Gold in Quebec.*—M. & S. P., April12,1913; p 542; 750 w*; 20c.

———. *Mining in the Balkan States in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 240; 500 w; 10c.

———. *Mining in India.*—Mg. Jnl. (London); p. 1225; 2000 w; 35c.

———. *Mining Progress in the Transvaal in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, April5, 1913; p 673; 1300 w; 10c.

———. *Mining in Queensland in* 1912. (Abstract from Queensland Gov't Mg. Jnl.).—M. & S. P., May31,1913; p 826; 2300 w; 20c.

———. *Muck Thawing by Solar Heat.*—E. & M. J., April5,1913; p 706; 1000 w*; 25c.

———. *Notes on Sinking, Drifting and Raising.*—E. & M. J., Jan.25,1913; p 232; 750 w; 25c.

———. *Operations of the Goldfield Con. Mines Co.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April 5,1913; 2000 w; 10c.

———. *Placer Gold Dredging and Washing in Bolivia* (from West Coast Leader).—M. & S. P., Feb.8,1913; p. 240; 500 w; 20c.

———. *Queensland's Output in* 1912.—Aust. Mg. Stand., April10,1913; p 297; 1700 w; 35c.

———. *Report of the Gold and Diamond Industries of British Guiana,* 1911-1912.—Inst. of Mines and Forests; 75c.

———. *Review of Mining in Nevada in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 217; 1000 w; 10c.

———. *Review of Mining in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 219; 750 w; 10c.

———. *Review of Operations at the Dome Mine, South Porcupine, Ontario.*—Can. Mg. Jnl., Jan.15,1913; p. 37; 1200 w; 25c.

———. *Russlands Goldgewinnung;* [Russia's gold production] (From a report of the Imperial General Consulate, St. Petersburg).—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau, April20,1913; p 177; 600 w; 35c.

———. *Some Shortcomings of Present-Day Rand Mining Methods.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl., Nov.16,1912; p 341; 2500 w; Dec.14, 1912; p 487; 1800 w; 70c.

———. *South Africa Electric Hoisting Systems.*—E. & M. J., March22,1913; p 608; 500 w; 25c.

———. *Steam Shovel Work in Low Grade Gold Ore, Black Hills, S. D.*—Excav. Engr., June,1913; p 830; 1800 w*; 20c.

———. *The Dome Mine, Ontario.* (Abstract from annual report).—M. & S. P., May31,1913; p 829; 1900 w; 20c.

———. *The Gold Mining Industry of Ecuador.* (Abstract from Mg. Jnl., London).—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.28,1912; p *1195; 2200 w;* 10c.

———. *The Kolar Gold Field.*—Mg. Jnl., London, April5,1913; p 325; 1200 w; 35c.

———. *The Mining Situation at Goldfield, Nevada.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March1, 1913; p. 441; 2000 w; 10c.

———. *Turkish Mining Concessions.*—Mg. Jnl., London, May17,1913; p 480; 1800 w; 35c.

———. *Twenty-First Annual Report of the Bureau of Mines (Ontario, Canada),* 1912.—Department of Lands, Forests and Mines; Report, Vol. 21, Part 1; 309 pp*.

———. *Wholesale Mining at Juneau, Alaska.*—M. & S. P., May31,1913; p 807; 1800 w; 25c.

———. *Work of the Seoul Mining Co., Korea.*—M. & S. P., June7,1913; p 857; 4000 w*; 20c.

———. *World's Production of Principal Metals.*—E. & M. J., April12,1913; p 742; 1000 w; with chart; 25c.

———. *Wyoming: Review of Mining in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 218; 1000 w; 10c.

Milling, Metallurgy, Assaying, Etc.

Aller, Frank D.—*Rapid Methods of Technical Analysis.* [Gives methods for analyzing silver and gold bars, bar copper, refined copper, coal and coke, water, copper refinery electrolytes, refined lead and lead bullion].—Colo. Sch. Mines. Mag., Jan., 1913; p. 5; 3800 w; 35c.

Austin, L. S.—*Continuous Agitation and Extraction.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., May,1913; 1200 w*; 25c.

Bell, John W.—*Grading Analyses and Their Application to Cyanidation.* (Abstract of paper read before Canadian Mg. Inst.).—E. & M. J., May24,1913; p 1044; 1800 w*; 25c.

Bernewitz, M. W. von.—*Concentration of Dissolved Metals in Slime Ponds.*—M. & S. P., Jan.18,1913; p. 145; 500 w; 20c.

Bernewitz, M. W. von.—*Dry vs. Wet Crushing at Kalgoorlie.*—M. & S. P., March 15,1913; p 409; 1700 w; 20c.

Bernewitz, M. W. von.—*Elevating Pulp.*—M. & S. P., Feb.15,1913; p 282; 600 w*; 20c.

Bernewitz, M. W. von.—*Grinding Pans at Kalgoorlie.*—M. & S. P., May17,1913; p 734; 3500 w*; 20c.

Bernewitz, H. W. von.—*Metallurgy at Tonopah, Nevada.*—M. & S. P., Dec.28, 1912; p. 828; 3500 w*; 20c.

Bouchelle, Theodore W.—*Electrolysis of Low-Grade Gold Bullion.*—E. & M. J., Jan. 25,1913; p 238; 2000 w; 25c.

Bouery, Pierre.—*A Study of Riffles for Hydraulicking.*—E. & M. J., May24,1913; p 1055; 4000 w*; 25c.

Brooks, H. St. J.—*Continuous Decantation vs. Filtration.* (Abstracted from S. Af. Mg. Jnl.).—M. & S. P., April26,1913; p 624; 1800 w; 20c.

Brooks, Huxley St. John.—*Modern American Milling Practice.*—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl., Feb. 15,1913; p 770; 1500 w; 35c.

Carey, Elmer Ellsworth.—*Electrolytic Methods of Gold Extraction.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., Jan.,1913; p. 28; 2500 w; 25c.

Carter, H. F.—*The 250-Ton Cyaniding Mill of the Cia. Beneficiadora de Pozos, at Pozos, Guanajuato (Mexico).*—Informes y Memorias del Inst. Mex., Vol. 3, No. 2, 1912-13; 2800 w; 50c.

Clark, Allan J. and Sharwood, W. J.—

Metallurgy of the Ores of the Homestake Mine, South Dakota. (Bull. 98, Inst. Mg. & Met.).—**Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.21,1912; p 1142; 6000 w*; Dec.28,1912; p 1189; 6000 w*; 20c.**

Clark, Allan J., and Sharwood, W. J.—*The Metallurgy of the Homestake Ore.* (Authors' reply to discussion of their paper read at a previous meeting of the Inst. of Mg. & Met., London).—Trans. Inst., Bull. 104, May15,1913; 21 pp; 65c.

Clennell, J. E.—*Notes on the Analysis of Zinc Dust.* [A description of methods for determining the constituents of the zinc dust used for precipitating gold and silver from cyanide solutions].—E. & M. J., April 19,1913; p. 793; 5000 w; 25c.

Clevenger, G. H.—*A Study of Cyanide Precipitates.*—E. & M. J., Feb.1,1913; p. 273; 1600 w; 25c.

Clevenger, G. H.—*The Shipment of Cyanide Precipitate.* (Discussion of an article on "Cyanidation at Cripple Creek" by H. A. Megraw.)—E. & M. J., April26,1913; p 863; 2200 w; 25c.

Conklin, H. R.—*Handling Cyanide Precipitate at Lluvia de Oro, Mexico.*—E. & M. J., May17,1913; p 1001; 1000 w*; 25c.

Conklin, H. R.—*Improvements at Lluvia de Oro Mill, Mexico.*—E. & M. J., March15, 1913; p 551; 3000 w*; 25c.

Degenhardt, W. R., and Blyth, W. B.—*Yuanmi Gold Mines* (Australia)—*Design and Operation of New Mill.*—Jnl. Chamber of Mines, W. Aust., Nov.30,1912; p. 290; 3000 w*; 50c.

Empson, J. B.—*Some Observations and Data Referring to Part Concentration cum Cyanidation versus Direct Cyanidation without Concentration of Typical Pachuca Ores (Mexico).*—Informes y Memorias del Inst. Mex., Vol. 3, No. 2, 1912-13; 5300 w; 50c.

Flint, H. P.—*Wire Sampler for Cyanide Solution.*—E. & M. J., April5,1913; p 709; 200 w*; 25c.

Forbes, D. L. H.—*The New Mill and Cyanide Plant at El Tigre, Mex.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., April,1913; p 186; 3000 w*; 25c

French, Harold.—*Evolution of an Electrolytic Refinery.*—M. & S. P., Dec.14,1912; p 754; 6000 w; Dec.21,1912; p 794; 5000 w*; 40c.

Gieser, H. S.—*Modern Metallurgy on the Rand.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., Feb.,1913; p. 72; 7700 w*; 25c.

Goosman, J. G.—*Ore Reduction and Cyaniding at Waihi Mill, New Zealand.* (Abstract from Aust. Mg. Jnl.).—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.21,1912; p. 1127; 700 w; 10c.

Gross, John.—*Blanket Concentration of Cyanide Solutions.*—M. & S. P., May24,1913; p 783; 2000 w*; 20c.

Gross, John.—*Rate of Dissolution of Free Gold in Cyanide Solution.*—E. & M. J., April 12,1913; p 749; 250 w; 25c.

Hardinge, H. W.—*The Hardinge Conical Mill.*—Bulletin Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., March, 1913; p 443; pp 16*; 65c.

Hautpick, E. de.—*Gold and Platinum in Mongolia.*—Mg. Jnl., Feb.1,1913; p 107; 700 w; 35c.

Hendryx, Wilbur A.—*Slime Agitation on the Rand.*—Mg. Sci., Dec.5,1912; p. 365; 1000 w; 20c.

Herzig, C. S.—*Results from Sampling in a Nicaragua Mine.*—Mg. Mag., May,1913; p 364; 2 pp*; 35c.

Heym, Ing.—*Dorrverdichter in Verbindung mit Vakuumfilters;* [The Dorr thickener in connection with vacuum filters].—**Kali, Erz & Kohle, May5,1913; p 447; 1000 w; 35c.**

Heym.—*Das Filtern von Schlamm;* [Filtering slimes].—**Kali, Erz und Kohle, May 15,1913; p 483; 1200 w; 35c.**

Hills, Leon P.—*The Intermittent System in Cyanidation.*—Colo. Sch. Mines Mag., Jan.,1913; p 1; 550 w*; 35c; abstract in M. & S. P., Feb.8,1913; p 241; 600 w*; 20c. Also in Mg. Sci., Jan.30,1913; p 75; 750 w*; 20c.

Holcombe, J. P.—*The San Francisco Mill, Pachuca, Mexico.*—Trans. Inst. Mg. & Met., Bull. 105. April10,1913; pp. 6*; $1.10. Mg. & Eng. World, May10,1913; p 911; 2200 w*; 10c. E. & M. J., May31,1913; p 1104; 1000 w*; 25c. Canadian Mg. Jnl., May1,1913; 2000 w; 35c.

Howe, Ben.—*A New Process of Gold Recovery by Volatilization.*—Jnl. of Chamber of Mines of W. Aust., Dec.31,1912; p 326; 1500 w; 90c. Abstract in Queensland Govt. Mg. Jnl., March15,1913; p 139; 950 w; 35c.

Hutchinson, J. W.—*Treatment of Concentrate at the Goldfield Con. Mill.*—M. & S. P., Jan.25,1913; p 170; 1200 w*; Feb.1, 1913; p 204; 2800 w*; 40c.

Hutton, James.—*Precipitation by the Zinc-Sheet Method at Caveira, Spain.*—Mg. &Eng. World, March29,1913; p 614; 1000 w; 10c.

Jacobs, E.—*Metallurgy in British Columbia* (Reviews briefly the metallurgy of zinc, gold and copper).—Met. & Chem. Eng., Feb.,1913; p 112; 1300 w*; 35c.

James, Alfred.—*Progress in Gold-Silver Ore Treatment During* 1912.—Mex. Mg. Jnl., Feb.,1913; p. 82; 2000 w; 25c.

Jensen, E.—*Grinding Pan Practice in Western Australia.*—Monthly Jnl. Chamb. of Mines, W. Aust., Jan.31,1913; p 354; pp 10; 35c.

Kennedy, J. C.—*Manhattan Ore Milling Co.'s Mill, Nevada.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May3,1913; p 859; 2500 w*; 10c.

Kennedy, J. C.—*The Big Four Mill, Manhattan, Nevada.*—M. & S. P., May31,1913; p 824; 3000 w*; 20c.

Kenner, Alvin R.—*Melting Furnace at Rio Plata Mill, Mexico.*—E. & M. J., March 15,1913; p 567; 1500 w*; 25c.

Kidder, S. J.—*Regrinding at the Pittsburg Silver Peak Mill.*—M. & S. P., Feb.22, 1913; p. 306; 1400 w*; 20c.

Lamb, R. B.—*Notes on Mining and Treatment of Gold Ores.*—Can. Mg. Jnl., April,1913; p 214; 4500 w; 35c.

Lass, W. P.—*Variations in Assaying at the Alaska-Treadwell.*—Mg. Mag., Jan., 1913; p. 57; 1600 w; 50c.

Layng, Haral R.—*Method of Assaying Zinc Dust Precipitate* (from Am. Met. Soc.).—Mex. Mg. Jnl., Feb.,1913; p 90; 1500 w; 25c.

Lenher, Victor.—*Transportation and Decomposition of Gold* (abstract from Economic Geol.—E. & M. J., Feb.8,1913; p. 322; 600 w; 25c. Also in Mg. Sci., Feb.20, 1913; p 122; 2800 w; 20c; and in Mex. Mg. Jnl., April,1913; p 184; 2000 w; 20c.

Locke, Charles E.—*School Laboratory Work; Sampling of an Ore Containing Coarse Gold.*—Bulletin Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., March,1913; p 467; pp 5*; 65c.

Macduff, R. B.—*The Evolution of the Cyanide Process in New Zealand.*—Mg. & Eng. Rev. (London), Dec.5,1912; p 101; 2000 w; Jan.6,1913; p 145; 1650 w*; Feb. 5,1913; p 195; 2000 w; $1.05.

McArthur, John S.—*A New Method of*

Precipitation by Zinc Sheets (Abstract of paper read before Chem., Met. & Mg. Soc. S. Afr.).—Mg. & Eng. World, March1,1913; p. 433; 1500 w; 10c.

McMurtry, G. C.—*Speiss as a Precious Metal Collector* (abstracted from Bull. 97 Inst. Mg. & Met.).—E. & M. J., Jan.18,1913; p. 167; 2000 w; 25c.

McMurtry, G. C.—*Notes on the Smelting of Antimonial Concentrates.* (Bull. 97, Inst. Mg. & Met.; abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.4,1913; p. 9; 2200 w; 10c.

Megraw, Herbert A. — *Continuous Decantation of Slime.*—E. & M. J., Feb.15, 1913; p 379; 1600 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Cyanide Practice in the Black Hills, South Dakota.*—E. & M. J., Dec.28,1912; p. 1221; 6000 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Cyanidation at Cripple Creek, Colo.*—E. & M. J., Feb.8, 1913; p 313; 3200 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Cyanidation at the Liberty Bell Mill, Colorado.*—E. & M. J., Jan.4,1913; p. 9; 3000 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Cyaniding at Grass Valley, California.*—E. & M. J., May17, 1913; p 983; 4000 w*; 25c.

Megraw, H. A.—*Cyaniding at the Nevada Wonder Mill, Nevada.*—E. & M. J., April5,1913; p 693; 2000 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert F.—*Cyaniding the Ores of Republic, Wash.*—E. & M. J., April26, 1913; p 835; 4000 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Hollinger Cyanide Mill, Porcupine.*—E. & M. J., Dec.21,1912; p 1173; 4000 w*; 25c.

Megraw, H. A.—*The Cyanide Process in Canada.* (Paper read before Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Can. Mg. Jnl., April,1913; 1800 w; 35c.

Munroe, H. S.—*Smelting Precipitate at Cerro Prieto, Mex.*—E. & M. J., June7,1913; p 1137; 5000 w*; 25c.

Munroe, H. S.—*Zinc-Dust Precipitation at Cerro Prieto, Mexico.*—E. & M. J., May31, 1913; p 1085; 1600 w*; 25c.

Neill, J. M.—*The Recovery of Black Sand and Floating Particles of Metallic Minerals.*—Jnl. Chem., Met. & Mg. Soc. S. Af., March,1913; p 418; pp 3*; $1.

Palmer, Chase, and Bastin, Edwin S.—*The Role of Metallic Minerals in Precipitating Gold and Silver.*—Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Bull. 77, May,1913; p 843; pp 15; $1.10. Econ. Geol., March,1913; p 140; 8500 w*; 65c.

Parmalee, H. C.—*Cyaniding Slimy Ore by Continuous Decantation.*—Met. & Chem. Eng., Jan.,1913; p. 25; 4000 w; 35c.

Pascoe, J. N.—*Milling Opportunities Near Silverton, Colo.* (Report on the feasibility of a mutual reduction plant).—Mg. Sci., Dec.12,1912; p. 374; 3500 w*; 20c.

Randall, John.—*Practical Cyaniding.*—M. & M., Feb.,1913; p 391; 4300 w*; 35c.

Read, Thomas.—*Progress of Copper Metallurgy.*—M. & S. P., Jan.4,1913; p. 51; 5500 w*; 35c.

Robbins, P. A.—*The Hollinger Gold Mines, Ltd., Ontario.* (Abstract from annual report).—Mg. & Eng. World, May3, 1913; p 863; 2500 w*; 10c.

Rogers, R. B.—*Building a Mill in Central America.*—M. & S. P., March29,1913; p 472; 3500 w*; 20c.

Simonds, Ernest H.—*Milling by Coarse Crushing in Cyanide Solution.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., March,1913; p 135; 2000 w; 35c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*Cyaniding at the Wasp No. 2 Mill, Black Hills, South Dakota.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.4,1913; p. 11; 2500 w*; 10c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*Continuous Decantation with Dorr Thickeners.*—E. & M. J., March 22,1913; p 627; 1000 w*; 25c.

Smith, Lyon.—*Refining at Pittsburgh-Silver Peak Mill, Nevada.*—E. & M. J., March22,1913; p 603; 1500 w*; 25c.

Spaulding, C. F.—*Continuous Agitation of Slime with Barren Cyanide Solution.*—M. & S. P., Mar.1,1913; p. 342; 1800 w*; 20c.

Spicer, H. N.—*Evolutions in Methods of Handling Slime.*—Met. & Chem. Engr., May, 1913; p 239; 3500 w*; June,1913; p 315; 4000 w*; 70c.

Thompson, Francis A.—*Ore Treatment at Republic (Washington)* (paper presented at meeting of Spokane Local Sect., Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—S. L. Mg. Rev., Jan.30,1013; p 14; 5600 w*; 25c. Also in Mg. Sci., Feb. 6 and 13,1913; 3800 w*; 50c.

Tonge, Thomas.—*Modern Metallurgical Processes in Colorado.*—Mg. Sci., Jan.2, 1913; p. 4; 1700 w; 20c.

Traphagan, F. W.—*Abstracts from Notes on Assaying.*—Colo. Sch. of Mines Mag., Feb.,1913; p. 24; 3500 w; 35c.

Warwick, A. W.—*Washing Gold and Silver from Filter Cakes.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April5,1913; p 665; 2000 w; 10c.

Weston, E. M.—*Rand Mining and Milling Costs.*—E. & M. J., Feb.22,1913; p 425; 700 w; 25c.

White, Franklin.—*Errors in Sampling and Assaying Ores Due to the Presence of Coarse Gold.*—Trans. Inst. Mg. & Met., Bull. 105, April10,1913; pp 21*; $1.10. Abstract in Mg. & Eng. World, May31,1913; p 1043; 5000 w*; 10c.

Wilmoth, L. J.—*Assay of Auriferous Cyanide Solutions.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., Feb., 1913; p. 89; 1100 w; 25c.

———. *Rand Ore Reserves and Milling Capacities.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl., Nov.23,1912; p 363; 35c.

———. *Rand Working Costs and Stamp Capacity.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl., Nov.16,1912; p. 339; 2000 w*; 35c.

———. *Slime Decantation: The Continuous Method.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl., March29, 1913; p 238; 1000 w; 35c.

———. *The Largest Tube Mill Plant.* (Describes briefly the plant of the Waihi-Paeroa Extraction Co., New Zealand).—M. & S. P., May10,1913; p 699; 1500 w; 20c.

———. *The Wishart Gold Saver.*—Mg. Rev., March22,1913; p 15; 1000 w*; 25c.

———. *Treatment of Ore at El Tajo Mine, Mexico.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., March,1913; p 137; 1800 w; 35c.

———. *Types of Rand Sorting Tables.*—E. & M. J., Feb.1,1913; p. 279; 750 w*; 25c.

Geology

See also Geology, under Miscellany.

Bastin, Edson S. — *Metasomatism in Downward Sulphide Enrichment.*—Ec. Geol., Jan.,1913; pp 13*; 65c.

Beck, Richard.—*Origin of the Auriferous Conglomerates on the Witwatersrand.* (Translation from Science of Ore Deposits,

Vol. II, new edition).—M. & S. P., May10, 1913; p 693; 2400 w; 20c.

Brokaw, Albert D.—*The Secondary Precipitation of Gold in Ore Bodies.*—Jnl. of Geol., April-May,1913; p 251; 17 pp*; 65c.

Butler, G. Montague.—*Some Recent Developments at Leadville, Colo.* (Reprinted from Economic Geology, June,1912).—Colorado Sch. of Mines Quarterly, April,1913; pp 18*; 50c.

Clapp, Charles H.—*Gold on Vancouver Island.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl., Feb.1,1913; p. 93; 1400 w; 25c.

Collins, George E.—*Searching for Ore Shoots in Veins.* (Abstract from proceedings of Colorado Scientific Society).—E. & M. J., May10,1913; p 941; 4000 w; 25c.

Collins, George E.—*The Application of Genetic Theories to the Search for Local Enrichments in Veins.*—Proc. Colorado Scientific Society, Vol. 10, p 211; pp 23; 65c.

Dumble, E. T.—*Occurrence of Gold in the Eocene Deposits of Texas.* (Trans. Am. Inst. M. E.; abstract).—Mg. Sci., Dec. 12,1912; p. 379; 1800 w; 20c.

Eddy, Lewis H.—*The Mother Lode Region, California.*—E. & M. J., Feb.22,1913; p. 405; 5000 w*; 25c.

Fanning, Paul R.—*Geologic Reconnaissance of Northwestern Pangasinan, Philippines.*—Phil. Jnl. Sci., Aug.,1912; p 255; pp 26*; 65c.

Hall, Ernest K.—*The Reefton Gold Field, New Zealand.*—Aust. Mg. Stand., Dec.19. 1912; p. 585; 3500 w; 35c.

Hart, G. Stephen.—*Further Notes on the Geology of Mount Morgan.*—Proc. Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs., New Series, No. 6, Supplement No. 1, June30,1912; p 1; 2700 w*; 75c.

Howlison, James.—*The River Sil and Its Gold* (Spain).—Mg. Mag., March,1913; 2000 w*; 35c.

Jessup, D. W.—*Ore Deposits of the Prince Con. Mines, Nevada.*—M. & S. P., May24, 1913; p 773; 3000 w*; 20c.

Knopf, Adolph.—*The Eagle River Region, Southeastern Alaska.*—Washington, D. C.; Bull. 502, U. S. Geol. Surv., 61 pp*.

Larcombe, C. O. G.—*The Geology of Kalgoorlie* (Western Australia) *with Special Reference to the Ore Deposits.*—Proc. Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Vol. V, No. II; 312 pp*; $1.

Mellor, E. T.—*The Geology of the Western Rand.* (Paper read before Geological Soc. of So. Africa).—S. Af. Mg. Jnl., March 1,1913; p 626; 1500 w*; 35c.

Moore, Elwood S.—*Hydrothermal Alteration at St. Anthony Mine, Ontario.*—Econ. Geol., Dec.,1912; p. 751; 11 pp*; 60c.

Pflucker, Germán E.—*Apuntes sobre la Región Aurífera del Alto Huallaga (Placeres en las Provincias de Ambo y Huánuco);* [Memoranda on the auriferous region of the Upper Huallaga. (Placers in the provinces of Ambo and Huánuco, Peru].—Informaciones y Memorias, Vol. 14, No. 12, Dec.,1913; p 530; 5000 w*; 75c.

Prest, Walter H.—*The Enormous Erroision of the Gold-Bearing Rocks of Nova Scotia.*—Industrial Advocate, Feb.,1913; p 5; 1500 w; 25c.

Purington, C. W.—*The Seward Peninsula, Alaska.* [Reviews the exploration of gravel deposits.]—Mg. Mag., March,1913; p 203; 3500 w*; 35c.

Rickard, Forbes.—*Pitchblende from Quartz Hill, Gilpin County, Colorado.*—M. & S. P., June7,1913; p 851; 4000 w*; 20c.

Smith, Warren D.—*The Geology of Luzon, Philippine Islands.*—Jnl. Geol., Jan.-Feb.,1913; pp 33*; 75c.

Taylor, H. B.—*A Study of the Ores from Austin, Nevada* (thesis at Columbia University).—Mg. Sci., Feb.6,1913; p. 89; 3000 w; 20c.

Tolman, C. F., Jr.—*Secondary Enrichment of Ores.*—M. & S. P., Jan.4,1913; 5000 w*; Jan.18,1913; p. 141; 3500 w*; 40c.

Uglow, W. L.—*Origin of Secondary Silicate Zones.*—Ec. Geol., Jan.,1913; pp 32*; 65c.

Wilson, Fred W.—*Mineral Resources of Southwestern Alaska.*—Mg. & Eng. Rec., B. C., Nov.,1912; p 57; 2500 w; 35c.

———. *Mineral Resources of the Smyrna Region, Turkey.* (Abstract from Levant Trade Review).—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec. 21,1912; p. 1132; 1200 w; 10c.

———. *The West Shiningtree Gold Area, Sudbury District, Ontario.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May10,1913; p 915; 500 w*; 10c.

Miscellaneous

Finlay, James R.—*Principles of Mine Valuation* (Lecture before Dep. of Mg., Columbia University).—M. & S. P., Feb.22, 1913; p. 302; 4600 w; 20c.

Laucks, I. F.—*Marketing. Alaska Ore.*—Pac. Mg. Jnl., April,1913; p 63; 1000 w; 30c.

Lejeune, Arthur S.—*Mine Sampling and Ore Valuation on the Rand.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl., April12,1913; p 146; 1300 w*; 35c.

Lenher, Victor.—*The Transportation and Deposition of Gold in Nature.*—Econ. Geol., Dec.,1912; p. 744; 7 pp; 60c.

Merrill, George P.—*On the Minor Constituents of Meteorites;* [National Academy of Sciences investigation].—Am. Jnl. of Sci., May,1913; p 509; pp 17; 65c.

Parker, E. W.—*The Geographical Distribution of Mining.* (Abstract of paper read before Am. Inst. Mg. Engs.).—Mg. & Eng. World, March29,1913; p 619; 1500 w; 10c.

Sheldon, G. L.—*Reminiscences of the Nome Rush.*—E. & M. J., Feb.1,1913; p. 262; 2200 w; 25c.

Storms, William H.—*Observations from an Engineer's Note Book.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May31,1913; p 1049; 2000 w; 10c.

Trenkner, Dipl.-Ing.—*Die Ausführung von Gehaltsproben des Prägmetalls der Deutschen Reichmünzen in der Kgl. Münze zu Berlin;* [The procedure in testing the composition of the German imperial coinage metal in the Royal Mine at Berlin] (Address before the Berlin Numismatic Asso.).—Chemiker-Ztg., April1,1913; p 389; 2300 w; 30c.

Turner, Henry W.—*A Trip Through Northern Korea.*—Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Bull. 76, April,1913; p. 561; pp 9*; $1.10.

———. *Amalgamation and Big Milling Policy on the Rand.*—Mg. & Eng. World, June7,1913; p 1080; 1200 w; 10c.

———. *The World's Gold Supply and the Development of the East.*—Mg. Jnl., London, Feb.22,1913; p 177; 2500 w; 35c.

———. *Trafico Exterior de la Republica;* [Foreign trade of Mexico].—El Economist a Mexicano, May24,1913; p 100; tables; 35c.

SILVER

Mines, Mining, Geology

Adams, Geo. I. and Pratt, W. E.—*Mineral Resources of Luzon, Philippine Islands.* (Abstract from Phil. Jnl. Com., Dec.,1912). —Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.4,1913; p. 14; 1250 w; 10c.

Bancroft, Howland.—*Mining on the West Coast of South America.*—M. & S. P., Jan. 25,1913; p. 173; 4000 w*; 20c.

Bastin, Edson S. — *Metasomatism in Downward Sulphide Enrichment.* — Ec. Geol., Jan.,1913; pp. 13*; 65c.

Blood, Geo. D.—*The Park City Mining District, Utah.* (Paper read before Utah Society of Engineers).—S. L. Mg. Rev., Dec. 30,1912; p. 9; 2500 w*; 25c.

Bonney, Wilbert L.—*Mineral Resources of San Luis Potosi, Mexico.* (Consular report).—Mg. & Eng. World, April12,1913; p 719; 2000 w; 10c.

Bradshaw, Frederick.—*Operation of the Tonopah Belmont Mine, Nevada.* (Abstract of annual report).—M. & S. P., May17, 1913; p 730; 2800 w*; 20c.

Brady, Austin C.—*Mining in Mexico in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 233; 10,000 w; 25c.

Cartwright, Cosmo T.—*The Production of Copper, Gold, Lead, Nickel, Silver, Zinc and Other Metals* (Aluminum, Antimony, Cobalt, Quicksilver, Molybdenum, Platinum, Palladium, Tin and Tungsten).—Ottawa, Ontario; Advance Chapter of Annual Report on Mineral Production of Canada during 1911, Canada Department of Mines, Mines Branch; 85 pp.

Cohn, A. G.—*Review of Mining in Arizona in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25, 1913; p. 218; 1200 w; 10c.

Collins, George E.—*The Application of Genetic Theories to the Search for Local Enrichments in Veins.*—Proc. Colorado Scientific Society, Vol. 10, p 211; pp 23; 65c.

Conklin, H. R.—*Improvements at Lluvia de Oro Mill, Mexico.*—E. & M. J., March15, 1913; p 551; 3000 w*; 25c.

Cooke, H. C.—*The Secondary Enrichment of Silver Ores.*—Jnl. Geol., Jan.-Feb., 1913; pp 28*; 75c.

Copenharve, Charles.—*Review of Mining Operations in Montana in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 175; 6000 w; 25c.

Denis, Theo C.—*Mineral Production of Quebec in* 1912. (Paper read before Ottawa meeting Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Can. Mg. Jnl., March15,1913; p 176; 1500 w; 35c.

Denis, T. C.—*The Mining Industry in the Province of Quebec.*—Can. Mg. Jn., Jan.1, 1913; p. 5; 1500 w*; 25c.

Emmens, Newton W.—*The Monarch Mine in British Columbia.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March22,1913; p 583; 1000 w*; 10c.

Fanning, Paul R.—*Geologic Reconnaissance of Northwestern Pangasinan, Philippines.*—Phil. Jnl. Sci., Aug.,1912; p 255; pp 26*; 65c.

Flagg, A. L.—*Lawrence Mine and Mill in Kootenai County, Idaho.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.15,1913; p 340; 500 w*; 10c.

George, R. D.—*Geological Relations in the Brush Creek Region, Colorado.*—Mg. Sci., March6,1913; p 148; 1500 w*; 20c.

Gibson, Thos. W.—The Year in Ontario. (Reviews mining operations in 1912).—Can. Mg. Jnl., Feb.15,1913; p. 45; 2000 w; 25c.

Graves, W. H.—*Progress in Colorado Mining and Milling.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April12,1913; p 713; 1800 w*; 10c.

Grothe, A., and Salazar, S. L.—*La Industria Minera de México Tomo I; Estados de Hidalgo de México;* [The mining industry of Mexico Vol. I; The states of Hidalgo and Mexico; Geol., mines, milling, cyanide, gold, silver, etc.].—Mexico City, 1912; 304 pp*; $1.50.

Grunsky, C. E., Jr.—*Cost of Working Thin Veins at the Standard Con. Mine.*— M. & S. P., May31,1913; p 809; 2600 w*; 20c.

Hall, Frank.—*Review of Mining Operations in Colorado in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan. 25,1913; p. 183; 5000 w; 25c.

Hauptick, E. de.—*Tin Deposits of Russia.* —Mg. Jnl., London, May10,1913; p 447; 600 w; 35c.

Heikes, Victor C.—*Utah's Mine Output in* 1912. (Advance Chapter Mineral Resources U. S.).—Mg. & Eng. World, May24,1913; p 1007; 1300 w; 10c.

Hibbert, E.—*Methods and Costs at the Mother Lode Mine, B. C.*—E. & M. J., March 22,1913; p 599; 3000 w*; 25c.

Hirshberg, Dr. L. K.—*The Secondary Sulphide Enrichment of a Primary Silver Ore.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April5,1913; p 662; 150 w; 10c.

Hore, Reginald E.—*Characteristics of the Cobalt Silver Ores, Ontario.*—Can. Mg. Jnl., Dec.15,1912; p. 851; 4500 w; 30c.

Hore, Reginald E.—*Recent Progress of Cobalt Silver Mines.*—E. & M. J., April12, 1913; p 737; 1000 w*; 25c.

Hore, Reginald E.—*Silver Deposits of the Cobalt District, Ontario.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., April,1913; p 178; 3500 w*; 25c.

Hore, Reginald E.—*The Coniagas Mine, Cobalt, Ontario.*—E. & M. J., May17,1913; p 981; 2000 w*; 25c.

Hughes, Ben.—*Mining in Ontario in* 1912. —Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 226; 3200 w; 25c.

Ingalls, H. W.—*Review of Mining in Idaho in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25, 1913; p. 207; 3500 w; 25c.

James, Alfred.—*Progress in Gold-Silver Ore Treatment During* 1912.—Mex. Mg. Jnl., Feb.,1913; p. 82; 2000 w; 25c.

Jessup, D. W.—*Ore Deposits of the Prince Con. Mines, Nevada.*—M. & S. P., May24, 1913; p 773; 3000 w*; 20c.

Jimenez, Carlos P.—*Estadistica Minera del Peru en* 1911; [1911 mineral statistics of Peru].—Boletin del Cuerpo de Ingenieros de Minas del Peru, No. 78, 1913; 80 pp.; 50c.

Jones, J. Claude.—*The Geology of Rochester, Nevada.*—M. & S. P., May17,1913; p 737; 1800 w*; 20c.

Knopf, Adolph.—*The Tourmalinic Silver-Lead Type of Ore Deposit.*—Econ. Geol., March,1913; p 105; 4000 w; 65c.

Krauth, O.—*Die Mineral Schätze des Kaukasus;* [The mineral wealth of the Caucasus]. — Technische Blätter, Feb.15, 1913; p. 49; 3000 w; 35c.

Lakes, Arthur.—*Typical or Peculiar Mines of British Columbia.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March5,1913; p 533; 2000 w*; 10c.

Lingke, A.—*Das Ende des Freiberger Erzbergbaues;* [The end of ore mining at Freiberg (Germany)].—Glückauf, April26, 1913; p 658; 2100 w; 50c.

Manning, Isaac A.—*Metal and Mineral*

Resources of Colombia (U. S. Consular report; abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb. 22,1913; p 386; 1000 w; 10c.

Martin, A. H.—*Review of Mining Operations in California in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 179; 5000 w; 25c.

McLeish, John.—*Mineral Production of Canada in* 1912. (Abstract from annual report).—Mg. & Eng. World, March15,1913; p 536; 500 w; 10c.

McLeish, John.—*Preliminary Report of the Mineral Production of Canada in* 1912 (Read at Ottawa meeting Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Can. Mg. Jnl., March15,1913; p 169; 4000 w; 35c.

Miller, Willet G.—*Cobalt and Adjacent Areas.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl., Feb.1,1913; p. 87; 1300 w*; 25c.

Miller, Willett G., and Knight, Cyril W. —*Sudbury, Cobalt and Porcupine Geology.* —E. & M. J., June7,1913; p 1129; 4000 w*; 25c.

Randall, John. — *Practical Cyaniding.* —M. & M., Feb.,1913; p 391; 4300 w*; 35c.

Read, Thomas.—*Die Bergbauverhältnisse in China;* [Mining conditions in China) (translation from the English).—See Coal Fields and Mining.

Rickard, Forbes.—*Pitchblende from Quartz Hill, Gilpin County, Colorado.*—M. & S. P., June7,1913; p 851; 4000 w*; 20c.

Robertson, Wm. Fleet.—*Preliminary Review and Estimate of Mineral Production,* 1912.—Victoria, British Columbia; Bull. No. 1, 1913. British Columbia Bureau of Mines; 29 pp. Also in E. & M. J., May10, 1913; p 946; 800 w; 25c.

Sheldon, G. L.—*Cripple Creek in the Early Days.*—E. & M. J., Jan.25,1913; p 220; 1200 w; 25c.

Sheldon, G. L.—*The Fuerte District, Sinaloa, Mexico.*—E. & M. J., April12,1913; p 750; 750 w*; 25c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*Review of Mining in South Dakota in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 203; 5000 w; 25c.

Simonds, F. M., and Burns, E. Z.—*A Problem in Mining, together with Some Data on Tunnel Driving.* (Rawley mine, Colorado).—Bulletin Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., March,1913; p 369; pp 34*; 65c.

Smith, J. Fewson.—*The Bingham Mining Camp, Utah.* (Paper read before Utah Society of Engineers).—S. L. Mg. Rev., Dec. 30,1912; p. 13; 3000 w*; 25c.

Statz, B. A.—*Review of Mining in New Mexico in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan. 25,1913; p. 215; 2200 w; 25c.

Taylor, H. B.—*A Study of the Ores from Austin, Nevada* (thesis at Columbia University).—Mg. Sci., Feb.6,1913; p. 89; 3000 w; 20c.

Thomas, H. Spence.—*Tin-Plate Trade Some Recent Developments.* (Abstract of paper read before So. Wales Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. Jnl., London, May15,1913; p 471; 6000 w; 35c.

Uglow, W. L.—*Origin of Secondary Silicate Zones.*—Ec. Geol., Jan.,1913; pp 32*; 65c.

Van Horn, Frank R.—*A New Occurrence of Silver, Copper, and Cobalt Minerals in Mexico.*—Am. Jnl. Sci., Jan.,1913; p. 23; 8 pp*; 75c.

Venator, Wilhelm.—*Ueber die Erzeugung Oesterreichs an Eisenerz, Manganerz, Roheisen und Metallen;* [Austria's production of iron ore, manganese ore, pig iron and metals].—See Iron and Steel.

Verrill, C. S.—*Suggestions on Prospecting in British Columbia* (Paper read before Vancouver Chamber of Mines].—Mg. & Eng. World, Mar.8,1913; p. 485; 2500 w; 10c.

Walsh, Wm. and Orem, Wm.—*Biennial Report of the Inspector of Mines of Montana for the Years* 1911-1912.—Report; 128 pp.

White, A. G.—*Notes on the Zomelahuacan Mining District, State of Vera Cruz, Mexico* (from Proc. Mex. Inst. Mg. & Met.). —Mg. Sci., Jan.2,1913; p. 20; 1200 w; 20c.

Wilson, Morley E.—*The Cobalt Series; Its Character and Origin.*—Jnl. of Geol., Feb.-March,1913; p 121; pp 21*; 65c.

Wright, Silas.—*Progress of Mining in Colombia.*—E. & M. J., Feb.22,1913; p. 429; 1000 w; 25c.

Zalinski, Edward R.—*Ore Occurrence at Prince Con. Mine, Nevada.*—E. & M. J., April19,1913; p 809; 2500 w*; 25c.

Zehring, W. S.—*Review of Mining in Utah in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25, 1913; p. 196; 4500 w; 25c.

———. *Annual Report British Columbia Copper Co.* (Abstract).—Can. Mg. Jnl., May 15,1913; p 306; 4000 w; 35c.

———. *Der Bergbau in Australien;* [Mining in Australia].—Central Blatt Hütten & Walzwerke, May5,1913; p 247; 1800 w; 35c.

———. *Dividends of Mines in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 164; 25c.

———. *Gold and Silver Production in the United States in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 140; 3000 w; 25c.

———. *Gold and Silver Production of the World in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 138; 3000 w; (tables); 25c.

———. *Iron-Silver Mining Co.* (Abstract from annual report).—E. & M. J., April26,1913; p 860; 600 w; 25c.

———. *L'Exploitation minière de la Norvège en* 1912; [Mining operations in Norway in 1912].—L'Echo de Mines, March 31,1913; p 280; 1500 w; 35c.

———. *Metal Mining in Missouri in* 1912. (Advance chapter from Mineral Resources U. S., 1912).—Mg. & Eng. World, May24,1913; p1006; 1100 w; 10c.

———. *Mineral and Metal Production of the United States in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 137; 1200 w; (tables); 25c.

———. *Mineral Production of Great Britain.* (Abstract of British Home Office advance report).—E. & M. J., May17,1913; 700 w; 25c.

———. *Mineral Production of Ontario in* 1912. (Paper read before Ottawa meeting Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Can. Mg. Jnl., March 15,1913; p 178; 2000 w; 35c.

———. *Mining in the Balkan States in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 240; 500 w; 10c.

———. *Mining in Queensland in* 1912. (Abstract from Queensland Gov't Mg. Jnl.). —M. & S. P., May31,1913; p 826; 2300 w; 20c.

———. *Montana-Tonopah Mines Co.* (Abstract from annual report).—E. & M. J., April26,1913; p 859; 650 w; 25c.

———. *Notes on Sinking, Drifting and Raising.*—E. & M. J., Jan.25,1913; p 232; 750 w; 25c.

———. *Preliminary Statement on the Mineral Production of the Province of Quebec during* 1912.—Quebec, Que.; Province of Quebec, Canada, Department of Colon-

zation, Mines and Fisheries, Mines Branch; 8 pp.; 25c.

———. *Review of Mining in Nevada in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 217; 1000 w; 10c.

———. *Turkish Mining Concessions.*—Mg. Jnl., London, May17,1913; p 480; 1800 w; 35c.

Metallurgy, Chemistry, Cyaniding, Etc.

Allen, F. A.—*Wet Silver Assay.*—M. & S. P., Feb. 15, 1913; p 277; 400 w; 20c.

Aller, Frank D.—*Rapid Methods of Technical Analysis.* [Gives methods for analyzing silver and gold bars, bar copper, coal and coke, water, copper refinery electrolytes, refined lead and lead bullion].—Colo. Sch. Mines Mag., Jan.,1913; p 5; 3800 w; 35c.

Bernewitz, M. W. von.—*The MacNamara Mill, Tonopah.*—M. & S. P., Jan.25,1913; p. 182; 1000 w*; 20c.

Bernewitz, M. W. von.—*Elevating Pulp.*—M. & S. P., Feb.15,1913; p 282; 600 w*; 20c.

Bernewitz, M. W. von.—*Concentration of Dissolved Metals in Slime Ponds.*—M. & S. P., Jan.18,1913; p. 145; 500 w; 20c.

Bernewitz, H. W. von.—*Metallurgy at Tonopah, Nevada.*—M. & S. P., Dec.28, 1912; p. 828; 3500 w*; 20c.

Caetani, Gelasio.—*Sand, Slime and Colloids in Ore Dressing.*—M. & S. P., March22, 1913; p 438; 5000 w; 25c.

Carter, H. F.—*The 250-Ton Cyaniding Mill of the Cia. Beneficiadora de Pozos, at Pozos, Guanajuato* (Mexico).—Informes y Memorias del Inst. Mex., Vol. 3, No. 2, 1912-1913; 2800 w; 50c.

Clennell, J. E.—*Notes on the Analysis of Zinc Dust.* [A description of methods for determining the constituents of the zinc dust used for precipitating gold and silver from cyanide solutions].—E. & M. J., April 19,1913; p 793; 5000 w; 25c.

Clevenger, G. H.—*A Study of Cyanide Precipitates.*—E. & M. J., Feb.1,1913; p. 273; 1600 w; 25c;

Clevenger, G. H.—*Rapid Silver Estimation in Mill Solutions.*—E. & M. J., May3, 1913; p 892; 1800 w*; 25c.

Clevenger, G. H.—*The Shipment of Cyanide Precipitate.* (Discussion of an article on "Cyanidation at Cripple Creek" by H. A. Megraw).—E. & M. J., April26,1913; p 863; 2200 w; 25c.

Dewey, Frederic P.—*The Gay-Lussac Method of Silver Determination.*—Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs. Bull. 76, April,1913; p 587; pp 16; $1.10. Abstract in Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem., March,1913; p 209; 9000 w; 65c.

Empson, J. B.—*Some Observations and Data Referring to Part Concentration cum Cyanidation versus Direct Cyanidation without Concentration of Typical Pachuca Ores* (Mexico).—Informes y Memorias del Inst. Mex., Vol. 3, No. 2, 1912-13; 5300 w; 50c.

Eurich, Ernest F.—*The Parkes Process as Used in the United States.* (Paper read before Am. Inst. Mg. Engs.; abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.4,1913; p. 24; 3000 w; 10c.

Forbes, D. L. H.—*The New Mill and Cyanide Plant at El Tigre, Mex.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., April,1913; p 186; 3000 w*; 25c.

French, Harold.—*Evolution of an Electrolytic Refinery.*—M. & S. P., Dec.14,1912; p 754; 6000 w; 20c.

French, Harold.—*The Evolution of a Bullion Refinery.*—M. & S. P., Dec.21,1912; p 794; 5000 w*; 20c.

Graves, W. H.—*Progress in Colorado Mining and Milling.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April12,1913; p 713; 1800 w*; 10c.

Gross, John.—*Blanket Concentration of Cyanide Solutions.*—M. & S. P., May24,1913; p 783; 2000 w*; 20c.

Hamilton, E. M.—*Aluminum Precipitation at Nipissing.*—E. & M. J., May10,1913; p 935; 4500 w*; 25c.

Handy, R. S.—*No. 2 Mill of the Bunker Hill & Sullivan* (paper presented at meeting of Spokane Local Sect. of Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.8,1913; p. 292; 2400 w; 10c.

Herzig, C. S.—*Results from Sampling in a Nicaragua Mine.*—Mg. Mag., May,1913; p 364; 2 pp*; 35c.

Hills, L. P.—*The Intermittent System of Cyanidation* (from Colo. Sch. of Mines Mag.).—M. & S. P., Feb.8,1913; p 241; 600 w*; 20c.

Holcombe, J. P.—*The San Francisco Mill, Pachuca, Mexico.*—Trans. Inst. Mg. & Met., Bull. 105, April10,1913; pp 6*; $1.10. Mg. & Eng. World, May10,1913; p 911; 2200 w*; 10c. E. & M. J., May31, 1913; p 1104; 1000 w*; 25c. Canadian Mg. Jnl., May1,1913; 2000 w; 35c.

Kidder, S. J.—*Regrinding at the Pittsburg Silver Peak Mill.*—M. & S. P., Feb.22, 1913; p. 306; 1400 w*; 20c.

Kohlschütter, V., and Toropoff, Theodor.—*Zur Kenntnis der Formen Elektrolytish Gefällter Metalle. I—Ueber das Schwartze Silber;* [On the knowledge of the forms of electrolytically precipitated metals. I—Black silver].—Zts. für Elektrochemie, Feb. 15,1913; p. 161; 4000 w*; 45c.

Kohlschütter, V., Toropoff, Th., and Pfander, W.—*Zur Kenntnis der Foremn Elektrolytish Gefällter Metalle. I—Ueber das durch Metalle gefällte Silber;* [On the knowledge of the forms of electrolytically precipitated metals. I—Silver precipitated by metals].—Zts. für Elektrochemie, Feb.15, 1913; p. 169; 1700 w*; 45c.

Kohlschütter, V., and Schacht, Hermann.—*Zur Kenntnis der Formen Elektrolytish Gefällter Metalle. III—Ueber den Einfluss von Fremdstoffen auf die Abscheidung von Silber;* [On the knowledge of the forms of electrolytically precipitated metals. III—On the influence of foreign substances on the deposition of silver].—Zts. für Elektrochemie, Feb.15,1913; p. 172; 3100 w*; 45c.

Kohlschütter, V.—*Zur Kenntnisder Formen Elektrolytisch Gefällter Metalle. IV—Die Abscheidung des Silbers aus Lösungen Komplexer Salze;* [On the knowledge of the forms of electrolytically precipitated metals. IV—The deposition of silver from solutions of complex salts].—Zts. für Elektrochemie, Feb.15,1913; p. 181; 1700 w; 45c.

Layng, Haral R.—*Method of Assaying Zinc Dust Precipitate* (from Am. Met. Soc).—Mex. Mg. Jnl., Feb.,1913; p. 90; 1500 w; 25c.

Libert, J., and Firket, V.—*Métallurgie du Plomb et de l'Argent: Conditions de Salubrité Intérieure des Usines Belges Pendent la Période* 1901-1910; [Metallurgy of lead and silver: Internal healthful conditions of the Belgian works during the period 1901-1910].—Annales des Mines Belgique, Vol. 18, No. 2, 1913; p 449; 76 pp*; 65c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Cyaniding Silver Ores at Nevada Hill Mill, Nevada.*—E. & M. J., March29,1913; p. 645; 2700 w; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Silver Cyanidation at Tonopah, Nevada.*—E. & M. J., Mar.1, 1913; p 455; 3500 w*; March8,1913, p 503; 3000 w*; 50c.

Megraw, H. A.—*The Cyanide Process in Canada.* (Paper read before Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Can. Mg. Jnl., April,1913; 1800 w; 35c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Cyanidation at the Liberty Bell Mill, Colorado.*—E. & M. J., Jan.4,1913; p. 9; 3000 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Nipissing High-Grade Mill, Cobalt, Ont.*—E. & M. J., Dec. 14,1912; p. 1127; 2500 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Cyanide Practice in Canadian Fields.* (Abstract from paper read before Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Mg. & Eng. World, April26,1913; p 811; 2500 w*; 10c.

Megraw, Herbert F.—*Cyaniding the Ores of Republic, Wash.*—E. & M. J., April26, 1913: p 835; 4000 w*; 25c.

Munroe, H. S.—*Smelting Precipitate at Cerro Prieto, Mex.*—E. & M. J., June7,1913; p 1137; 5000 w*; 25c.

Munroe, H. S.—*Zinc-Dust Precipitation at Cerro Prieto, Mexico.*—E. & M. J., May31, 1913; p 1085; 1600 w*; 25c.

Palmer, Chase, and Bastin, Edwin S.—*The Role of Metallic Minerals in Precipitating Gold and Silver.*—Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Bull 77, May,1913; p 843; pp 15; $1.10. Econ. Geol., March,1913; p 140; 8500 w*; 65c.

Randall, John.—*Practical Cyaniding.*—M. & M., Feb.,1913; p 391; 4300 w*; 35c.

Rogers, R. B.—*Building a Mill in Central America.*—M. & S. P., March29,1913; p 472; 3500 w*; 20c.

Sill, Harley A., and Rush, T.—*Cyaniding Zambona Low-Grade Silver Ore.*—E. & M. J., April12,1913; p 745; 2000 w*; 25c.

Stansbie, J. H.—*The Reaction of Metals and Alloys with Nitric Acid.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind., April15,1913; p 311; pp 10*; 65c.

Traphagan, F. W.—*Abstracts from Notes on Assaying.*—Colo. Sch. of Mines Mag., Feb.,1913; p. 24; 3500 w; 35c.

Treadwell, W. D.—*Ueber die Trennung des Zinns von Wolfram auf Elektrolytischem Wege;* [On the separation of tin and tungsten in electrolytic way].—Zts. Elektrochemie, May1,1913; p 381; 3000 w; 45c.

Warwick, A. W.—*Washing Gold and Silver from Filter Cakes.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April5,1913; p 665; 2000 w; 10c.

———. *Tin Dressing at the Rooiberg Mines, Transvaal.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl., April 19,1913; p 171; 1500 w; 35c.

Miscellaneous

Figgis, W. E.—*Past and Present Metal Markets* (Copper, tin, zinc, lead and silver). —Sydney, Australia, 1913; 46 pp and 2 charts; $5; (book).

Hanriot.—*Sur L'Ecrouissage;* [Concerning the hammer-hardening of metals].—Revue de Metallurgie, May,1913; p 595; 13 pp*; $1.15.

Hirshberg, Dr. L. K.—*Composition and Uses of German Silver.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March29,1913; p 624; 400 w; 10c.

Parker, E. W.—*The Geographical Distribution of Mining.* (Abstract of paper read before Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. World, March29,1913; p 619; 1500 w; 10c.

Trenkner, Dipl.-Ing.—*Die Ausführung von Gehaltsproben des Prägmetalls der Deutschen Reichmünzen in der Kgl. Münze zu Berlin;* [The procedure in testing the composition of the German imperial coinage metal in the Royal Mine at Berlin] (Address before the Berlin Numismatic Asso.).—Chemiker-Ztg., April1,1913; p 389; 2300 w; 30c.

Turner, Henry W.—*A Trip Through Northern Korea.*—Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Bull. 76, April,1913; p 561; pp 9*; $1.10.

———. *Trafico Exterior de la Republica;* [Foreign trade of Mexico].—El Economista; May24,1913; p 100; tables; 35c.

PLATINUM.

Bailey, Frank.—*Platinum in British Columbia.*—Mg. Jnl., March1,1913; p 207; 4500 w*; 35c.

Hautpick, E. de.—*Gold and Platinum in Mongolia.*—Mg. Jnl., Feb.1,1913; p 107; 700 w; 35c.

Hauptick, E. de.—*Platinum and Metals of the Platinum Group* (Abstracted from London Mg. Jnl.).—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan. 11,1913; p. 64; 1500 w; 10c.

Hauptick, E. de.—*Russian Platinum Mining in* 1912.—Mg. Jnl., London, March22, 1913; p 276; 700 w; 35c.

Keller, Harry F.—*Methods Employed in the Extraction and Purification of Platinum.* (Abstract from Jnl. Franklin Inst.). —Mg. & Eng. World, April26,1913; p 819; 900 w; 10c.

Lindgren, Waldemar.—*Determination of the Platinum Metals.* (Advance chapter from Min. Res. U. S.; abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.21,1912; p. 1128; 1000 w, 10c. Mex. Mg. Jnl., May,1913; p 229; 1500 w; 25c.

Merrill, George P.—*On the Minor Constituents of Meteorites;* [National Academy of Sciences investigation].—Am. Jnl. of Sci., May,1913; p 509; pp 17; 65c.

Schnatterbeck, Charles C.—*Condition of the Platinum Market.*—Mg. Sci., May,1913; p 273; 1000 w; 35c.

Sonntag, Bergassessor. — *Kolumbia als Platinproductionsland* [Columbia as a platinum-producing country].—Zts. Vereines Bohringenieure & Bohrtech., March15,1913; p 68; 1500 w; 35c.

Wright, Silas.—*Progress of Mining in Colombia.*—E. & M. J., Feb.22,1913; p. 429; 1000 w; 25c.

———. *Der Bergbau in Russland;* [Mining in Russia].—Montan-Ztg., Feb.1,1913; p 49; 700 w; 35c.

———. *Die Uraler Platinindustrie i. J.* 1912; [Platinum in the Urals during 1912 (abstr.)].—Rigasche Industrie-Ztg., April 15,1913; p 106; 350 w; 35c.

———. *Gold and Platinum Dredging in Russia in* 1911.—Mg. Jnl., March1,1913; p 211; 1000 w; 35c.

———. *Mineral Production of Ontario.* —See under gold.

———. *Production of Platinum in the United States in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 173; 400 w; 10c.

CHAPTER II.

COPPER.

Mines and Mining

Adams, Geo. I. and Pratt, W. E.—*Mineral Resources of Luzon, Philippine Islands.* (Abstract from Phil. Jnl. Com., Dec.,1912). —Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.4,1913; p. 14; 1250 w; 10c.

Alderson, Matt. W.—*Changes in Butte, Mont., in Quarter Century.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April26,1913; p 815; 1800 w*; May 24,1913; p 1005; 1600 w; June7,1913; p 1101; 1500 w; 30c.

Ball, Sydney H.—*Mining in the Belgian Congo in* 1912.—M. & S. P., April19,1913; p 576; 5000 w*; 20c.

Bancroft, Howland.—*Mining on the West Coast of South America.*—M. & S. P., Jan. 25,1913; p. 173; 4000 w*; 20c.

Blanqueler, Juan.—*Copper Mines in Chile.*—M. & S. P., March29,1913; p 478; 3500 w; April5,1913; p 507; 2500 w*; 40c.

Botsford, C. W.—*Disseminated Replacement Copper Deposits.*—E. & M. J., March 22,1913; p 620; 2500 w; 25c.

Brady, Austin C.—*Mining in Mexico in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 233; 10,000 w; 25c.

Brooks, Alfred H.—*Review of Mining in Alaska in* 1912 (advance Survey report).—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 193; 4500 w; 25c.

Butler, B. S.—*The Production of Copper in the United States in* 1912. (Advance chapter from Mineral Resources of U. S.). —Mg. & Eng. World, May10,1913; 1500 w; 10c.

Cartwright, Cosmo T.—*The Production of Copper, Gold, Lead, Nickel, Silver, Zinc and Other Metals* (Aluminum, Antimony, Cobalt, Quicksilver, Molybdenum, Platinum, Palladium, Tin and Tungsten).—Ottawa, Ontario; Advance Chapter of Annual Report on Mineral Production of Canada during 1911, Canada Department of Mines, Mines Branch; 85 pp.

Clifford, Jas. O.—*Ray Cons. Properties, Arizona.*—Mines & Methods, Dec.,1912; p 83; 7500 w*; 20c.

Cohn, A. G.—*Review of Mining in Arizona in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25, 1913; p. 218; 1200 w; 10c.

Cooper-Key. A.—*Government Gold Mines in South Africa.*—E. & M. J., Jan.4,1913; p. 15; 1700 w; 25c.

Copenharve, Charles.—*Review of Mining Operations in Montana in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 175; 6000 w; 25c.

Corbett, R. H.—*An Air-Balanced Hoisting Engine; Franklin Mining Co., Mich.*— Trans. Lake Superior Mg. Inst., 1912; p. 211; 6 pp*; 50c.

Deichman, Carl F.—*Summary of Mining Progress in Japan in* 1911. (U. S. Consular report; abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec. 28,1912; p 1182; 1200 w; 10c.

Denis, Theo C.—*Mineral Production of Quebec in 1912.* (Paper read before Ottawa meeting Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Can. Mg. Jnl., March15,1913; p 1-76; 1500 w; 35c.

Douglas, James.—*Historical Sketch of the Copper Queen Mine, Arizona.* (Abstract from paper read before Inst. Mg. & Met.). —Mg. & Eng. World, March15,1913; p 525; 3000 w; 10c. Also in Mg. Sci., April,1913; p 183; 3500 w*; 35c.

Durant, H. T.—*Lead Work in Metallurgical Construction.* (Advises use of chemical lead for sheets or pipe).—E. & M. J., March 15,1913; p 569; 1000 w; 25c.

Eddy, Lewis H.—*The Mother Lode Region, California.*—E. & M. J., Feb.22,1913; p. 405; 5000 w*; 25c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*Electric Power on the Michigan Copper Range.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March1,1913; p 423; 1400 w*; March 29, 1913; p 621; 1500 w*; 20c.

Elliott, S. R.—*Method of Raising, Sinking and Concreting No.* 3 *Shaft, Negaunee Mine, Mich.*—Proc. Lake Superior Mg. Inst., 1912; p. 260; 22 pp*; 50c.

Emmens, Newton W.—*Mining in Lynn Creek District, British Columbia.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.15,1913; p. 345; 1300 w*; 10c.

Gibson, Thos. W.—*The Year in Ontario.* (Reviews mining operations in 1912).—Can. Mg. Jnl., Feb.15,1913; p. 45; 2000 w; 25c.

Gooding, H. L., and Read, T. T.—*Electric Hoisting at Cananea, Mex.*—M. & S. P., May 10,1913; p 695; 1200 w*; 20c.

Gottsberger, B. Britton.—*Annual Report of the Miami Copper Co. for* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, April12,1913; p 723; 1500 w; 10c.

Hafer, Claud.—*Review of Mining in North Carolina in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 216; 1200 w; 25c.

Hall, Frank.—*Review of Mining Operations in Colorado in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 183; 5000 w; 25c.

Hautpick, E. de.—*The Copper Mines of the Ural Mountains.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.18,1913; p. 101; 1700 w; 10c.

Heikes, Victor C.—*Utah's Mine Output in* 1912. (Advance Chapter Mineral Resources U. S.).—Mg. & Eng. World, May24,1913; p 1007; 1300 w; 10c.

Hibbert, E.—*Methods and Costs at the Mother Lode Mine, B. C.*—E. & M. J., March 22,1913; p 599; 3000 w*; 25c.

Higgins, Will C.—*Mines and Prospects of Mason Valley, Nevada.*—S. L. Mg. Rev., April15,1913; p 11; 4000 w*; 25c.

Higgins, Will C.—*The Nevada Douglas Copper Mining Co., Nevada.*—S. L. Mg. Rev., March30,1913; p 13; 4000 w*; 25c.

Holden, Edwin C.—*The Mineral Industry of Wisconsin.*—Wisconsin Engr., Jan.,1913; p 158; pp 16*; 30c.

Hore, Reginald E.—*Review of the Michigan Copper Industry in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.8,1913; p. 299; 2000 w; 10c.

Hore, Reginald E.—*Sudbury Nickel-Copper Industry.*—M. & M., Feb.,1913; p 383; 2000 w*; 35c.

Howard, L. O.—*Saving Fine Gold in Placer Mining.*—S. L. Mg. Rev., Dec.15, 1912; p. 9; 3500 w*; 25c.

Hubbard, L. L.—*Influence of Footwall Beds.* [Treats of the influence the thickness and contour of footwall beds have upon the subsequent deposition and distribution of copper in overlying beds].—Proc. Lake Superior Mg. Inst., 1912; p. 227; 13 pp; 50c.

Hubbard, L. L.—*Foot-Wall Shafts in Lake Superior Copper Mines.*—Proc. Lake Superior Mg. Inst., 1912; p. 144; 19 p*; 50c.

Ingalls, H. W.—*Review of Mining in Idaho in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25, 1913; p. 207; 3500 w; 25c.

Jackling, D. C.—*Operations of the Ray Con. Copper Co., Arizona.* (Abstract of annual report).—M. & S. P., May24,1913; p 779; 4500 w*; 20c.

Jackling, D. C.—*Progress in Mining at the Chino Mines, New Mexico.* (Abstract of annual report for 1912).—M. & S. P., May 10,1913; p 690; 3500 w*; 20c.

Jackling, D. C.—*Recent Development at Utah Copper Co. Mines.* (Abstract from annual report).—M. & S. P., May31,1913; p 811; 5000 w; 20c.

Jacobs, E.—*Mining in British Columbia in* 1912.—Mng. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; 9000 w; 25c.

Jessup, D. W.—*Mining the Prince Con. Ores, Nevada.*—M. & S. P., May31,1913; p 820; 4500 w*; 20c.

Jimenez, Carlos P.—*Estadistica Minera del Peru en* 1911; [1911 mineral statistics of Peru].—Boletin del Cuerpo de Ingenieros de Minas del Peru, No. 79, 1913; 80 pp; 50c.

Juan Blanquier.—*Copper Mines in Chile.*—M. & S. P., April19,1913; p 583; 2000 w*; 20c.

Kershaw, John B. C.—*Copper Production and Price Statistics,* 1907-1912.—El. Rev. & W. Elec., May17,1913; p 1011; 3500 w; 20c.

Krauth, O.—*Die Mineral Schätze des Kaukasus;* [The mineral wealth of the Caucasus].—Technische Blätter, Feb.15, 1913; p 49; 3000 w; 35c.

La Grand, Chas.—*Copper Queen Power Plants, Arizona.* (Abstract of paper read before Inst. Mg. & Met.).—Mg. & Eng. World, April5,1913; p 669; 1400 w; 10c.

Mace, Clement H.—*Ore Pockets of the Arizona Copper Co.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.4,1913; p. 13; 750 w*; 10c.

Manning, Isaac A.—*Metal and Mineral Resources of Colombia* (U. S. Consular report; abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb. 22,1913; p 386; 1000 w; 10c. Mex. Mg. Jnl., Feb.,1913; p 86; 1500 w; 25c.

Martin A. H.—*Review of Mining Operations in California in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 179; 5000 w; 25c.

Martin, G. A.—*Early Copper Mining and Smelting in Arizona.*—E. & M. J., May3, 1913; p 881; 800 w*; 25c.

Maurer, Robert H.—*Review of Mining in the Lake Superior Copper Region in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 186; 3000 w; 25c.

May, Karl A.—*Turn Sheaves at the Lake Mines, Michigan.*—E. & M. J., March29, 1913; p 644; 750 w*; 25c.

McLeish, John.—*Preliminary Report of the Mineral Production of Canada in* 1912 (Read at Ottawa meeting Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Can. Mg. Jnl., March15,1913; p 169; 4000 w; 35c.

McLeish, John.—*Mineral Production of Canada in* 1912. (Abstract from annual report).—Mg. & Eng. World, March15, 1913; p 536; 500 w; 10c.

Mercer, H. T.—*Some Applications of Concrete Underground.*—Proc. Lake Superior Mg. Inst., 1912; p. 167; 19 p*; 50c.

Mills, C. E.—*Progress at the Inspiration Mine, Arizona.* (Abstract from annual report).—M. & S. P., April26,1913; p 618; 1500 w; 20c.

Noble, Algernon.—*Mining Possibilities in Turkestan.*—Mg. Mag. (London), Dec.,1912; p 444; 4 p*; 50c.

Read, Thomas.—*Die Bergbauverhältnisse in China;* [Mining conditions in China] (translation from the English).—See Coal Fields and Mining.

Read, Thomas T.—*Compressed Air Hoisting at Butte, Mont.*—Comp. Air Mag., Jan., 1913; p. 6680; 2000 w*; 20c.

Rice, Claude T.—*A Hancock Shaft Station, Michigan.*—E. & M. J., May3,1913; p 888; 2000 w*; 25c.

Rice, Claude T.—*Shaft Sinking at the Indiana Mine, Michigan.*—E. & M. J., March 8,1913; p 509; 2000 w*; 25c.

Rice, Claude T.—*Sinking the Hancock Shaft No. 2, Michigan.*—E. & M. J., April 19,1913; p. 787; 2500 w*; 25c.

Rice, Claude T.—*Timber Framing Mills in the Butte District, Montana.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.22,1913; p 379; 3000 w*; 10c.

Ritter, Etienne A.—*The Rico Mining District, Colorado.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May10,1913; p 895; 2600 w*; 10c.

Robertson, Wm. Fleet.—*Preliminary Review and Estimate of Mineral Production,* 1912.—Victoria, British Columbia; Bull. No. 1, 1913, British Columbia Bureau of Mines; 29 pp. Also in E. & M. J., May10, 1913; p 946; 800 w; 25c.

Sheldon, G. L.—*The Fuerte District, Sinaloa, Mexico.*—E. & M. J., April12,1913; p 750; 750 w*; 25c.

Simonds, F. M., and Burns, E. Z.—*A Problem in Mining, together with Some Data on Tunnel Driving.* (Rawley mine, Colorado).—Bulletin Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., March,1913; p 369; pp 34*; 65c.

Simpson, W. Evan.—*Mining in the Argentine Republic.*—Mg. Mag., March,1913; 4000 w*; 35c.

Smith, J. Fewson.—*The Bingham Mining Camp, Utah.* (Paper read before Utah Society of Engineers).—S. L. Mg. Rev., Dec. 30,1912; p. 13; 3000 w*; 25c.

Sperr, F. W.—*Failures of the Rule of Following the Hanging in the Developments of Lake Superior Copper Mines.*—Proc. Lake Superior Mg. Inst., 1912; p. 238; 9 pp*; 50c.

Statz, B. A.—*Review of Mining in New Mexico in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan. 25,1913; p 215; 2200 w; 25c.

Stovall, Dennis H.—*Review of Mining in Oregon in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan. 25,1913; p. 209; 3000 w; 25c.

Thayer, B. B.—*The Year's Improvement and Progress at Anaconda.* (Abstract from annual report).—M. & S. P., May31,1913; 5000 w*; 20c.

Thompson, Malcolm M., and McGovern, R. A.—*Copper at Chuquicamata, Chile.*—E. & M. J., Jan.18,1913; p. 171; 700 w*; 25c.

Tyrrell, J. B.—*The Coppermine Country* (Extracts from paper read before Canadian

Inst. Mg. Engrs., first part).—Canadian Mg. Jnl., Feb.15,1913; p. 2900 w*; 25c.

Venator, Wilhelm.—*Ueber die Erzeugung Oesterreichs an Eisenerz, Manganerz, Roheisen und Metallen;* [Austria's production of iron ore, manganese ore, pig iron and metals].—See Iron and Steel.

Verrill, C. S.—*Prospecting* (Paper read before Vancouver Chamber of Mines).—Mg. & Eng. Rec., B. C., Nov.,1912; p 55; 2700 w; 35c. Also in Mg. & Eng. World, Mar.8,1913; p 485; 2500 w; 10c.

Walsh, Wm. and Orem, Wm.—*Biennial Report of the Inspector of Mines of Montana for the Years* 1911-1912.—Report; 128 pp.

Webster, J. P. B.—*Mining in Kyshtim, Siberia.*—Mg. Mag., London, April,1913; p 279; 2000 w*; 35c.

Wooton, Paul.—*Mineral Industry of Tennessee.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April12,1913; p 716; 700 w; 10c.

Yeatman, Pope.—*Work of the Nevada Con. Copper Co.* (Abstract from annual report).—M. & S. P., May3,1913; p 654; 3200 w; 20c.

Zehring, W. S.—*Review of Mining in Utah in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25, 1913; p. 196; 4500 w; 25c.

———. *A Year's Results at the Calumet & Arizona Property in Arizona.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March22,1913; p 582; 1000 w; 10c.

———. *Annual Report British Columbia Copper Co.* (Abstract.)—Can. Mg. Jnl., May15,1913; p 306; 4000 w; 35c.

———. *Annual Report of Old Dominion Copper, Mining & Smelting Co.,* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, April12,1913; p 724; 1000 w; 10c.

———. *Annual Report of Utah Copper Co.* (Abstract).—E. & M. J., May17,1913; p 1007; 2000 w*; 25c.

———. *Copper Mining in Cuba.*—M. & S. P., May24,1913; p 764; 900 w; 20c.

———. *Copper Production in the United States in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25, 1913; p. 143; 4000 w; 25c.

———. *Copper Production of the World.* (Estimates made by Hirsch & Son and Merton & Co.).—E. & M. J., May 24, 1913; p 1066; 650 w; 25c.

———. *Der Bergbau im Preussischen Staate während des Jahres* 1911; [Mining in Prussia in 1911].—See Coal Fields and Mining.

———. *Estadistica Minera de Espagna en el ano* 1911; [1911 Mineral Statistics for Spain].—Ingenieria, May10,1913; p 154; 900 w; 35c.

———. *Expenditures of the Amalgamated Copper Co.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan. 11,1913; p. 72; 2000 w; 10c.

———. *L'Exploitation minière de la Norvège en* 1912; [Mining operations in Norway in 1912].—L'Echo de Mines, April 3, 1912; p. 396; 850 w; 35c.

———. *L'Exploitation miniére de la Norvége en* 1912; [Mining operations in Norway in 1912].—L'Echo de Mines, March 31,1913; p 280; 1500 w; 35c.

———. *Metal Mining in Missouri in* 1912. (Advance chapter from Mineral Resources U. S., 1912).—Mg. & Eng. World, May 24, 1913; p 1006; 1100 w; 10c.

———. *Mineral and Metal Production of the United States in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 137; 1200 w; (*tables); 25c.*

———. *Mineral Production of Ontario in* 1912. (Paper read before Ottawa meeting Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Can. Mg. Jnl., March 15,1913; p 178; 2000 w; 35c.

———. *Mineral Wealth of Egypt.* (Abstract from Bull. de la Societe d'Encouragement).—Mg. & Eng. World, April 12,1913; p 722; 250 w; 10c.

———. *Mining in Alaska.*—Mg. & Eng. Rec., B. C., Oct. and Nov., 1912; 7000 w*; 75c.

———. *Mining in Queensland in* 1912. (Abstract from Queensland Gov't Mg. Jnl.).—M. & S. P., May31,1913; p 826; 2300 w; 20c.

———. *Notes on Sinking, Drifting and Raising.*—E. & M. J., Jan. 25, 1913; p 232; 750 w; 25c.

———. *Operations of the Nevada Con. Copper Co.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April26, 1913; p 800; 750 w; 10c.

———. *Output of Coal and Other Minerals in Great Britain in* 1912. (See under Coal.)

———. *Preliminary Statement on the Mineral Production of the Province of Quebec During* 1912.—Quebec, Que.; Province of Quebec, Canada, Department of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries, Mines Branch; 8 pp; 25c.

———. *Queensland's Output in* 1912.—Aust. Mg. Stand., April10,1913; p 297; 1700 w; 35c.

———. *Quarterly report of the Chino Copper Co.* (Abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, May24,1913; p 1002; 650 w; 10c.

———. *Quarterly Report Ray Con. Co.* (Abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, May24, 1913; p 1002; 500 w; 10c.

———. *Reinforced Concrete and Its Use Underground.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.1, 1912; p. 1123; 1000 w; 10c.

———. *Review of Mining in Nevada in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 217; 1000 w; 10c.

———. *Rio Tinto Co., Ltd.* (Abstract from annual report).—E. & M. J., April26, 1913; 600 w; 25c.

———. *Russian Copper in* 1912.—M. & S. P., March22,1913; p 447; 1000 w; 25c.

———. *Tennessee Copper Co.* (Abstract from annual report).—E. & M. J., April26, 1913; p 839; 700 w; 25c.

———. *The Antokompu Copper Mines, Finland.*—Engineering, Jan.24,1913; p 130; 650 w; 35c.

———. *The Chino Copper Co., New Mexico* (Abstract from annual report for 1912).—Mg. & Eng. World, April26,1913; p 810; 700 w; 10c.

———. *The Ray Con. Copper Co., Arizona* (Abstract from annual report).—Mg. & Eng. World, April 26,1913; p 810; 600 w; 10c.

———. *United Mine and Works.*—S. L. Mg. Rev., Feb.28,1913; p 19; 1200 w; 25c.

———. *Work of the Seoul Mining Co., Korea.*—M. & S. P., June7,1913; p 857; 4000 w*; 20c.

———. *World's Copper Production and Consumption in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 142; 1500 w; 25c.

———. *World's Copper Production.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April19,1913; p 755; 200 w; 10c.

———. *World's Production of Principal Metals.*—E. & M. J., April12,1913; p 742; 1000 w; with chart; 25c.

Milling, Smelting, Refining, Etc.

Aller, Frank D.—***Rapid Methods of Technical Analysis.*** [Gives methods for analyzing silver and gold bars, bar copper, refined copper, coal and coke, water, copper-refinery electrolytes, refined lead and lead bullion].—Colo. Sch. Mines Mag., Jan.,1913; p 5; 3800 w; 35c.

Bancroft, Wilder D., and Briggs, T. R.—***Blue Gelatin Copper*** (paper presented at Eighth Internat. Cong. of Applied Chem.).—Jnl. Indust. & Eng. Chem., Jan.,1913; p 9; 1400 w; 65c.

Benner, Raymond C.—*Opportunities of the Metallurgist and Chemist.*—Mg. Sci., Feb.6,1913; p. 84; 1800 w; 20c.

Bennett, C. W., and Brown, C. O.—*Concentration Changes in the Electrolysis of Copper Sulphate Solution.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., April,1913; pp 13*; 35c.

Bonney, Wilbert L.—*Mineral Resources of San Luis Potosi, Mexico.* (Consular report).—Mg. & Eng. World, April12,1913; p 719; 2000 w; 10c.

Bouchelle, Theodore W.—*Electrolysis of Low-Grade Gold Bullion.*—E. & M. J., Jan. 25,1913; p 238; 2000 w; 25c.

Caspari, Fritz, and Flegel, Alfred.—*Die selbständige Verhüttung kupferarmerer, kieselsäure-kalkreicher oxydischer Kupfererze;* [The independent smelting of oxidized copper ores low in copper but rich in silicic acid and lime].—Metall & Erz, Feb.8,1913; p. 253; 2000 w; 50c.

Davey, Richard.—*Copper Smelting at Bogoslowsk, Russia.* (Paper read before Inst. Mg. & Met.).—Mg. & Eng. World, April12,1913; p 711; 2000 w; 10c.

Demorest, D. J.—*Electrolytic Determination of Copper in Ores, Containing Arsenic, Antimony or Bismuth.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem., March,1913; p 216; 800 w; 65c.

Demorest, D. J.—*The Sulphocyanate-Permanganate Method for Copper in Ores.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem., March,1913; p 215; 2000 w; 65c. Mg. & Eng. World, March 22,1913; p 581; 1000 w; 10c.

Desollar, T. C.—*Rockhouse Practice of the Quincy Mining Co., Mich.*—Proc. Lake Superior Mg. Inst., 1912; p. 217; 10 pp*; 50c.

Edwards, Vance P.—*Determination of Copper in Matte* (from the Chemist-Analyst).—M. & S. P., Jan.25,1913; p. 184; 500 w; 20c.

Emrich, Clarence T.—*Copper Smelting Operations of the Santa Fe Gold & Copper Mining Co.*—Met. & Chem. Engg., June, 1913; 2500 w*; 35c.

Flynn, F. N.—*Matte Smelting at Mackay, Idaho.*—E. & M. J., April12,1913; p 747; 1300 w; 25c.

Fulton, Charles H.—*The Constitution and Melting Points of a Series of Copper Slags.*—Bull. 72, Am. Inst. Mg. Engs., Dec., 1912; 30 p*; $1.15. Abstract in E. & M. J., Mar.1,1913; p 460; 3000 w*; 25c.

Golowatschew and Lange.—*Die Kupferhütte zu Kedabeg im Kaukasus;* [The copper smelter at Kedabeg in the Caucasus (Russia)].—Glückauf, May10,1913; p 732; 2900 w*; 50c.

Guess, George A.—*Progress of the Metallurgy of Copper During* 1912.—Can. Mg. Jnl., Jan.15,1913; p. 38; 25c.

Harrison, P. S.—*Electrolytic vs. Iodide Assay for Copper.*—E. & M. J., Feb.1,1913; p. 283; 1500 w; 25c.

Howard, L. O.—*The International Lead Smelter.*—S. L. Mg. Rev., Dec.15,1912; p 13; 2500 w*; 25c.

Jacobs, E.—*Metallurgy in British Columbia* (reviews briefly the metallurgy of zinc, gold and copper).—Met. & Chem. Eng., Feb.,1913; p 112; 1300 w*; 35c.

Koepel, Edward.—*Construction of Intakes at the Mills of the Trimountain and Champion Mining Companies, Michigan.*—Proc. Lake Superior Mg. Inst., 1912; p. 186; 30 p*; 50c.

Knudsen, E.—*Die technischen Verbesserungen und ökonomischen Resultate beim Kupferschmelzen, Prozess Knudsen;* [The technical improvements and economic results in the smelting of copper ores by the Knudsen process].—Montan-Ztg.; Dec.15, 1912; p 483; 800 w; 35c.

Lee, Geo. B.—*The Copper Queen Reduction Plant, Arizona.* (Abstract of paper read before Inst. Mg. & Met.).—Mg. & Eng. World, April5,1913; p 669; 1400 w; 10c.

Maee, Clement H.—*A Five-Ton Smelting Furnace;* [Describes the Partridge furnace].—E. & M. J., May3,1913; p 909; 1500 w*; 25c.

Martell, Paul.—*Die Garfield-Kupferhütte in Utah;* [The Garfield copper smelter in Utah].—Technische Blätter, Dec.28,1912; p. 410; 1600 w; 35c.

Martin, A. H.—*The Heslewood Method of Fume Control;* [Process for smelting copper ores and control of noxious fumes].—Mg. & Eng. World, May3,1913; p 851; 2000 w; 10c.

McMurtry, G. C.—*Notes on the Smelting of Antimonial Concentrates.* (Bull. 97, Inst. Mg. & Met.; abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.4,1913; p. 9; 2200 w; 10c.

Menzel, Wilhelm.—*Reduction of Lead-Copper Matte.* (Abstract).—Mex. Mg. Jnl., April,1913; p 195; 1000 w; 25c.

Menzel, Wilhelm.—*Ueber die Verarbeitung bleihaltiger Kupfersteine;* [On the treatment of copper mattes containing lead.—Metall & Erz., Jan.8,1913; p 193; 6200 w; Jan.22,1913; p 230; 4300 w*; $1.00.

Mercer, H. T.—*Rock House Practice of the Copper Range Con. Co., Mich.*—Proc. Lake Superior Mg. Inst., 1912; p. 283; 8 pp*; 50c.

Müller, W.—*Ueber das Verhalten der thermisch vorbehandelten Metalle und ihrer Legierungen hinsichtlich ihrer Festigkeit;* [On the behavior of thermically pretreated metals and their alloys with reference to their strength].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke, Jan.25,1913; p 46; 1300 w; 35c.

Müller, W.—*Die thermische Behandlung der Metalle und ihrer Legierungen;* [The heat treatment of metals and their alloys].—Metall & Erz, Jan.22,1913; p 219; 5000 w*; 50c.

Nevius, J. Nelson.—*Shasta County Smelter-Fume Problems.* (Report made to Los Angeles Chamber of Mines & Oil).—M. & S. P., March8,1913; p 374; 3500 w; 25c.

Paweck, Heinrich. — *Der gegenwärtige Stand der elektrochemischen Industrie;* [The present status of the electro-chemical industry, touching briefly on the many phases of the development of the industry, including electrometallurgy].—Elektrotechnik & Machinenbau, Festnummer, March, 1913; p 81; 11 pp; 75c.

Pedersen, Harald.—*Studien über Vereinfachung der Verhüttung eisen- und kupferhaltiger sulfidischer Nickelerze und Hüttenprodukte;* [Studies on the simplification of the smelting of iron and copper-carrying sulphide nickel ores and metallurgical prod-

ucts].—Metall. & Erz, April8,1913; p 384; 20 pp*; 50c.

Pulsifer, H. B.—Laboratory Sintering. [In the metallurgical laboratory of Armour Institute, Chicago].—Chem. Engr., April, 1913: p 167: 4000 w*: 35c.

Redepenning, Berginspector.—*Ueber das Kupferkonverterverfahren unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des basischen Betriebes;* [Concerning the copper-converter process with special reference to its basic operation].—Zts. f. d. Berg- H- & Salinenw., Vol. 60, No. 3, 1912; p. 275; pp. 29*; $1.50.

Renwick, C. W.—*The Freeland Charging Machine.*—M. & S. P., March22,1913; p 443; 2500 w*; 25c.

Rollandet, G. J.—*Lixiviation Without Roasting.*—Mg. Sci., Jan.23,1913; p. 59; 1100 w; 20c.

Rosenblatt, G. B.—*Electric-Operated Copper Converters.*—E. & M. J., May3,1913; p 901; 750 w*; 25c.

Rosenblatt, G. B.—*Great Falls (Mont.) Electric-Driven Turbo Blower.*—M. & S. P., April12,1913; p 547; 900 w*; 20c.

Rosenblatt, G. B.—*Operating Copper Converters by Electric Motors.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April12,1913; p 718; 800 w; 10c.

Sawyer, A. H.—*Baltic Regrinding Plant, Redridge, Mich.*—E. & M. J., March8,1913; p 521; 1000 w*; 25c.

Schenck, Rudolf, and Hempelmann, Ernst. —*Experimentelle und theoretische Studien über die Grundlagen der Kupferhüttenprozesse;* [Experimental and thoretic studies concerning the fundamental principles of the processes of copper smelting].—Metall & Erz, Feb.22,1913; p 283; 8400 w*; 50c.

Schmidt, F.—*Die neuere Entwickelung der Elektrometallurgie einiger wichtiger Metalle;* [Recent developments in the metallurgy of some important metals].—Chemiker-Ztg., Jan.14,1913; p 55; 2300 w; Jan.18,1913; p 81; 1400 w; 60c.

Smith, H. Hardy.—*Minerals Separation Flotation Plant at Kyloe Copper Mines, N. L.*—Proc. Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs., New Series No. 7, Sept.30,1912, Supplement No. 2, Sept.30,1912; 26 pp*; $1.

Stansbie, J. H.—*Sur l'Electrolyse des Solutions Nitriques de Cuivre;* [On the electrolysis of solutions of nitrate of copper].—Revue d'Electrochemie et d'Electrométallurgie, March,1913; p 54; 1000 w; 75c.

Steele, Heath.—*Net Recovery from Porphyry Ores.*—M. & S. P., June7,1913; p 865; 1800 w; 20c.

Stephan, M.—*Sur l'Electrométallurgie du Cuivre et du Nickel;* [On the electro-metalurgy of copper and nickel] (abstract of paper presented before the Association of German Metallurgists and Miners).—Jnl. du Four Electrique, Feb.1,1913; p. 52; 1000 w; 35c.

Thompson, Francis A.—*Ore Treatment in the Republic District, Washington.*—Mg. Sci., Feb.6,1913; p. 87; 1800 w*; 20c.

Travillion, C. E.—*Electrolytic Determination of Copper* (Abstracted from Chemist Analyst).—M. & S. P., Dec.28,1912; p. 830; 500 w; 20c.

Treadwell, W. D.—*Ueber die elektroanalytische Trennung des Kupfers von Wolfram und Molybdän;* [On the electro-analytic separation of copper from tungsten and molybdenum]. — Zts. für Elektrochemie, *March1,1913;* p 219; 1400 w; 45c.

Vail, Richard H.—*The Copper Smeltery of the U. S. Metals Refining Co., New Jersey.* —E. & M. J., May24,1913; p 1031; 4000 w*; 25c.

Walker, Arthur L.—*The Metallurgy of Copper in* 1912.—E. & M. J., Jan.11,1913; p. 103; 1700 w; 25c.

Walker, E. W.—*Hints on Assaying.*—Mg. & Eng. Rev., Dec.5,1912; p. 115; 2000 w; 35c.

Wedge, Utley.—*The Sulphatizing Roasting of Copper Ores.* (Paper presented to Am. Inst. Mg. Engs., New York; abstract). —Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.4,1913; p. 19; 2500 w*; 10c.

———. *Die technischen Verbesserungen und ökonomischen Resultate beim Kupfererzschmelzen nach dem Process Knudsen;* [The technical improvements and economic results in the smelting of copper ores by the Knudsen process].—Bergbau, Feb.20, 1913; p. 129; 900 w; 35c.

———. *Hampden Cloncurry (Copper) Treatment Plant, Queensland.*—Aust. Mg. Stand., Dec.5,1912; p. 538; 1200 w*; 35c.

———. *Large Copper Furnaces.*—Eng. Review, Jan.15,1913; p. 259; 1200 w*; 25c.

———. *New Jig Classifier at the Quincy Mill, Michigan.* (Abstract from Houghton Mg. Gazette).—M. & S. P., June7,1913; p 862; 700 w; 20c.

———. *The United Verde Smelter* (From Jerome News).—M. & S. P., Feb.22,1913; p. 305; 450 w; 20c.

———. *Tratamiento por Via Humeda de los Minerales de Cobre;* [Treatment of copper ores in a wet way (new methods)]. —Revista Minera, Jan.1,1913; p. 2; 1000 w: Jan.8,1913; p 13; 3500 w; 70c.

———. *Washoe System of Indirect Classification.*—M. & M., March,1913; p 159; 2500 w; 20c.

Geology

Banigan, J. J.—*Geology of Dolly Varden District, Nevada.*—Mg. Rev., March15,1913; p 16; 1200 w; 25c.

Clifford, James O. — *Formation and Growth of Disseminated Copper Deposits.*— M. & M., April,1913; p 189; 4000 w; 25c.

Elsing, Morris J.—*Relation of Outcrops to Ore at Cananea.*—E. & M. J., Feb.15, 1913; p 357; 3000 w*; 25c.

Fanning, Paul R.—*Geologic Reconnaissance of Northwestern Pangasinan, Philippines.*—Phil. Jnl. Sci., Aug.,1912; p 255; pp 26*; 65c.

Hillebrand, W. F., and Merwin, H. E.— *Two Varieties of Calciovolborthite (?) from Eastern Utah.*—Am. Jnl. Sci., April, 1913; p 441; pp 5; 65c.

Jandorf, M. L.—*Copper in York County, Pennsylvania.*—M. & S. P., Mar.1,1913; p. 346; 1200 w; 20c.

Lane, Alfred C.—*Unexplored Parts of the Copper Range of Keweenaw Point.*— Proc. Lake Superior Mg. Inst., 1912; p. 127; 17 p; 50c.

Manning, Isaac A.—*Mines and Minerals of Colombia.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., Feb.,1913: p. 86; 1500 w; 25c. Mg. & Eng. World, Feb. 22,1913; p 386; 1000 w; 10c.

Notman, Arthur.—*Geology of the Bisbee, Ariz., Ore Deposits.* (Paper read before Inst. Mg. & Met., London).—Mg. & Eng. World, March22,1913; p 567; 3000 w*; 10c.

Scott, Herbert K.—*Notes on Some Bulgarian Mineral Deposits.*—Trans. Inst. Mg.

& Met., London, Bull. 105, April10,1913; pp 19*; $1.10.

Taylor, H. B.—*A Study of the Ores from Austin, Nevada* (thesis at Columbia University).—Mg. Sci., Feb.6,1913; p. 89; 3000 w; 20c.

Tolman, C. F., Jr.—*Secondary Enrichment of Ores.*—M. & S. P., Jan.4,1913; 5000 w*; Jan.18,1913; p. 141; 3500 w*; 40c.

Van Horn, Frank R.—*A New Occurrence of Silver, Copper, and Cobalt Minerals in Mexico.*—Am. Jnl. Sci., Jan.,1912; p. 23; 8 pp*; 75c.

Uglow, W. L.—*Origin of Secondary Silicate Zones.*—Ec. Geol., Jan.,1913; pp 32*; 65c.

Weed, Walter Harvey.—*Chimney or Pipe Deposits in the Porphyries.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.22,1913; p 375; 3000 w*; 10c.

Weed, Walter Harvey.—*Geology of the Copper Mines of Butte, Mont.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.18,1913; p. 110; 1900 w*; 10c.

White, A. G.—*Notes on the Zomelahuacan Mining District, State of Vera Cruz, Mexico* (from Proc. Mex. Inst. Mg. & Met.). —Mg. Sci., Jan.2,1913; p. 20; 1200 w; 20c.

Wilson, Fred W.—*Mineral Resources of Southwestern Alaska.*—Mg. & Engg. Rec., B. C., Nov.,1912; p 57; 2500 w; 35c.

———. *Geological Notes on the Lake Superior Copper Formation* [with description of all the large equipments at the copper properties].—Proceedings Lake Superior Mg. Inst., Vol. XVII, 1912; p. 9; 37 p.

Miscellaneous

Buck, D. M.—*Copper in Steel; Its Influence on Corrosion.* (Paper read before Am. Chem. Soc. at Milwaukee).—Ir. Age, April 17,1913; p 931; 3000 w*; 30c. Iron Trade Rev., April24,1913; p 973; 4000 w*; 25c.

Clendenin, Joseph.—*An Analysis of the Copper-Metal Situation.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April19,1913; p 770; 1200 w; 10c.

Figgis, W. E.—*Past and Present Metal Markets* (Copper, tin, zinc, lead and silver). —Sydney, Australia, 1913; 46 pp and 2 charts; $5; (book).

Finlay, James R.—*Principles of Mine Valuation* (Lecture before Dep. of Mg., Columbia University).—M. & S. P., Feb.22, 1913; p. 302; 4600 w; 20c.

Galy-Ache, M. P.—*De L'Forouissage;* [Concerning the hammer-hardening of metals].—Revue de Metallurgie, May,1913; p 585; 9 pp; $1.15.

Graton, L. C., and Murdoch, Joseph.—*The Sulphide Ores of Copper; Some Results of Microscopic Study.*—Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Bull. No. 77; May,1913; p 741*; pp 71; $1.10.

Hanriot, M.—*Sur L'Forouissage;* [Concerning the hammer-hardening of metals].—Revue de Metallurgie, May,1913; p 595; 13 pp*; $1.15.

Hirshberg, Dr. L. K.—*Composition and Uses of German Silver.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March29,1913; p 624; 400 w; 10c.

Johnson, F.—*Influence of Impurities on Muntz Metal.*—Eng., Feb.28,1913; p 283; 1200 w*; 35c.

Laucks, I. F.—*Marketing Alaska Ore.*—Pac. Mg. Jnl., April,1913; p 63; 1000 w; 30c.

Merrill, George P.—*On the Minor Constituents of Meteorites;* [National Academy of Sciences investigation].—Am. Jnl. of Sci., May,1913; p 509; pp 17; 65c.

Parker, E. W.—*The Geographical Distribution of Mining.* (Abstract of paper read before Am. Inst. Mg. Engs.).—Mg. & Eng. World, March29,1913; p 619; 1500 w; 10c.

Stansbie, J. H.—*The Reaction of Metals and Alloys with Nitric Acid.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind., April15,1913; p 311; pp 10*; 65c.

Steele, Heath.—*Valuation of Mines by the Public.*—M. & S. P., March8,1913; p 379; 2000 w; 25c.

Trenkner, Dipl.-Ing.—*Die Ausführung von Gehaltsproben des Prägmetalls der Deutschen Reichmünzen in der Kgl. Münze zu Berlin;* [The procedure in testing the composition of the German imperial coinage metal in the Royal Mine at Berlin] (Address before the Berlin Numismatic Asso.).—Chemiker-Ztg., April1,1913; p 389; 2300 w; 30c.

Walter, E. W.—*Magnetite in Mattes and Slags.*—E. & M. J., Jan.25,1913; p 213; 1000 w; 25c.

———. *Copper Producers' April Report.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May17,1913; p 952; 200 w; 10c.

———. *Dividends of Mines in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 164; 25c.

———. *Selling Agencies Handling the Output of American Copper.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March15,1913; p 538; 1000 w; 10c.

———. *Trafico Exterior de la Republica;* [Foreign trade of Mexico].—El Eocnomista, May24,1913; p 100; tables; 35c.

CHAPTER III.

LEAD AND ZINC.

LEAD

Mines, Mining, Geology

Adams, Geo. I. and Pratt, W. E.—*Mineral Resources of Luzon, Philippine Islands.* (Abstract from Phil. Jnl. Com., Dec.,1912). —Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.4,1913; p. 14; 1250 w; 10c.

Aikens, Warren.—*Electric Power in Wisconsin-Illinois Zinc-Lead Field.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March15,1913; p 521; 3000 w*; 10c.

Bell, Robert N.—*Mining Operations in Idaho During* 1912. (Abstract of state inspector's annual report).—Mg. & Eng. World, Mar.8,1913; p. 489; 2500 w*; 10c.

Blood, Geo. D.—*The Park City Mining District, Utah.* (Paper read before Utah Society of Engineers).—S. L. Mg. Rev., Dec. 30,1912; p. 9; 2500 w*; 25c.

Brady, Austin C.—*Mining in Mexico in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 233; 10,000 w; 25c.

Butler, G. Montague.—*Some Recent Developments at Leadville, Colo.* (Reprinted from Economic Geology, June, 1912).—Colorado Sch. of Mines Quarterly, April,1913; pp 18*; 50c.

Cartwright, Cosmo T.—*The Production of Copper, Gold, Lead, Nickel, Silver, Zinc and Other Metals* (Aluminum, Antimony, Cobalt, Quicksilver, Molybdenum, Platinum, Palladium, Tin and Tungsten).—Ottawa, Ontario; Advance Chapter of Annual Report on Mineral Production of Canada during 1911, Canada Department of Mines, Mines Branch; 85 pp.

Denis, T. C.—*The Mining Industry in the Province of Quebec.*—Can. Mg. Jnl., Jan.1,1913; p. 5; 1500 w*; 25c.

Dinwiddie, G. I.—*Notes on the Urique District, Mexico.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., April, 1913; p 192; 2200 w; 25c.

Dunlop, J. P.—*Lead and Zinc in Kansas in* 1912. (Abstract of advance chapter of Mineral Resources of U. S.).—Mg. & Eng. World, May17,1913; p 952; 250 w; 10c.

Dunlop, J. P.—*Production of Lead and Zinc in Illinois in* 1912. (Advance chapter from Mineral Resources of U. S.).—Mg. & Eng. World, May10,1913; p 907; 500 w; 10c.

Dunlop, J. P.—*Production of Lead and Zinc in Wisconsin in* 1912. (Advance chapter from Mineral Resources of U. S.).—Mg. & Eng. World, May10,1913; p 902; 800 w; 10c.

Emmens, Newton W.—*Mining in Lynn Creek District, British Columbia.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.15,1913; p. 345; 1300 w*; 10c.

Emmens, Newton W.—*The Monarch Mine in British Columbia.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March22,1913; p 583; 1000 w*; 10c.

Flagg, A. L.—*Lawrence Mine and Mill in Kootenai County, Idaho.*—Mg. & Eng. *World, Feb.15,1913*; p 340; 500 w*; 10c.

Hall, Frank.—*Review of Mining Operations in Colorado in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 183; 5000 w; 25c.

Handy, R. S.—*Milling vs. Hand Sorting of Lead Ore.*—M. & S. P., March15,1913; 3000 w*; 20c.

Heikes, Victor C.—*Utah's Mine Output in* 1912. (Advance Chapter Mineral Resources U. S.).—Mg. & Eng. World, May24,1913; p 1007; 1300 w; 10c.

Heriot, E. Mackay.—*The "El Hoyo" Lead Mining District, Spain.*—Mg. Jnl., March8, 1913; p 229; 1100 w*; 35c.

Higgins, Will C.—*The Yellow Pine Mine at Goog Spring, Nev.*—S. L. Mg. Rev., Feb. 15,1913; p. 9; 1800 w*; 25c.

Holden, Edwin C.—*The Mineral Industry of Wisconsin.*—Wisconsin Engr., Jan., 1913; p 158; pp 16*; 30c.

Ingalls, H. W.—*Review of Mining in Idaho in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25, 1913; p. 207; 3500 w; 25c.

Jacobs, E.—*Mining in British Columbia in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; 9000 w; 25c.

Jimenez, Carlos P.—*Estadistica Minera del Peru en* 1911; [1911 mineral statistics of Peru].—Boletin del Cuerpo de Ingenieros de Minas del Peru, No. 78, 1913; 80 pp.; 50c.

Keyes, Charles R.—*History of Lead Mining in Upper Mississippi Valley.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.8,1913; p. 303; 350 w; 10c.

Knopf, Adolph.—*The Tourmalinic Silver-Lead Type of Ore Deposit.*—Econ. Geol., March,1913; p. 105; 4000 w; 65c.

Krauth, O.—*Die Mineral Schätze des Kaukasus;* [The mineral wealth of the Caucasus]. — Technische Blätter, Feb.15, 1913; p. 49; 3000 w; 35c.

Lakes, Arthur.—*Typical or Peculiar Mines of British Columbia.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March5,1913; p 533; 2000 w*; 10c.

Lewis, J. H.—*Review of Mining in Wisconsin in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25, 1913; p. 211; 5000 w; 25c.

Lingke, A.—*Das Ende des Freiberger Erzbergbaues;* [The end of ore mining at Freiberg (Germany)].—Glückauf, April26. 1913; p 658; 2100 w; 50c.

McLeish, John.—*Preliminary Report of the Mineral Production of Canada in* 1912 (Read at Ottawa meeting Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Can. Mg. Jnl., March15,1913; p 169; 4000 w; 35c.

McLeish, John.—*Mineral Production of Canada in* 1912. (Abstract from annual report).—Mg. & Eng. World, March15,1913; p 536; 500 w; 10c.

Moore, Charles J.—*The London Mine, Park County, Colorado.*—Bulletin Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., March,1913; p 415; pp 13*; 65c.

Parker, E. W.—*The Geographical Distribution of Mining.* (Abstract of paper read before Am. Inst. Mg. Engs.).—Mg. & Eng. World, March29,1913; p 619; 1500 w; 10c.

Pogue, Joseph E.—*A Cerussite Twin*

from the Mammoth Mine, Pinal County, Arizona.—Am. Jnl. Sci., Jan.,1913; p. 90; 3 pp*; 75c.

Read, Thomas.—*Die Bergbauverhältnisse in China;* [Mining conditions in China] (translation from the English).—See Coal Fields and Mining.

Robertson, Wm. Fleet.—*Preliminary Review and Estimate of Mineral Production,* 1912.—Victoria, British Columbia; Bull. No. 1, 1913, British Columbia Bureau of Mines; 29 pp; also in E. & M. J., May10,1913; p 946; 800 w; 25c.

Ruhl, Otto.—*Review of Mining in the Missouri-Kansas District in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 199; 2000 w; 25c.

Scott, Herbert K.—*Notes on Some Bulgarian Mineral Deposits.*—Trans. Inst. Mg. & Met., London, Bull. 105, April10,1913; pp 19*; $1.10.

Sheldon, G. L.—*The Fuerte District, Sinaloa, Mexico.*—E. & M. J., April12,1913; p 750; 750 w*; 25c.

Siebenthall, C. E.—*Production of Lead in the United States* in 1912. (Advance Survey report).—Mg. & Eng. World, March29,1913; p 624; 400 w; 10c.

Smith, J. Fewson.—*The Bingham Mining Camp, Utah.* (Paper read before the Utah Society of Engineers).—S. L. Mg. Rev., Dec. 30,1912; p. 13; 3000 w*; 25c.

Snider, L. C.—*Review of Mining in Oklahoma in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25, 1913; p. 200; 3500 w; 25c.

Statz, B. A.—*Review of Mining in New Mexico in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan. 25,1913; p. 215; 2200 w; 25c.

Tolman, C. F., Jr.—*Secondary Sulphide Enrichment of Ores.*—M. & S. P., Jan. 18,1913; p. 141; 2200 w*; 20c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Electrical Plant of El Guindo Co., Spain.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March8,1913; p. 473; 3000 w*; 10c.

Venator, Wilhelm.—*Ueber die Erzeugung Oesterreichs an Eisenerz, Manganerz, Roheisen und Metallen;* [Austria's production of iron ore, manganese ore, pig iron and metals].—See Iron.

Verrill, C. S.—*Suggestions on Prospecting in British Columbia* (Paper read before Vancouver Chamber of Mines).—Mg. & Eng. World, Mar.8,1913; p. 485; 2500 w; 10c.

Walsh, Wm. and Orem, Wm.—*Biennial Report of the Inspector of Mines of Montana for the Years* 1911-1912.—Report; 128 pp.

Wittich, Lucius L.—*Open-Pit Mining in the Joplin District, Missouri.*—E. & M. J., March15,1913; p 575; 750 w*; 25c.

Zalinski, Edward R.—*Ore Occurrence at Prince Con. Mine, Nevada.*—E. & M. J., April19,1913; p. 809; 2500 w*; 25c.

Zehring, W. S.—*Review of Mining in Utah in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25, 1913; p. 196; 4500 w; 25c.

———. *Costs at the Bunker Hill and Sullivan Mine, Idaho.*—M. & S. P., May17, 1913; 700 w; 20c.

———. *Der Bergbau im Preussischen Staate während des Jahres* 1911; [Mining in Prussia in 1911].—See Coal Fields and Mining.

———. *Die Bergwerks und Hüttenproduction Oberschlesiens im Jahre* 1912; [The mine and smelter production of upper Silesia in 1912].—Montanistische Rundschau, May1,1913; p 400; 2000 w; 35c.

———. *Estadistica Minera de Espagna en el ano* 1911; [1911 Mineral Statistics for Spain].—Ingenieria, May10,1913; p 154; 900 w; 35c.

———. *Iron-Silver Mining Co.* (Abstract frim annual report).—E. & M. J., April26,1913; p 860; 600 w; 25c.

———. *Lead and Zinc Industries in the United States in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1912; p. 146; 4000 w; 25c.

———. *Lead and Zinc in Oklahoma in* 1912. (Advance Survey report).—Mg. & Eng. World, May31,1913; p 1053; 400 w.

———. *L'Exploitation minière de la Norvège en* 1912; [Mining operations in Norway in 1912].—L'Echo de Mines, April 3,1912; p 396; 850 w; 35c.

———. *Metal Mining in Missouri in* 1912. (Advance chapter from Mineral Resources U. S., 1912).—Mg. & Eng. World, May24,1913; p 1006; 1100 w; 10c.

———. *Mineral and Metal Production of the United States in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 137; 1200 w; (tables); 25c.

———. *Mineral Production of Great Britain.* (Abstract of British Home Office advance report).—E. & M. J., May17,1913; 700 w; 35c.

———. *Mineral Production of Ontario in* 1912. (Paper read before Ottawa meeting Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Can. Mg. Jnl., March 15,1913; p 178; 2000 w; 35c.

———. *Mining in India.*—Mg. Jnl. (London); p. 1225; 2000 w; 35c.

———. *Mining in Queensland in* 1912. (Abstract from Queensland Gov't Mg. Jnl.). —M. & S. P., May31,1913; p 826; 2300 w; 20c.

———. *Output of Coal and Other Minerals in Great Britain in* 1912. (See under Coal.)

———. *World's Production of Principal Metals.*—E. & M. J., April12,1913; p 742; 1000 w; with chart; 25c.

Ore Dressing, Metallurgy, Chemistry, Etc.

Aller, Frank D.—*Rapid Methods of Technical Analysis.* [Gives methods for analyzing silver and gold bars, bar copper, refined copper, coal and coke, water, copper-refinery electrolytes, refined lead and lead bullion].—Colo. Sch. Mines, Mag., Jan.,1913; p 5; 3800 w; 35c.

Austin, L. S.—*Lead Plant of the International Smelter.*—M. & S. P., Jan.18,1913; p. 136; 3500 w*; 20c.

Caetani, Gelasio.—*The Analysis of Smelter Contracts.* (Lecture delivered at Harvard University).—M. & S. P., first installment, May10,1913; p 684; 5500 w; second installment, May17,1913; 3000 w*; 40c.

Canby, R. C.—*The Water-Jacket Lead Blast Furnace.* (Abstract, paper read before Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. World, March29,1913; p 615; 1500 w; 10c. Also in Mg. Scl., May,1913; p 264; 2000 w; 35c.

Demorest, D. J.—*Electrolytic Determination of Copper in Ores, Containing Arsenic, Antimony or Bismuth.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem., March,1913; p 216; 800 w; 65c.

Eilers, A.—*Notes on Bag House Filtration at Murray, Utah;* (Extract from

Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. Sci., Feb.20,1913; p. 118; 2800 w*; 20c.

Eurich, Ernest F.—*The Parkes Process as Used in the United States.* (Paper read before Am. Inst. Mg. Engs.; abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.4,1913; p. 24; 3000 w; 10c.

Forbes, D. L. H.—*The New Mill and Cyanide Plant at El Tigre, Mex.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., April,1913; p 186; 3000 w*; 25c.

Handy, R. S.—*No. 2 Mill of the Bunker Hill & Sullivan* (paper presented at meeting of Spokane Local Sect. of Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.8,1913; p. 292; 2400 w; 10c.

Hoffman, H. O.—*The Metallurgy of Lead in* 1912.—E. & M. J., Jan.11,1913; p. 97; 1200 w; 25c.

Howard, L. O.—*Ore-Dressing Plant of the Yellow Pine, Nev.*—S. L. Mg. Rev., Feb.15,1913; p 12; 1600 w*; 25c.

Howard, L. O.—*The International Lead Smelter.*—S. L. Mg. Rev., Dec.15,1912; p 13; 2500 w*; 25c.

Libert, J., and Firket, V.—*Métallurgie du Plomb et de l'Argent: Conditions de Salubrité Intérieure des Usines Belges Pendent la Période* 1901-1910; [Metallurgy of lead and silver: Internal healthful conditions of the Belgian works during the period 1901-1910].—Annales des Mines Belgique, Vol. 18, No. 2, 1913; p 449; 76 pp*; 65c.

Mace, Clement H.—*A Five-Ton Smelting Furnace;* [Describes the Partridge furnace].—E. & M. J., May3,1913; p 909; 1500 w*; 25c.

Mathers, Frank C.—*The Electrodeposition of Lead.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., April,1913; pp 38; 35c.

Mathers, Frank C., and Overman, O. Ralph.—*Die Wirkung von Zusatzsubstanzen in galvanoplastischen Bleibädern;* [The action of added substances in galvanoplastic lead baths].—Chemiker-Ztg., March20, 1913; p 341; 3500 w; 30c.

Menzel, Wilhelm.—*Reduction of Lead-Copper Matte.* (Abstract).—Mex. Mg. Jnl., April,1913; p 195; 1000 w; 25c.

Menzel, Wilhelm.—*Ueber die Verarbeitung bleihaltiger Kupfersteine;* [On the treatment of copper mattes containing lead].—Metall & Erz, Jan.8,1913; p. 193; 6200 w; Jan.22,1913; pp 230; 4300 w*; $1.00.

Milbayer, Jaroslav.—*Physikalisch-chemische Studien über die Menninge;* [Physicochemical studies of minium (red lead)] chemical studies of minium (red lead)].—Chemiker-Ztg., Dec.10,1912; p 1436; 2500 w*; Dec.19,1912; p 1484; 1400 w*; 60c.

Munroe, Henry S.—*Progress in Ore Concentration Dressing.*—M. & S. P., Jan.11, 1913; p. 101; 5500 w*; 20c.

Munroe, H. S.—*Smelting Precipitate at Cerro Prieto, Mex.*—E. & M. J., June7,1913; p 1137; 5000 w*; 25c.

Proske, O.—*Ueber die Zersetzung von Bleisulfat durch Eisenoxyd;* [On the decomposition of lead sulphate by ferric oxide].—Metall & Erz, April22,1913; p 415; 2300 w*; 50c.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*The Metallurgy of Lead.*—S. L. Mg. Rev., Dec.15,1912; p. 18; 4000 w*; 25c.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*Laboratory Sintering;* [In the metallurgical laboratory of Armour Institute, Chicago].—Chem. Engr., April, *1913; p 167; 4000* w*; 35c.

Pütz, O.—*Der gegenwärtige Stand der Aufbereitung von Zink- und Bleierzen in Oberschlesien;* [The present position of the preparation of zinc and lead ores in Upper Silesia].—Zts. Oberschles. Berg. & Hüttenmännisch. Vereins, Jan.,1913; p 1; 8000 w; 45c; 50c.

Roesler, H. A.—*Single Jig Mills in the Wisconsin District.*—E. & M. J., April19, 1913; p 786; 1200 w*; 25c.

Schaeffer, John A., and White, Bernard S.—*The Chemical Analysis of Lead and Its Compounds.*—Joplin, Mo., 1912; (Picher Lead Co.); 63 pp.

Smith, Lyon.—*Refining at Pittsburgh-Silver Peak Mill, Nevada.*—E. & M. J., March 22,1913; p 603; 1500 w*; 25c.

Stone, S. R.—*The No. 3 Mill at Flat River, Missouri.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan. 18,1913; p. 97; 2500 w*; 10c.

Traphagan, F. W.—*Abstracts from Notes on Assaying.*—Colo. Sch. of Mines. Mag., Feb.,1913; p. 24; 3500 w; 35c.

Vassiliadi, H.—*An Early Example of Blast Roasting.*—Trans. Inst. Mg. & Met., Bull. 104, May15,1913; 4 pp; 65c.

Walker, E. W.—*Hints on Assaying.*—Mg. & Eng. Rev., Dec.5,1912; p. 115; 2000 w; 35c.

Walter, E. W.—*Magnetite in Mattes and Slags.*—E. & M. J., Jan.25,1913; p 213; 1000 w; 25c.

Wittich, Lucius L.—*Reclaiming Zinc and Lead Slimes.*—E. & M. J., Mar.1,1913; p. 474; 300 w; 25c.

———. *Doe Run System of Handling Concentrates.*—E. & M. J., Jan.25,1913; p 231; 1000 w*; 25c.

Miscellaneous

Figgis, W. E.—*Past and Present Metal Markets* (Copper, tin, zinc, lead and silver).—Sydney, Australia, 1913; 46 pp and 2 charts; $5; (book).

Günther, Hanns.—*Poröse Metalle; Ihre Herstellung und ihre Verwendung;* [Porous metals; their preparation and uses].—Südwestdeutsche Industrie-Ztg., March15,1913; p 162; 4000 w; 35c.

Kohlmeyer, Ernst J.—*Ueber Bleioxyd- und Eisenoxydulferrite;* [On lead-oxide and ferrous-oxide ferrites].—Metall & Erz, May 8,1913; p 447; 6500 w*; 50c.

Merrill, George P.—*On the Minor Constituents of Meteorites;* [National Academy of Sciences investigation].—Am. Jnl. of Sci., May,1913; p 509; pp 17; 65c.

Northrup, Edwin F. and Suydam, V. A.—*Resistivity of a Few Metals through a Wide Range of Temperature.*—Jnl. Frank. Inst., Feb.,1913; p 153; 3000 w*; 60c.

Schaeffer, John A.—*Manufacture of Sublimed White Lead* (Abstract of paper presented at Eighth Internatnl. Congress Applied Chem.).—E. & M. J., Feb.22,1913; p. 411; 1200 w*; 25c.

———. *Dividends of Mines in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 164; 25c.

———. *Federal Minority Interests File Suit Against Smelter Trust.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.22,1913; p 386; 1000 w; 10c.

———. *Trafico Exterior de la Republica;* [Foreign trade of Mexico].—El Economista, May24,1913; p 100; tables; 35c.

ZINC

Mines, Mining, Geology

Aikens, Warren.—*Electric Power in Wisconsin-Illinois* Zinc-Lead Field.—Mg. & Eng. World, March 15,1913; p 521; 3000 w*; March22,1913; p 571; 2000 w*; 20c.

Allison, S. A.—*Electric Drive in Zinc Mining.*—Comp. Air Mag., June,1913; p 6849; 750 w*; 15c.

Boericke, W. F.—*Hoisting Practice in Wisconsin Zinc Fields.*—E. & M. J., Jan.4, 1913; p. 25; 2400 w; 25c.

Boericke, W. F.—*Mining at Highland, Wis.*—M. & S. P., April19,1913; p 587; 1000 w*; 20c.

Bonney, Wilbert L.—*Mineral Resources of San Luis Potosi, Mexico.* (Consular report).—Mg. & Eng. World, April12,1913; p 719; 2000 w; 10c.

Burgess, Charles W.—*Mining Costs in the Missouri-Kansas District.* (Abstract from Colorado Sch. of Mines Mag.).—Mg. & Eng. World, April26,1913; p 801; 4000 w*; 10c.

Butler. C. Montague.—*Some Recent Developments at Leadville.*—Economic Geology, Jan.,1913; pp 18*; 65c. Abstract in Mg. & Eng. World, March15,1913; p 531; 2000 w; 10c. Colorado Sch. of Mines Quarterly, April,1913; pp 18*; 50c.

Cartwright, Cosmo T.—*The Production of Copper, Gold, Lead, Nickel, Silver, Zinc and Other Metals* (Aluminum, Antimony, Cobalt, Quicksilver, Molybdenum, Platinum, Palladium, Tin and Tungsten).—Ottawa Ontario; Advance Chapter of Annual Report on Mineral Production of Canada during 1911, Canada Department of Mines, Mines Branch; 85 pp.

Copenharve, Charles.—*Review of Mining Operations in Montana in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p 175; 6000 w; 25c.

Denis, T. C.—*The Mining Industry in the Province of Quebec.*—Can. Mg. Jnl., Jan.1, 1913; p. 5; 1500 w*; 25c.

Dunlop, J. P.—*Lead and Zinc in Kansas in* 1912. (Abstract of advance chapter of Mineral Resources of U. S.).—Mg. & Eng. World, May17,1913; p 952; 250 w; 10c.

Dunlop, J. P.—*Production of Lead and Zinc in Illinois in* 1912. (Advance chapter from Mineral Resources of U. S.).—Mg. & Eng. World, May10,1913; p 907; 500 w; 10c.

Dunlop, J. P.—*Production of Lead and Zinc in Wisconsin in* 1912. (Advance chapter from Mineral Resources of U. S.).—Mg. & Eng. World, May10,1913; p 902; 800 w; 10c.

Emmens, Newton W.—*Mining in Lynn Creek District, British Columbia.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.15,1913; p. 345; 1300 w*; 10c.

Emmens, Newton W.—*The Monarch Mine in British Columbia.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March22,1913; p 583; 1000 w*; 10c.

Hall, Frank.—*Review of Mining Operations in Colorado in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 183; 5000 w; 25c.

Heikes, Victor C.—*Utah's Mine Output in* 1912. (Advance chapter Mineral Resources U. S.).—Mg. & Eng. World, May24,1913; p 1007; 1300 w; 10c.

Higgins, Will C.—*The Yellow Pine Mine at Good Springs, Nev.*—S. L. Mg. Rev., Feb. 15,1913; p 9; 1800 w*; 25c.

Holden, Edwin C.—*The Mineral Industry of Wisconsin.*—Wisconsin Engr., Jan.,1913; p 158; pp 16*; 30c.

Jacobs, E.—*Mining in British Columbia in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; 9000 w; 25c.

Kelley, P. K.—*Wisconsin-Illinois Zinc Mines.*—M. & S. P., March8,1913; p 378; 1000 w*; 25c.

Krauth, O.—*Die Mineral Schätze des Kaukasus;* [The mineral wealth of the Caucasus].—Technische Blätter, Feb.15,1913; p. 49; 3000 w; 35c.

Lakes, Arthur.—*Typical or Peculiar Mines of British Columbia.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March5,1913; p 533; 2000 w*; 10c.

Lewis, J. H.—*Review of Mining in Wisconsin in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25, 1913; p. 211; 5000 w; 25c.

Lingke, A.—*Das Ende des Freiberger Erzbergbaues;* [The end of ore mining at Freiberg (Germany)].—Glückauf, April26, 1913; p 658; 2100 w; 50c.

McDonald, P. B.—*Mining in Northern New York.*—E. & M. J., April5,1913; p 689; 2000 w*; 25c.

McDonald, P. B.—*Zinc Mining in New York.*—E. & M. J., Feb.15,1913; p 362; 600 w*; 25c.

Parker, E. W.—*The Geographical Distribution of Mining.* (Abstract of paper read before Am. Inst. Mg. Engs.).—Mg. & Eng. World, March29,1913; p 619; 1500 w; 10c.

Pascoe, J. N.—*Milling Opportunities Near Silverton, Colo.* (Report on the feasibility of a mutual reduction plant).—Mg. Sci., Dec.12,1912; p. 374; 3500 w*; 20c.

Purdue, A. H.—*The Zinc Deposits of Northeastern Tennessee* (Abstract from Bull. 14, State Geol. Survey of Tenn.).—Mg. & Eng. World, March1,1913; p. 439; 2000 w*; 10c.

Read, Thomas.—*Die Bergbauverhältnisse in China;* [Mining conditions in China] (translation from the English).—See Coal Fields and Mining.

Ritter, Etienna A.—*The Rico Mining District, Colorado.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May 10,1913; p 895; 2600 w*; 10c.

Robertson, Wm. Fleet.—*Preliminary Review and Estimate of Mineral Production,* 1912.—Victoria, British Columbia; Bull. No. 1, 1913, British Columbia Bureau of Mines; 29 pp. Abstract in E. & M. J., May10,1913; p 946; 800 w; 25c.

Ruhl, Otto.—*Review of Mining in the Missouri-Kansas District in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 199; 2000 w; 25c.

Scott, Herbert K.—*Notes on Some Bulgarian Mineral Deposits.*—Trans. Inst. Mg. & Met., London, Bull. 105, April10,1913; pp 19*; $1.10.

Siebenthal, C. E.—*Production of Spelter in the United States in* 1912; p. 476; 250 w; 10c.

Snider, L. C.—*Review of Mining in Oklahoma in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25, 1913; p. 200; 3500 w; 25c.

Statz, B. A.—*Geology of the Magdalena District, New Mexico.*—Mg. Sci., Dec.26, 1912; p 406; 2600 w*; 20c.

Statz, B. A.—*Review of Mining in New Mexico in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan. 25,1913; p. 215; 2200 w; 25c.

Tolman, C. F., Jr.—*Secondary Sulphide Enrichment of Ores.*—M. & S. P., Jan. 18,1913; p. 141; 2200 w*; 20c.

Venator, Wilhelm.—*Ueber die Erzeugung Oesterreichs an Eisenerz, Manganerz, Roheisen und Metallen;* [Austria's production

of iron ore, manganese ore, pig iron and metals].—See Iron.

Wilson, H. G.—*Electric Wiring in Zinc Smelters.*—El. Rev. & W. Elect., Dec.14, 1912; p. 1119; 2000 w*; 20c.

Wittich, Lucius L.—*Open-Pit Mining in the Joplin District, Missouri.*—E. & M. J., March15,1913; p 575; 750 w*; 25c.

———. *Der Bergbau im Preussischen Staate während des Jahres* 1911; [Mining in Prussia in 1911].—See Coal Fields and Mining.

———. *Die Bergwerks und Hüttenproduction Oberschlesiens im Jahre* 1912; [The mine and smelter production of upper Silesia in 1912].—Montanistische Rundschau, May1,1913; p 400; 2000 w; 35c.

———. *Dividends of Mines in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 164; 25c.

———. *Iron-Silver Mining Co.* (Abstract from annual report).—E. & M. J., April26,1913; p 860; 600 w; 25c.

———. *L'Exploitation minière de la Norvège en* 1912; [Mining operations in Norway in 1912].—L'Echo de Mines, April 3,1912; p 396; 850 w; 35c.

———. *Lead and Zinc Industries in the United States in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1912; p 146; 4000 w; 25c.

———. *Lead and Zinc in Oklahoma in* 1912. (Advance Survey report).—Mg. & Eng. World, May31,1913; p 1053; 400 w.

———. *Metal Mining in Missouri in* 1912. (Advance chapter from Mineral Resources U. S., 1912).—Mg. & Eng. World, May24,1913; p 1006; 1100 w; 10c.

———. *Mineral and Metal Production of the United States in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 137; 1200 w; (tables); 25c.

———. *Output of Coal and Other Minerals in Great Britain in* 1912. (See ler Coal.)

———. *World's Production of Principal Metals.*—E. & M. J., April12,1913; p 742; 1000 w; with chart; 25c.

———. *Zincs de Silésie;* [Zinc in Silesia].—L'Opinion Financiere, Dec.19,1912; p. 1; 1200 w; 35c.

———. *Zinc in the Transvaal.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl., Nov.23,1912; p 365; 2000 w; 35c.

Ore Dressing, Metallurgy, Chemistry, Etc.

Benner, Raymond C.—*Opportunities of the Metallurgist and Chemist.*—Mg. Sci., Feb.6,1913; p. 84; 1800 w; 20c.

Bird, Frank A.—*Dressing Western Zinc Ores.*—M. & S. P., Mar.1,1913; p. 344; 2200 w*; 20c.

Brooks, G. S.—*Notes on the Formation of Ferrites in Roasting Blende.*—Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Bull. 77; May,1913; p 829; pp 14; $1.10.

Clerc, F. L.—*The Igneous Concentration of Zinc Ores.*—E. & M. J., Jan.25,1913; p 222; 4500 w*; 25c.

Demorest, D. J.—*The Determination of Zinc in Ores.*—Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem., April,1913; p 302; 1200 w; 65c.

Durant, H. T.—*Lead Work in Metallurgical Construction.* (Advises use of chemical lead for sheets or pipe).—E. & M. J., March15,1913; p 569; 1000 w; 25c.

Eurich, Ernest F.—*The Parkes Process as Used in the United States.* (Paper read *before Am. Inst. Mg. Engs.*; abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.4,1913; p. 24; 3000 w; 10c.

Ericson, Eric John.—*A New Technical Method of Spelter Analysis.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem., May,1913; p 401; 2800 w; 65c.

Güenther, E.—*Einige Worte über die Chlorzinkelektrolyse nach Dr. Hoepfner;* [Notes on the electrolysis of zinc chloride according to Dr. Hoepfner].—Metall & Erz, Jan.8,1913; p. 206; 800 w; 50c.

Howard, L. O.—*Ore-Dressing Plant of the Yellow Pine, Nev.*—S. L. Mg. Rev., Feb.15,1913; p 12; 1600 w*; 25c.

Ingalls, W. R.—*Smelter Statistics for* 1912.—E. & M. J., May17,1913; p 1015; 2000 w; 25c.

Ingalls, W. R.—*The Metallurgy of Zinc.*—E. & M. J., Jan.11,1913; p. 105; 1200 w; 25c.

Jacobs, E.—*Metallurgy in British Columbia* (Reviews briefly the metallurgy of zinc, gold and copper).—Met. & Chem. Eng., Feb.,1913; p 112; 1300 w*; 35c.

Juretzka, Franz.—*Einige Neuerungen und Versuche im Zinkhüttenwesen der letzten Jahre;* [Some innovations and experiments in the metallurgy of zinc in the last year (1912)].—Centralblatt Hütten & Werke, Jan.25,1913; p 47; 3700 w; 35c.

Juretzka, Franz.—*Ueber Rohmaterialbeschaffung, Selbstkosten und Rentabilität von Zinkhüttenanlagen;* [The production of raw material, first costs and profitableness of zinc-smelting plants].—Metall und Erz, Dec.8,1912; p. 129; 7500 w; Dec.22,1913; p 161; 17 pp; $1.00.

Lakes, Arthur.—*The Recovery of Zinc, the Great Problem in Mining.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.18,1913; p. 103; 2600 w; 10c.

Lindt, Dr.—*Zur Aufbereitung der Zink-Muffelrückstände;* [On the treatment of zinc-muffle residues].—Metall & Erz, March 22,1913; p 347; 950 w; 50c.

Munroe, Henry S.—*Progress in Ore Concentration Dressing.*—M. & S. P., Jan.11, 1913; p. 101; 5500 w*; 20c.

Offerhaus, C.—*Rapid Determination of Zinc.*—E. & M. J., Mar.1,1913; p. 466; 1000 w; 25c.

Peterson, Peter E.—*The Electric Furnace for Zinc Smelting.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May 31,1913; p 1035; 4000 w*; 10c.

Prost, Eug., and Ubaghs, Maurice.—*Du Rôle du Sulfate de Calcium et du Sulfate de Baryum dans la Réduction des Minerais de Zinc;* [The rôle of calcium and barium sulphates in the reduction of zinc ores].—Bull. Soc. Chimique Belgique, Dec.,1912; p. 532; 3000 w; 75c.

Pulsifier, H. B.—*Smelting Raw Black Jack in the Fink Smelter.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May17,1913; p 953; 2000 w*; 10c.

Pütz, O.—*Der gegenwärtige Stand der Aufbereitung von Zink- und Bleierzen in Oberschlesien;* [The present position of the preparation of zinc and lead ores in Upper Silesia].—Zts. Oberschles. Berg & Huttenmännisch. Vereins, Jan.,1913; p 1; 8000 w; 45c; 50c.

Roesler, H. A.—*Single Jig Mills in the Wisconsin District.*—E. & M. J., April19, 1913; p 786; 1200 w*; 25c.

Schmidt, F.—*Die neuere Entwickelung der Elektrometallurgie einiger wichtiger Metalle —IV;* [The recent development of the electrometallurgy of some important metals] (treats of zinc).—Chem. Ztg., March18, 1913; p 330; 4600 w; 30c.

Stone, S. R.—*The No. 3 Mill at Flat*

River, Missouri.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan. 18,1913; p. 97; 2500 w*; 10c.

Tonge, Thomas.—*Modern Metallurgical Processes in Colorado.*—Mg. Sci., Jan.2, 1913; p. 4; 1700 w; 20c.

Wilson, P. — *Die Staub-Absaugungsanlage in Betriebe der Hugo-Zinkhütte, Antone Antonienhütte, O.-S.;* [The dust exhaust apparatus in the operation of the Hugo zinc smelter, Antonienhütte, Upper Silesia].—Metall & Erz, Feb.8,1913; p. 257; 1100 w*; 50c. Abstract in Mg. Jnl., London, May10,1913; p 469; 1200 w*; 35c.

Wittich, Lucius L.—*Reclaiming Zinc and Lead Slimes.*—E. & M. J., Mar.1,1913; p. 474; 300 w; 25c.

———. *De l'Electrométallurgie du zinc;* [The electro-metallurgy of zinc].—Journal du Four Electriq., April13,1913; p 175; 1000 w; 35c.

———. *Electric Zinc Smelting.*—E. & M. J., Dec.14,1912; p. 1109; 750 w; 25c.

———. *Zinkdestilliergefässe;* [Vessels for the distillation of zinc].—Tonindustrie-Ztg., Jan.16,1913; p. 77; 700 w; 35c.

Miscellaneous

Beyne, Edgar.—*Sur la Présence de Composés de Strontium dans les Blendes;* [The presence of strontium compounds in blendes].—Bull Soc. Chimique Belg., May, 1913; p 159; 1200 w; 75c.

Caetani, Gelasio.—*The Analysis of Smelter Contracts.* (Lecture delivered at Harvard University).—M. & S. P., first installment, May10,1913; p 684; 5500 w; second installment, May17,1913; 3000 w*; 40c.

Figgis, W. E.—*Past and Present Metal Markets* (Copper, tin, zinc, lead and silver).—Sydney, Australia, 1913; 46 pp and 2 charts; $5; (book).

Hirshberg, Dr. L. K.—*Composition and Uses of German Silver.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March29,1913; p 624; 400 w; 10c.

Johnson, F.—*Influence of Impurities on Muntz Metal.*—Eng., Feb.28,1913; p 283; 1200 w*; 35c.

Merrill, George P.—*On the Minor Constituents of Meteorites;* [National Academy of Sciences investigation].—Am. Jnl. of Sci., May,1913; p 509; pp 17; 65c.

Müller, W.—*Ueber das Verhalten der thermisch vorbehandelten Metalle und ihrer Legierungen hinsichtlich ihrer Festigkeit;* [On the behavior of thermically pretreated metals and their alloys with reference to their strength].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke, Jan.25,1913; p 46; 1300 w; 35c.

Müller, W.—*Die thermische Behandlung der Metalle und ihrer Legierungen;* [The heat treatment of metals and their alloys].—Metall & Erz, Jan.22,1913; p 219; 5000 w*; 50c.

Northrup, Edwin F. and Suydam, V. A.—*Resistivity of a Few Metals through a Wide Range of Temperature.*—Jnl. Frank. Inst., Feb.,1913; p 153; 3000 w*; 60c.

Stansbie, J. H.—*The Reaction of Metals and Alloys with Nitric Acid.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind., April15,1913; p 311; pp 10*; 65c.

———. *Aufbereitung von reinem und verwachsenem Galmei;* [Preparation of pure and impure calamine].—Technische Blätter, Jan.18,1913; p. 17; 3500 w*; 35c.

———. *Trafico Exterior de la Republica;* [Foreign trade of Mexico].—El Economista, May24,1913; p 100; tables; 35c.

CHAPTER IV.

IRON AND STEEL.*

Ores and Mining (Special and General)

Ball, Sydney H.—*Mining in the Belgian Congo in* 1912.—M. & S. P., April19,1913; p 576; 5000 w*; 20c.

Bancroft, Howland.—*Mining on the West Coast of South America.*—M. & S. P., Jan. 25,1913; p. 173; 4000 w*; 20c.

Berger, L.—*Chinas Bergbau, speziells seine Kohlen- und Eisen-industrie;* [China's mining, especially its coal and iron industry].—Technische Blätter, Dec.7,1912; p. 387; 2800 w*; Dec.14, p 393; 1500 w*; 70c.

Burchard, Ernest F.—*Prospecting for Bedded Hematite Iron Ore by Pits and Drills.* (Advance chapter from Min. Rec. U. S.; abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec. 28,1912; 800 w; 10c.

Catheral, A. P.—*The Occurrence of Iron Ore in Trinidad.*—Bull. Imp. Inst., Dec., 1912; p 641; 900 w; 65c.

Conibear, William.—*System of Safety Inspection of the Cleveland-Cliffs Iron Co.*—Proc. Lake Superior Mg. Inst., 1912; p. 94; 50c.

Cory, Edwin N.—*Raising Shaft at Rolling Mill Mine, Mich.*—Proc. Lake Superior Mg. Inst., 1912; p. 112; 5 p*; 50c.

Crocker, William J.—*Average Analysis of Iron Ore; Method by Units.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March1,1913; p. 434; 800 w.; 10c.

Crowell, Benedict.—*Methods of Sampling at Lake Superior Iron Mines.*—Proc. Lake Superior Mg. Inst., 1912; p. 76; 18 p*; 50c. Abstract in Ir. Tr. Rev., Dec.26,1912; p 1215; 3500 w*; 25c.

Davenport, L. D.—*Top Set Slicing in the Chisholm District.*—E. & M. J., Feb.1,1913; p. 276; 750 w*; 25c.

Delmer, A.—*La Question du Minerai de Fer en Belgique;* [The question of iron ore in Belgium].—Annales des Mines Belgique, Vol. 18, No. 2, 1913; p 325; 124 pp*: 65c.

Des Roches, Geo. E.—*Montreal Iron Mine, Gogebic Range.* (Reprinted from Mine & Quarry).—E. & M. J., May10,1913; p 955; 3500 w*; 25c.

Eckel, Edwin C.—*The Iron Ore Deposits of the Southern States.*—Iron Trade Review, Jan.2, p. 77; 5400 w*; 60c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*Active Iron Mines on Michigan Ranges.*—Mg. & Eng. World, June 7,1913; p 1089; 3500 w*; 10c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*Developments Around Crystal Falls, Mich.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.21,1912; p. 1125; 2500 w*; 10c.

Edwards, George E.—*Development of the Michipicoten Range, Ontario.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.15,1913; p 333; 1900 w*; 10c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*Extensive Operations on the Gogebic Iron Range.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.8,1913; p. 287; 2000 w*; 10c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*James Iron Mine at Iron River, Mich.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Mar. 8,1913; p. 487; 1000 w*; 10c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*Operations of the Davidson Ore Mining Co., Mich.*—Mg. &, Eng. World, Jan.11,1913; p. 61; 3000 w*; 10c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*Review of Mining in the Lake Superior Iron Region in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 188; 6000 w; 25c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*Progressive Mines in the Iron River District, Michigan.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March22,1913; p 563; 2000 w*; 10c.

Emmens, Newton W.—*Mining in Lynn Creek District, British Columbia.*—Mg & Eng. World, Feb.15,1913; p 345; 1300 w*; 10c.

Elliott, S. R.—*Construction of No.* 3 *Shaft, Negaunee Mine* (abstract of paper, "Method of Raising, Sinking and Concreting No. 3 Shaft, Negaunee Mine," prepared for but not read at Houghton meeting, Lake Sup. Mg. Inst).—E. & M. J., Feb.1,1913; p. 265; 2400 w*; 25c.

Esch, Peter.—*Hematite in Alaska.*—Pac. Mg. Jnl., March,1913; p 41; 800 w*; 30c.

Finlay, James R.—*Factors in the Valuation of Iron Mines.* (Paper read before N. Y. meeting Am. Inst. M. E.).—Iron Age, March13,1913; p 654; 3500 w; 30c.

Finlay, James R.—*Valuation of Iron Mines.*—Bulletin Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., March,1913; p 487; pp 16*; 65c. Abstract in Coal & Coke Op., March28,1913; 4000 w; 20c. Iron & Coal Trades Rev., March14, 1913; p 411; 2200 w; 35c. Ir. Tr. Rev., Feb.27,1913; p 519; 4000 w; 25c.

Gerhardt, R. B.—*Preparing Cuban Ore for Blast Furnace Use* (Paper presented before Engrs.' Soc. of Pa.).—Iron Trade Rev., Feb.6,1913; p. 364; 3000 w; 25c.

Gibson, Thos. W.—*The Year in Ontario.* (Reviews mining operations in 1912).—Can. Mg. Jnl., Feb.15,1913; p. 45; 2000 w; 25c.

Gordon, C. H.—*Types of Iron Ore Deposits in Tennessee.*—Resources of Tennessee, No. 2, April,1913; p 84; pp 12*; 25c.

Gordon, C. H., and Jarvis, R. P.—*The Iron Ore Deposits in the Tuckahoe District, Tennessee.*—Tennessee State Geol. Surv., Resources of Tennessee, Vol. 2, No. 12, Dec., 1912; 21 pp*.

Hafer, Claud.—*Review of Mining in North Carolina in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 216; 1200 w; 25c.

Harder, Edmund Cecil.—*Iron Ore Deposits of the Eagle Mountains, California.*—Washington, D. C.; Bull. 503, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 81 pp*.

Heym, Ingenieur.—*Der Abbau und die Konzentration der Eisenerze aus dem Sydvaranger-Distrikt;* [The mining and concentration of the iron ores of the Sydvaranger district (Norwegian Lapland)].—Kali, Erz & Kohle, Feb.15,1913; p. 159; 2500 w; 35c.

Holden, Edwin C.—*The Mineral Industry*

*For Chemical Analysis see under Chemistry.

of Wisconsin.—Wisconsin Engr., Jan.,1913; p 158; pp 16*; 30c.

Hore, Reginald E.—*Third American Lock at Sault Ste. Marie, Michigan.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March22,1913; p 573; 500 w*; 10c.

Hurter, Charles S.—*Method of Blasting in the Lake Superior Iron District.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., May,1913; p 229; 800 w; 25c.

Jessup, D. W.—*Ore Deposits of the Prince Con. Mines, Nevada.*—M. & S. P., May24, 1913; p 773; 3000 w*; 20c.

Jones, J. Claude.—*The Barth Iron-Ore Deposit, Nevada.*—Econ. Geol., April-May, 1913; p 247; 17 pp*; 65c.

Krauth, O.—*Die Mineralschätze des Kaukasus;* [The mineral wealth of the Caucasus].—Technische Blätter, Feb.22,1913; p 57; 400 w; 35c.

Leclère, A.—*Sur la genèse des Minerais de fer sédimentaires;* [On the genesis of the sedimentary iron ores].—L'Echo des Mines, April24,1913; p 491; 800 w; 35c.

Leith, C. K.—*Use of Geology in Iron-Ore Exploration.*—Economic Geol., Oct.-Nov., 1912; p 662; 14 p; 65c.

Lull, Edward L.—*An Important Southern Ore Field* [in Tennessee].—Ir. Age, Dec.19, 1912; p 1423; 1000 w; 30c.

Manning, Isaac A.—*Metal and Mineral Resources of Colombia* (U. S. Consular report; abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb. 22,1913; p 386; 1000 w; 10c.

McDonald, P. B.—*Mining in Northern New York.*—E. & M. J., April5,1913; p 689; 2000 w*; 25c.

McDonald, P. B.—*Taxation of Iron-Ore Lands in Michigan.*—M. & S. P., May10, 1913; p 697; 2300 w; 20c.

McLeish, John.—*Preliminary Report of the Mineral Production of Canada in* 1912. (Read at Ottawa meeting Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Can. Mg. Jnl., March15,1913; p 169; 4000 w: 35c.

Merrill, George P.—*On the Minor Constituents of Meteorites.*—See under General Miscellany.

Parker, E. W.—*The Geographical Distribution of Mining.* See under Mine Miscellany.

Pütz, O.—*Das Rettungswesen im deutschen Bergbau;* [Rescue work in German mining].—Montanist Rundschau, March1,1913; p 197; 3500 w; 35c.

Read, Thomas.—*Die Bergbauverhältnisse in China;* [Mining conditions in China] (translation from the English).—Kohle & Erz, Jan.20,1913; p. 57; 2000 w*; Jan.27; p. 81; 2000 w*; Feb.3; p. 105; 3000 w*; Feb.10; p. 133; 4000 w*; $1.

Scott, Herbert K.—*Chromiferous Iron Ores of Greece and Their Utilization.* (Paper read before Ir. & St. Inst., London).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., London, May2,1913; p 695; 6000 w*; 35c.

Smith, J. Fewson.—*The Bingham Mining Camp, Utah.* (Paper read before Utah Society of Engineers).—S. L. Mg. Rev., Dec. 30,1912; p. 13; 3000 w*; 25c.

Smith, Warren D.—*The Geology of Luzon, Philippine Islands.*—Jnl. Geol., Jan.-Feb.,1913; pp 33*; 75c.

Springer, J. F.—*Sulphur and Iron Deposits of Virginia.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March 15,1913; p 529; 2000 w*; 10c.

Stella, A.— *Le miniere di Cogne;* [The Cogne mine (Iron) (Italy)].—Rassegna Min. Metall. e Chim., May1,1913; p 181; 1500 w; 35c.

Swift, Theodore V. K.—*Driving with Machines on Tripods; at the Witherbee-Sherman Iron Mines, New York.*—E. & M. J., April12,1913; p 761; 1000 w*; 25e.

Sylvester, Geo. E.—*Twenty-first Annual Report of the Mining Department of the State of Tennessee.* (Coal, coke, coal by-products, barytes, clay, bauxite, cement, iron, copper, gold, silver, petroleum, fertilizer, sand, lime, stone, zinc, lead).—Mineral Resources of Tennessee, 1911; 177 pp.

Thomas, Kirby.—*Looking Ahead in the Lake Superior Iron Region.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.11,1913; p. 60; 1500 w; 10c.

Tinker, W. L.—*Increase in Iron Content of Lake Superior Ores.*—Ir. Tr. Rev., April, 1913; p 815; 2000 w; 25c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Recent Electric Drives in Iron Mining.*—Compressed Air Mag., Feb., 1913; p. 6699; 2000 w*; 20c.

Uglow, W. L.—*Origin of Secondary Silicate Zones.*—Ec. Geol., Jan.,1913; pp 32*; 65c.

Vattier, Charles.—*Iron Ore Resources of Chile* (Paper presented before Iron & Steel Inst.; abstract).—E. & M. J., Jan.25,1913; p 234; 2750 w; 25c.

Venator, Wilhelm.—*Ueber die Erzeugung Oesterreichs an Eisenerz, Manganerz, Roheisen und Metallen;* [Austria's production of iron ore, manganese ore, pig iron and metals].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke, Feb.5,1913; p. 65; 2700 w; 35c.

Webster. J. P. B.—*Mining in Kyshtim, Siberia.*—Mg. Mag., London, April,1913; p 279; 2000 w*; 35c.

White, A. G.—*Notes on the Zomelahuacan Mining District, State of Vera Cruz, Mexico* (from Proc. Mex. Inst. Mg. & Met.). —Mg. Sci., Jan.2,1913; p. 20; 1200 w; 20c.

Willey, Day Allen.—*The World's Greatest Iron-Ore Deposits.* (Discusses Cuban ore beds, mining, etc.).—Eng. Mag., March, 1913; p. 867; pp. 18*; 35c.

Woodbridge, Dwight E.—*Review of the Lake Superior Iron-Mining Industry.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 150; 3000 w; 25c.

Zsigmondy, Arpad.—*Der Metallberg-bau Ungarns;* [Hungary's metal mining].—Montan-Ztg., April15,1913; p 148; 1000 w; 35c.

———. *Das Eisenbergwerk im Gonsen (Schweiz);* [The iron mine in the Gonzen (Switzerland)].—Montan-Ztg., April1,1913; p 124; 950 w; 35c.

———. *Der Bergbau in Australien;* [Mining in Australia].—Central Blatt Hütten & Walzwerke, May5,1913; p 247; 1800 w; 35c.

———. *Der Bergbau im Preussischen Staate während des Jahres* 1911; [Mining in Prussia in 1911].—See Coal Fields and Mining.

———. *Die Bergwerks und Hüttenproduction Oberschlesiens im Jahre* 1912; [The mine and smelter production of upper Silesia in 1912].—Montanistische Rundschau, May1,1913; p 400; 2000 w; 35c.

———. *Die Eisenerze Spaniens;* [The iron ores of Spain].—Centralblatt d. Hütten & Walzwerke, Dec.5,1912; p. 641; 1150 w; 25c.

———. *Estadistica Minera de Espagna en el ano* 1911; [1911 Mineral Statistics for Spain].—Ingenieria, May10,1913; p 154; 900 w; 35c.

———. *French Iron-Ore Production in* 1912.—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., London, May23, 1913; p 849; 500 w; 35c.

———. *L'Exploitation minière de la*

Norvége en 1912; [Mining operations in Norway in 1912].—L'Echo de Mines, March 31,1913; p 280; 1500 w; 35c.

———. *Mineral and Metal Production of the United States in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 137; 1200 w (tables); 25c.

———.*Mineral Production of Ontario.*—See under Gold.

———. *Minnesota Has a Large Income from Iron Lands.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March1,1913; p. 426; 750 w; 10c.

———. *Output of Coal and Other Minerals in Great Britain in* 1912.—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., April11,1913; p 565; 2000 w; 35c.

———. *Prospective Output from Lake Iron Regions.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April12, 1913; p 715; 500 w; 10c.

———. *Reinforced Concrete and Its Use Underground.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.1, 1912; p. 1123; 1000 w; 10c.

———. *Status of Venezuelan Iron Ore Deposits.*—Iron Trade Rev., March20,1913; p 685; 1500 w*; 25c.

———. *The Extent of the Chilean Iron Ore Deposits.*—Ir. Tr. Rev., Feb.20,1913; p 458; 4000 w; 25c.

———. *The Tofo Iron Mines in Coquimbo, Chile.*—Iron Age, Feb.13; p. 426; 1400 w; 30c.

———. *Valuation of Iron Mines.* [Discussion of paper by J. R. Finlay].—Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Bull. 77, May,1913; p 915; pp 26; $1.10.

Beneficiation of Ores (and Flue Dust)

Edwards, Geo. E.—*Progressive Mines in the Iron River District, Michigan.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March22,1913; p 563; 2000 w*; 10c.

Gerhardt, R. B.—*Preparing Cuban Ore for Blast Furnace Use* (Paper presented before Engrs.' Soc. of Pa.).—Iron Trade Rev., Feb.6,1913; p. 364; 3000 w; 25c.

Hansell, N. V.—*The Concentration of Iron Ores.*—Bull. 72, Am. Inst. Mg. Engs., Dec.,1912; 21 p*; $1.15.

Heym, Ingenieur.—*Der Abbau und die Konzentration der Eisenerze aus dem Sydvaranger-Distrikt;* [The mining and concentration of the iron ores of the Sydvaranger district (Norwegian Lapland)].—Kali. Erz & Kohle, Feb.15,1913; p 159; 2500 w; 35c.

Klugh, B. G.—*The Microstructure of Sintered Iron-Bearing Materials.*—Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Bull 77, May,1913; p 813; pp 16*; $1.10.

Nathorst, Harry J. H.—*Iron-Ore Sorting Plant at the Gellivare Mines, Sweden.*—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., London, March21,1913; p 454; 3000 w*; 35c.

Plock, Albert F.—*The Reclamation of Flue Dust for Furnace Use;* [Discusses the nodulizing, briquetting and sintering processes].—Ir. Tr. Rev., May1,1913; p 1016; 3000 w; 25c.

Portilla, P.—*Consideraciones acerca del Tratamiento de los Minerales Ferriferos de Asturias;* [Treatment of Asturian (Spain) iron ores].—Ingenieria, May20,1913; p 163; 3000 w (continued); 35c.

Shephard, Frank E.—*Concentration of Low-Grade Iron Ore.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May10,1913; p 903; 1500 w*; 10c.

Weiskopf, Alois.—*Fortschritte in der Brikettierung von Eisenerzen;* [Improvements in the briquetting of iron ores].—Montanist, Rundschau, Dec.1,1912; p 1248; 5000 w; Dec.16,1912; p 1297; 5500 w; 70c. Abstract of entire paper in Montan.-Ztg., Dec.15,1912; p 482; 1300 w; 35c.

Woodbridge, Dwight E.—*Beneficiation of Lake Iron Ores.*—E. & M. J., Feb.8,1913; p 311; 1200 w; 25c.

Woodbridge, Dwight E.—*Low-Grade Iron Ores and Their Beneficiation.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April12,1913; p 705; 3000 w*; 10c.

———. *Concentration of Low-Grade Iron Ores at Diorite, Michigan.*—E. & M. J., May17,1913; p 1016; 1300 w*; 25c.

———. *L'Agglomération des Minerais de Fer Menus;* [The agglomeration of fine iron ores].—L'Echo des Mines, March6,1913; p 275; 750 w; March10; p 297; 800 w; 70c.

———. *Separatore elettromagnetico Ullrich;* [The Ullrich electro-magnetic separator].—Rassegna Mineraria, Jan.21,1913; p 41; 4500 w*; 35c.

Blast Furnaces and Accessories (Electric Furnaces for Pig Iron)

Blackwood, A. F. S.—*An Improved Converter to Facilitate Repairs.*—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., London, May23,1913; p 854; 1000 w*; 35c.

Brown, Everard.—*Dust Determinations for Blast Furnace Gas.*—Power, May13, 1913; p 670; 200 w*; 20c.

Edwards, Charles A.—*The Theoretical Effect of Increasing the Oxygen of the Blast Supplied to Blast Furnaces* (paper read before Cleveland Inst. of Engrs.).—Iron & Coal Trades Review, Jan.17,1913; p. 92; 5400 w; 35c.

Fitzgerald, F. A. J.—*Heat Losses in Furnaces.*—Bulletin Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., March,1913; p 345; pp 4; 65c.

Freyn, Heinrich J.—*Gas Engines in Blast Furnaces and Steel Plants.* (Abstract of paper read before Am. Ir. & Steel Inst.).—Ir. Tr. Rev., May29,1913; p 1243; 8000 w*; 25c. Iron Age, May29,1913; p 1299; 6500 w; 30c.

Gerhardt, R. B.—*Preparing Cuban Ore for Blast Furnace Use* (Paper presented before Engrs.' Soc. of Pa.).—Iron Trade Rev., Feb.6,1913; p. 364; 3000 w; 25c.

Grammer, F. L.—*Blast-Furnace Slag Analyses for Twenty-four Hours.*—Bulletin Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., March,1913; p 475; pp 3; 65c. Abstract in Iron Trade Rev., April24,1913; p 971; 500 w*; 25c.

Howe, Henry M.—*The Gayley Dry Blast Furnace.* (Extracts from address made at presentation of the Perkin medal to Jas. Gayley, N. Y. sect. Soc. Chem. Ind.).—Met. & Chem. Engg., March,1913; p 147; 2000 w; 25c.

Johnson, J. E., Jr.—*New Type of Blast Furnace Construction.*—Bulletin Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., March,1913; p 349; pp 14*; 65c.

Lull, Edward L.—*An Important Southern* Ore Field [in Tennessee].—Ir. Age, Dec.19, 1912; p 1423; 1000 w; 30c.

Lyon, D. A.—*The Electric Furnace in the Production of Iron from Ore.*—Met. & Chem. Eng., Jan.,1913; p. 15; 5000 w*; 35c. Abstract in Chem. Engr., May,1913; p 185; 35c.

Nicou, Paul.—*Le Haut Fourneau Électrique;* [The electric blast furnace].

—Annales de Mines, Paris, Vol. 3. No. 4, 1913; p 255; 100 pp*; 60c.

Peebles, J. C.—*Furnace Efficiency—Combustion and Flue Gases.*—Pr. Elec. & Engg., March,1913; p 234; 2000 w*; 25c.

Porter, John Jermain.—*Pig Iron and Its Method of Manufacture.*—Iron Trade Review, Jan.2,1913; p. 61; 8700 w*; 60c.

Porter, John Jermain.—*The Utility of Efficiency-Records in the Manufacture of Iron.*—Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Bull. 76; April,1913; p. 543; pp 11; $1.10.

Reynolds, Alleyne.—*Some Fundamental Faults of Present-Day Furnaces and Their Remedies.* (Paper read before the Iron & Steel Inst., London).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., May2,1913; p 710; 10,000 w*; 35c.

Robertson, T. D.—*Iron and Steel Smelting in Electro-Metals Furnaces.*—Electrician (London), Dec.13,1912; p 501; 6000 w; 50c.

Schömburg, W.—*Beiträge aus der Praxis zur Kraftversorgung und Antriebsfrage auf Hüttenwerken* [Contributions from the practice on power economy and the motive-power question at metallurgical works] Berg & Hüttenmannische Rundschau, March 20,1913; p 143; 5200 w; 35c.

Steager, J. A.—*Granulating Blast Furnace Slag in England.*—Ir. Tr. Rev., Dec. 19,1912; p 1175; 1000 w*; 25c.

Sweetser, R. H.—*Blowing in an Iron Blast Furnace* (Abstract from Bull. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—E. & M. J., Feb.22,1913; p. 427; 1400 w; 25c.

———. *Die Elektrische Eisendarstellung;* [The electric production of iron].—Elektrochemische Zts., March,1913; p 337; 2000 w; 75c.

———. *New Blast Furnace of Maryland Steel Co.*—Iron Age, Jan.23,1913; p. 242; 2200 w*; 30c.

———. *New Blast Furnace of the Maryland Steel Co., U. S. A.*—Iron & Coal Trades Rev., Feb.7,1913; p 207; 1200 w*; 35c.

———. *Progrés Techniques récents en sidérurgie;* [Recent technical progress in siderurgy].—L'Echo de Mines, May5,1913; p 520; 1200 w; 35c.

Steel Furnaces and Ingots

Auchy, George.—*The Next Improvement in Steel Making; "Killing" in Molds Advocated.*—Iron Age, Jan.23,1913; p. 239; 2000 w; 30c.

Beck, E. A.—*The Use of Thermit in Casting Steel Ingots.*—Iron Age, Feb.27,1913; p. 545; 1200 w; 30c.

Blackwood, A. F.—*A Two-Piece Small Type Converter.*—Iron Age, Jan.30,1913; p. 298; 1600 w*; 30c.

Blackwood, A. F.—*An Improved Converter to Facilitate Repairs.*—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., London, May23,1913; p 854; 1000 w*; 35c.

Cornell, Sidney.—*The Heat Balance of the Open Hearth.* (A heat-efficiency test made on two 60-ton open-hearth furnaces).—Chem. & Met. Engg., May,1913; p 256; 8500 w; 35c.

Crockard, Frank H.—*Progress in Steel Making in Alabama.*—Ir. Age, Dec.19,1912; p 1436; 5000 w; 30c.

Darling, Chas. R.—*Pyrometry in Steel Works.*—Electrician (London), Dec.13,1912; p 447; 6500 w*; 50c.

Dudley, P. H.—*Piping and Segregation of Steel Ingots and Ductility Tests of Rail Steel* (Abstract of paper read before Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Iron & Steel Division).—Iron & Coal Trades Rev., March14,1913; p 407; 3200 w; 35c.

Eilender, W.—*Electric Steel Production and Its Expansion.* (Abstracted from Stahl und Eisen).—Ir. Age, June5,1913; 3500 w*; 30c.

Fitzgerald, F. A. J.—*Heat Losses in Furnaces.*—Bulletin Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., March,1913; p 345; pp 4; 65c.

Gifford, W. S.—*The Electric Arc Furnace in Steel Production.*—Electrician (London), Dec.13,1912; p. 444; 5000 w*; 50c.

Hall, John Howe.—*The Manufacture of Crucible Steel.*—Ir. Tr. Rev., April3,1913: p 791*; 4000 w. April10,1913; p 849; 4000 w*; 50c.

Harden, Joh.—*Induction Furnaces and Their Relation to the Steel Industry.*—Electrician (London), Dec.13,1912; p 436; 7000 w*; 50c.

Héroult, P. L. V.—*Recent Developments in the Electric Steel Furnace* (paper presented at the Eighth Internat. Cong. of Applied Chem.).—Jnl. Indist. & Eng. Chem., Jan.,1913; p 47; 1500 w; 65c.

Howard, Leslie E.—*Producing Sound Steel Ingots by Compression.*—Iron Trade Rev., April24,1913; p. 965; 5000 w*; 25c.

Howard, Leslie E.—*The Production of Sound Steel Ingots.*—Iron Age, April24, 1913; p 995; 4000 w*; 30c.

Hunt, Robert W.—*Starting Bessemer Steel Making in America* [Story of the author's part in making steel production on a large scale commercially possible; address of acceptance of the John Fritz medal by the writer].—Ir. Age., Dec.12,1912; p. 1371; 2000 w*; 25c.

Illies, Hermann.—*Das Bessemerwerk in Königshütte;* [The Bessemer works in Königshütte (Germany)] (From Stahl & Eisen).—Kohle & Erz, April28,1913; p 395; 5200 w*; 35c.

Kershaw, John B. C.—*Electric Furnace Methods of Steel Production.*—Ir. Tr. Rev., Dec.12,1912; p. 1105; 2000 w*; Dec. 12,1912; p 1105; 2000 w*; Jan.16,1913; p 196; 8000 w*; 75c.

Lake, E. F.—*Titanium Used in Steel Making.*—Met. & Chem. Engg., March,1913; p 144; 4000 w; 35c.

Law, Edward F.—*Electric Furnaces in the Manufacture of Steel.*—Electrician (London), Dec.13,1912; p 433; 3500 w; 50c.

Martell, Paul.—*Zur Geschichte des Bessemerverfahrens;* [History of the Bessemer process].—Bergbau, Dec.19; p 717; 2100 w; 35c.

Martell, Paul.—*Zur Geschichte des Bessemerverfahrens;* [On the history of the Bessemer process].—Zts. Zentral-Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl., Jan.15,1913; p. 30; 3000 w; 45c.

Masselon, E.—*L'electrométallurgie du Fer;* [The electro-metallurgy of iron].—La Métallurgie, Jan.29,1913; p 80; 750 w; 35c.

Middleton, Albert B.—*Native Iron and Steel Practice in China.*—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., London, May23,1913; p 853; 2000 w*; 35c.

Miller, H. F., Jr.—*New Design of Open-Hearth Steel Furnace Using Producer Gas.*—Bulletin Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., March, 1913; p 409; pp 5*; 65c.

Naumann, B.—*Le nouveau four électrique triphasé Rochling-Rodenhauser;* [The new

Rochling - Rodenhauser tri-phase electric furnace].—Rev. Pratiq. Inds. Metalgq., April,1913; p 1; 600 w*; 40c.

Paweck, Heinrich.—*Der gegenwärtige Stand der elektrochemischen Industrie;* [The present status of the electro-chemical industry. Touches briefly on the many phases of the development of the industry, including electrometallurgy].—Elektrotechnik & Machinenbau, Festnummer, March, 1913; p 81; 11 pp; 75c.

Peebles, J. C.—*Furnace Efficiency—Combustion and Flue Gases.*—Pr. Elec. & Engg., March,1913; p 234; 2000 w*; 25c.

Pitavel, Robert.—*Revue des Industries Electro-Chimiques et Electro-Métallurgiques en* 1912; [Review of the electro-chemical and electro-metallurgical industries in 1912].—Bull. Soc. Amicale Ecole Douai, March25, 1913; p 165; 2500 w; 35c. Journal du Four Electriq., Jan.1,1913; p 2; 3000 w; 35c.

Reynolds, Alleyne.—*Some Fundamental Faults of Present-Day Furnaces and Their Remedies.* (Paper read before the Iron & Steel Inst., London).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., May2,1913; p 710; 10,000 w*; 35c.

Richards, Joseph W.—*What Electrochemistry is Accomplishing* (address before Am. Electrochem. Soc.).—Annual Report of Smithsonian Inst., 1911; p. 165; 7500 w; $1.

Robertson, T. D.—*Iron and Steel Smelting in Electro-Metals Furnaces.*—Electrician (London), Dec.13,1912; p 501; 6000 w; 50c.

Schreiber, J.—*Utilization of the Waste Heat of Open-Hearth Furnaces.* (Abstract of an article in Stahl und Eisen, Jan. 9 and 16).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., London, May 9,1913; p 772; 1500 w; 35c.

Seaver, Kenneth.—*The Manufacture of Open-Hearth Steel.*—Ir. Tr. Rev., May15, 1913; p 1126; 2500 w*; May22,1913; p 1171; 4000 w*; May29,1913; p 1239; 2000 w*; June5,1913; p 1299; 2500 w*; $1.

Simmersbach, Oscar.—*Use of Cold Coke-Oven Gas in Steel Production.* (Abstracted from Stahl und Eisen).—Iron Age, April24, 1913: p 1014; 3000 w*; 30c.

Smith, J.—*Furnace Charging Machines with Special Reference to Open-Hearth Work.*—Electrician (London), Dec.13,1912; p 479; 3500 w*; 50c.

Talbot, Benjamin.—*The Production of Sound Steel by Lateral Compression of the Ingot While Its Center Is Liquid.* (Paper read before Ir. & St. Inst., London).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., May2,1913; p 720; 12000 w*; 35c.

Turner, Thomas.—*Chemical Reactions of the Puddling Process* (Part of paper read before West of Scotland Iron & Steel Inst.).—Iron Age, April10,1913; p 888; 2000 w; 30c.

Watts, Oliver P.—*The Making of Magnesia Crucibles.* (Abstracted from Wis. Eng., Nov., 1912).—Mg. Sci., Dec.26,1912; p 413; 1500 w; 20c.

Weissgerber, R.—*Tests of Tar for Furnace Linings.*—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., May16, 1913; p 818; 1800 w; 35c.

Wickhorst, M. H.—*Influence of Titanium on Bessemer Steel.* (Report submitted to Am. Ry. Eng. Assn.).—Ir. Tr. Rev., April, 1913; p 801; 2000 w; 25c.

———. *Adoption of Electricity for Steel Handling and Transport Plant in Steel Works.*—Electrician (London), Dec.13,1912; p 482; 2000 w*; 50c.

———. ***A Study of Slag Enclosures in Steel.***—Iron Trade Rev., Feb.13,1913; p. ***418; 1100 w; 25c.***

———. ***Electric Crucible Furnace for Refining Steel.***—Iron & Coal Trade Rev., Feb.13,1913; p. 413; 1200 w*; 25c.

———. *Iron and Steel Industries in the United States in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 149; 2200 w; 25c.

———. ***Production of Steel Ingots Without Defects*** (Hadfield, Talbot and Thermit Rev., Feb.13,1913; p 417; 1800 w; 25c.

———. ***Progrés Techniques récents en sidérurgie;*** [Recent technical progress in siderurgy].—L'Echo de Mines, May5,1913; p 520; 1200 w; 35c.

———. ***The Blair Indestructible Port and Bulkhead for Open-Hearth Furnaces.***—Iron & Coal Trades Rev., Feb.21,1913; p 290; 2300 w*; 35c.

———. *The Non-Metallic Impurities Found in Steel.*—Iron Age, Jan.23,1913; p. 240; 2700 w; 30c.

———. ***Ueber die Konstruction und den Betrieb von Siemens-Martinöfen mit Oelfeuerung;*** [On the construction and operation of Siemens- Martin furnaces with oil firing].—Giesserei-Ztg., Feb.1,1913; p. 81; 1000 w*; 35c.

———. *Use of Waste Heat of Open-Hearth Furnaces.*—Iron Age, Feb.20,1913; p. 474; 2000 w*; 30c.

Mechanical and Heat Treatment (Physical Testing)

Belck, W.—*The Discovery of the Art of Iron Manufacture* (translated from Die Erfinder der Eisentechnik in Zts. für Ethnologie).—Annual Report of Smithsonian Inst., 1911; p 507; 4900 w; $1.

Coey, Stewart C.—*Electric Power Distribution in Steel Mills.* [Recent developments in the application and use of electricity in rolling mills, with comparative installation cost data—paper presented before Am. Iron & Steel Inst.].—Iron Trade Rev., Feb.13,1913; p 410; 2700 w; 25c.

Eckmann, S. H.—*Some Considerations in Connection with Electrically-Driven Non-Reversing Steel Mills.*—Electrician (London), Dec.13,1912; p 391; 6000 w*; 50c.

Galy-Ache, M. P.—*De L'Ecrouissage;* [Concerning the hammer-hardening of metals].—Revue de Metallurgie, May,1913; p 585; 9 pp; $1.15.

Giolitti, F.—*Sulla cristallizzazione dell' acciaio;* [On the crystallization of steel].—Metallurgia Ital., March31,1913; p 193; 5800 w*; $1.

Goerens, P.—*Ueber den Einfluss der Kaltformgebung auf die Eigenschaften von Eisen und Stahl;* [On the influence of cold-shaping on the properties of iron and steel] (part of a communication from the Iron Metallurgical Institute of the Royal Technical High School, at Aachen).—Ferrum, Dec.8,1912; p. 65; 16 pp*; 75c.

Guillet, Leon.—*Recherches sur le Recuit des Produits Ecrouis;* [Researches on annealing hardened materials].—Revue de Metallurgie, May,1913; p 665; 12 pp*; $1.10.

Heym, Ingenieur.—*Angewandte Methoden zur Hitzebehandlung des Stahles;* [Adopted methods for the heat treatment of steel].—Kali, Erz & Kohle, Feb.5,1913; p. 123; 2600 w; 35c.

Homan, John G.—*Essentials in the Making of the Finer Sheet Steels.*—Met. & Chem. Engg., May,1913; p 253; 2500 w; 35c.

Hunt, Robert W.—*Recent Developments in the Inspection of Steel Rails.*—Bull. 72,

Am. Inst. Mg. Engs., Dec.,1912; 9 p; $1.15.

Longmuir, Percy.—*Studies in the Cold Flow of Steel.* (Paper read before Ir. & St. Inst., London).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., May2, 1913; p 705; 5000 w*; 35c.

Lord, J.—*Cost of Running Annealing and Heating Furnaces* (Abstract of lecture delivered at the Royal Technical College, Glasgow).—Iron & Coal Trades Rev., March 14,1913; p 409; 3000 w; 35c.

Müller, W.—*Ueber das Verhalten der thermisch vorbehandelten Metalle und ihrer Legierungen hinichtlich ihrer Festigkeit;* [On the behavior of thermically pretreated metals and their alloys with reference to their strength].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke, Jan.25,1913; p 46; 1300 w; 35c.

Rosenhain, Walter and Humfrey, J. C. W. —*The Tenacity, Deformation and Fracture of Soft Steel at High Temperatures.* (Paper read before Ir. & St. Inst., London).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., May2,1913; p 716; 10,000 w*; 35c.

Sykes, J. Arthur.—*The Selection and Care of Electrical Machinery in Steel Works.*—Electrician (London), Dec.13,1912; p 420; 10,000 w*; 50c.

———. *Electricity in Iron and Steel Mills.*—El. Rev. & W. Elect., Feb.22,1913; 10,000 w*; 20c.

Foundry Practice

Abell, Oliver J.—*New Steel Foundries Using Electric Furnaces.*—Iron Age, May29, 1913; p 1288; 1800 w*; 30c.

Cone, Edwin F.—*Melting Processes of the Steel Foundry.*—Iron Age, April3,1913; p 826; 4500 w*; 30c.

Cone, Edwin F.—*Steel Castings from the Electric Furnace.*—Iron Age, May29,1913; p 1279; 2500 w*; 30c.

Eckler.—*Luftkompressoren und die Anwendung der Druckluft in Giessereibetrieben;* [Air compressors and use of the blast in foundries].—Eisen-Zeitung, May17,1913; p 394; 1000 w*; 35c.

Heym, Igenieur. — *Wirkungsgradregelungen bei Schmelzofenbetrieben;* [Efficiency factors in the operation of melting furnaces].—Kali, Erz & Kohle, Dec.25,1912; p. 1288; 1000 w; 35c.

Hueser, Frederick.—*Experimental Investigation of the Cupola Melting Process.* —Reprinted by Am. Foundrymen's Assn. from Stahl und Eisen, Jan.30,1913; 6 pp*; 25c. Abstract in Iron Age, March27,1913; p 773; 2000 w*; 30c.

Matz, Hugo.—*Ueber die Anwendung von Briketts aus Guseisenspänen in Giessereibetriebe* [On the utilization of cast-iron chips in foundry operation].—Chemiker-Ztg., March27,1913; p 375; 1000 w*; 30c.

Miller, H. F.—*Methods of Preparing Basic Open-Hearth Steel for Castings.*— Bulletin Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., March,1913; p 403; pp 6; 65c.

Neumann, B.—*Das Eisenhüttenwesen im Jahre* 1911; [Iron smelting in 1911.—Glückauf. Dec.21,1912; p. 2071; 3000 w; Dec.28, 1912; p. 2104; 1700 w; $1.

Sauveur, Albert.—*Notes on Cast Iron.*— Bulletin Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., March,1913; p 503; pp 22*; 65c.

Stoughton, Bradley.—*Cleansing Effect of Titanium on Cast Iron.*—Ir. Tr. Rev., March 4,1913; p 473; 2500 w; 25c.

———. *Betrachtungen über den Kupolofen;* [The foundry cupola].—Eisen-Ztz., May24,1913; p 413; 600 w (continued); 35c.

———. *Die Beleuchtung von Giessereien;* [Lighting foundries]. — Eisen-Ztg., May24,1913; p 418; 500 w*; 35c.

———. *Eine rationelle Herstellung grösserer Eisenguss-Massenartikel;* [Rational preparation of massive cast iron objects].— Eisen-Zeitung, May17,1913; p 395 (continued); 900 w*; 35c.

———. *Preventing Accidents in Melting Departments.*—Iron Trade Rev., March20, 1913; p 693; 600 w*; 25c.

General and Miscellaneous; Products, Constitution, Metallography, Corrosion, Reviews.

Abbott, Robert R.—*The Action of Various Commercial Carbonizing Materials.*— Bull. 72, Am. Inst. Mg. Engs., Dec.,1912; 50 p*; $1.15.

Ahlbrandt, G. F.—*American Ingot Iron versus Steel.*—Jnl. Cleveland Eng. Soc., Jan.,1913; p. 235; 3800 w* (discussion, 2500 w); 45c.

Benner, Raymond C.—*Opportunities of the Metallurgist and Chemist.*—Mg. Sci., Feb.6,1913; p. 84; 1800 w; 20c.

Buck, D. M.—*Copper in Steel—Its Influence on Corrosion* (Paper presented at annual meeting of Am. Chem. Soc.).—Iron Trade Rev., April24,1913; p. 973; 4000 w*; 25c. Ir. Age, April17,1913; p 931; 2000 w*; 30c.

Campbell, Wm.—*The Microstructure of Iron and Steel.*—Bull. 72, Am. Inst. Mg. Engs., Dec.,1912; 24 p*; $1.15.

Clement, J. K., and Walker, L. V.—*An Electrolytic Method for the Prevention of the Corrosion of Iron and Steel.* (Paper read at 8th Int. Cong. Appl. Chem.).—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem., May,1913; p 361; 6000 w*; 65c.

Darlington, Thos.—*The Trained Nurse in Welfare Work in the Iron and Steel and Allied Industries.* (Abstract from monthly bulletin of the Institute).—Ir. Tr. Rev., April17,1913; p 915; 1200 w; 25c.

Eilander, W.—*Electric Steel Production and Its Expansion.* (Abstracted from Stahl und Eisen).—Ir. Age, June5,1913; 3500 w*; 30c.

Gaines, Richard H.—*The Corrosion of Cast Iron.*—Ir. Age, June5,1913; p 1358; 2500 w; 30c.

Giolitti, Frederico.—*La Cementazione dell'Acciaio;* [The cementation of steel].—Met. Ital., Feb.28,1913; p 124; 4000 w; 75c.

Hart, G. Stephen.—*Further Notes on the Geology of Mount Morgan.*—Proc. Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs., New Series, No. 6, Supplement No. 1, June30,1912; p 1; 2700 w*; 75c.

Heyn, M. E.—*Rapport sur les Progrès de la Métallographie depuis le Commencement de l'Annés* 1909 *jusqu'à la Fin de* 1911; [Report on the progress of metallography from the beginning of 1909 to the end of 1911]. —Revue de Métallurgie, Dec.,1912; p. 934; 48 pp; $1.15.

Hilpert, Siegfried, and Herrmann, Fritz.— *Ueber die Thermoelektrischen Eigenschaften einiger irreversibler Nickel- und Manganstahle;* [On the thermoelectric properties of some irreversible nickel and manganese steels].—Zts. für Elektrochemie, March1, 1913; p 215; 1700 w*; 45c.

Hinrichsen, F. W.—*Bericht über den VI Kongress des Internationalen Verbandes*

für die Materialprüfungen der Technik, New York, 1912; [Report on the 6th international congress of testing materials].—Zts. Elektrochemie, May15,1913; p 409; 12 pp; 45c.

Howe, Henry M.—*Why Does Lag Increase with the Temperature from which Cooling Starts?*—Bulletin Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., March,1913; p 479; pp 7; 65c.

Howe, H. M. and Sauveur, Albert.—*Nomenclature des Constituants Microscopiques et des Microstructures de l'Acier et de la Fonte;* [Nomenclature of the microscopic constituents and the micro-structure of steel].—Revue de Métallurgie, Dec.,1912; p. 983; 13 pp*; $1.15.

Klugh, B. G.—*The Microstructure of Sintered Iron-Bearing Materials.*—Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Bull. 77, May,1913; p 813; pp 16*; $1.10.

Liebreich, Erik, and Spitzer, Fritz.—*Ueber die Entstehung des Rostes unter Schutzanstreichen;* [On the formation of rust under protective paint].—Zts. für Elektrochemie, April1,1913; p 295; 3900 w*; 45c.

Masselon, E.—*Les Moulages en Acier au Manganese;* [Manganese steel crushers].—La Metallurgie, May14,1913; p 380; 500 w; 35c.

Sauveur, Albert.—*The Microscope in the Iron Steel Industry.*—Ir. Tr. Rev., June5, 1913; p 1303; 5000 w*; 25c. Iron Age, June5,1913; p 1370; 2500 w; 30c.

Scholz, Carl.—*Steel in Mine Construction.* (Abstract of paper read at fuel conference at Urbana, Ill.).—Coal & Coke Op., May22, 1913; p 72; 2000 w; 20c.

Shulz, E. H.—*Die Metallographie des Stahles;* [The metallography of steel].—Centralblatt d. Hütten & Walzwerke, Dec. 5,1912; p. 642; 3000 w*; 25c.

Stone, S. R.—*Uses of Manganese Steel* (abstracted from Iron Age).—M. & S. P., Feb.15,1913; p 280; 1800 w; 20c.

Stoughton, Bradley.—*The Metallurgy of Iron and Steel.*—E. & M. J., Jan.11,1913; p. 98; 5000 w; 25c.

———. *Die Fortschritte der französischen Eisenindustrie im Jahre* 1912; [The progress of the French iron industry in 1912].—Bergwerks-Ztg., May8,1913; p 105; 1800 w; 35c.

———. *Eisenindustry Russlands,* 1911; [Russia's iron industry in 1911].—Kali, Erz u. Kohle, Dec.15,1912; p. 1253; 750 w; 35c.

———. *Iron and Steel Industries in the United States in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 149; 2200 w; 25c.

———. *L'Acier au Manganèse:* [Manganese steel].—Rev. Pratiq. d. Ind's Met'g'q, Jan.,1913; p. 7; 800 w; 40c.

———. *Progrès Techniques récents en sidérurgie;* [Recent technical progress in siderurgy].—L'Echo des Mines, May1, 1913; p 506; 700 w; 35c.

———. *The Production of Pig Iron in the United States in* 1912 (Statistics collected from mfrs. by Am. Iron & Steel Asso., Bureau of Statistics of Am. Iron & Steel Inst.).—Mg. & Eng. World, March1,1913; p. 446; 1500 w; 10c.

———. *Uniform Nomenclature of Iron and Steel.* (Report of committee at 6th Cong. Int. Assn. for Testing Materials).—Chem. Engr., May,1913; p 200; 11,000 w; 35c.

———. *World's Production of Principal Metals.*—E. & M. J., April12,1913; p 742; 1000 w; with chart; 25c.

CHAPTER V.

ALLOYS, ANTIMONY, CHROMIUM, MANGANESE, MOLYBDENUM, TITANIUM, TUNGSTEN, URANIUM, VANADIUM.

ALLOYS (NON-FERROUS)

Campbell, William.—*Notes on the Metallography of Alloys.*—Bull. 72, Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Dec.,1912; 26 p*; $1.15.

Cohn, L. M.—*Anderungen der physicalischen Eigenschaften von Aluminium und dessen Legierungen unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Duralumins;* [Changes of the physical properties of aluminum and its alloys, in particular "Duraluminum"].—Elektrotechnik und Maschinenbau, May18, 1913; p 430; 3000 w; 35c.

Guillet, Leon.—*Recherches sur le Recuit des Produits Morouis;* [Researches on annealing hardened materials].—Revue de Metallurgie, May,1913; p 665; 12 pp*; $1.10.

Günther, Hanns.—*Poröse Metalle; Ihre Herstellung und ihre Verwendung;* [Porous metals; their preparation and uses].—Südwestdeutsche Industrie-Ztg., March15,1913; p 162; 4000 w; 35c.

Hanriot, M.—*Sur L'Ecrouissage;* [Concerning the hammer-hardening of metals].—Revue de Metallurgie, May,1913; p 595; 13 pp*; $1.15.

Hayes, Elwood. — *Chrom-Nickel und Chrom-Kobalt-Legierungen;* [Chrom - nickel and chrom-cobalt alloys]. — Südwestdeutsche Industrie-Ztg., April19,1913; p 238; 1000 w; 35c.

Heyn, M. E.—*Rapport sur les Progrès de la Métallographie depuis le Commencement de l'Année* 1909 *jusqu'à la Fin de* 1911; [Report on the progress of metallography from the beginning of 1909 to the end of 1911].—Revue de Métallurgie, Dec.,1912; p. 934; 48 pp; $1.15.

Hilppert, Siegfried, and Herrmann, Fritz.—*Ueberdie Thermoelektrischen Eigenschaften einiger irreversibler Nickel- und Manganstahle;* [On the thermoelectric properties of some irreversible nickel and manganese steels].—Zts. für Elektrochemie, March1,1913; p 215; 1700 w*; 45c.

Hinrichsen, F. W.—*Bericht über den VI Kongress des Internationalen Verbandes für die Materialprüfungen der Technik, New York,* 1912; [Report on the 6th international congress of testing materials].—Zts. Elektrochemie, May15,1913; p 409; 12 pp; 45c.

Hirshberg, Dr. L. K.—*All Alloys Have Magnetic Properties.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April 26, 1913; p 799; 350 w; 10c.

Huber, J. R.—*A Method of Measuring the Compressive Strength of Alloys.*—Met. & Chem. Eng., Feb.,1913; p 96; 600 w*; 35c.

Johmson, F.—*Influence of Impurities on Muntz Metal.*—Eng., Feb.28,1913; p 283; 1200 w*; 35c.

John, W. E. von.—*Beiträge zur Kenntnis und zur Analyse der Aluminumlegierungen;* [Contributions to the knowledge and analysis of aluminum alloys].—Chemiker-Ztg., p 363; 700 w; 30c.

John, W. E. von.—*Zur Bestimmung des Gesamtkohlenstoffes in Stahl und Ferrolegierungen durch Verbrennung im Sauerstoffstrom under Druck;* [On the determination of the total carbon in steel and ferroalloys by combustion in a current of oxygen under pressure].—Chemiker-Ztg., April 8,1913; p 426; 650 w*; 30c.

Kratky, Anton, and Bruckner, Walter.—*Procédé pour la Préparation du Cerium et des Métaux Similaires et de Leurs Alliages;* [Process for the preparation of cerium and similar metals and their alloys].—Revue d'Electrocheimie et d'Electrométallurgie, Oct.,1912; p. 273; 2000 w; 75c.

Metzger, F. J., and Marrs, L. E.—*The Volumetric Determination of Manganese in Rocks, Slags, Ores and Spiegels.*—Jnl. Indust. & Eng. Chem., Feb.,1913; p. 125; 3600 w; 75c.

Müller, W.—*Die thermische Behandlung der Metalle und ihrer Legierungen;* [The heat treatment of metals and their alloys].—Metall & Erz, Jan.22,1913; p 219; 5000 w*; 50c.

Müller, W.—*Ueber das Verhalten der thermisch vorbehandelten Metalle und ihrer Legierungen hinsichtlich ihrer Festigkeit;* [On the behavior of thermically pretreated metals and their alloys with reference to their strength].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke, Jan.25,1913; p 46; 1300 w; 35c.

Pitaval, Robert.—*Revue des Industries Electro-Chimiques et Electro-Metallurgiques en* 1912; [Review of the electro-chemical and electro-metallurgical industries in 1912].—Journal du Four Elictriq., Jan.1, 1913; p 2; 3000 w; 35c. Bull. Soc. Amicale Ecole Douai, March25,1913; p 165; 2500 w; 35c.

Richards, Joseph W.—*What Electrochemistry is Accomplishing* (address before Am. Electrochem. Soc.).—Annual Report of Smithsonian Inst., 1911; p 165; 7500 w; $1.

Shulz, E. H.—*Die Metallographie des Stahles;* [The metallography of steel].—Centralblatt d. Hütten & Walzwerke, Dec. 5,1912; p. 642; 3000 w*; 25c.

Stone, S. R.—*Uses of Manganese Steel* (abstracted from Iron Age).—M. & S. P., Feb.15,1913; p 280; 1800 w; 20c.

Stoughton, Bradley.—*The Metallurgy of Iron and Steel.*—E. & M. J., Jan.11,1913; p. 98; 5000 w; 25c.

Weintraub, E.—*Boron: Its Properties and Preparation* (abstract of lecture before Eighth Internatnl. Congress of Applied Chem.).—Jnl. Indust. & Eng. Chem., Feb., 1913; p. 106; 4400 w*; 75c.

———. *L'Acier au Manganèse;* [Manganese steel].—Rev. Pratiq. d. Ind's Met'g'q, Jan.,1913; p. 7; 800 w; 40c.

———. *Legierungen durch Absorption;* [Alloys by absorption] (Translation from Foundry Trade Jnl.).—Eisen-Ztg., April26, 1913; p 322; 500 w; 35c.

———. *Merkzeichen für die Herstellung der Aluminiumlegierungen;* [Notes on the production of aluminum alloys].—Eisen-Ztg., April5,1913; p 260; 600 w; 35c.

ANTIMONY

Demorest, D. J.—*Electrolytic Determination of Copper in Ores, Containing Arsenic, Antimony or Bismuth.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem., March,1913; p 216; 800 w; 65c.

Günther, Hanns.—*Poröse Metalle; Ihre Herstellung und ihre Verwendung;* [Porous metals; their preparation and uses].—Südwestdeutsche Industrie-Ztg., March15,1913; p 162; 4000 w; 35c.

McMurtry, G. C.—*Notes on the Smelting of Antimonial Concentrates.* (Bull. 97, Inst. Mg. & Met.; abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.4,1913; p. 9; 2200 w; 10c.

Merrill, George P.—*On the Minor Constituents of Meteorites.*—See under General Miscellany.

Northrup, Edwin F. and Suydam, V. A.—*Resistivity of a Few Metals through a Wide Range of Temperature.*—Jnl. Frank. Inst., Feb.,1913; p 153; 3800 w*; 60c.

Read, Thomas.—*Die Bergbauverhältnisse in China;* [Mining conditions in China] (translation from the English).—See Coal Fields and Mining.

Schoeller, W. R.—*Notes on Chinese Antimony Ores, Crude and Regulus.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind., March31,1913; p 260; 1800 w; 35c.

Venator, Wilhelm.—*Ueber die Erzeugung Oesterreichs an Eisenerz, Manganerz, Roheisen und Metallen;* [Australia's production of iron ore, manganese ore, pig iron and metals].—See Iron and Steel.

Walker, E. W. — *Hints on Assaying.* [Gives notes on the determination of antimony, arsenic, bismuth, tungstic acid and molybdenum]. — Mg. & Eng. Rev., Jan.6,1913; p 153; 2500 w; 35c.

———. *Mineral Production of Nova Scotia in* 1912. (Report of Dept. of Mines).—Can. Mg. Jnl., March15,1913; 3000 w*; 35c.

———. *Mineral Resources of the Smyrna Region, Turkey,* (Abstract from Levant Trade Review).—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec. 21,1912; p. 1132; 1200 w; 10c.

CHROMIUM

Garrett, Frank. — *Determination of Chromium in Steel* (from Jnl. Indus. & Eng. Chem.).—Iron Age, April10,1913; p 890; 1600 w; 30c.

Hayes, Elwood. — *Chrom-Nickel und Chrom-Kobalt-Legierungen;* [Chrom-nickel and chrom-cobalt alloys]. — Südwestdeutsche Industrie-Ztg., April19,1913; p 236; 1000 w; 35c.

Poizat, C. du.—*La Nouvelle-Calédonie Minière et Métallurgique en* 1912; [Mining and metallurgy in New Caledonia in 1912].—L'Echo de Mines, April10,1913; p. 418; 1700 w; 35c.

MANGANESE

Burchard, Ernest F.—*Sources and Principal Uses of Manganese* (Abstr. from Min. Res. U. S.).—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.11, 1913; p. 68; 1000 w; 10c.

Campbell, F. H.—*The Separation of Iron and Manganese.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind., Jan. *15,1913; p. 3;* 1500 w; 50c.

Harder, E. C.—*Manganese; Its Production and Uses.* (Bull. 427, U. S. Geol. Surv.; abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.14, 1912; p. 1082; 10c.

Hilpert, Siegfried, and Herrmann, Fritz.—*Ueber die Thermoelektrischen Eigenschaften einiger irreversibler Nickel- und Manganstahle;* [On the thermoelectric properties of some irreversible nickel and manganese steels].—Zts. für Elektrochemie, March1, 1913; p 215; 1700 w*; 45c.

Krauth, O.—*Die Mineralschätze des Kaukasus;* [The mineral wealth of the Caucasus].—Technische Blätter, Feb.22,1913; p 57; 4000 w; 35c.

Metzger, F. J., and Marrs, L. E.—*The Volumetric Determination of Manganese in Rocks, Slags, Ores and Spiegels.*—Jnl. Indust. & Eng. Chem., Feb.,1913; p. 125; 3600 w; 75c.

Müller, Eugen R. E.—*Die Reduction des Mangansuperoxydes durch salpetrige Säure und die Anwendung dieser Reaktion bei der Phosphorbestimmung im Eisen und Stahl ohne Abscheidung des Siliciums;* [The reduction of manganese superoxide by means of nitrous acid and the application of this reaction in the determination of phosphorus in iron and steel without the separation of the silicon].—Chemiker-Ztg., Dec., 1912; p. 1490; 700 w; 30c.

Salomone.—*Einfluss des Mangans auf die Entwickelung der Pflanzen;* [The influence of manganese on the development of plants].—Kunstdünger-Industrie, Dec.7, 1912; 550 w; 35c.

Scott, Herbert K.—*Notes on Some Bulgarian Mineral Deposits.*—Trans. Inst. Mg. & Met., London, Bull. 105, April10,1913; pp 19*; $1.10.

Stone, S. R.—*Uses of Manganese Steel* (abstracted from Iron Age).—M. & S. P., Feb.15,1913; p 280; 1800 w; 20c.

Sullivan, M. X., and Robinson, W. O.—*Manganeses as a Fertilizer.*—Circular No. 75, Bureau of Soils, U. S. Department of Agriculture; 750 w.

Venator, Wilhelm.—*Ueber die Erzeugung Oesterreichs an Eisenerz, Manganerz, Roheisen und Metallen;* [Austria's production of iron ore, manganese ore, pig iron and metals).—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke, Feb.5,1913; p. 65; 2700 w; 35c.

———. *Der Bergbau im Preussischen Staate während des Jahres* 1911; [Mining in Prussia in 1911].—See Coal Fields and Mining.

———. *L'Acier au Manganèse;* [Manganese steel].—Rev. Pratiq. d. Ind's Met'g'q, Jan.,1913; p. 7; 800 w; 40c.

———. *Le Manganèse dans l'Inde Britannique;* [Manganese in British India].—La Metallurgie, Jan.15,1913; p 40; 900 w; 35c.

———. *Mineral Production of Nova Scotia in* 1912. (Report of Dept. of Mines).—Can. Mg. Jnl., March15,1913; 3000 w*; 35c.

———. *Mining in the Balkan States in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 240; 500 w; 10c.

———. *Mining in India.*—Mg. Jnl. (London); p. 1225; 2000 w; 35c.

———. *Russische Manganerz;* [Russian manganese ore].—Technische Blätter, April 5,1913; p. 105; 750 w; 35c.

———. *The World's Quicksilver Industry in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25, 1913; p. 161; 1500 w; 25c.

———. *The World's Supply of Manganese Ore.*—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., London, May23, 1913; p 839; 1800 w; 35c.

MOLYBDENUM

Emmens, Newton W.—*Mining in Lynn Creek District, British Columbia.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.15,1913; p. 345; 1300 w*; 10c.

Jorissen, A.—*Sur la Diffusion du Molybdène dans le Terrain Houiller de Liège;* [The diffusion of molybdenum in the coal measures of Liège (Belgium)].—Bull. Soc. Chemique Belgique, Jan.,1913; p 21; 1600 w; 75c.

Sweezey, R. O.—*Molybdenite Deposit at Turn Back Lake, Quebec.*—Can. Mg. Jnl., March15,1913; p 190; 1000 w; 35c.

Treadwell, W. D.—*Ueber die elektroanalytische Trennung des Kupfers von Wolfram und Molybdän;* [On the electro-analytic separation of copper from tungsten and molybdenum].—Zts. für Elektrochemie, March1,1913; p 219; 1400 w; 45c.

Walker, E. W. — *Hints on Assaying.* [Gives notes on the determination of antimony, arsenic, bismuth, tungstic acid and molybdenum].—Mg. & Eng. Rev., Jan.6, 1913; p 153; 2500 w; 35c.

Walker, T. L. — *Metallurgy of Molybdenum* (abstract from Bulletin of Canada Department of Mines, Mines Branch).—Met. & Chem. Eng., Feb.,1913; p 110; 2000 w; 35c.

Wood, Henry E.—*Separation of Sulphides by Water Flotation.* (Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engs.; abstract).—Mg. Sci., Dec. 19,1912; p 392; 3000 w*; Dec.26,1912; p 412; 2500 w; 40c.

TITANIUM

Lake, E. F.—*Titanium Used in Steel Making.*—Met. & Chem. Engg., March,1913; p 144; 4000 w; 35c.

Mellor, J. W.—*The Simultaneous Determination of Small Quantities of Titanium and Vanadium Colorimetrically.* — Trans. English Ceramic Society, Vol. XII, part 1; pp 8; 65c.

Merrill, George P.—*On the Minor Constituents of Meteorites.*—See under General Miscellany.

Singewald, Joseph T., Jr.—*The Microstructure of Titaniferous Magnetites.*—Econ. Geol., April-May,1913; p 207; 13 pp*; 65c.

Stoughton, Bradley.—*Cleansing Effect of Titanium on Cast Iron.*—Ir. Tr. Rev., March 4,1913; p 473; 2500 w; 25c.

Wickhorst, M. H.—*Influence of Titanium on Bessemer Steel* (Report submitted to Am. Ry. Eng. Assn.—Ir. Tr. Rev., April, 1913; p 801; 2000 w; 25c.

———. *The Production of Rutile in the United States in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 173; 400 w; 10c.

TUNGSTEN

Ackerman, Eugene.—*Operating a Tungsten Mine in the North of Portugal.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April5,1913; p 677; 750 w; 10c.

Alexander, D. C., Jr.—*Mining in the Federated Malay States.*—Washington, D. C.; Special Agents Series No. 59, Bureau of Manufactures, Department of Commerce & Labor; 25 pp*.

Ball, Lionel C.—*Rare Metal Mining in Queensland.*—Queensland Gov. Mg. Jnl., Jan. 15,1913; p 4; 3500 w*; Feb.15,1913; p 63; 10,000 w*; March15,1913; p 130; 3400 w*; $1.05.

Baskerville, Chas.—*The Chemistry of Tungsten.* (Abstract of lecture before N. Y. Elec. Soc.).—Met. & Chem. Engg., June,1913; p 319; 2000 w; 35c.

Bronckart, F.—*Wolframite in Portugal.*—M. & S. P., Dec.14,1912; p. 758; 2500 w*; 20c.

Fink, C. G.—*Applications of Ductile Tungsten* (paper presented at Eighth Internat. Cong. of Applied Chem.).—Jnl. Indust. & Eng. Chem., Jan.,1913; p 8; 1000 w; 65c.

Graves, W. H.—*Progress in Colorado Mining and Milling;* [The tungsten industry of Boulder county].—Mg. & Eng. World, May3,1913; p 853; 2600 w*; 10c.

Hills, V. G.—*A Tungsten Mine in Nova Scotia.*—M. & S. P., March22,1913; p 448; 2500 w*; 25c.

Hills, Victor G.—*Notes on Tungsten Mining in Nova Scotia* (Abstracted from Proc. Colo. Sci. Soc.).—Mg. & Eng. World, March 1,1913; p. 443; 2000 w; 10c.

Johnson, C. M.—*The Determination of Phosphorus in Ferro-Tungsten, Metallic Tungsten Powder, Etc.*—Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem., April,1913; p 297; 1800 w; 65c.

Kruh, O.—*Ueber die Herstellung von gezogenem Wolframdraht;* [On the manufacture of drawn tungsten wire].—Elektrotechnik & Maschinenbau, April13,1913; p 313; 2500 w*; April20; p 338; 3000 w*; $1.

Treadwell, W. D.—*Ueber die elektroanalytische Trennung des Kupfers von Wolfram und Molybdän;* [On the electro-analytic separation of copper from tungsten and molybdenum].—Zts. für Elektrochemie, March1,1913; p 219; 1400 w; 45c.

Treadwell, W. D.—*Ueber die Trennung des Zinns von Wolfram auf Elektrolytischem Wege;* [On the separation of tin and tungsten in electrolytic way].—Zts. Elektrochemie, May1,1913; p 381; 3000 w; 45c.

Venator, Wilhelm.—*Ueber die Erzeugung Oesterreichs an Eisenerz, Manganerz, Roheisen und Metallen;* [Austria's production of iron ore, manganese ore, pig iron and metals].—See Iron.

Walker, E. W.—*Hints on Assaying* (last part; gives notes on the determination of antimony, arsenic, bismuth, tungstic acid and molybdenum).—Mg. & Eng. Rev., Jan. 6,1913; p 153; 2500 w; 35c.

———. *Production of Tungsten Ore in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 172; 800 w; 10c.

———. *Wolframvorkommen in Kanada;* [The occurrence of tungsten in Canada].—Metall & Erz, Feb.8,1913; p. 251; 1200 w; 50c.

URANIUM

See also Radium.

Michiels, Louis.—*Sur le rayonnement des solutions d'uranium et sur une méthode de dosage de l'uranium par voie radioactive;* [On the radiance of solutions of uranium and a method of the quantitative analysis of uranium in a radio-active way].—Bull. Soc. Chimique de Belgique, March,1913; p 69; pp 11*; 75c.

Parsons, Charles L.—*The Uranium and Radium Situation.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May10,1913; p 909; 1800 w; 10c. M. & S. P., May17,1913; p 741; 2000 w; 20c. Met. & Chem. Engg., May,1913; p 275; 1000 w; 35c. S. L. Mg. Rev., May15,1913; 1800 w*; 25c. Mg. Sci., June,1913; p 325; 2000 w; 35c.

Segaud and Humery.—*Les Gisements*

d'Uranium du Portugal; [The uranium deposits of Portugal].—Annales de Mines, Paris, Feb.,1913; p 111; 2500 w*; 60c. Abstract in Journal du Four Electriq., April1, 1913; p 152; 1200 w; 35c. Also in L'Echo de Mines, April3,1913; p 397; 1100 w; 35c.

Sborgi, U.—*Ueber das anodische Verhalten des Urans;* [On the anodic behavior of Uranium].—Zts. für Elektrochemie, Feb.1, 1913; p. 115; 800 w; 45c.

Viol, C. H.—*The Production and Decay of Radio-Active Matter.*—Radium, May,1913; p 3; 5 pp; 25c.

———. *Uranium and Vanadium Mining in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 172; 750 w; 10c.

VANADIUM

Bancroft, Howland.—*Mining on the West Coast of South America.*—M. & S. P., Jan. 25,1913; p 173; 4000 w*; 20c.

Chesneau, G.—*Analisi dell'acido vanadico commerciale;* [The analysis of commercial vanadic acid] (Translation from paper read before Internat. Congress of Applied Chem.).—Rassegna Min., April1,1913; p 146; 800 w; 50c.

Clark, Wm. W.—*The Determination of Vanadium in Ferro-Vanadium.*—Met. & Chem. Eng., April,1913; p 95; 2200 w; 35c.

Clark, Wm. W.—*The Determination of Sulphur in Ferro-Vanadium.*—Met. & Chem. Engg., May,1913; p 256; 900 w; 35c.

Girder, Richard L.—*Rapid and Accurate Method for the Determination of Vanadium in Ores.*—Colo. Sch. Mines Mag., Jan.,1913; p 4; 650 w; 35c. Abstract in Mg. Sci., Jan.23,1913; p 58; 800 w; 20c.

Jimenez, Carlos P.—*Estadistica Minera del Peru en* 1911; [1911 mineral statistics of Peru]. (See under coal.)

Manz, H.—*Die Vanadinerze und ihre Aufarbeitung;* [Vanadium ores and their treatment].—Metall & Erz, April8,1913; p 379; 2200 w; 50c.

Mellor, J. W.—*The Simultaneous Determination of Small Quantities of Titanium and Vanadium Colorimetrically.*—Trans. English Ceramic Society, Vol. XII, Part 1; pp 3; 65c.

Merrill, George P.—*On the Minor Constituents of Meteorites.*—See under General Miscellany.

———. *Uranium and Vanadium Mining in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 172; 750 w; 10c.

CHAPTER VI.

TIN, NICKEL, COBALT, ALUMINUM.

TIN

Alexander, D. C., Jr.—*Mining in the Federated Malay States.*—Washington, D. C.; Special Agents Series No. 59, Bureau of Manufactures, Department of Commerce & Labor; 25 pp*.

Ball, Lionel C.—*Mount Holmes Tin Mines, Queensland.*—Queensland Govt. Mg. Jnl., Nov.15,1912; p. 541; 3000 w; 35c.

Ball, Sydney H.—*Mining in the Belgian Congo in* 1912.—M. & S. P., April19,1913; p 576; 5000 w*; 20c.

Bancroft, Howland.—*Mining on the West Coast of South America.*—M. & S. P., Jan. 25,1913; p. 173; 4000 w*; 20c.

Brooks, Alfred H.—*Review of Mining in Alaska in* 1912 (advance Survey report).—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 193; 4500 w; 25c.

Brown, Gilmour E.—*Cassiterite in Soil.*—Mg. Mag.,1913; p 359; 4 pp*; 35c.

Carleton, A. E.—*New Tin Mines in South China.* (Consular report).—Mg. & Eng. World, April12,1913; p 725; 300 w; 10c.

Figgis, W. E.—*Past and Present Metal Markets* (Copper, tin, zinc, lead and silver).—Sydney, Australia, 1913; 46 pp and 2 charts; $5; (book).

Günther, Hanns.—*Poröse Metalle; Ihre Herstellung und ihre Verwendung;* [Porous metals; their preparation and uses].—Südwestdeutsche Industrie-Ztg., March15,1913; p 162; 4000 w; 35c.

Hutchin, H. W.—*The Nature of Cornish Tin Ores.*—Mg. Mag., London, April,1913; p 284; 4500 w; 35c.

Kern, Howard F.—*The Electrodeposition of Tin.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., April,1913; pp 25; 35c.

Martell, Paul.—*Der Zinnbergbau in den vereinigten Malayen-staaten;* [Tin mining in the united Malay States].—Technische Blätter, Dec.21,1912; p. 401; 1500 w; 35c.

Meyer, H. Conrad.—*Topaz and Stream Tin in Mason County, Texas.*—E. & M. J., March8,1913; p 511; 1200 w; 25c.

Moore, Malcom S.—*Reports on the Tin Field of the Blue Tier District, Tasmania.*—Supplement No. 1, Proc. Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Dec.30,1912; 21 pp*; $1.

Müller, W.—*Die thermische Behandlung der Metalle und ihrer Legierungen;* [The heat treatment of metals and their alloys].—Metall & Erz, Jan.22,1913; p 219; 5000 w*; 50c.

Northrup, Edwin F. and Suydam, V. A.—*Resistivity of a Few Metals through a Wide Range of Temperature.*—Jnl. Frank. Inst., Feb.,1913; p 153; 3000 w*; 60c.

Pearce, W. C. Walworth.—*The Ardlethan Tinfield, West Australia.*—Mg. & Eng. Rev., W. Aust., March5,1913; 1800 w; 35c.

Pittman, E. F.—*The Ardlethan Tin Field, N. S. W.*—Mg. & Eng. Rev. (London), Dec. 5,1912; p. 111; 1200 w; 35c.

Read, Thomas.—*Die Bergbauverhältnisse in China;* [Mining conditions in China] (translation from the English).—See Coal Fields and Mining.

Richardson, J. B.—*The Journeys of a Mining Engineer in Nigeria.*—Mg. Mag., May,1913; p 351; 7 pp*; 35c.

Schonberg, A. C.—*Notes on the Recovery of Tin by Bucket Dredges.*—Mg. World & Eng. Rec., London, March15,1913; p 331; 1200 w; 35c.

Smith, Philip S.—*Notes on Mining in the Seward Peninsula, Alaska.*—Bull. 520-M, U. S. Geol. Survey; 3000 w.

Vallentine, E. J.—*Weighing Alluvial Tin Samples.*—Mg. Mag., May,1913; p 366; 2 pp*; 35c.

Venator, Wilhelm.—*Ueber die Erzeugung Oesterreichs an Eisenerz, Manganerz, Roheisen und Metallen;* [Austria's production of iron ore, manganese ore, pig iron and metals].—See Iron.

———. *Cornish Problems; Tin Losses.*—Mg. Jnl. (London), Dec.21,1912; p. 1256; 2200 w; 35c.

———. *Dredging for Tin in Alaska.*—E. & M. J., Feb.1,1913; p. 264; 500 w; 25c.

———. *El Tratimiento Electrico del Mineral de Estaño;* [The electrical treatment of tin ores].—Revista Minera, Jan.24, 1913; p. 41; 1800 w; 35c.

———. *Future of Tin Mining in Nigeria.* Mg. & Eng. World, Mar.8,1913; 250 w; 10c.

———. *Mining Progress in the Transvaal in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, April5, 1913; p 673; 1300 w; 10c.

———. *Mining in Queensland in* 1912. (Abstract from Queensland Gov't Mg. Jnl.).—M. & S. P., May31,1913; p 826; 2300 w; 20c.

———. *Output of Coal and Other Minerals in Great Britain in* 1912. (See under Coal.)

———. *Queensland's Output in* 1912.—Aust. Mg. Stand., April10,1913; p 297; 1700 w; 35c.

———. *Tin Deposits in Malacca.*—Malayan Tin & Rub. Jnl., April7,1913; p 15; 1200 w; 35c.

———. *Transvaal Tin Deposits.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl., Dec.14,1912; p. 476; 4000 w*; Dec.21,1912; p 520; 900 w*; Jan.4,1913; p 573; 1800 w; $1.05.

———. *Verfahren und Vorrichtung zur Entzinnung von Zinnschlacken usw.;* [Process and apparatus for the detinning of tin slags, etc.].—Eisen-Ztg., Feb.1,1913; p. 77; 1400 w*; 35c.

NICKEL.

Beck, R.—*Microscopy in Economic Geology.* (Translation of an address delivered at

Royal School of Mines by the author on the occasion of his inauguration as rector).—E. & M. J., May31,1913; p 1087; 4500 w; 25c.

Cartwright, Cosmo T.—*The Production of Copper, Gold, Lead, Nickel, Silver, Zinc and Other Metals* (Aluminum, Antimony, Cobalt, Quicksilver, Molybdenum, Platinum, Palladium, Tin and Tungsten).—Ottawa, Ontario; Advance Chapter of Annual Report on Mineral Production of Canada during 1911, Canada Department of Mines, Mines Branch; 85 pp.

Fortini, V.—*Reagens zum Nachweis geringer Mengen Nickel;* [Reagent for the indication of small quantities of nickel].—Chemiker-Ztg., Dec.14,1912; p 1462; 560 w; 30c.

Gibson, Thos. W.—*The Year in Ontario.* [Reviews mining operations in 1912].—Can. Mg. Jnl., Feb.15,1913; p. 45; 2000 w; 25c.

Guillet, Leon.—*Recherches sur le Recuit des Produits Ecrouis;* [Researches on annealing hardened materials].—Revue de Metallurgie, May,1913; p 665; 12 pp*; $1.10.

Hallett, R. L.—*The Determination of Nickel and Cobalt.*—E. & M. J., April26, 1913: p 857: 1800 w: 25c.

Hayes, Elwood. — *Chrom-Nickel und Chrom-Kobalt-Legierungen;* [Chrom-nickel and chrom-cobalt alloys]. — Südwestdeutsche Industrie-Ztg., April19,1913; p. 236; 1000 w; 35c.

Hilpert, Siegfried, and Herrmann, Fritz.—*Ueber die Thermoelektrischen Eigenschaften einiger irreversibler Nickel- und Manganstahle;* [On the thermoelectric properties of some irreversible nickel and manganese steels].—Zts. für Elektrochemie, March1, 1913; p 215; 1700 w*; 45c.

Hirshberg, Dr. L. K.—*Composition and Uses of German Silver.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March29,1913; p 624; 400 w; 10c.

Hore, Reginald E.—*Characteristics of the Cobalt Silver Ores, Ontario.*—Can. Mg. Jnl., Dec.15,1912; p. 851; 4500 w; 30c.

Hore, Reginald E.—*Sudbury Nickel-Copper Industry.*—M. & M., Feb.,1913; p 383; 2000 w*; 35c.

Hore, Reginald E.—*The Coniagas Mine, Cobalt, Ontario.*—E. & M. J., May17,1913; p 981; 2000 w*; 25c.

Krauth, O.—*Die Mineralschätze des Kaukasus;* [The mineral wealth of the Caucasus].—Technische Blätter, Feb.22,1913; p 57; 4000 w; 35c.

McLeish, John.—*Preliminary Report of the Mineral Production of Canada in* 1912. (Read at Ottawa meeting Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Can. Mg. Jnl., March15,1913; p 169; 4000 w; 35c.

McLeish, John.—*Mineral Production of Canada in* 1912. (Abstract from annual report).—Mg. & Eng. World, March15,1913; p 536; 500 w; 10c.

Merrill, George P.—*On the Minor Constituents of Meteorites.*—See under General Miscellany.

Müller, W.—*Die thermische Behandlung der Metalle und ihrer Legierungen;* [The heat treatment of metals and their alloys].—Metall & Erz, Jan.22,1913; p 219; 5000 w*; 50c.

Müller, W.—*Ueber das Verhalten der thermisch vorbehandelten Metalle und ihrer Legierungen hinsichtlich ihrer Festigkeit;* [On the behavior of thermically pretreated metals and their alloys with reference to *their strength].*—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke, Jan.25,1913; p. 46; 1300 w; 35c.

Pedersen, Harald.—*Studien über Vereinfachung der Verhüttung eisen- und kupferhaltiger sulfidischer Nickelerze und Hüttenprodukte;* [Studies on the simplification of the smelting of iron and copper-carrying sulphide nickel ores and metallurgical products].—Metall. & Erz, April8,1913; p 384; 200 pp*; 50c.

Poizat, C. du.—*La Nouvelle-Calédonie Minière et Métallurgique en* 1912; [Mining and metallurgy in New Caledonia in 1912].—L'Echo de Mines, April10,1913; p. 418; 1700 w; 35c.

Read, Thomas.—*Die Bergbauverhältnisse in China;* [Mining conditions in China] (translation from the English).—See Coal Fields and Mining.

Stephan, M.—*Sur l'Electrométallurgie du Cuivre et du Nickel;* [On the electro-metallurgy of copper and nickel] (abstract of paper presented before the Association of German Metallurgists and Miners).—Jnl. du Four Electrique, Feb.1,1913; p. 52; 1000 w; 35c.

Trenkner, Dipl.-Ing.—*Die Ausführung von Gehaltsproben des Prägmetalls der Deutschen Reichmünzen in der Kgl. Münze zu Berlin;* [The procedure in testing the composition of the German imperial coinage metal in the Royal Mine at Berlin] (Address before the Berlin Numismatic Asso.).—Chemiker-Ztg., April1,1913; p 389; 2300 w; 30c.

Watts, Oliver P.—*The Electrodeposition of Cobalt and Nickel.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., April,1913; pp 53; 35c.

———. *Der Bergbau im Preussischen Staate während des Jahres* 1911; [Mining in Prussia in 1911].—See Coal Fields and Mining.

———. *Electric Drive at a Canadian Nickel Mine.*—Ir. Tr. Rev., Dec.19,1912; p 1161; 2000 w*; 25c.

———. *L'Exploitation minière de la Norvège en* 1912; [Mining operations in Norway in 1912].—L'Echo de Mines, March 31,1913; p. 280; 1500 w; 35c.

———. *Mineral Production of Ontario in* 1912. (Paper read before Ottawa meeting Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Can. Mg. Jnl., March 15,1913; p 178; 2000 w; 35c.

COBALT

Hallet, R. L.—*The Determination of Nickel and Cobalt.*—E. & M. J., April26, 1913; p 857; 1800 w; 25c.

Hore, Reginald E.—*Characteristics of the Cobalt Silver Ores, Ontario.*—Can. Mg. Jnl., Dec. 15, 1912; p. 851; 4500 w; 30c.

Hore, Reginald E.—*The Coniagas Mine, Cobalt, Ontario.*—E. & M. J., May17,1913; p 981; 2000 w*; 25c.

Krauth, O.—*Die Mineralschätze des Kaukasus;* [The mineral wealth of the Caucasus].—Technische Blätter, Feb.22,1913; p 57; 4000 w; 35c.

Van Horn, Frank R.—*A New Occurrence of Silver, Copper, and Cobalt Minerals in Mexico.*—Am. Jnl. Sci., Jan.,1912; p. 23; 8 pp*; 75c.

Watts, Oliver P.—*The Electrodeposition of Cobalt and Nickel.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., April,1913; pp 53; 35c.

Wilson, Morley E.—*The Cobalt Series; Its Character and Origin.*—Jnl. of Geol., Feb.-March,1913; p 121; pp 21*; 65c.

———. *Mineral Production of Ontario.*—See under gold.

ALUMINUM

Broad-Roberts, J.—*South African Corundum and Its Uses* (paper read before S. Afr. Inst. of Engrs.).—S. Afr. Eng., Jan., 1913; p. 16; 2200 w; 35c.

Brooks, G. S.—*Notes on the Formation of Ferrites in Roasting Blende.*—Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Bull 77, May,1913; p 829; pp 14; $1.10.

Cohn, L. M.—*Anderungen der physicalischen Eigenschaften von Aluminium und dessen Legierungen unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Duralumins;* [Changes of the physical properties of aluminum and its alloys, in particular "Duraluminum"].—Elektrotechnik und Maschinenbau, May18, 1913; p 430; 3000 w; 35c.

Cowles, Alfred C.—*Cheaper Alumina and Aluminum from Mineral Silicates.* (Paper read before Am. Electrochem. Soc. and Soc. of Chem. Ind.).—Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem., April,1913; p 331; 4000 w*; 65c.

Hamilton, E. M.—*Aluminum Precipitation at Nippissing.*—E. & M. J., May10,1913; p 935; 4500 w*; 25c.

Hanriot, M.—*Sur L'Ecrouissage;* [Concerning the hammer-hardening of metals].—Revue de Metallurgie, May,1913; p 595; 13 pp*; $1.15.

John W. E. von.—*Beiträge zur Kenntnis und zur Analyse der Aluminumlegierungen;* [Contributions to the knowledge and analysis of aluminum alloys].—Chemiker-Ztg., p 363; 700 w; 30c.

Müller, W.—*Die thermische Behandlung der Metalle und ihrer Legierungen;* [The heat treatment of metals and their alloys].—Metall & Erz, Jan.22,1913; p 219; 5000 w*; 50c.

Müller, W.—*Ueber das Verhalten der thermisch vorbehandelten Metalle und ihrer Legierungen hinsichtlich ihrer Festigkeit;* [On the behavior of thermically pretreated metals and their alloys with reference tc their strength].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke, Jan.25,1913; p 46; 1300 w; 35c.

Paweck, Heinrich.—*Der gegenwärtige Stand der elektrochemischen Industrie;* [The present status of the electro-chemical industry, touching briefly on the many phases of the development of the industry, including electrometallurgy].—Elektrotechnik & Machinenbau, Festnummer, March, 1913; p 81; 11 pp; 75c.

Pitaval, Robert.—*Revue des Industries Electro-Chimiques et Electro-Métallurgiques en* 1912; [Review of the electro-chemical and electro-metallurgical industries in 1912].—Bull. Soc. Amicale Ecole Douai, March25,1913; p 165; 2500 w; 35c. Journal du Four Electrique, Jan.1,1913; p 2; 3000 w; 35c.

Richards, J. W.—*Aluminum Nitride;* [The electric furnace process of Ottokar Serpeck].—Chem. Engr., May,1913; p 197; 3000 w*; 35c.

Schmidt, F.—*Die neuere Entwickelung der Elektrometallurgie einiger wichtiger Metalle;* [The recent development of some of the important metals] (aluminum).—Chemiker-Ztg., March1,1913; p 257; 2600 w; 30c.

Scott, E. Kilburn.—*Electric Cables for Shafts of Mines.* (Paper read before London Branch Assn. Mg. Elec. Engrs. First installment).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., March7, 1913; 4000 w*; 35c.

———. *Aluminum for Overhead Conductors.*—Ir. & Coal Trades Rev., Feb.7, 1913; p 222; 1200 w*; 35c.

———. *Condition of the Aluminum Industry.* (Abstract from Metal Industry).—Chem. Engr., May,1913; p 191; 1600 w; 35c.

———. *L'Aluminium;* [Aluminum].—Soc. Amicale d. Mineurs de Douai, Bull.; Dec.10, 1912; p 798; 600 w; 35c.

———. *La préparation de l'alumine par le procédé Cowles;* [The preparation of aluminum by the Cowles process].—Journal du Four Electriq., April13,1913; p 176; 1800 w; 35c.

———. *Merkzeichen für die Harstellung der Aluminiumlegierungen;* [Notes on the production of aluminium alloys].—Eisen-Ztg., April5,1913; p 260; 600 w; 35c.

———. *Symposium of Papers on Alumina.* (Four papers on production and uses).—J. W. Richards, S. A. Tucker, A. H. Cowles and L. E. Saunders.—Met. & Chem. Engg., March,1913; p 137; 9000 w; 35c.

CHAPTER VII.

MISCELLANEOUS METALS AND ORES.

CADMIUM

Northrup, Edwin F. and Suydam, V. A.—*Resistivity of a Few Metals through a Wide Range of Temperature.*—Jnl. Frank. Inst., Feb.,1913; p 153; 3800 w*; 60c.

Ruhl, Otto.—*Review of Mining in the Missouri-Kansas District in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 199; 2000 w; 25c.

———. *Production of Cadmium in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 173; 250 w; 10c.

MERCURY

Bonney, Wilbert L.—*Mineral Resources of San Luis Potosi, Mexico.* (Consular report).—Mg. & Eng. World, April12,1913; p 719; 2000 w; 10c.

Krauth, O.—*Die Mineralschätze des Kaukasus;* [The mineral wealth of the Caucasus].—Technische Blätter, Feb.22,1913; p 57; 4000 w; 35c.

Northrup, Edwin F. and Suydam, V. A.—*Resistivity of a Few Metals through a Wide Range of Temperature.*—Jnl. Frank. Inst.; Feb.,1913; p 153; 3000 w*; 60c.

Read, Thomas.—*Die Bergbauverhältnisse in China;* [Mining conditions in China] (translation from the English).—See Coal Fields and Mining.

Venator, Wilhelm.—*Ueber die Erzeugung Oesterreichs an Eisenerz, Manganerz, Roheisen und Metallen;* [Austria's production of iron ore, manganese ore, pig iron and metals].—See Iron.

———. *Mineral Resources of the Smyrna Region, Turkey.* (Abstract from Levant Trade Review).—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.21,1912; p. 1132; 1200 w; 10c.

OSMIUM AND PALLADIUM

See Platinum Metals.

RADIUM AND RADIO-ACTIVES

See also Uranium.

Berndt, G.—*Las Substancias Radioactivas en la Atmósfera de Buenos Aires, Su Cantidad y la Cuota del Torio;* [The radio-active substances in the atmosphere of Buenos Aires, their quantity and the quota of thorium].—Anales Soc. Cien. Argentina, Sept.,1912; p 161; 24 pp*; $1.75.

Forstall, A. W.—*Carnotite as a Supply of Radium.* (Abstract from biennial report Colorado Commissioner of Mines).—Mg. Sci., April,1913; p 261; 2500 w*; 35c.

Glaser, Fritz.—*Ueber die Gewinnung radioaktiver Körper aus Thorium;* [On the extraction of radio-active substances from thorium].—Chemiker-Ztg., April19,1913; p *477; 1600 w;* 30c.

Hautpick, E. de.—*Radium Dreams.*—Mg. Jnl., Feb.8,1913; p 134; 1500 w; 35c.

Heinrichs, Ernest H.—*Radium Production in America.*—E. & M. J., May17,1913; 500 w; 25c.

Hovesy, G. von.—*Die Spannungsreihe der Radioelemente* (Erste Mitteilung]; [The tension series of the radio-active elements.—Zts für Elektrochemie, April1,1913; p 291; 2500 w*; 45c.

Krapf, Emile F.—*Recent Investigations on the Use of Radium for Malignant Diseases.*—Radium, May,1913; p 3; 5 pp; 25c.

Parsons, Charles L.—*The Uranium and Radium Situation.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May10,1913; p 909; 1800 w; 10c. M. & S. P., May17,1913; p 741; 2000 w; 20c. Met. & Chem. Engg., May,1913; p 275; 1000 w; 35c. S. L. Mg. Rev., May15,1913; 1800 w*; 25c. Mg. Sci., June,1913; p 325; 2000 w; 35c.

Rickard, Forbes.—*Pitchblende from Quartz Hill, Gilpin County, Colorado.*—M. & S. P., June7,1913; p 851; 4000 w*; 20c.

Step, Josef.—*Ueber den Einfluss der Gesteinsbeschaffenheit auf die Radioaktivität der Joachimsthaler Grubenwässer;* [On the influence of rock constitution on the radio-activity of the Joachimsthal mine waters] (Abstract of paper presented at the 6th International Congress for Radiology and Electrology, at Prague).—Chemiker-Ztg., Dec.17,1912; p 1470; 350 w; 30c.

Stoklasa, Dr.—*Die Wunder der Radiologie;* [The wonders of radiology] (Abstract of paper presented at 6th International Congress for Radiology and Electrology, at Prague).—Chemiker-Ztg., Dec.17,1912; p 1469; 775 w; 30c.

Verschaffelt, J. E.—*L'Analyse des Gaz par les Rayons Positifs;* [The analysis of gas by positive rays].—Bull. Soc. Chemique de Belgique, Feb.,1913; p 521; 2000 w; 75c.

Viol, C. H.—*The Production and Decay of Radio-Active Matter.*—Radium, May,1913; p 3; 5 pp; 25c.

Wood, Henry E.—*Concentration of Pitchblende.*—E. & M. J., June7,1913; p 1164; 700 w; 25c.

E. L.—*Ueber das Radium;* [Concerning Radium]. — Südwestdeutsche Industrie-Ztg., Dec.21,1912; p. 763; 1100 w; 35c.

———. *L'Influence de la Radioactivité sur le dévelopment des plantes;* [The influence of radio-activity on the growth of plants].—Le Phosphate, Dec.9,1912; p 1065; 800 w; 35c.

———. *Was ist Radium?* [What is radium?].—Montan-Ztg., April15,1913; p 145; 500 w; 35c.

THORIUM AND RARE EARTHS

Berndt, G.—*Las Substancias Radioactivas en la Atmósfera de Buenos Aires, Su Cantidad y la Cuota del Torio;* [The radio-

active substances in the atmosphere of Buenos Aires, their quantity and the quota of thorium].—Anales Soc. Cien. Argentina, Sept.,1912; p 161; 24 pp*; $1.75.

Glaser, Fritz.—*Ueber die Gewinnung radioaktiver Körper aus Thorium;* [On the extraction of radio-active substances from thorium].—Chemiker-Ztg., April19,1913; p 477; 1600 w; 30c.

MISCELLANEOUS (Unclassified)

Berger, L.—*Chinas Bergbau, speziell* *seine Kohlen- und Eisen-industrie;* [China's mining, especially its coal and iron industry].—Technische Blätter, Dec.7,1912; p. 387; 2800 w*; Dec.14, p. 393; 1500 w*; 70c.

Delbarre, Florian.—*L'Industrie Electrolytique du Chlore et des Alcalis Caustiques;* [The electrolitic chlorine and caustic-alkali industry].—Bull. Tech. du Nord., Dec.,1912; p 39; 57 pp; 75c.

Ford, W. E., and Bradley, W. M.—*Hetaerolite from Leadville, Colo.*—Am. Jnl. Sci., June,1913; p 600; pp 5; 65c.

Gooch, F. A., and Hill, D. U.—*The Purification of Barium Sulphate Precipitated in the Determination of Barium.*—Am. Jnl., Sci., March,1913; p 311; 1700 w*; 75c.

Hautpick, E. de.—*Iridium.*—Mg. Jnl., Feb.1,1913; p. 105; 2500 w; 35c.

Hawkins, Alfred C.—*Some Interesting Mineral Occurrences at Princeton, N. J.*—Am. Jnl. Sci., April,1913; p 446; pp 5*; 65c.

Herrimann, S.—*Neuere Verfahren zur Darstellung der Alkalimetalle;* [Recent methods for the preparation of the alkali metals].— Elektrochemische Zts., March, 1913; p. 331; 800 w*; 75c.

Hillebrand, W. F., and Merwin, H. E.—*Two Varieties of Calciovolborthite (?) from Eastern Utah.*—Am. Jnl. Sci., April,

Ihssen, Georg.—*Ueber die Bestimmung der Magnesia in Mineralsalzen;* [On the determination of the magnesia in mineral salts].—Kali, Dec.15; p 609; 2500 w; 35c.

Kratky, Anton, and Bruckner, Walter.—*Procédé pour la Préparation du Cerium et des Métaux Similaires et de Leurs Alliages;* [Process for the preparation of cerium and similar metals and their alloys].—Revue d'Electrocheimie et d'Electrométallurgie, Oct.,1912; p. 273; 2000 w; 75c.

Krauth, O.—*Die Mineralschätze des Kaukasus;* [The mineral wealth of the Caucasus].—Technische Blätter, Feb.22,1913; p 57; 4000 w; 35c.

Kühnel, R., and Schulz, E. H.—*Das Metallspritzen;* [Metal spraying].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke, March25,1913; p 166; 1800 w; 35c.

Müller, W.—*Die thermische Behandlung der Metalle und ihrer Legierungen;* [The heat treatment of metals and their alloys].—Metall. & Erz, Jan.22,1913; p 219; 5000 w*; 50c.

Pitaval, Robert.—*Revue des Industries Electro-Chimiques et Electro-Metallurgiques en* 1912; [Review of the electrochemical and electro-metallurgical industries in 1912].—Journal du Four Elictriq, Jan.1,1913; p. 2; 3000 w; 35c.

Pitaval, Robert.—*Revue des Industries Electro-Chimiques et Electro-Métallurgiques en* 1912;; [Review of the electro-chemical and electro-metallurgical industries in 1912].—Bull. Soc. Amicale Ecole Douai, March25,1913; p 165; 2500 w; 35c.

Richards, Joseph, W.—*What Electrochemistry is Accomplishing* (address before Am. Electrochem. Soc.).—Annual Report of Smithsonian Inst., 1911; p 165; 7500 w; $1.

Schömberg, W.—*Beiträge aus der Praxis zur Kraftversorgung und Antriebsfrage auf Hüttenwerken* [Contributions from the practice on power economy and the motive-power question at metallurgical works].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau, March 20,1913; p 143; 5200 w; 35c.

Scott, Geo. Stuart.—*Gold Specimen Showing Crystals of Black Tourmaline.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May31,1913; p 1047; 300 w; 10c.

Stevens, Blamey.—*The Ultimate Source of Metals.*—Bulletin Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., March,1913; p 331; pp 13*; 65c.

Thompson, Francis A.—*Ore Treatment in the Republic District, Washington.*—Mg. Sci., Feb.6,1913; p. 87; 1800 w*; 20c.

Watkins, Joel H.—*New Occurrence and Use of Halloysite.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April12,1913; p 720; 1200 w*; 10c.

Witherspoon, R. A.—*Manufacture of Calcium Carbide.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind., Feb., 1913; p 113; 7200 w; 75c.

Wood, Henry E.—*Concentration of Telluride Ores.*—E. & M. J., May3,1913; p 885; 2000 w; 25c.

———. *A Rich Deposit of Monazite Sand in India.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Mar.8, 1913; p. 484; 500 w; 10c.

———. *Bergbau und Hüttenindustrie Italiens im Jahre* 1911; [Mining and metallurgical industry in Italy in 1911].—Glückauf, Dec.14,1912; p. 2037; 4500 w; 50c.

———. *Die belgische Bergwerksindustrie im Jahre* 1911; [The Belgian mining industry in 1911].—Glückauf, Dec.7,1912; p. 2004; 2500 w; 50c.

———. *Le Carbure de Calcium et son Emploi pour la Production du Gaz Acétylène;* [Calcium carbide and its employment for the production of acetylene gas].—Revue Industrielle, Dec.21,1912; p. 16; 500 w; 25c.

———. *The Technology of Hydro-Silicates, Silicates and Bricks.*—Wisconsin Engr., Feb.,1913; p 194; 2000 w; 30c.

NON-METALS.

CHAPTER VIII.

FUELS AND BY-PRODUCTS.

COAL

Coal Fields and Mining

Adams, Geo. I. and Pratt, W. E.—*Mineral Resources of Luzon, Philippine Islands.* (Abstract from Phil. Jnl. Com., Dec.,1912). —Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.4,1913; p. 14; 1250 w; 10c.

Allard, A. F.—*Concrete in Mine Construction.* (Abstract of paper read at fuel conference, Urbana, Ill.).—Coll'y Engr., June,1913; p 623; 2000 w; 35c. Coal & Coke Op., May22,1913; p 73; 2200 w; 20c.

Archbald, Hugh.—*Machine Mining in Anthracite Mines.*—Coll'y Engr., April,1913; p 471; 3500 w*; 35c.

Aron, A.—*The Fighting of Fires in Mines* (in France); (abstract from Annales de Mines).—Aust. Coal & Iron Trades Rev., Dec.2,1912; p. 163; 1400 w; 35c.

Ashton, Sir Ralph Percy.—*The Coal Industry of India.*—Colliery Guard., Feb.14, 1913; p 329; 3000 w*; Feb.21,1913; p 386; 2500 w*; 70c.

Aufhauser, Dr.—*Die specifischen Eigenschaften und Unterschiede der festen und flüssigen Brennstoffe und ihre technische Bedeutung;* [The specific properties and differences of the solid and liquid fuels and their technical significance] — Glückauf, April19,1913; p 601; 7000 w*; 50c.

Ball, Sydney H.—*Mining in the Belgian Congo in* 1912.—M. & S. P., April19,1913; p 576; 5000 w*; 20c.

Bartholomew, G. P.—*Purchased Power for Coal Mines.*—Coal Age, Dec.14,1912; p. 827; 2500 w; 20c.

Beard, J. T.—*Reducing Ventilation When Firing.*—Coal Age, Jan.4,1913; p. 3; 600 w; 25c.

Beck, R.—*Microscopy in Economic Geology.* (Translation of an address delivered at Royal School of Mines by the author on the occasion of his inauguration as rector).— E. & M. J., May31,1913; p 1087; 4500 w; 25c.

Beeston, A.—*Surface-Condensing Steam Plant.* (Paper read before Midland Branch of Nat. Assn. Coll'y Engrs.).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev.; p 328; 3000 w*; 35c.

Beers, C. W.—*Central Station Power for Coal Mines.*—Proceedings Am. Inst. Elect. Engrs., April,1913; p 835; pp 11; $1. El. Rev. & W. El., April 26,1913; p 848; 4000 w; 25c.

Bement, A.—*The Illinois Coal Field.*— Coal Age, April12,1913; p 558; 4000 w*; 20c.

Berger, L.—*Chinas Bergbau, speziells seine Kohlen- und Eisen-industrie;* [China's *mining, especially its coal* and iron industry].—Technische Blätter, Dec.7,1912; p. 387; 2800 w*; Dec.14, p. 393; 1500 w*; 70c.

Beveridge, David.—*Supporting Underground Roadways.* (Abstract of paper read before Scottish Branch Nat. Assn. of Coll'y Mgrs.).—Mg. Engg., London, May,1913; p 79; 2000 w*; 35c.

Blackett, W. C.—*The Combustion of Oxygen and Coal Dust in Mines.* (Abstract of paper read before North of England Inst. Mg. & Mech. Engrs.).—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., London, April18,1913; p 615; 5000 w; 35c.

Bock, Fr.—*Die Eisenerze des Staates New York;* [The iron ores of New York state].—Erzbergbau; Dec.15,1912; p 385; 2000 w; 25c.

Boileau, John W.—*Prospective Life of the Pittsburgh Coal Seam.* (Address delivered before Coal Mg. Inst. Am.; abstract). —Coal & Coke Op., Dec.26,1912; p. 403; 1750 w; 25c.

Booth, W. H.—*Too Much Ventilation. Importance of the Amount of Moisture in the Ventilating Current, and the Methods That Have Been Employed for Its Control.* —Col. Eng., March,1913; p. 419; 750 w; 35c.

Botting, D. C., and Wolflin, H. M.—*Accidents in the Coal Mines of Washington.*— Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.18,1913; p. 109; 650 w; 10c. Coal Tr. Bull., April1,1913; p 43; 2500 w; 25c.

Bowen, D.—*Experiments on Safety Devices in Connection with Electrical Machinery for Coal Mines* (Abstract of lecture before a joint meeting of the Yorkshire Branches of the Natnl. Asso. of Colliery Mgrs. and the Asso. of Mg. Elect. Engrs.). —Iron & Coal Trades Rev., Feb.14,1913; 5300 w; 35c.

Bowen, D., and French, W. E.—*Safety Devices in Connection with Electrical Machinery and Apparatus for Coal Mines.* (Paper read before the Inst. Mg. Eng., (London), Dec.20 and 27,1912; 6500 w*; 35c. Abstract in Electrician (London), Dec. 20,1912; p 555; 3500 w*; 50c.

Breyhan, Bergassessor. — *Wiederbelebungsvorrichtungen für den Grubenrettungsdienst;* [Resuscitation apparatus for mine-rescue service].—Glückauf, April26 and May3,1913; 10,500 w*; p 645; 5900 w*; 50c.

Brooks, Alfred H.—*Review of Mining in Alaska in* 1912 (advance Survey report).— Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p 193; 4500 w; 25c.

Buchanan, Gordon.—*The History of Coal Preparation in Illinois.* (Paper read at fuel conference at Urbana, Ill.).—Bl. Diam., May17,1913; p 16; 2200 w; 25c.

Burroughs, Wilbur G.—*The Coal Fields of Ohio.*—Coll'y Engr., May,1913; p 544; 3500 w*; 35c.

Butler, J. E.—*A Bath House Proposition.* —Coll'y Engr., April,1913; p 481; 600 w*; 35c.

Campbell, Marius R.—*Mineral Fuels.*—Bull. 471, U. S. Geol. Survey; 663 pp*.

Carr, U. U.—*A Modern Mine Ventilating Plant.*—Coal Age, Feb.22,1913; p. 287; 2000 w*; 20c.

Clark, H. H.—*Use of Electricity in Mines.* (Abstract of paper read before Am. Inst. El. Engrs.).—Coal & Coke Op'r. April24, 1913; p 301; 4000 w; 20c.

Clark, H. H., and Ilsley, L. C.—*Ignition of Mine Gases by the Filaments of Electric Lamps.* (Abstract from Bull. 52, U. S. Bureau of Mines).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., London, May23,1913; p 848; 2800 w*; 35c.

Clarke, Henry.—*Modern Surface Equipment of Coal Mines.* (Paper read before Vancouver, B. C., Chamber of Mines).—Mg. & Eng. Rec., B. C., Feb.,1913; p 119; 3500 w*; 35c.

Corkhill, E. T.—*Mining Accidents in Ontario in* 1912.—Bull. No. 13 Ontario Bureau of Mines; pp 51; 25c.

Cornet, F. C.—*Special Ventilation by Air Pipes.*—Coal Age, Dec.14,1912; p. 825; 1000 w; 20c.

Coxe, Edw. H.—*Central Washer of the Alabama Fuel & Iron Co.*—Coal Age, Feb.22,1913; p. 301; 900 w*; 25c.

Crane, W. R.—*A Brief Account of the Matanuska Coal Field, Alaska.*—Coal Age, April26,1913; p 630; 2000 w*; 20c.

Crane, W. R.—*Folding Troubles in the Bering Coal Field.*—Coal Age, April12,1913; p 569; 2000 w*; 20c.

Crane, W. R.—*Original Impurities of Bering Coal.*—Coal Age, March22,1913; p 444; 1500 w*; 20c.

Crane, W. R.—*The Soft Coals of the Bering Field* (Alaska).—Coal Age, Feb.22, 1913; p. 298; 1500 w*; 25c.

Crane, R. W.—*The Behring River Coal Field, Alaska.*—Coal Age, Feb.8,1913; p 212; 2200 w*; 20c.

Crooks, William, and "A Miner".—*Post Timbering at the Working Face* (Letters). —Coal Age, March15,1913; p 421; 1150 w; 20c.

Crosby, F. B.—*Alternating-Current Motors for the Economic Operation of Mine Fans.*—Proceedings Am. Inst. Elect. Engrs., April,1913; p 975; pp 14*; $1. Coal Age, May24,1913; p 801; 4500 w*; 20c.

Dalzell, S. M.—*Long-Wall Mining in Illinois.* (Abstract of paper read at fuel conference at Urbana, Ill., May 10).—Coal & Coke Op'r., May15,1913; p 51; 3000 w; 25c. Coll'y Engr., June,1913; p 606; 2200 w*; 25c.

Darton, N. H.—*Sand Available for Filling Mine Workings in the Northern Anthracite Basin of Pennsylvania.*—Washington, D. C.; Bull. 45, Bureau of Mines 33 pp*.

Davidson, Jas. L.—*Prevention of Accidents from Falls of Roof and Coal.*—(Safety Pamphlet No. 3, Alabama Coal Operators' Assn.).—Coal Tr. Bull., April1,1913; p 33; 25c.

Davis, Hywel.—*Relative Hazard of All Vocations in Relation to Mining.* (Paper read before Kentucky Mining Inst.).—Coal & Coke Op., Jan.23,1913; p. 53; 3000 w; 20c. Also Coal & Coke Operator, Jan.23, 1913; p 54; 3100 w; 20c.

Dawson, Thomas W.—*How the H. C. Frick Co. Eliminates Accidents at Its Mines* (abstract of paper read before Coal Mg. Inst. of Am.).—Coal Age, Feb.15 and Mar.15,1913; 3400 w*; 40c.

Deichman, Carl F.—*Summary of Mining Progress in Japan in* 1911. (U. S. Consular report; abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec. 28,1912; p 1182; 1200 w; 10c.

Dilworth, J. B.—*Some Notes on Diamond Drill Prospecting.*—Coal Age, March15. 1913; p 410; 2400 w; 20c.

Dixon, Charlton.—*An Isolated Coal Mine in Nevada.*—Coal Age, Dec.31,1912; p. 910; 1500 w; 20c.

Dobblestein, Bergassessor. — *Wetterschleusen mit Kettenförderanlage auf der Zeche Concordia;* [Ventilation locks with chain-haulage equipment at the Concordia mine (Germany)].—Glückauf, May3,1913; p 697; 1000 w*; 50c.

Easton, H. D.—*Diamond Crossovers for Shaft Bottoms.*—Coal Age, March8,1913; p 375; 1000 w*; 20c.

Easton, W. H.—*Electric Motors for Driving Mine Pumps.*—Coal Age, April5,1913; p 516; 1800 w*; 20c.

Eddy, H. C.—*Purchased Power in Coal Mines.* (Abstract of paper read before Am. Inst. El. Engrs.).—El. Rev. & W. El., April 26,1913; p 847; 2000 w; 25c. Coal Age, April19,1913; p 603; 2000 w; 20c.

Ernhart, W. C.—*The Lattas Creek Mines, Indiana.*—Coal Age, Dec.31,1912; p. 908; 1250 w*; 20c.

Evans, Geo. W.—*Anthracite Coal Tributary to the Pacific Coast.*—Pac. Mg. Jnl., Jan.,1913; p. 3; 1200 w*; 25c.

Eustis, W. J.—*Gathering Coal from Working Faces to Side Tracks.* (Paper read before Keystone Mg. Inst., Pennsylvania).—Coal & Coke Op., March6,1913; p 163; 2000 w*; 25c.

Faston, W. H.—*A Large Capacity Electric Hoist.*—Coal Age, March1,1913; p 328; 1000 w*; 20c.

Fieldner, A. C.—*Accuracy and Limitations of Coal Analysis.* (Paper read before Am. Coal Mg. Inst.).—Chem. Engg., Feb., 1913; p 50; 10,000 w*; 35c. Coal Tr. Bull., Jan.15, Feb. 1,1913; 16,000 w; 50c. Coal & Coke Opr., Feb.,1913; p 50; 10,000 w; 35c. Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem., April, 1913; 12,000 w; 65c. Coal Age, Feb.15, 1913; p 26; 2400 w; 20c.

Forstmann, Bergassessor.—*Ein Unfall mit Atmungsgeräten;* [An accident with breathing apparatus].—Glückauf, April6,1913; p 517; 1600 w*; 50c.

Foster, Rufus J.—*The Proposed Anthracite Mine Law* (of Pennsylvania).—M. & M., Feb.,1913; p 353; 3500 w; 35c.

Friedensburg, F.—*Die Bekämpfung der Kohlenstaubexplosionen durch Gesteinstaub und die Durchführung dieses Verfahrens im Steinkohlenbergbau;* [Fighting *Englischer* coal-dust explosions with stone dust and the conducting of this experiment in English coal mines].—Glückauf, Feb.1,1913; p. 157; 3500 w*; Feb.8,1913; p 202; 5500 w; $1.

Frieser, Anton.—*Die geologisch-Bergbaulichen Verhältnisse im Falkenau-Elbogen-Karlsbader Kohlenbecken sowie der Egerer Mulde;* [The geological and mining conditions in the Falkenau-Elbogen-Karlsbad coal basins and the Egerer basin].—Montanist. Rundschau, Feb.16,1913; p. 146; 2600 w; 35c.

Garcia, John A.—*Modern Steel-Tipple Design.*—Coal Age, May24,1913; p 786; 2500 w*; 20c. Coal & Coke Opr., May29,1913; p 97; 3500 w*; 20c.

Gaskill, J. C.—*Common Sense Mine Ventilation.* (Paper read before W. Va. Coal

Mg. Inst.; abstract).—Coal & Coke Op., Dec.19,1912; p 390; 5000 w; 20c. Col. Eng., March,1913; p 409; 2800 w; 35c.

Glenn, L. C.—*The Tennessee Coal Field North of the Tennessee Central R. R.*— The Resources of Tennessee, Jan.,1913; p 4; pp 21*; 25c.

Gordon, J. N.—*Exhaust Steam and Its Utilization at Collieries and Mines.* (Paper read before Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Can. Eng., March27,1913; p 501; 2500 w*; 25c.

Gordon, Lucien W.—*Phenomenal Outburst of Water at Equality, Illinois.*—Coal Age, May10,1913; p 728; 1500 w*; 20c.

Gradenwitz, Alfred.—*Electric Equipment at a Sumatra Mine.*—Coal Age, March29, 1913; p 483; 1700 w*; 20c.

Gray, F. W.—*The Coal Industry of Nova Scotia in* 1912.—Can. Mg. Jnl., Feb.15,1913; p. 39; 4000 w*; 25c.

Gunsolus, F. H.—*The Use of Explosives in Coal Mines.*—Col. Eng., March,1913; p. 459; 600 w; 35c.

Halbaum, H. W.—*Recent Mining Legislation and How It Affects Colliery Underground Officials* (British).—Iron & Coal Trades Rev., Feb.7,1913; p 208; 4200 w; 35c.

Hall, R. Dawson.—*A Monitor Gravity Plane at Penn-Mary Coal Mine.*—Coal Age, March1,1913; p 337; 2000 w*; 20c.

Hall, R. Dawson.—*Cincinnati Mine Explosion, Courtney, Penn.*—Coal Age, May3, 1913; p 677; 3500 w*; 20c.

Hall, R. Dawson.—*Effect of Shear on Roof Action.* (Paper read before Coal Mg. Inst. of Am.).—Coal Age, Dec.21,1912; p 859; 3500 w*; 20c.

Hall, R. Dawson.—*Last Year's* (1912) *Coal Mining Accidents.*—Coal Age, Jan.25, 1913; p. 136; 2500 w; 25c.

Hall, R. D. — *Storage of Coal Under Water.*—M. & S. P., March15,1913; p 406; 2000 w*; 20c.

Hardy, William.—*Observations on Mining Practices by an Old Foreman.*—Coal & Coke Op., March6,1913; p 166; 1500 w; 25c.

Harger, John.—*Chemistry Applied to Coal Mining.*—Mg. Eng., London, March.1913; p 26; 1700 w; 35c. Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind., May15,1913; p 460; 2800 w; 75c.

Harger, John.—*Coal, and the Prevention of Explosions and Fires in Mines.*—New York, 1913; 183 pp*; $1.25.

Heinrich, Bergassessor. — *Rettungsapparate und ihre Verwendung in Bergbau;* [Rescue apparatus and its use in mining] (Part of abstract of an address before meeting of the Pfalz-Saarbrücker District Asso. of German Engineers).—Technische Blätter, April19,1913; p 121; 2500 w*; April26,1913; p 129; 1200 w*; May3; p 138; 1400 w*; $1.05.

Hesse, A. W.—*Mine Explosions Caused by Gas Wells.*—Coal Age, March22,1913; p 442; 1000 w; 20c.

Hinds, Henry.—*The Coal Deposits of Missouri.*—Report of Missouri Bureau of Geology and Mines, Vol. IX., Second Series; 503 pp *.

Hinrichsen, F. W., and Taczak, S.—*Verfahren und Ergebnisse der Prüfung von Brennstoffen;* [Processes and results of fuel analysis].—Glückauf, May13 and 24,1913; 7500 w; $1.00.

Hirshberg, L. K.—*Rounded Pebbles of Coal found in Sandstone.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.11,1913; p. 55; 700 w; 10c.

Hoffman, F. L.—Statistics on Coal Mine Fatalities.—Coal Age, Jan.18,1913; p. 96; 3000 w; 25c.

Hoffman, F. L.—*Non-Fatal Injuries in Anthracite Mines.*—Coal Age, May31,1913; 4500 w*; 20c.

Hood, O. P., and Heggem, A. S.—*Regulation of Boreholes through Coal* (paper read before a conference called to determine proper legislation covering the drilling of gas and oil wells in coal regions, held at Pittsburgh).—Coal Age, Feb.15, 1913; p 264; 3400 w; 20c.

Hoyer, Bergassessor.—*Einiges über den Donjez-Steinkohlenbezirk in Süd-Russland:* [Notes on the Donjez coal district in southern Russia].—Technische Blätter, April12. 1913; p 113; 1700 w; 35c.

Jacobs, E.—*Coal Mining in British Columbia in* 1912.—Canadian Mg. Jnl., Feb.15, 1913; p. 113; 3200 w; 25c.

Jenks, J. S.—*Central Station Power for Mines.* — Proceedings Am. Inst. Elect. Engrs., April,1913; p 991; pp 6; $1. Coal Age, April 19,1913; p 606; 1600 w; 20c.

Jimenez, Carlos P.—*Estadistica Minera del Peru en* 1911; [1911 mineral statistics of Peru].—Boletin del Cuerpo de Ingenieros de Minas del Peru, No. 78, 1913; 80 pp; 50c.

Jüngst, Ernst.—*Die Bergwerksproduction des niederrheinisch-westfälischen Bergbaubezirks im Jahre* 1912; [The mine production of the Lower Rhine-Westphalia (Germany) mining district in 1912].—Glückauf, April26,1913; p 660; 13 pp; 50c.

Kaufmann, A.—*A Modern Steel Tipple in Pennsylvania.*—Coal Age, Jan.25,1913; p. 139; 1200 w*; 25c.

King, Austin.—*Coal Mine Ventilation in the Connellsville Coke Region.*—Col. Eng., March,1913; p. 423; 2200 w; 35c.

King, Austin.—*Connelsville Coke Region Mine Ventilation.* (Paper read before Am. Iron & Steel Inst.).—Coal & Coke Op., April17,1913; p 281; 3500 w; 20c.

Kneeland, Frank H.—*A 6000-hp. Steam Hoist.*—Coal Age, March1,1913; p 322; 1500 w*; 20c.

Knox, George.—*The Hydraulic Stowing of Goaves* (abstract from paper read before Manchester Mg. & Geol. Soc.).—Mg. Eng., Feb.,1913; p 7; 2500 w*; 35c.

Krauth, O.—*Die Mineralschätze des Kaukasus;* [The mineral wealth of the Caucasus].—Technische Blätter, Feb.22,1913; p 57; 4000 w; 35c.

Krueger, A. E.—*Der Heckmannsche Apparat zur fortlaufenden Aufzeichnung der Grubenwetter;* [The Heckmann apparatus for the continuous indication of firedamp]. —Montanist. Rundschau, Dec.1,1912; p. 1256; 600 w*; 35c.

Kuhn, H. A.—*Life of the Connelsville Coke Region.*—Coal Tr. Bull., Jan.1,1913; p. 41; 5000 w; 25c.

Landes, Henry.—*Notes on the Glacier Coal Field, Washington.*—Pac. Mg. Jnl., April,1913; p 61; 2500 w*; 30c.

Langerfeld, Arthur.—*Langerfeld Coal and Slate Separator.*—Coll'y Engr., June, 1913; p 656; 2400 w*; 35c.

Manning, Isaac A.—*Metal and Mineral Resources of Colombia* (U. S. Consular report; abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb. 22,1913; p. 386; 1000 w; 10c.

Matthews, J. W.—*The Advantages of Electric Pumps in Coal Mines.*—Coal Age, April5,1913; p 520; 2000 w*; 20c.

McDermott, Jos. B.—*Report of the Coal Mine Inspector of Montana.*—Helena, Mont., pp 70; 25c.

McIntyre, J. B.—*Requirements for a Model Mine Track.*—Coal Tr. Bull., Dec.16, 1912; p 36; 3500 w; 25c.

McLeish, John.—*Preliminary Report of the Mineral Production of Canada in* 1912 (Read at Ottawa meeting Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Can. Mg. Jnl., March15,1913; p 169; 4000 w; 35c.

Mitten, L. F.—*A Large Steam Mine Hoist.*—Coal Age, Feb.15,1913; p 254; 450 w*; 20c.

Mitten, L. F.—*Solving the Hoisting Problem in Coal Mining.*—Coal Age, May10, 1913; p 731; 1000 w*; 20c.

Modderwell, C. M.—*No. 2 Mine of the United Coal Mining Co., Illinois.* (Abstract of paper read at fuel conference at Urbana, Ill., May 10).—Coal Age, May17,1913; p 754; 1200 w*; 20c. Also in Coal & Coke Op'r., May15,1913; p 55; 750 w; 25c.

Moore, E. S.—*"Horsebacks" in Oliver No. 3 Mine, Pennsylvania.*—Coal Age, April12, 1913; p 566; 1500 w*; 20c.

Moses, Thomas, and Dunlop, John.—*Safety First; A Symposium.* (Discussion at fuel conference at Urbana, Ill.).—Coal & Coke Op., May22,1913; p 77; 6000 w; 20c.

Moss, White L.—*First-Aid Work in Kentucky.* (Paper read before Kentucky Mg. Inst.).—Coal & Coke Op., Dec.12,1912; p 380; 2200 w; 20c. Coal Tr. Bull., May 1,1913; p 44; 2200 w; 25c.

Mowat, David M.—*Facts and Theories Relating to Fans* (From Trans. Mg. Inst. of Scot.—Col. Eng., March,1913; p. 429; 1800 w*; 35c.

Nelson, Robert.—*Electricity in Mines* (paper read before North Staffordshire Inst. of Mg. & Mech. Engrs.).—Iron & Coal Trades Rev., Jan.31,1913; p. 173; 4400 w; 35c.

Nelson, Wilbur A.—*Tennessee Coal Field South of the Tennessee Central R. R.*—The Resources of Tennessee, Jan.,1913; p 26; pp 25*; 25c.

Noble, Algernon.—*Mining Possibilities in Turkestan.*—Mg. Mag. (London), Dec.,1912; p 444; 4 p*; 50c.

Norkus, Schachtsteiger.—*Das Abteufen des Schachtes III der Zeche Minister Achenbach bis zum Steinkohlengebirge;* [The sinking of shaft III of the Minister Achenbach mine to the coal bearing rocks (Germany)].—Bergbau, April24 and May2,1913; 5400 w; 70c.

Norwood, C. J.—*Accidents in Coal Mines.* (Paper read before Southern Appalachian Coal Operators' Assn.).—Coal Tr. Bull., March15,1913; p 42; 3500 w. Also in Coal Tr. Bull., April 1,1913; 2500 w; 25c.

Norwood, C. J.—*Stray Electric Currents in Coal Mines.* (Paper read before Kentucky Coal Mg. Inst.; abstract).—Coal & Coke Op., Dec.26,1912; p. 401; 2000 w; 25c.

Painter, S. H.—*Calyx Core Drills for Coal Prospecting.*—Comp. Air Mag., May, 1913; p 6810; 1000 w*; 20c.

Pallister, Hugh D.—*The Bering River Coal Field.* (Paper read before Coal Mg. Inst. of Am., mid-winter meeting).—Coal Tr. Bull., May15,1913; p 47; 7000 w; 25c.

Parker, E. W.—*Illinois as a Mineral Producer.* (Abstract of paper read at fuel conference at Urbana, Ill., May 10).—Coal Age, May17,1913; p 756; 1300 w; 20c. Also in Coal & Coke Op'r., May15,1913; p 45; 2000 w; 20c.

Parker, E. W.—*The Geographical Distribution of Mining.* See under Mine Miscellany.

Parker, Edward W.—*Review of Coal Mining in the United States in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 153; 5000 w; 25c.

Peck, W. R., and Sampson, R. J.—*The Harlan Coal Field, Kentucky.*—Coal Age, May24,1913; p 796; 3000 w*; 20c.

Perkins, Frank C.—*The Use of Electric Shoveling Machines in Virginia Coal Mines.* —Mg. & Eng. World, April5,1913; p 672; 700 w*; 10c.

Petrascheck, W.—*Die Kohlenlager Oesterreichs;* [The coal deposits of Austria].—Montanist. Rundschau, April16,1913; p. 352; 2800 w; May1,1913; p 403; 3200 w; 70c.

Phillips, Geo. L.—*Steel Hoisting Ropes.*—Coal Age, March1,1913; p 340; 300 w*; 20c.

Popper, Josef.—*Ueber die Organisation des Rettungswesens beim Bergbau;* [On the organization of mine-rescue work].—Der Kohleninteressent, Dec.1,1912; p. 291; 2500 w; 35c.

Potonié, H.—*Ueber die Entstehung der Steinkohle;* [On the origin of coal] (Lecture before Internat. Verein der Bohringenieure & Bohrtechniker).—Protokoll Internat. Verein Bohringenieure & Bohrtechniker; p 8; 3100 w; 35c.

Powell, J. W.—*Safety in Coal Mining Operations.*—Coal Age, May24,1913; p 790; 3000 w; 20c.

Pratt, John L.—*Mine Accidents and the Remedy.*—Coal & Coke Op., April3,1913; p 243; 3000 w; 20c.

Price, William Z.—*The Cincinnati Mine Disaster.*—Coll'y Engr., June,1913; p 636; 7000 w*; 35c.

Pryor, J. W.—*Hookworm Diseases at Southern Coal Mines.* (Paper read before Kentucky Mg. Inst.).—Coll'y Engr., May, 1913; p 558; 2500 w*; 35c.

Pütz, O.—*Das Rettungswesen im deutschen Bergbau;* [Rescue work in German mining].—Montanist. Rundschau, Feb.16,1913; p. 151; 2400 w; 35c.

Quiring, H.—*Die Entstehung der Sprünge im rheinisch-westfälischen Steinkohlengebirge;* [The formation of the faults in the Rhein-Westphalian coal mountains].—Glückauf, March29,1913; p 477; 2500 w*; 50c.

Raefler, F.—*Das Bitumen in der Zeitzer Braunkohle;* [Bitumen in the Zeitz lignite].—Zts. f. Praktische Geologie, Nov.-Dec., 1912; p. 483; 2200 w; 75c.

Rash, Frank D.—*Forestry as Related to Mining.* (Experiences of St. Bernard Co. in planting different kinds of trees in Kentucky).—Coll'y Engr., April,1913; p 511; 1500 w; 35c.

Read, Thomas.—*Die Bergbauverhältnisse in China;* [Mining conditions in China] (translation from the English).—Kohle & Erz, Jan.20,1913; p. 57; 2000 w*; Jan.27; p. 81; 2000 w*; Feb.3; p. 105; 3000 w*; Feb.10; p. 133; 4000 w*; $1.

Recktenwald, J.—*Schlagende Wetter;* [Firedamp].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau, April20,1913; p 171; 3000 w; 35c.

Recktenwald, J.—*Die Verwendung von Druckwasser beim Bergbau;* [The use of hydraulic water in mining].—Berg- und Hüttenmünnische Rundschau, May5,1913, p 189; 1500 w; 50c.

Reynolds, W. H. and Sim.—*Stopping Ventilation at Firing Time.*—Coll'y Engr., April,1913; p 514; 3000 w; 35c.

Reynolds, Sim and William H:—*Is the Mine Telephone a Failure?*—Coal Age, April19,1913; p 592; 1000 w; 20c.

Rice, George S.—*Gas and Oil Wells in Coal Fields.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March22, 1913; p 575; 2000 w; 10c. Natural Gas Jnl., March,1913; p 120; 3500 w; 35c. Coal Age, Feb.22,1913; p 292; 2900 w*; 25c.

Rice, George S.—*Some Features of Mine Disasters* (abstract from Second Annual Report of Director of Bureau of Mines).—M. & M., Feb.,1913; p. 361; 2500 w; 35c.

Rice, George S., Hood, O. P., and Others. —*Oil and Gas Wells Through Workable Coal Beds. Papers and Discussions.*—Bull. 65, Petrol. Tech. 7, Bureau of Mines; 101 pp*.

Richards, Frank.—*Compressed Air Trouble in English Mine.*—Coal Age, Feb.15, 1913; p. 255; 1700 w; 20c.

Richards, W. B.—*Geology of the Panther Creek Valley, Pennsylvania.*—Coal Age, May10,1913; p 722; 4500 w*; 20c.

Richards, W. B.—*The Origin and Deposition of Coal.* (Abstract of paper read before Panther Valley Mg. Ins.).—Coal Age, May31,1913; p 832; 2500 w*; 20c.

Robertson, Wm. Fleet.—*Preliminary Review and Estimate of Mineral Production,* 1912.—Victoria, British Columbia; Bull. No. 1, 1913, British Columbia Bureau of Mines; 29 pp.

Robertson, William Fleet.—*Mineral Production of British Columbia in* 1912. (Preliminary report Canadian Dept. of Mines). —E. & M. J., May10,1913; p 946; 800 w; 25c.

Rowan, Henry. — *Underground Fires.* (Abstract of paper read before Mg. Inst. of Scotland).—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., London, April18,1913; p 611; 4000 w; 35c.

Russell, W. S.—*Recent Developments in Open-Cut Coal Mining in Kansas.*—Excav. Engr., April,1913; p 243; 2000 w*; 20c.

Ryba. Gustav.—*Das Rettungswesen im Bergbaue;* [Rescue work in mining].—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau-Betriebsl., March1, 1913; p 131; 2200 w*; March15,1913; p 3000 w*; April15,1913; p 223; 2500 w*; $1.35.

Salt, W. G.—*Haulage Clips in Use in North Staffordshire, England.* (Paper read before North Staffordshire Inst. Mg. & Mech. Eng.; abstract).—Coll. Guard., Dec. 6,1912; p. 1141; 4500 w; 35c.

Sauer, Robert Max.—*Die Elektrotechnik im Bergbaue in den letzten zehn Jahren;* [Electrotechnics in mining in the last 10 years]. — Montanist. Rundschau, April1, 1913; p 297; 2800 w; 35c.

Scholz, Carl.—*Steel in Mine-Construction Work.* (Abstract of paper read at fuel conference at Urbana, Ill., May 10).—Coal Age, May17,1913; p 75; 2000 w*; 20c. Coal & Coke Op., May22,1913; p 72; 2000 w; 20c.

Scobee, Barry.—*Coal Stripping in Kansas.*—Coll. Eng., March,1913; p. 407; 600 w*; 35c.

Scott, E. Kilburn.—*Electric Cables for Shafts of Mines* (Continuation of paper read before London Branch of Asso. Mg. Elect. Engrs.).—Iron & Coal Trades Rev., March 14,1913; p 414; 5000 w*; 35c.

Scott, Herbert K.—*Notes on Some Bulgarian Mineral Deposits.*—Trans. Inst. Mg. & Met., London, Bull. 105, April10,1913; pp. 19*; $1.10.

Seelye, Elwyn E. and Shurick, A. T.—*Colliery Practice in Concreting.*—Coal Age, Dec.14,1912; p 822; 3000 w*; Dec.31,1912; p 899; 3000 w*; 20c.

Seidl, Kurt.—*Aus dem Betriebe der Steinkohlenbergwerke in England;* [Concerning operation of coal-mining plants in England].—Zts. Oberschles. Berg & Hüttenm. Vereins, April,1913; p 138; 4700 w*; 50c.

Shaw, W. Bolton.—*Notes on Colliery Generating Plant.* (Paper read before Ass'n Mg. El. Engrs.).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., London, May9,1913; p 770; 5000 w; 35c.

Shubart, Benedict.—*The Bear Creek Coal Co., Montana.*—Coal Age, Dec.31,1912; p. 904; 2000 w*; 20c.

Simmersbach, Bruno.—*Die nördlichen englishcen Steinkohlenfelder von Durham und Northumberland;* [The north-of-England coal fields of Durham and Northumberland].—Berg. & Hüttenmänische Rundschau, Dec.5,1912; p. 53; 4200 w; 25c.

Sinclair, Joseph H.—*Quarrying Coal at Tofield, Alberta.*—Coll'y Engr., June,1913; p 601; 2000 w*; 35c.

Smith, George Otis.—*Report of the Director of the U. S. Geological Survey.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.28,1912; p 1183; 3000 w; 10c.

Smith, Warren D.—*The Geology of Luzon, Philippine Islands.*—Jnl. Geol., Jan.-Feb.,1913; pp 33*; 75c.

Snider, L. C.—*Review of Mining in Oklahoma in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25, 1913; p. 200; 3500 w; 25c.

Sonnenschein, Fahrsteiger. — *Geologie Württembergs unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Steinkohlen-Vorkommen;* [The geology of Württemberg with special references to the occurrence of coal].—Bergbau, March20,1913; p 193; 2100 w*; Bergbau, March27,1913; p 209; 2000 w*; 70c.

Sopwith, S. F.—*The Electrification of Cannock Chase Colliery, England.*—Coll'y Guard., April25,1913; p 848; 2000 w; 35c.

Stow, Audley H.—*Mining in the Pocahontas Field, Pennsylvania.*—Coal Age, April19,1913; p 594; 3000 w*; 20c.

Strauss, Lester W.—*The Chuichos Coal Mine, Peru.*—School of Mines Quart., Nov., 1912; p 24; 2 p; 65c.

Strohm, R. T.—*Mechanics of Mining.* —Coll'y Engr., April,1913; p 487; 2200 w*; June,1913; p 633; 2500 w*; 70c.

Sutton, John.—*Comparison of Electric and Mule Haulage in Coal Mines.*—Coal & Coke Op., April10,1913; p. 264; 2000 w; 25c.

Sylvester, Geo. E.—*Twenty-first Annual Report of the Mining Department of the State of Tennessee.* [Coal, coke, coal by-products, barytes, clay, bauxite, cement, iron, copper, gold, silver, petroleum, fertilizer, sand, lime, stone, zinc, lead].—Mineral Resources of Tennessee 1911; 177 pp.

Taffanel, J., and Dautriche, H.—*Untersuchungen der Versuchsstation Liévin über Sicherheitssprengstoffe für-schlagende Wetter und Kohlenstaub führende Bergwerke;* [Investigations of the Liéven experiment station with gaseous and dusty coal mines] (Translation from the French).—Zts. Schiess & Sprengstoffw., March15,1913; p 108; 2700 w; April1,1913; p 130; 3000 w; 70c.

Taylor, Jas.—*Fire Protection in Mines.* (Abstract of paper read at fuel conference at Urbana, Ill.).—Coal & Coke Op., May22, 1913; p 88; 2100 w; 20c.

Taylor, W. A.—*Underground Fires.* (Paper read before Eastern Branch Scottish Inst. Mg. Students).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., Feb. 28,1913; p 338; 3000 w*; 35c.

Teed, P. Litherland.—*The Determination*

of Water in Coal.—Trans. Inst. Mg. & Met., Bull. 104; May15,1913; 9 pp; 65c.

Thayer, B. B.—*The Year's Improvement and Progress at Anaconda.* (Abstract from annual report).—M. & S. P., May31,1913; 5000 w*; 20c.

Thompson, John.—*Atmospheric Humidity* (Paper read before the Warwickshire Branch of Natnl. Asso. of Colliery Mgrs.). —Iron & Coal Trades Rev., Feb.14,1913; p 260; 3700 w*; 35c.

Tissington, F.—*Notes on Headgears for Collieries and Other Mines.*—Canadian Engr., Feb.20,1913; p 323; 4000 w*; 20c.

Tucker, W. C.—*Welfare Work at Benham, Kentucky.* (Abstract of paper read before Kentucky Mg. Inst.).—Coal Age, May31, 1913; p 845; 2500 w; 20c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Parallel Operation of Alternators.*—Coal Age, April26,1913; 2000 w*; 20c.

Turtington, James.—*Underground Layout and Working Arrangements for a New Colliery.* [Prize essay in special competition].—Mg. Eng. (London), Dec.,1912; p. 225; 3500 w*; 35c.

Vernon, Robert Douglas.—*The Geology and Palaeontology of the Warwickshire Coal Field, England.* (Paper read before the Geol. Soc. of London).—Coll'y Guard., March28,1913; p 639; 4000 w; 35c.

Virgin, Joseph.—*Timbering at the Working Face.*—Coal Age, March8,1913; p 384; 1400 w*; 20c.

Wagener, A.—*Die Ermittelung derz weckmässigen Grubenweite;* [Determination of appropriate size of entries].—Der Bergbau, May22,1913; p 337; 1500 w*; 35c.

Walker, Sydney F.—*The Thury System of Electrical Transmission of Power for Mines.* —Iron & Coal Trades Rev., Feb.7,1913; p 224; 3000 w*; 35c.

Walker, Sydney F.—*Gas Power for Collieries.*—Coll'y Engr., June,1913; p 613; 3500 w*; 35c.

Walsh, Wm. and Orem, Wm.—*Biennial Report of the Inspector of Mines of Montana for the Years* 1911-1912.—Report; 128 pp.

Warren, H. M., and Biesecker, A. S.—*Characteristics of Substation Loads at the Anthracite Collieries of the Lackawanna R. R. Co.*—Proceedings Am. Inst. Elect. Engrs., April,1913; p 867; pp 7*; $1. Abstract in Coal & Coke Opr., April24,1913; p 305; 4000 w*; 20c.

Watts, A. C.—*Coal Mining in Carbon County, Utah.*—Coal Age, March15,1913; p 400; 3300 w*; 20c.

Webb. H. S.—*Electricity in the Mines.* —Coll'y Engr., April,1913; p 489; 3000 w; May,1913; p. 562; 2200 w*; June,1913; p 629; 2500 w*; $1.05.

Weinshank, Theo.—*Some Comparisons on Mine Ventilation.*—Coal & Coke Op., May22, 1913; p 69; 1000 w; 20c.

Weise, Dr.—*Die Versuchsergebnisse mit der Drehstrom-"Pick-Quick"-Grossschrämmachine auf der Grube Viktoria des Königlichen Steinkohlenbergwerks Gerhard zu Louisenthal (Saar);* [The test results with the alternating-current "Pick-Quick" coal-cutting machine at the Victoria mine of the royal Gerhard coal property at Louisenthal (Saar)].—Zts. Berg-Hütten & Salinenw., Vol. 60, 1912; p 389; 2700 w; $1.50.

Wheeler, R. V.—*The Lower Limit of Inflammation of Mixtures of the Paraffin Hydrocarbons with Air.* (Third report of the Explosions in Mines Committee; abstract). —Coll'y Guard., May2,1913; 3500 w*; 35c.

Williams, Noah T.—*The Coal Industry in North China.* (Abstract of paper read before Manchester Geol. & Mg. Soc.).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., London, May9,1913; p 765; 5000 w; 35c.

Williams, Wm. — *Underground Layout and Working Arrangement for a New Colliery.*—Mg. Engg., London, April,1913; p 62; 3000 w*; 35c.

Williamson, H. A.—*Relation of Forestry to Coal Mining.* (Paper read before W. Virginia Coal Mg. Inst.).—Coal & Coke Op., Jan.23,1913; p 64; 2500 w; 20c. Also in Coal Tr. Bull., Dec.16,1912; p 40; 3000 w*; 25c.

Wilson, E. B.—*Mine Sanitation.*—Proc. Lake Superior Mg. Inst., 1912; p. 117; 10 p*; 50c.

Wilson, Fred W.—*Mineral Resources of Southwestern Alaska.*—Mg. & Eng. Rec., B. C., Nov.,1912; p 57; 2500 w; 35c.

Wilson, Herbert M.—*Fire-Proofing in Coal Mines.* (Abstract of paper read at fuel conference at Urbana, Ill., May 10).— Coal & Coke Op'r., May15,1913; p 53; 3000 w; 25c.

Wilson, J. R. R.—*Der Kohlenbergbau in Indien;* [Coal mining in India] (Abstract of address before Yorkshire branch Natnl. Asso. Colliery Mgrs.).—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl., Feb.15,1913; p. 93; 7000 w*; 45c.

Winkelmann, Obering. — *Mangelhafte Rhorisolation als Ursache einer Betriebsstörung;* [Defective pipe isolation as the cause of a disturbance of operations].— Kohle & Erz, April28,1913; p 423; 1000 w; 35c.

Wooton, Paul.—*Mineral Industry of Tennessee.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April12,1913; p 716; 700 w; 10c.

Wrenacre, H.—*Der Steinkohlenbergbau von Hokkaido, Japan;* [The coal-mining industry of Hokkaido, Japan] (Part of abstract from Colliery Guard.).—Technische Blätter, April5,1913; p 106; 2500 w: March29,1913; p 97; 1700 w*; 70c.

Wunderlich, G.—*Bodensenkungen durch den Bergbau mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Verhältnisse im Kladnoer Revier;* [Earth settlements due to mining with special reference to the conditions in the Kladnoer district (Austria)].—Montanist. Rundschau, March16,1913; p 245; 2800 w*; 35c.

Wunderlich, G.—*Erschütterungen und Detonationen im Kladnoer Kohlenreviere;* [Slips and explosions in the Kladnoer (Austria) coal region].—Montanistische Rundschau, May16,1913; p 445; 4500 w*; 35c.

Young, C. M.—*Strip Pit Mining with Steam Shovels.* (Coal Mining in Kansas.) Coal Age, Jan.4,1913; p. 10; 2500 w*; 20c.

Zsigmondy, Arpad.—*Der Metallbergbau Ungarns;* [Hungary's metal mining].— Montan-Ztg., April15,1913; p 148; 1000 w; 35c.

———. *Accidents in Coal Mining in United States.* (U. S. Bureau of Mines report).—Mg. & Eng. World, May3,1913; 800 w; 10c.

———. *Acetylen Grubenlampen;* [Acetylene mine lamps].—Kohle & Erz, April28,1913; p 442; 1000 w*; 35c.

———. *A Hoisting and Haulage Plant in India.*—Coal Age, March1,1913; p 330; 1500 w*; 20c.

———. *A New Electrically-Driven Hoist.*—Coal Age, March1,1913; p 325; 1500 w*; 20c.

———. *A New Type of Centrifugal*

Pump.—Coal Age, April5,1913; p 524; 1200 w*; 20c.

———. *A Storage Battery Gathering Motor.*—Coal Age, March15,1913; p. 405; 800 w*; 20c.

———. *Accuracy and Inaccuracy of Mercury Barometers.* (Notes value of weather influences on mine atmospheres).—Coal & Coke Op., Feb.6,1913; p. 93; 2500 w; 20c.

———. *An Ingenious Plan for Unwatering a Mine.*—Bl. Diam., May31,1913; p 21; 800 w; 30c.

———. *An Installation of Notbohm's Cager.*—Coal Age, Dec.31,1912; p. 902; 1000 w*; 20c.

———. *Barometric Condenser Installation.*—Coal Age, Feb.1,1913; p. 175; 1200 w*; 20c.

———. *Barometric Pressure and Mine Gases;* [Discussion of paper by Hutchison and Evans on "Analysis of Mine Air"].—Coll'y Engr., April,1913; p 477; 2000 w*; 35c.

———. *Bergbau und Hüttenindustrie Italiens im Jahre* 1911; [Mining and metallurgical industry in Italy in 1911.—Glückauf, Dec.14,1912; p. 2037; 4500 w; 50c.

———. *Coal Alteration at Lower Temperatures and the By-products.* (Bull. 60, Eng. Exp. Station Univ. Ill.; abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.14,1912; p. 1097; 750 w; 10c.

———. *Coal Deposits in Magdalena Province, Colombia.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March1,1913; p. 438; 750 w; 10c.

———. *Coal Mine Ventilation.*—Coll'y Eng., June,1913; p 632; 1300 w; 35c.

———. *Der Bergbau im Preussischen Staate während des Jahres* 1911; [Mining in Prussia in 1911].—Zts. Berg-Hütten & Salinenwesen, 1912, Vol. 60, Statistical Part No. 2; 80 pp; $1.15.

———. *Der Bergbau in Australien;* [Mining in Australia].—Central Blatt Hütten & Walzwerke, May5,1913; p 247; 1800 w; 35c.

———. *Development of the Coal Mining Industry of Japan.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.28,1912; p 1185; 3000 w*; 10c.

———. *Die belgische Bergwerksindustrie im Jahre* 1911; [The Belgian mining industry in 1911].—Glückauf, Dec.7,1912; p. 2004; 2500 w; 50c.

———. *Die Bergwerks und Hüttenproduction Oberschlesiens im Jahre* 1912; [The mine and smelter production of upper Silesia in 1912].—Montanistische Rundschau, May1,1913; p 400; 2000 w; 35c.

———. *Die Kohlenproduction der wichtigsten Länder;* [The coal production of the most important countries].—1500 w; 35c.

———. *Economical Steam Mine Hoists.*—Coal Age, March8,1913; p 369; 1150 w*; 20c.

———. *Effect of Coal Mining on the Surface.* (Translated from a paper read before the Societe de l'Industrie Minerale, 1885, by H. F. Bulman of the British Society of Mining Students).—Coll'y Engr., May,1913; p 548; 6500 w*; June,1913; p 617; 6500 w*; 70c.

———. *Electric Hoisting in Great Britain.*—Coal Age, Dec.31,1912; p. 913; 1200 w; 20c.

———. *Electric Power in Collieries.*—Coal Age, March8,1913; p 371; 1100 w; 20c.

———. *Electricity in Coal Mines.*—El. Rev. & W. Elect., March1,1913; p 435; 8000 w*; 20c.

———. *Estadistica Minera de Espagna en el ano* 1911; [1911 Mineral Statistics for Spain].—Ingenieria, May10,1913; p 154; 900 w; 35c.

———. *Explosion-Proof Electric Equipment for Mining Service.* (Abstracted from Bull. 46, U. S. Bureau of Mines).—Engg. News, Feb.20,1913; p 356; 4000 w*; 25c.

———. *Flushing Anthracite Workings.*—Coll'y Engr., May,1913; p 537; 7500 w*; 35c.

———. *Gases Met with in Coal Mines* (First part).—Col. Eng., March,1913; p. 415; 1500 w*; April,1913; p 492; 2200 w*; May,1913; p 565; 2000 w*; June,1913; 1500 w; $1.40.

———. *Gasoline Hoist at a Coal Mine.*—Coal Age, March1,1913; p 333; 800 w*; 20c.

———. *Kohlenproduction Oberschlesiens im Jahre* 1912; [The coal production of Upper Silesia in 1912].—Kohleninteressent, May1,1913; p 107; 1000 w; 35c.

———. *Le Charbon en Russie;* [Coal in Russia].—L'Opinion Financiere, Dec.19, 1912; p. 2; 800 w; 35c.

———. *Locomotives électriques de Mines en Allemagne;* [Electric mine locomotives in Germany].—Rev. Practiq. des Ind's Met'l'g'q; Dec.,1912; p 2; 1500 w*; 40c.

———. *Mine Regulations in Alberta.*—Mg. Sci., Feb.27,1913; p. 137; 800 w; 20c.

———. *Mine Cave Commission Report.* [Recommendations of Anthracite Mine Cave Commission].—Coll'y Engr., April,1913; p 504; 3500 w; 35c.

———. *Mine Rescue Work in Canada.* (Report of Canadian Commission of Conservancy; abstract).—Coll'y Guard., Feb. 28,1913; p 431; 2000 w*; 35c.

———. *Mines de la Clarence—Explosion de Grisou du 3 Septembre,* 1912; [The Clarence mines—The Explosion of firedamp of Sept. 3, 1912].—Revue Noire, Jan.5,1913; p. 6; 1600 w*; 35c.

———. *Mineral and Metal Production of the United States in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 137; 1200 w; (tables); 25c.

———. *Mineral Production of Nova Scotia in* 1912. (Report of Dept. of Mines).—Can. Mg. Jnl., March15,1913; 3000 w*; 35c.

———. *Mineral Wealth of Egypt.* (Abstract from Bull. de la Societe d'Encouragement).—Mg. & Eng. World, April 12,1913; p 722; 250 w; 10c.

———. *Mining Conditions in West Virginia.* [A summation of results of investigation by Mines Commission and recommendations].—Coal & Coke Op., Dec.12, 1912; p. 369; 3500 w; 20c.

———. *Mining in India.*—Mg. Jnl. (London); p. 1225; 2000 w; 35c.

———. *Mining Progress in the Transvaal in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, April5, 1913; p 673; 1300 w; 10c.

———. *Mining in Queensland in* 1912; (Abstract from Queensland Gov't Mg. Jnl.).—M. & S. P., May31,1913; p 826; 2300 w; 20c.

———. *Neuerungen auf dem Gebiete des Berg und Hüttenwesens—Die "Varta" Grubenlampe für Schichtbetrieb;* [Innovations in the field of mining and metallurgy The "Varta" mine lamp for shift use].—Montanistische Rundschau, May1,1913; p 407; 1700 w*; 35c.

———. *Output of Coal and Other Minerals in Great Britain in* 1912.—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., April11,1913; p 565; 2000 w; 35c.

———. *Permitted Explosives in Great Britain Coal Mines.*—Coll'y Guard., April 18.1913; p 801: 3000 w: 35c.

———. *Principles Involved in Survey's Coal-Land Classifications.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.22,1913; p. 395; 1000 w; 10c.

———. *Production of Coal in China.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March15,1913; p 534; 500 w; 10c.

———. *Property of the Pittsburgh-Westmoreland Coal Co.*—Bl. Diam., Feb.22, 1913; p 30; 5500 w*; 30c.

———. *Queensland's Output in* 1912.—Aust. Mg. Standard., April10,1913; p 297; 1700 w; 35c.

———. *Rescue Work in Fifeshire, Scotland.*—Coal Age, April19,1913; p 611; 600 w*; 20c.

———. *Safe Timbering in Coal Mines.*—Coll'y Engr., May,1913; p 555; 1800 w*; 35c.

———. *Scientific Principles in the Use of Dynamite.*—Coal Age, March22,1913; p 438; 1800 w*; 20c.

———. *Squibs for Firing Shots in Naked-Light Mines, Great Britain.* (Report of an investigating committee).—Mg. Engg., May,1913; p 85; 4000 w; 35c.

———. *Switch Gear for Collieries.*—Coal Age, March15,1913; p 413; 800 w*; 20c.

———. *Testing of Safety Lamps* (Abstract from memorandum issued by the Home Office (England).—Iron & Coal Trades Rev., Feb.21,1913; p 292; 2500 w; 35c.

———. *The Cadeby Mine Colliery Explosion;* [Report on causes and circumstances attending this explosion which cost 88 lives].—Coll'y Guard., London, May23,1913; p 1057; 5000 w*; 35c.

———. *The Control of Ventilation.*—Col. Eng., March,1913; p. 413; 350 w*; 35c.

———. *The Estimated Coal Resources of South Africa.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May31, 1913; p 1042; 800 w; 10c.

———. *The German Lignite and Lignite Briquette Industry.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.28,1912; p 1196; 10c.

———. *The Industrial Consumption of Coal.* [Figures relating to the consumption of coal in various industries in Great Britain].—Coll'y Guard., March7,1913; p 490; 2000 w; 35c.

———. *The Production of Coal and Coke in Canada during the Calendar Year* 1911.—Ottawa, Ontairio; Advance Chapter from Report of Canada Department of Mines, Mines Branch; 35 pp.

———. *The Test of Safety Lamps in Great Britain* (Coal Mines Acts).—Coll. Guard., Feb.21,1913; 1000 w; 35c.

———. *Thirty-first Annual Coal Report of Illinois,* 1912.—Illinois State Mining Board; 423 pp.

———. *Workable Seams of Western Pennsylvania.*—Coal & Coke Op., April3, 1913; p 246; 2500 w; 20c.

Preparation, Marketing, Storage, Testing, Etc.

Allen, Frank D.—*Rapid Methods of Technical Analysis.* (Gives methods for analyzing silver and gold bars, bar copper, refined copper, coal and coke, water, copper-refinery electrolytes, refined lead and lead bullion).—Colo. Sch. Mines Mag., Jan.,1913; p 5; 3800 w; 35c.

Anderson, G. W. T.—*Electric Cables in Mines* (Part of abstract from paper read before Manchester Geol. & Mg. Soc.).—Colliery Guard., Feb.14,1913; p. 330; 2800 w*; 35c.

Anderson, Wm. T.—*Colliery Cables.* (Paper read before Manchester Geol. & Mg. Soc.).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., Feb.28,1913; p 331; 3500 w*; 35c.

Archbald, Hugh.—*Machine Mining in Anthracite Mines.*—Coll'y Engr., April,1913; p 471; 3500 w*; 35c.

Archbald, Hugh—*Preparation of Anthracite.*—Coal Age, May3,1913; 2200 w*; 20c.

Ayres, W. S.—*The Technical Problems of Coal Preparation* (paper presented at Eighth Internat. Cong. of Applied Chem.).—Jnl. Indust. & Eng. Chem., Jan.,1913; p 68; 2900 w; 65c.

Barnhurst, H. R.—*Pulverized Coal as a Fuel.*—Met. & Chem. Engg., March,1913; p 127; 2500 w*; 35c.

Beers, C. W.—*Central-Station Power for Coal Mines.* (Abstract of paper read before Am. Inst. Elec. Engrs.).—Coal Age, April26,1913; p 641: 4000 w; 20c.

Bement, A.—*Transporting Coal by Rail vs. Electricity by Wire.*—Bl. Diam., March 15,1913; 29; 1500 w; 20c.

Blair. A. F.—*The Blair Coal Washer.*—Pac. Mg. Jnl., Feb.,1913; p. 23; 2000 w*; 30c.

Bogart, F. R.—*The Car Hauls for a Modern Tipple.*—Coal Age, April26,1913; p 635; 1500 w*; 20c.

Brackett, F. E.—*The Preparation of Bituminous Coal.* — Coal Age, Jan.18,1913; p 92; 2500 w*; 25c.

Breyhan, Bergassessor.—*Der neue Westfalia-Rettungsapparat, Modell* 1912; [The new Westphalia rescue apparatus, 1912 model].—Glückauf, Feb.22,1913; p 274; 3500 w*; 50c.

Briggs, Henry.—*Testing for Firedamp with Wire Loop* (Abstract from Trans. Mg. Inst. of Scot.).—Col. Eng., March,1913; p. 439; 1500 w*; 35c.

Buchanan, Gordon.—*The History of Coal Preparation in Illinois.* (Abstract of paper read before the fuel conference at Urbana, Ill., May 10).—Bl. Diam., May17,1913; 1800 w; 30c. Also in Coal Age, May17, 1913; p 750; 3000 w*; 20c. Coal & Coke Op'r., May15,1913; p 61; 2500 w; 25c.

Burrell, G. A.—*Bemerkungen über Gruben-Wetter-Probleme;* [Notes on mine-gas problems] (Translated from Coal Age).—Zts. Zentral-Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl., April1,1913; p 177; 5200 w; 45c.

Burrell, Geo. A.—*Explosibility of Mine Gases.* (Paper read before W. Virginia Coal Mg. Inst.).—Coal & Coke Op., Feb.20, 1913; p. 125; 2500 w; 20c.

Burrell, G. A.—*Notes on Mine Gas Problems.*—Coal Age, Jan.18,1913; p 104; 2500 w; Jan.25,1913; p 143; 2500 w; 50c.

Christopher, J. E.—*Progress in By-Product Recovery at Coke Ovens.* (Abstract of paper read before Manchester section Soc. Chem. Ind.).—Sci. & Art. Mg., March15 1913; p 371; 1000 w; 35c.

Clarke, Henry.—*Modern Surface Equipment of Coal Mines.* (Paper read before Vancouver, B. C., Chamber of Mines).—Mg. & Eng. Rec., B. C., Feb.,1913; p 119; 3500 w*; 35c.

Cole, E. L.—*The Psychology of the Illegal Strike.*—Coal Age, March22,1913; p 446; 1500 w; 20c.

Coxe, Edw. H.—*Central Washer of the Ala. F. & I. Co.*—Coal Age, Feb.15,1913; p 247; 1500 w*; Feb.22,1913; p 301; 900 w*; 50c.

Dalzell, S. M.—*Longwall Mining in Illinois.* (Abstract of paper read at fuel conference, Urbana, Ill.).—Coll'y Engr., June, 1913; p 606; 2200 w*; 35c.

Davenport, Frank B.—*The Buttonwood Washery in Pennsylvania;* [Description of a coal-washing plant in Pennsylvania.—Coal Age, April12,1913; p 554; 1800 w*; 20c.

Delamater, G. R.—*Improved Coal Washing Conditions.* (Paper read before Coal Mg. Inst. of Am.; abstract).—Coal Age, Dec.21,1912; p 865; 3500 w; 20c.

Dobbelstein, O.—*Ein mechanischer Kohlenschaufler;* [A mechanical coal shoveler].—Glückauf, Dec.14,1912; p. 2025; 1000 w*; 50c.

Easton, W. H.—*Central Station of Clinchfield (Coal) Co.*—Coal Age, Feb.1,1913; p 178; 1200 w*; 20c.

Elwood, W. F.—*The Efficiency Valuation of Coals.*—Coal & Coke Op., March13,1913; p 183; 3500 w; 20c.

Ernhart, W. C.—*The Lattas Creek Mines, Indiana.*—Coal Age, Dec.31,1912; p. 908; 1250 w*; 20c.

Fieldner, A. C.—*Accuracy and Limitations of Coal Analysis.* (Paper read before Coal Mg. Inst. of Am.; abstract).—Coal Tr. Bull., Jan.15,1913; p 29; 9000 w; Feb.1, 1913; p 49; 16000 w; 50c. Chem. Engr., Feb.,1913; p 50; 10,000 w*; 35c. Coal & Coke Opr., Jan.23-30, Feb.6-13,1913; 8000 w; 80c. Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem., April, 1913; p 270; 12,000 w; 65c. Coal Age, Feb.15,1913; 2400 w; 20c.

Futers, T. Campbell.—*Nelson's Patent Longwall Coal Conveyor.*—Coll'y Guard., May16,1913; p 1013; 1200 w*; 35c.

Garcia, John A.—*Modern Steel-Tipple Design.*—Coal Age, May24,1913; p 786; 2500 w*; 20c. Coal & Coke Op'r., May29,1913; p 97; 3500 w*; 20c.

Gerke, Arthur.—*Maschinelle Wegfüllarbeit im Betriebe unter Tage;* [Mechanical car loading in underground mining].—Bergbau, March13,1913; p 177; 900 w*; 35c.

Giller, R. T.—*Compressed-Air Pit Locomotives.* (Paper read before Ruhr Dist. Section Soc. of German Engrs.).—Coll'y Guard., London, May23,1913; p 1061; 4000 w*; 35c.

Gmeyner, Ernst.—*Ueber Braunkohlenbrikettierung;* [On the briquetting of lignite].—Montanistische Rundschau, May1, 1913; p 396; 3200 w*; 35c.

Graefe, Ing.—*Kohlenverladung durch Schnellschaufelbagger;* [Loading coal by means of a quick-acting power shovel].—Kohle & Erz, April28,1913; p 415; 2100 w*; 35c.

Gray, F. W.—*The Coal Industry of Nova Scotia in* 1912.—Can. Mg. Jnl., Feb. 15,1913; p. 39; 4000 w*; 25c.

Gross, Edward L.—*The Chemistry of Coal.*—Pr, Elec. & Engg., March,1913; p 238; 1800 w; 25c.

Hachita, M. S.—*Chemical Interpolation of Anthracite* (A method of rapidly determining the composition of commercial anthracite.—Paper read before Lackawanna *Chem. Soc.*).—M. & M., Feb.,1913; p 373; *1900 w*; 35c.*

Hall, R. Dawson.—*Coal Preparation in Franklin County, Illinois.*—Coal Age, May 10,1913; p 719; 2500 w*; 20c.

Hall, R. D.—*Storage of Coal Under Water.*—M. & S. P., March15,1913; p 406; 2000 w*; 20c.

Hamilton, Wm. E.—*An Important Advance in Coal Storage.*—Coal Age, March1, 1913; p 334; 1500 w*; 20c.

Handley, H. L.—*Repairing a Large Rope Sheave.*—Coll'y Engr., June,1913; p 604; 1300 w*; 35c.

Harris, B. F.—*Notes on the Installation of Colliery Electrical Plants.* (Paper read before North of England Branch of Mg. Elec. Engs.).—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., Dec.6, 1912; p. 908; 3500 w; 35c.

Heckmann, Wilhelm.—*Trocknen und Brikettieren von Braunkohle unter Vakuum;* [Drying and briquetting of lignite in a vacuum].—Montanist. Rundschau, March1. 1913; p 202; 2500 w*; 45c.

Heym, W.—*Kohlenbrecher mit Seilantrieb;* [Coal breakers with rope drives].—Kali, Erz & Kohle, Jan.5,1913; p. 13; 950 w; 35c.

Holmes, J. A.—*Mine Car and Mine Locomotive Accidents.* (Abstract from Bureau of Mines Bulletin).—Coal & Coke Op., Feb. 13,1913; p. 114; 1500 w; 20c.

Hülsdell, Georg.—*Sieberei und Wäsche auf Schacht Emscher III des Kölner Bergwerks-Vereins in Altenessen;* [The screening plant and washery at the Emscher III shaft of the Cologne Mining Association in Altenessen].—Technische Blätter, Dec.28, 1912; p. 409; 1300 w*; 35c.

Huntley, G. N., and Coste, J. H.—*The Determination of Water in Coal* (abstract of paper read before London Sect. Soc. Chem. Indust.).—Colliery Guard., Jan.24, 1913; p 178; 1700 w; 35c.

Keely, Josiah.—*Maximum Tonnage Under Present Mining Conditions.* (Paper read before W. Va. Coal Mg. Inst.; abstract).—Coal & Coke Op., Dec.19,1912; p 388; 4000 w; 20c.

Kneeland, Frank H.—*Mechanical Coal Picking.*—Coal Age, May3,1913; p 680; 1800 w*; 20c.

Jorissen, A.—*Sur la Diffusion du Molybdène dans le Terrain Houiller de Liège;* [The diffusion of molybdenum in the coal measures of Liège (Belgium)].—Bull. Soc. Chemique Belgique, Jan.,1913; p 21; 1600 w; 75c.

Kneeland, Frank H.—*A Large Anthracite Power Plant.*—Coal Age, Feb.1,1913; p 171; 1700 w*; 20c.

Langerfeld, Arthur.—*Langerfeld Coal and Slate Separator.*—Coll'y Engr., June, 1913; p 656; 2400 w*; 35c.

Langerfeld, A.—*Methods and Machines for Cleaning Coal.*—Coal Age, May3,1913; p 685; 4000 w*; 20c.

Lessing, R.—*The Determination of Water in Coal* (Part of report to Eighth Internat. Congress of Applied Chem.).—Colliery Guard., Feb.7,1913; p 278; 5100 w; 35c.

Loop, Carl R.—*British Tests for Miners' Safety Lamps.*—Col. Eng., March,1913; p. 422; 600 w; 35c.

Lovejoy, D. F.—*Success Reached in Briqueting Anthracite Coal* (paper read before the New York and Eastern Pennsylvania Coal Merchants' Association).—Black Diamond, Jan.11,1913; p. 21; 2200 w; 30c.

Möhrle, Th.—*Vorschlag zur Entstapelung der Haldenbestände;* [Scheme for loading

from stock piles].—Kohle & Erz, Dec.9, 1912; p. 1274; 450 w*; 35c.

Moorshead, A. J.—*Systematic Operation of Coal Mines.* (Abstract of paper read at fuel conference at Urbana, Ill., May 10).—Coal Age, May17,1913; 1200 w; 20c. Also in Coal & Coke Op'r., May15,1913; p 47; 2500 w; 25c.

Modderwell, C. M.—*No. 2 Mine of the United Coal Mining Co., Illinois.* (Abstract of paper read at fuel conference at Urbana, Ill., May 10).—Coal Age, May17,1913; p 754; 1200 w*; 20c. Also in Coal & Coke Op'r., May15,1913; p 55; 750 w; 25c.

Mueller, Frank E.—*A Combined Screening and Picking Table.*—Coal Age, May3, 1913; p 668; 2000 w*; 20c.

Pallister, Hugh D.—*The Bering River Coal Field.* (Paper read before Coal Mg. Inst. of Am., mid-winter meeting).—Coal Tr. Bull., May15,1913; p 47; 7000 w; 25c.

Peck, W. R., and Sampson, R. J.—*The Harlan Coal Field, Kentucky.*—Coal Age, May24,1913; p 796; 3000 w*; 20c.

Pope, George S.—*Sampling Coal Deliveries, and Types of Government Specifications for the Purchase of Coal.*—Washington, D. C.; Bull. 63, Bureau of Mines; 68*.

Proctor, Olin S.—*A Direct Automatic Bucket Tipple.*—E. & M. J., Dec.14,1912; 500 w*; 25c.

Rath, Bergassessor.—*Die ober und unterirdische Seilbahn der Deutsch-Luxemburgischen Bergwerks und Hütten A. G. bei Dortmund;* [The surface and underground cable road of the German-Luxemburg Mining & Smelting Co. at Dortmund (Germany].—Glückauf, May10,1913; p 725; 2400 w*; 50c.

Rechtenwald, J.—*Guideless Mine Accumulator Locomotives.*—Coal Age, April26,1913; p 636; 2500 w*; 20c.

Reef, A. J.—*Improvements in Coal Preparation.*—Coal Age, Dec.14,1912; p. 829; 1200 w*; 20c.

Roplequet, R. W.—*The Transportation Problem in Coal Mining.* (Abstract of paper read at fuel conference, Urbana, Ill.).—Coll'y Engr., June,1913; p 609; 3000 w; 35c.

Rogers, J. D.—*Preparation for a Domestic Coal.* (Paper read before Kentucky Coal Mg. Inst.; abstract).—Coal & Coke Op., Dec.26,1912; p 464; 2000 w; 25c. Col. Eng., March,1913; p 426; 1400 w*; 35c.

Schadel, W. F.—*A Novel Screening Plant.*—Coal Age, May3,1913; p 682; 800 w*; 20c.

Scholz, Carl.—*Steel in Mine-Construction Work.* (Abstract of paper read at fuel conference at Urbana, Ill., May 10).—Coal Age, May17,1913; p 757; 2000 w*; 20c.

Shubart, Benedict.—*The Bear Creek Coal Co., Montana.*—Coal Age, Dec.31,1912; p. 904; 2000 w*; 20c.

Simmersbach, Oskar.—*Ueber den Schwefelgehalt amerikanischer Kohle;* [On the sulphur contents of American coals].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau, April20, 1913; p 169; 2200 w; 35c.

Sinclair, Joseph H.—*Quarrying Coal at Tofield, Alberta.*—Coll'y Engr., June,1913; p 601; 2000 w*; 35c.

Stone, S. R.—*Application of Electric Power for Coal Mining.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.14,1912; p. 1085; 4000 w*; 10c.

Stow, Audley H.—*Mining in the Pocahontas Field, Pennsylvania.*—Coal Age, April 19,1913; p 594; 3000 w*; 20c.

Stubridge, Richard.—*Barometric Condensers at Coal Mines.*—Pract. Engr., Feb. 1,1913; p. 165; 700 w*; 20c.

Taffanel, J.—*Note sur l'Appareil Fleuss pour l'Exploration des Milieux Remplis de Gaz Irrespirables;* [Note on the Fleuss apparatus for exploration in mine atmospheres containing irrespirable gas].—Annales de Mines, Paris, Feb.,1913; p 83; 28 pp; 60c.

Thau, A. — *Ammoniakdestillierapparate auf Teerkokereien;* [Ammonia distillation apparatus at tar coking plants] (last part).—Glückauf, Feb.1,1913; p. 162; 4000 w*; 50c.

Vandevelde, A. J. J.—*Remarques sur la classification des charbons;* [Observations on the classification of coals].—Bull. Soc. Chemique Belgique, Jan.,1913; p 15; 1000 w; 75c.

Wagner, H. W.—*Costs of Producing Power in Iowa with Iowa Coals.*—Bull. 29, Engineering Exp. Station, Iowa State College; Vol. II, No. 3; 36 pp.; 50 cts.

Walker, Sydney F.—*Economy in Colliery Power Plants.*—Coal Age, Feb.1.,1913; p 181; 2500 w*; 20c.

Warren, H. M., and Biesecker, A. S.—*Characteristics of Substation Loads at the Anthracite Collieries of the Lackawanna R. R. Co.*—Proceedings Am. Inst. Elect. Engrs., April,1913; p 867; p 7*; $1.

Watts, A. C.—*Coal Mining in Carbon County, Utah.*—Coal Age, March15,1913; p 400; 3300 w*; 20c.

Williams, Milton J.—*Preparing Coal for the Coke Ovens.*—Coal Age, May3,1913, p 683; 1300 w*; 20c.

Young, C. M.—*Strip Pit Mining with Steam Shovels.—Coal Mining in Kansas.*—Coal Age, Jan.4,1913; p. 10; 2500 w*; 20c.

———. *A Balanced Shaking Screen.*—Coal Age, May3,1913; p 676; 1000 w*; 20c.

———. *Aerial Rope Tramway at Holbrook Colliery, England.*—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., March7,1913; p 364; 1000 w*; 35c.

———. *A Method of Proximate Analysis for the Commercial Evaluation of Coal.*—Eng. & Cont., Jan.29,1913; p. 119; 4700 w; 20c.

———. *A Tipple and a Shaker Frame Built of Concrete.*—Bl. Diam., May31,1913; p 16; 600 w*; 30c.

———. *An Automatic Feed Regulator in Coal Cutting.*—Coal Age, Feb.1913; p 180; 500 w*; 20c.

———. *An Interesting Tramroad Installation.*—Coal Age, Dec.18,1912; p. 831; 1000 w*; 20c.

———. *Barometric Condenser Installation.*—Coal Age, Feb.1,1913; p 175; 1200 w*; 20c.

———. *Coal Analysis and Sizing.* (Abstract from reports issued by S. Af. Engg. Standards Committee; continuation).—Coll'y Guard., May2,1913; p 907; 3500 w; 35c.

———. *Coal Preparation in Eastern Kentucky.*—Coal Age, May3,1913; p 670; 1000 w*; 20c.

———. *Coal Washery and By-Product Coke-Oven Installation at Homewood Colliery.*—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., London, May2, 1913; p 728; 1500 w*; 35c.

———. *Die Teststellung des Verbrauchs von Stein- und Braunkohle in Deutschland;* [The consumption of coal and lignite in Germany]. — Bergwerks-Ztg., March4,1913; p 1; 1500 w; 35c.

———. *Feed Water Purification at Mines.*—Coal Age, Feb.1,1913; p. 188; 2200 w*; 20c.

———. *Handy Apparatus for Testing Mine Air.*—Coal Age, May24,1913; p 792; 1700 w*; 20c.

———. *How Coal Mining Threatens the Town of Frank (Alberta).*—Coal Age, Feb. 8,1913; p 224; 1500 w*; 20c.

———. *New Canadian Pacific Coal Handling Plant.*—Iron Age, Jan.16,1913; p. 192; 3000 w*; 30c.

———. *Power at Coal Mines.*—Coal Age, Feb.1,1913; p 169: 1500 w; 20c.

———. *Railroad Coaling Plants in England.*—Coal Age, March8,1913; p 372; 2000 w*; 20c.

———. *Standardization of Coal Sampling.* (Report of the Chemical Sub-Committee of S. Afr. Engg. Standards Committee].—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., April11,1913; p. 574; 4000 w; 35c.

———. *The Coal Resources of the British Crown Colonies and Protectorates, Part 2.*—Bull. Imp. Inst., Dec.,1912; p 621; 2000 w; 65c.

———. *The Determination of Water in Coal.*—Colliery Guard., Feb.14,1913; p 327; 3000 w; 35c.

———. *The German Lignite and Lignite Briquette Industry.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.28,1912; p 1196; 10c.

———. *Verschiedene Selbstgreifer für Massengüter;* [Various automatic grabs for handling piled materials].—Montanist. Rundschau, March1,1913; p 209; 600 w*; 35c.

———. *Water Clarification and Mammoth Dredgers;* [Describes a treatment of water used after dressing and washing coal, ore and the like].—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., April 4,1913; p 530; 1000 w; 35c.

———. *Working Anthracite Culm Piles.* —Coll'y Engr., May,1913; p 569; 2300 w*; 35c.

Briquetting

Gmeyner, Ernst.—*Ueber Braunkohlenbrikettierung;* [On the briquetting of lignite].—Montanistische Rundschau, May1, 1913; p 396; 3200 w*; May16,1913; p 453; 1500 w*; 70c.

Heckmann, Wilhelm. — *Trocknen und Brikettieren von Braunkohle unter Vakuum;* [Drying and briquetting of lignite in a vacuum].—Montanist. Rundschau, March1, 1913; p 202; 2500 w*; 45c.

Plock, Albert F.—*The Reclamation of Flue Dust for Furnace Use;* [Discusses the nodulizing, briquetting and sintering processes].—Ir. Tr. Rev., May1,1913; p 1016; 3000 w; 25c.

———. *Briquet Making at Polmaise Colliery, Scotland.*—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., April 4,1913; p 526; 1000 w*; 35c.

———. *Naphthalene as a Briquette Binder.*—Coal Age, March22,1913; p 440; 1500 w*; 20c.

Economics

Adams, Thomas K.—*State Inspection of Mines in Pennsylvania* (talk before Coal Mg. Inst. of Am.).—Coal & Coke Operator, Jan.9; 2700 w; 20c.

Büttow & Dobbelstein.—*Ausnutzung minderwertiger Brennstoffe auf Zechen des Oberbergamtsbezirks Dortmund. XV.;* [Utilization of low-grade fuel at mines of the Dortmund mining district].—Glückauf, Dec. 28,1912; p. 2100; 1700 w; 50c.

Callbreath, James F.—*Co-operation in the Coal Mining Industry.* (Abstract of address delivered before So. Appalachian Coal Operators' Assn.).—Mg. Scl., April, 1913; p 192; 35c.

Elwood, W. F.—*The Efficiency Valuation of Coals.*—Coal & Coke Op., March13,1913; p 183; 3500 w; 20c.

Gold, Karl.—*Elektrische Ueberlandzentralen und ihre Bedeutung für die Verwertung minderer Braunkohlenflöze;* [Overland electrical central stations and their significance in utilizing the poorer quality of lignite] (address delivered at the General Mining Congress at Vienna, 1912).—Kohleninteressent, Jan.1,1913; p. 1; 2500 w; 35c.

Haas, Frank.—*Conservation in West Virginia Coal.*—Coal Age, Dec.21,1912; p 872; 3000 w; 20c. Coal Tr. Bull., Jan.1,1913; p 35; 3500 w; 25c.

Hall, R. Dawson.—*The Gas and Oil Well Problem.*—Coal Age.—Feb.15,1913; p 257; 2500 w; 20c.

Harrington, Joseph.—*Importance of Furnace Efficiency.*—Power, Dec.17,1912; p. 893; 2000 w*; 20c.

Hood, O. P., and Heggem, A. S.—*Suggestions for Laws and Regulations in the Matter of Bore Holes Passing Through Workable Seams of Coal* (From U. S. Bureau of Mines).—Natural Gas Jnl., March, 1913; p 128; 3800 w; 35c.

Jones, Louis Cleveland.—*Amortizing and Interest Charges for Coal Mines.*—Col. Eng., March,1913; p. 415; 2400 w*; 35c.

Keely, Josiah.—*Maximum Tonnage Under Present Mining Conditions.* (Paper read before W. Va. Coal Mg. Inst.; abstract).—Coal & Coke Op., Dec.19,1912; p 388; 4000 w; 20c.

LeViers, H. L.—*The Successful Mine Foreman from Four Viewpoints.* (Paper read before Kentucky Mg. Inst.; abstract). —Coal Tr. Bull., Jan.15,1913; p. 39; 25c.

Lyman, G. E.—*Fire Protection Above and Below Ground in Coal Mines.* (Abstract of paper read at fuel conference at Urbana, Ill., May 10).—Coal Age, May17, 1913; p 759; 2500 w*; 20c. Also in Coal & Coke Op'r.. May15.1913; p 58; 2800 w; 25c. Coll'y Engr., June,1913; p 624; 3500 w; 35c.

McLuckie, John.—*The Use of Old Wire Rope in Timbering Roadways.* (Transactions of the Mining Institute of Scotland). —Mg. Eng., London, Jan.,1913; p. 246; 1500 w; 35c.

Maujer, A. R.—*Proximate Coal Analysis and Its Value in Power-Plant Economy.* (Paper read before Nat. Assn. Sta. Engrs.). —Coal & Coke Op., April17,1913; p 293; 2000 w; 20c.

Moorshead, A. J.—*Systematic Operation of Coal Mines.* (Abstract of paper read at fuel conference at Urbana, Ill., May 10). —Coal Age, May17,1913; 1200 w; 20c. Also in Coal & Coke Op'r.. May15,1913: p 47; 2500 w; 25c. Coll'y Engr., June,1913; p 627; 2500 w; 35c.

Nelson, Wilbur A.—*The Causes of Smoke.* (Abstract of paper read before Nashville Section Am. Chem. Soc.).—Bl. Diam., May 17.1913; p 20; 2500 w; 30c.

Paul, James W.—*Training with Mine-Rescue Breathing Apparatus.*—Technical Paper 29, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 16 pp.

Peter, Alfred M.—*Some Calorimeter Determinations on Kentucky Coals.* (Abstract of paper read before Kentucky Mg. Inst.). —C. & C. Opr., June5.1913; p 119; 4000 w; 20c. Coal Age, May31,1913; p 842; 3500 w; 20c.

Powell, J. W.—*Recovery of Mine Timber.* —Coal Age, April5,1913; p 529; 1000 w*; 20c.

Reef, A. J.—*The Science of Good Management.*—Coal Age, Jan.4,1913; p. 16; 2500 w; 20c.

Taylor, James.—*"Don'ts" That Should Be Observed by Officials at Mines.*—Coal & Coke Op., Feb.6,1913; p. 91; 2000 w; 20c.

Tübben, L.—*Die Gefahren des Bergbaus und ihre Bekämpfung;* [The dangers of mining and their combating].—Bergwerks-Ztg., May11,1913; p 408; 1500 w; 35c.

Turner, Thomas.—*Relation of the Mine Foreman and His Assistant* (Paper read before Nanticoke Mining Inst.).—Coal & Coke Operator, Feb.6,1913; p. 90; 2500 w; 20c. Coal Tr. Bull., April15,1913; p 55; 2500 w; 5c.

Wadleigh, F. R.—*Future of the United States in the Coal Export Trade.*—Coal Age, Dec.28,1912; p. 894; 4500 w*; 20c.

Weldin, Wm. A.—*Scientific Management as Applied to Coal Mining.*—Coll'y Engr., May,1913; p 553; 2500 w; 35c.

———. *Accuracy and Limitations of Coal Analysis.* (Paper read before Coal Mg. Inst. of Am.).—Coal & Coke Operator, Jan. 2,1913; p 422; 1800 w; (second part), Jan. 9; p 21; 2000 w*; 40c.

———. *Flood Protection at Illinois Coal Mines.*—Coal Age, May31,1913; p 828; 2500 w*; 20c.

———. *Guarding Coal Mines against Fuel Wells.* [Text of a measure to regulate the drilling of oil and gas wells through coal].—Coal Age, March22,1913; 2500 w; 20c.

———. *Keeping a Record of Mine Working Places.*—Bl. Diam., May31,1913; p 20; 1200 w*; 30c.

———. *Mine Equipped to Avoid Troublesome Conditions.*—Bl. Diam., May31,1913; p 18; 2500 w*; 30c.

———. *Pump for Breaker Refuse Disposal.*—Coal Age, April5,1913; p 518; 750 w*; 20c.

———. *Wirtschaftliche und finanzielle Studien überden Kohlenbergbau in Frankreich und die einzelnen französischen Bergwerksgesellschaften;* [Economic and financial studies of coal mining in France and the individual French mining companies].—Bergwerks-Ztg., Dec.8,1912; p. 1; 2700 w; 35c.

———. *Working Anthracite Culm Piles.* —Coll'y Engr., May,1913; p 569; 2300 w*; 35c.

Mechanical Cutters

Fry, Thomas W.—*Development of Coal Cutting Machinery.*—Coal Age, Jan.18,1913; p. 99; 1250 w*; 25c.

Grahn, Bergassessor.—*Neuerungen auf dem Gebiet der Pressluft-Bohrmaschinen und -hämmer;* [Innovations in the field of compressed-air boring machines and hammers].—Technische Blätter, May10,1913; p 145; 1100 w*; 35c.

———. *The Use of Coal Cutters for Blackband Ironstone at Parkhouse Mine.*—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., London, March21.1913; p 443; 2500 w*; 35c.

Coal Dust and Gases

Ashworth, James.—*Notes on Coal-Dust Explosion Problems.* (Abstract of paper read before So. Wales Inst. of Engrs.).—Aust. C. & I. Tr. Rev., Feb.5,1913; p 206; 2500 w; 35c.

Beyling and Zix.—*Die Versuchsstreckenanlage in Derne;* [The experimental testing station in Dern for testing and experimenting with mine gases, explosives, etc.]. —Glückauf, March22,1913; p 433; 3400 w*; 50c.

Blackett, W. C.—*The Combustion of Oxygen and Coal Dust in Mines.* (Abstract of paper read before North of England Inst. Mg. & Mech. Engrs.).—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., London, April18,1913; p 615; 5000 w; 35c.

Bowen, D.—*Experiments on Safety Devices in Connection with Electrical Machinery for Coal Mines* (Abstract of lecture before a joint meeting of the Yorkshire Branches of the Natnl. Asso. of Colliery Mgrs. and the Asso. of Mg. Elect. Engrs.). —Iron & Coal Trades Rev., Feb.14,1913; 5300 w; 35c.

Burrell, G. A.—*Bemerkungen über Gruben-Wetter-Probleme;* [Notes on mine-gas problems] (Translated from Coal Age).—Zts. Zentral-Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl., April1,1913; p 177; 5200 w; 45c.

Burrell, Geo. A.—*Explosibility of Mine Gases.* (Paper read before W. Virginia Coal Mg. Inst.).—Coal & Coke Op., Feb.20, 1913; p. 125; 2500 w; 20c.

Clark, H. H., and Ilsley, L. C.—*Ignition of Mine Gases by the Filaments of Incandescent Lamps.*—Washington, D. C., Bull. 52, Bureau of Mines; 31 pp*.

Czaplinski, Karl Julian.—*Kohlenstaubexplosionen im Bergbau;* [Coal-dust explosions in mining] (Abstract of lecture).—Montan-Ztg., April15,1913; p 144; 900 w; 35c.

Friedensburg, F.—*Die Bekämpfung der Kohlenstaubexplosionen durch Gesteinstaub und die Durchführung dieses Verfahrens im Englischen Steinkohlenbergbau;* [Fighting coal-dust explosions with stone dust and the conducting of this experiment in English coal mines].—Glückauf, Feb.1,1913; p. 157; 3500 w*; Feb.8,1913; p 202; 5500 w*; $1.

Garforth, W. E.—*Coal Dust Explosions and Their Prevention.* (Lecture delivered at University College, Nottingham).—Mg. Eng., London, March,1913; p 36; 2500 w; 35c. Iron & Coal Trades Rev., Feb.7,1913; p 216; 3400 w; 35c.

Gloman, C. K.—*A Chart Classifying Mine Gases.*—Coll'y Engr., April,1913; 35c.

Gmeyner, Ernst.—*Ueber Braunkohlenbrikettierung;* [Briquetting lignite].—Montanistische Rundschau, May16,1913; p 453; 1500 w*; 35c.

Günthersberger, J.—*Steinstaub;* [Stone dust. The prevention of coal-dust explosions by mixing stone dust with the coal dust in the mine].—Zts. Zentral. Verbd. Bergbau-Betriebsl., Jan.1,1913; p. 1; 4000 w; 45c.

Hallwood, E. A.—*The Hallwood Gas-Gap Observation Machine.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl., Feb.1,1913; p. 79; 2000 w*; 25c.

Harger, John.—*Coal, and the Prevention of Explosions and Fires in Mines.*—New York, 1913; 183 pp*; $1.25.

Krueger, A. E.—*Der Heckmannsche Apparat zur fortlaufenden Aufzeichnung der Grubenwetter;* [The Heckmann apparatus for the continuous indication of firedamp]. —Montanist. Rundschau, Dec.1,1912; p. 1256; 600 w*; 35c.

Lemaire, M. Emmanuel.—*The Heating of Safety Lamp Gauzes in Fiery Atmospheres.* (Abstracted from Annales des Mines de Belgique; records the results of experiments

conducted at the Frameries testing station).—Coll'y Guard., London, March14,1913; p 535; 2000 w*; 35c.

Lisse, Bergassessor.—*Elektrische Anlagen in Schlagwettergruben;* [Electrical apparatus in gaseous mines] (abstract of address before the General Mining Congress in Vienna).—Kali, Erz u. Kohle, Jan. 15,1913; p. 51; 1100 w*; 35c.

Meunier, Jean.—*The Flameless or "Convergent" Combustion of Gases.*—Collier Guard., Jan.10,1913; p. 69*; 3000 w; 35c.

Minor, W. H.—*Fires in Mines* (address before Sugar Creek (Ohio) Mg. Inst.—Sci. & Art of Mg., Dec.21,1912; p. 230; 1200 w; 35c.

Paton, J. Drummond.—*Small Coal and Dust; Its Production, Prevention, Treatment and Utilization.* (Paper read before Manchester Geol. & Mg. Soc.).—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., April11,1913; p 576; 2200 w; 35c.

Paul, James W.—*Mine Fires and How to Fight Them.* (Abstract from Miners' Circular No. 10, U. S. Bur. Mines).—Coal Tr. Bull., April15,1913; p 47; 4000 w; 25c.

Recktenwald, J.—*Die Bekämpfung des gefährlichen Kohlenstaubes;* [Combating dangerous coal dust].—Berg- u. Hüttenmännische Rundschau, Dec.20,1912; p. 68; 1200 w; 35c.

Recktenwald, J.—*Schlagende Wetter;* [Firedamp].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau, April20,1913; p 171; 3000 w; 35c.

Rice, George S.—*Some Features of Mine Disasters* (abstract from Second Annual Report of Director of Bureau of Mines).—M. & M., Feb.,1913; p 361; 2500 w; 35c.

Sutton, John.—*Explosions and Explosibility of Coal Dust.*—Coal Tr. Bull., Jan.1, 1913; p. 52; 2000 w; 25c.

Taffanel, J., and Dautriche, H.—*Untersuchungen der Versuchsstation Liévin über Sicherheitssprengstoffe für-schlagende Wetter und Kohlenstaub führende Bergwerke;* [Investigations of the Liévin experiment station with gaseous and dusty coal mines] (Translation from the French).—Zts. Schiess & Sprengstoffw., March15,1913; p 108; 2700 w; April1,1913; p 130; 3000 w; April15,1913; p 229; 1300 w; May1,1913; p 260; 1600 w*; $1.70.

Taffanel, J.—*Neue Erfahrungen über den Steinkohlenstaub und über die Mittel, seine Gefahren zu bekämpfen;* [Recent experiences with coal dust and means for combating its danger] (Abstract from Annales des Mines).—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Betriebsl., May1,1913; p 260; 1600 w*; May15,1913; p 296; 1000 w*; 70c.

Tedesco, H.—*Untersuchungen üder Nitrocellulose;* [Investigations of nitrocellulose].—Zts. f. Sprengstoffw., Dec.1,1912; p. 474; 2500 w; 35c.

Victor, David.—*Handling Dry or Dusty Coal Mines.* (Abstract of paper read before Kentucky Mg. Inst.).—Coal & Coke Op., May22,1913; p 67; 3000 w; 20c.

Watts, A. C.—*Coal Mining in Carbon County, Utah.*—Coal Age, March15,1913; p 400; 3300 w*; 20c.

Wheeler, R. V.—*The Lower Limit of Inflammation of Mixtures of the Paraffin Hydrocarbons with Air.* (Third report of the Explosions in Mines Committee; abstract).—Coll'y Guard., May2,1913; 3500 w*; 35c.

Young, C. M.—*Coal Dust Explosions.*—Coal Tr. Bull., May15,1913; p 43; 5000 *w; 25c.*

T. A. T.—*Testing Coal Dust Explosions Under Mining Conditions.*—Mg. Sci., Jan.2, 1913; p. 10; 750 w; 20c.

———. *Ein neues Mittel zum Bekämpfung der Schlagwettergefahr;* [A new means for combatting the firedamp danger].—Bergwerks-Ztg., Jan.19,1913; p. 2; 300 w; 35c.

———. *Electrical Devices for Measuring the Inflammability of Coal Dust* (digest of second report of Explosions in Mines Committee, Great Britain].—Elect. Rev., Jan.24,1913; p 123; 1000 w*; 35c.

———. *Stone Dust as a Safety Provision.*—Coal Age, Dec.31,1912; p. 898; 1250 w; 20c.

———. *Naphthalene as a Briquette Binder.*—Coal Age, March22,1913; p 440; 1500 w*; 20c.

———. *The Influence of Incombustible Dusts on the Inflammation of Gaseous Mixtures.* (Third report of the Explosions in Mines Committee, Great Britain).—Coll'y Guard., April25,1913; p 849; 7000 w; 35c.

———. *The New Coal Dust Experiments* (Great Britain). (Third report of Explosions in Mines Committee).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., London, April18,1913; p 606; 5000 w; 35c.

———. *Versuchungsanlage für die Untersuchung von Brandgasen, Kohlenstaub, Schlagwettern, etc., bei Brüx;* [Experiment station for the investigation of inflammable gases, coal dust, firedamp, etc., at Brüx].—Der Kohleninteressent, Dec.1,1912; p. 293; 1300 w; 35c.

Miscellaneous

Garforth, W. E.—*Coal Dust Explosions and Their Prevention.* (Lecture delivered at University College, Nottingham).—Mg. Eng., London, March,1913; p 36; 2500 w; 35c. Iron & Coal Trades Rev., Feb.7,1913; p 216; 3400 w; 35c.

Groeling, A. E. von.—*Oils Distilled from Coal.* (Description of methods for obtaining petrol, lamp oil, fuel oil, paraffin wax, etc., from cheap coal).—Petr. Wld., London, May,1913; p 215; 4000 w*; 35c.

Porter, Horace G., and Taylor, Guy B.—*The Specific Heat of Coal and Its Relation to the Presence of Combined Water in the Coal Substance.* (Paper read before Am. Chem. Soc.).—Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem., April,1913; p 289; 4500 w; 65c. Chem. Eng., May,1913; p 179; 6000 w; 35c.

Rice, George S.—*Gas and Oil Wells in Coal Mines* (Presented at conference held at Pittsburgh).—Coal & Coke Op., Feb.13, 1913; p. 107; 2500 w; 20c.

T. A. T.—*Testing Coal Dust Explosions Under Mining Conditions.*—Mg. Sci., Jan.2, 1913; p. 10; 750 w; 20c.

Watson, John.—*The Testing of Fans; A Plea for Standardization Test Conditions.* (Abstract of paper read before Mg. Inst. of Scotland).—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., London, April18,1913; p 618; 2000 w*; 35c.

———. *Electrical Devices for Measuring the Inflammability of Coal Dust* [digest of second report of Explosions in Mines Committee, Great Britain].—Elect. Rev., Jan.24,1913; p 123; 1000 w*; 35c.

———. *Versuchungsanlage für die Untersuchung von Brandgasen, Kohlenstaub, Schlagwettern, etc., bei Brüx;* [Experiment station for the investigation of inflammable gases, coal dust, firedamp, etc., at Brüx].—Der Kohleninteressent, Dec.1,1912; p. 293; 1300 w; 35c.

COKE AND COKING

Aller, Frank D.—*Rapid Methods of Technical Analysis* [Gives methods for analyzing silver and gold bars, bar copper, refined copper, coal and coke, water, copper-refinery electrolytes, refined lead and lead bullion].—Colo. Sch. Mines Mag., Jan.,1913; p 5; 3800 w; 35c.

Aufhauser, Dr.—*Die specifischen Eigenschaften und Unterschiede der festen und flüssigen Brennstoffe und ihre technische Bedeutung;* [The specific properties and differences of the solid and liquid fuels and their technical significance] — Glückauf, April19,1913; p 601; 7000 w*; 50c.

Belden, A. W.—*The Beehive Coke Oven Industry of the United States* (paper presented at Eighth Internat. Cong. of Applied Chem.).—Jnl. Indust. & Eng. Chem., Jan., 1913; p 71; 2800 w*; 65c.

Blauvelt, William Hutton.—*Manufacture of Coke—Recovering By-Products* (Paper read before Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Bl. Dia., Feb.8,1913; p 18; 1600 w*; 30c.

Braunsteiner, Bergassessor.—*Maschinelle Kokslösch und verladeeinrichtung der Zeche Neumühl;* [Mechanical coke-quenching and loading apparatus at the Neumül mine (Germany)].—Glückauf, April26,1913; p 653; 2600 w*; 50c.

Christopher, J. E.—*Progress in By-Product Recovery at Coke Ovens.* (Paper read before Manchester Section Soc. Chem. Ind.).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., Feb.28,1913; p 330; 2000 w; 35c. Sci. & Art Mg., March15,1913; p 371; 1000 w; 35c. Coll'y Guard., London, April18,1913; p 795; 2000 w*; 35c.

Dobbelstein, Bergassessor. — *Ausnutzung der Koksofengasen zur Gewinnung von Salpetersäure aus dem Stickstoff der Luft;* [Utilization of coke-oven gases for the production of nitric acid from the nitrogen of the air].—Zentral-Blatt Kunstdünger-Industrie, Jan.7,1913; p. 1; 900 w; 35c.

Dunn, J. T.—*The "Agglutinating" Power of Coal.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind., April30,1913; p 397; 2500 w; 50c.

Friz-Zabrze, W.—*Benzolgewinnung aus Koksofengasen;* [The extraction of benzol from coke-oven gases].—Rigasche Industrie-Ztg., Nov.15,1912; p. 321; 1600 w*; 35c.

Goblet, Alfred.—*Some Foreign Coke Oven Improvements* (Abstract from Montanist. Rundschau).—Coal Age, March8,1913; p 376; 800 w*; 20c.

Gouvy, Alexandre.—*Les gaz de Fours à coke; leur utilisation; leurs applications;* [Coke-oven gases; their utilization and applications] (abstracted from Bulletin de la Société des Ingéneurs Civils de France).—La Métallurgie, Jan.22,1913; p 60; 1200 w; 35c.

Hartman, W. E.—*Recovery of By-products in Coke Manufacture.*—Ir. Tr. Rev., April,1913; p 799; 2300 w; 25c.

Heck, C.—*Die Vorzüge des direkten Ammoniak-Gewinnungsverfahrens gegenüber dem alten indirekten Verfahren;* [The advantages of the direct method of recovering ammonia (in coke manufacture) over the old indirect method].—Glückauf, March 22-29, 1913; 4700 w*; 50c.

Heck, C.—*Advantages of the Direct Method of Ammonia Recovery.* (Abstracted from Gluckauf).—Coll'y Guard., May2,1913; p 903; 3000 w*; 35c.

Heckel W.—*Ueber die Nutzbarmachung des Stickstoffs der Kohle in Form von Ammoniak;* [On the recovery of the nitrogen of coal in the form of ammonia].—Glückauf, March8,1913; p 361; 2000 w*; 50c.

Kuhn, H. A.—*Life of the Connelsville Coke Region.*—Coal Tr. Bull., Jan.1,1913; p. 41; 5000 w; 25c.

Jenkner, E.—*Ueber das Absaugen der Rohgase beim Koksofenbetrieb;* [On the exhausting of gases in coke-oven operation].—Glückauf, Jan.25,1913; p 127; 2200 w*; 50c.

Jüngst, Ernst.—*Die Bergwerksproduction des niederrheinisch-westfälischen Bergbaubezirks im Jahre* 1912; [The mine production of the Lower Rhine-Westphalia (Germany) mining district in 1912].—Glückauf, April26,1913; p 660; 13 pp; 50c.

Lecocq, Eugen. — *Allgemeine Betrachtungen über Regenerativ-Koksöfen;* [General observations on regenerative coke ovens] (Abstract from Revue de Metallurgie).—Bergbau, April10,1913; p 245; 1200 w; 35c.

Lecocq, Eugéne.—*La Industria de los Hornos de Cok con Regeneracion de Calor;* [The coke-oven industry with the regeneration of heat] (abstracted from Revue de Metallurgie).—Revista Minera, Jan.1,1913; p. 1; 1800 w; 35c.

Lucas, F. E.—*New Coke Oven Plant at Sydney, Nova Scotia.*—Iron Age, Jan.2, 1913; p. 92; 1000 w*; 60c.

Lucas, F. E.—*The Manufacture of Coke* [Comparison of the cost of bee-hive and by-product ovens—Economies by saving by-products].—M. & M., Feb.,1913; p 351; 1800 w; 35c.

Mann, E.—*Neuere Bestrebungen bei der Verwertung minderwertiger Brennstoffe;* [Recent progress in the utilization of low-grade fuels] (Lecture before the General Mining Congress, Vienna).—Montanist. Rundschau, March16,1913; p 241; 2800 w; 35c.

Meissner, C. A.—*Modern By-Product Ovens for Coke Manufacture.* (Abstract of paper read before Am. Ir. & St. Inst.).—Ir. Tr. Rev., June5,1913; p 1294; 6000 w*; 25c. Iron Age, June5,1913; p 1364; (second installment); 5000 w; 30c.

Parma, Al.—*Ueber die Wahl und Oekonomie der Kraftmaschinen;* [On the choice and economy of power generators, with especial reference to mining plants. This installment deals with gas engines using coke and blast-furnace gases (continuation)].—Kohleninteressent, Dec.15,1912; p 305; 1800 w; 35c.

Reichel, J.—*Ueber die Gewinning von Ammoniumsulfat mit Hilfe des in den Kokereigasen enthaltenen Schwefels;* [On the recovery of ammonium sulphate with the aid of the sulphur contained in coke-oven gases].—Glückauf, April12,1913; p 568; 3200 w*; April19; p 616; 1700 w*; $1.

Reybold, W.—*Mechanical Coke Quencher.* (Journal für Gasoeleuchtung; abstract).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., London; p 325; 2000 w*; 35c.

Reynolds, Sim.—*A Model Plant in the Coke Region* [Oliver 2 mine, Pennsylvania].—Coal Age, Jan.4,1913; p. 8; 2500 w*; 25c.

Robertson, Wm. Fleet.—*Preliminary Review and Estimate of Mineral Production,* 1912.—Victoria, British Columbia; Bull. No. 1, 1913, British Columbia Bureau of Mines; 29 pp.

Simmersbach, Oskar.—*Neuere Untersuchungen über die Härte des Koks;* [Recent investigations on the hardness of coke].—Glückauf, March1,1913; p 315; 7000 w*; 50c.

Simmersbach, Oscar.—*Die Verkokung der Steinkohle unter Kalksteinzusatz;* [The coking of coal with the addition of limestone].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau, April5,1913; p 155; 2000 w; 35c.

Simmersbach, Oskar.—*Ueber die Zersetzungstemperature von Koksofengas;* [On the decomposition temperature of coke-oven gas].—Glückauf, Feb.8,1913; p. 209; 3000 w*; 50c.

Simmersbach, Oskar.—*Ueber den Schwefelgehalt amerikanischer Kohle;* [On the sulphur contents of American coals].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau, April20, 1913; p 169; 2200 w; 35c.

Sylvester, Geo. E.—*Twenty-first Annual Report of the Mining Department of the State of Tennessee.* (Coal, coke, coal by-products, barytes, clay, bauxite, cement, iron, copper, gold, silver, petroleum, fertilizer, sand, lime, stone, zinc, lead).—Mineral Resources of Tennessee, 1911; 177 pp.

Thau A.—*Ammoniak-destillatier apparate auf Teerkokereien;* [Ammonia-distilling apparatus at tar coking plants].—Glückauf, Jan.18-25,1913; 7000 w*; $1.00.

Wagener, A.—*Ueber die Festigkeit von Hochofenkoks;* [Physical properties of blast furnace coke].—Der Bergbau, May15,1913; p 321; 3000 w; 35c.

Walker, Sydney F.—*Cleaning Coke-Oven Gas* (Method of condensing and separating by-products—Method of manufacture of sulphate of ammonia).—M. & M., Feb., 1913; p 349; 1250 w*; 35c.

Williams, Milton J.—*Preparing Coal for the Coke Ovens.*—Coal Age, May3,1913; p 683; 1300 w*; 20c.

———. *A British By-Product Coking Plant* (From Iron & Coal Trades Rev.).—Coal Age, March15,1913; p 407: 2000 w*; 20c.

———. *Coal Washery and By-Product Coke-Oven Installation at Homewood Colliery.*—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., London, May2, 1913; p 728; 1500 w*; 35c.

———. *Coke and By-Product Plant at Nunnwry Colliery, England.*—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., London, March7,1913; p 361; 1000 w*; 35c.

———. *Coking and By-Product Plant at Clifton Colliery, Cumberland* (England).—Iron & Coal Trades Review, Jan.17,1913; p. 90; 2500 w*; 35c.

———. *Die belgische Bergwerksindustrie im Jahre* 1911; [The Belgian mining industry in 1911].—Glückauf, Dec.7,1912; p. 2004; 2500 w; 50c.

———. *Die Nebenproducte der Steinkohle;* [The by-products of coal] (From Frankf. Ztg.).—Montan-Ztg., April1,1913; p 126; 1600 w; 35c.

———. *Die Bergwerks und Hüttenproduction Oberschlesiens im Jahre* 1912; [The mine and smelter production in upper Silesia in 1912].—Montanistische Rundschau, May1,1913; p 400; 2000 w; 35c.

———. *Los Gases de Hornos de Cok; Su Utilización, Sus Aplicaciones;* [Coke-oven gases, their uses and applications] (abstract of a paper by M. Gouvy presented to the Society of Civil Engineers of France).—Revista Minera, Dec.24,1912; p. 594; 1200 w; 35c.

———. *New Koppers Oven Installation at Joliet, Ill.*—Iron Trade Review, Jan.2, 1913; p. 17; 3600 w*; 60c.

———. *Production of Coke in* 1912.—*Mg. &* Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 173; *250 w; 10c.*

———. *The Moore Patent Water-Jacketed Producer with By-Product Recovery.*—Iron & Coal Trades Rev., Feb.21,1913; p 299; 1200 w*; 35c.

———. *The Production of Coal and Coke in Canada during the Calendar Year* 1911.—Ottawa, Ontario; Advance Chapter from Report of Canada Department of Mines, Mines Branch; 35 pp.

PEAT

Anrep, A.—*Investigation of the Peat Bogs and Peat Industry of Canada,* 1910-11.—Otawa, Ont.; Bull. No. 8, Canada Department of Mines, Mines Branch; 61 pp*; 25c.

Davis, Charles A.—*Peat as Fuel* (paper read at Eighth Internat. Cong. of Applied Chem.).—Jnl. Am. Peat Soc., Dec.,1912, p. 220; 4400 w; $1.35.

Moore, Ernest V.—*A Successful Peat Fuel Plant.*—Jnl. Am. Peat Soc., Dec.,1912; p. 205; 4600 w*; $1.35.

———. *Torf als Brennstoff für Gasgeneratoren;* [Peat as fuel for gas producers].—Kali, Erz und Kohle, Dec.5,1912; p. 1215; 800 w; 35c.

BY-PRODUCTS

Aufhauser, Dr.—*Die specifischen Eigenschaften und Unterschiede der festen und flüssigen Brennstoffe und ihre technische Bedeutung;* [The specific properties and differences of the solid and liquid fuels and their technical significance] — Glückauf, April19,1913; p 601; 7000 w*; 50c.

Belden, A. W.—*The Beehive Coke Oven Industry of the United States* (paper presented at Eighth Internat. Cong. of Applied Chem.).—Jnl. Indust. & Eng. Chem., Jan., 1913; p 71; 2800 w*; 65c.

Blauvelt, William Hutton.—*Manufacture of Coke—Recovering By-Products* (Part of paper read before Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Bl. Dia., Feb.8,1913; p 18; 1600 w*; 30c.

Christopher, J. E.—*Progress in By-Product Recovery at Coke Ovens.* (Paper read before Manchester Section Soc. Chem. Ind.).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., Feb.28,1913; p 330; 2000 w; 35c. Soc. & Art Mg., March 15,1913; p 371; 1000 w; 35c. Coll'y Guard., London, April18,1913; p 795; 2000 w*; 35c.

Duclaux, M. L. Ventou.—*Utilizacion de la Naftalina como Combustible en los Motores de Explosion;* [The use of naphthaline as fuel in explosion engines] (abstract in Spanish of paper presented before the Society of Civil Engineers of France).—Revista Minera, Dec.16,1912; p. 593: 1700 w; 35c.

Friz-Zabrze, W.—*Benzolgewinnung aus Koksofengasen;* [The extraction of benzol from coke-oven gases].—Rigasche Industrie-Ztg., Nov.15,1912; p. 321; 1600 w*; 35c.

Gouvy, Alexandre.—*Les gaz de Fours à coke; leur utilisation; leurs applications;* [Coke-oven gases; their utilization and applications] (abstracted from Bulletin de la Société des Ingéneurs Civils de France).—La Métallurgie, Jan.22,1913; p 60; 1200 w; 35c.

Groeling, A. E. von.—*Oils Distilled from Coal.* (Description of methods for obtaining petrol, lamp oil, fuel oil, paraffin wax,

etc., from cheap coal).—Petr. Wld., London, May,1913; p 215; 4000 w*; 35c.

Hartman, W. E.—*Recovery of By-products in Coke Manufacture.*—Ir. Tr. Rev., April,1913; p 799; 2300 w; 25c.

Hausenfelder, R.—*Teerölverwertung für Heiz- und Kraftzwecke;* [The utilization of tar oil for heating and power purposes] (Part of address before the Southwest Iron Smelters in Diedenhofen).—Bitumen, Feb.16,1913; p. 49; 1700 w*; 35c.

Heck, C.—*Die Vorzüge des direkten Ammoniak-Gewinnungsverfahrens gegenüber dem alten indirekten Verfahren;* [The advantages of the direct method of recovering ammonia (in coke manufacture) over the old indirect method].—Glückauf, March 22,1913; p 443; 1700 w*; March29,1913; p 481; 3000 w*; $1.00. Abstract in Coll'y Guard, May2,1913; p 903; 3000 w*; 35c.

Heckel, W.—*Ueber die Nutzbarmachung des Stickstoffs der Kohle in Form von Ammoniak;* [On the recovery of the nitrogen of coal in the form of ammonia].—Glückauf, March8,1913; p 361; 2000 w*; 50c.

Hirshberg, L. K.—*When Coal Dust and Oxygen Meet in Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World, June7,1913; p 1099; 500 w; 10c.

Jenkner, E.—*Ueber das Absaugen der Rohgase beim Koksofenbetrieb;* [On the exhausting of gases in coke-oven operation].—Glückauf, Jan.25,1913; p 127; 2200 w*; 50c.

Jüngst, Ernst.—*Die Bergwerksproduction des niederrheinisch-westfälischen Bergbaubezirks im Jahre* 1912; [The mine production of the Lower Rhine-Westphalia (Germany) mining district in 1912].—Glückauf, April26,1913; p 660; 13 pp; 50c.

Lecocq, Eugéne.—*La Industria de los Hornos de Cok con Regeneracion de Calor;* [The coke-oven industry with the regeneration of heat] (abstracted from Revue de Metallurgie).—Revista Minera, Jan.1,1913; p. 1; 1800 w; 35c.

Lucas, F. E.—*The Manufacture of Coke* [Comparison of the cost of bee-hive and by-product ovens; economies by saving by-products].—M. & M., Feb.,1913; p 351; 1800 w; 35c.

Mann, E.—*Neuere Bestrebungen bei der Verwertung minderwertiger Brennstoffe;* [Recent progress in the utilization of low-grade fuels] (Lecture before the General Mining Congress, Vienna). — Montanist. Rundschau, March16,1913; p 241; 2800 w; 35c.

Parma, Al.—*Ueber die Wahl und Oekonomie der Kraftmaschinen;* [The choice and economy of power generators].—Kohleninteressent, Jan.15,1913; p 16; 1200 w; 35c.

Plock, Albert F.—*The Reclamation of Flue Dust for Furnace Use.* (Discusses the nodulizing, briquetting and sintering processes).—Ir. Tr. Rev., May1,1913; p 1016; 3000 w; 25c.

Reichel, J.—*Ueber die Gewinnung von Ammoniumsulfat mit Hilfe des in den Kokereigasen enthaltenen Schwefels;* [On the recovery of ammonium sulphate with the aid of the sulphur contained in coke-oven gases].—Glückauf, April12,1913; p 568; 3200 w*; April19; p 616; 1700 w*; $1.

Schömburg. — *Verwendung des Teeröls für Kraftmaschinenzwecke und industrielle Feuerungs Anlagen;* [The application of tar oils for combustion engines and for heating in industrial operations].—Berg- u. Hüttenmännische Rundschau, Dec.20,1912; p. 64; 3000 w*; 35c.

Simmersbach, Oskar.—*Ueber die Zersetzungstemperature von Koksofengas;* [On the decomposition temperature of coke-oven gas].—Glückauf, Feb.8,1913; p. 209; 3000 w*; 50c.

Taffanel, M. J.—*Neue Erfahrungen über den Steinkohlenstaub und über die Mittel, seine Gefahren zu bekämpfen;* [New experiments with coal dust and the way to lessen its danger].—Zeit. Zent. Verb. Bergbau-Betriebl., May15,1913; p 296; 1000 w* (continued); 35c.

Thau, A. — *Ammoniakdestillierapparate auf Teerkokereien;* [Ammonia-distillation apparatus at tar-coking plants].—Glückauf, Jan.18,1913; p 77; 3900 w*; Jan.25,1913; p 120; 3000 w*; Feb.1,1913; p 77; 3900 w; $1.50.

Weisberger, R.—*Ueber die Verfahren zur Untersuchung des Stahlwerksteeres;* [On the methods for the investigation of steel-works tar].—Glückauf, Feb.22,1913; p 287; 4500 w; 50c.

Weiss, John Morris.—*Coal Tar Light Oil in the United States; the Manufacture, Nature and Uses of Products Derived Therefrom* (paper presented at Eighth Internat. Cong. of Applied Chemistry).—Jnl. Indust. & Eng. Chem., Jan.,1913; p 61; 4500 w; 65c.

———. *A British By-Product Coking Plant* (From Iron & Coal Trades Rev.).—Coal Age, March15,1913; p 407; 2000 w*; 20c.

———. *Altes und Neues vom Teer;* [Old and new concerning tar].—Bergwerks-Ztg., Dec.21,1912; p 1; 1400 w; (last part) Dec. 22; p 1; 1200 w; 70c.

———. *Coal Washery and By-Product Coke-Oven Installation at Homewood Colliery.*—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., London, May2, 1913; p 728; 1500 w*; 35c.

———. *Coke and By-Product Plant at Nunnwry Colliery, England.*—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., London, March7,1913; p 361; 1000 w*; 35c.

———. *Coking and By-Product Plant at Clifton Colliery, Cumberland* (England).—Iron & Coal Trades Review, Jan.17,1913; p. 90; 2500 w*; 35c.

———. *Die belgische Bergwerksindustrie im Jahre* 1911; [The Belgian mining industry in 1911].—Glückauf, Dec.7,1912; p. 2004; 2500 w; 50c.

———. *Die Bergwerks und Hüttenproduction Oberschlesiens im Jahre* 1912; [The mine and smelter production of upper Silesia in 1912].—Montanistische Rundschau, May1,1913; p 400; 2000 w; 35c.

———. *Die Nebenprodukte der Steinkohle;* [The by-products of coal] (From Frankf. Ztg.).—Montan-Ztg., April1,1913; p 126; 1600 w; 35c.

———. *Los Gases de Hornos de Cok; Su Utilización, Sus Aplicaciones;* [Coke-oven gases, their uses and applications] (abstract of a paper by M. Gouvy presented to the Society of Civil Engineers of France).—Revista Minera, Dec.24,1912; p. 594; 1200 w; 35c.

———. *New Koppers Oven Installation at Joliet, Ill.*—Iron Trade Review, Jan.2, 1913; p. 17; 3600 w*; 60c.

———. *The Moore Patent Water-Jacketed Producer with By-Product Recovery.*—Iron & Coal Trades Rev., Feb.21,1913; p 299; 1200 w*; 35c.

———. *Utilization de la Naftalina como Combustible en los Motores de Explosion;* [Utilization of naphthaline as combustible in explosion engines] (abstract of memorandum to the Society of Civil Engineers of France).—Revista Minera, Dec.16,1912; p. 583; 2000 w; 35c.

CHAPTER IX.

PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS.

PETROLEUM AND OILS

Oil Fields, Geology, Mining, etc.

Abramowitsch, M. W.—*Die Untersuchung von Bohrlochwassern in Oelsonden;* [The investigation of bore-hole waters in oil formations] (Abstract of report to meeting of Russian Petroleum Producers).—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure & Bohrtech., March15,1913; p 64; 1600 w; 35c.

Aikens, Warren.—*Electric Power in the Kern and Midway Oil Fields, California.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.11,1913; p. 51; 4000 w*; 10c; Feb.22,1913; p 389; 3000 w; 20c.

Arnold, Ralph and Garfias, V. R.—*The Cementing Process of Excluding Water from Oil Wells as Practiced in California.*—Tech. Paper No. 32, Dept. Int., Bureau of Mines; pp 12; 15c.

Ashley, Geo. H., and Campbell, M. R.—*Geologic Structure of the Punxsutawney, Curwensville, Houtzdale, Barnesboro, and Patton Quadrangles, Central Pennsylvania.*—Washington, D. C.; Bull. 531-D, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 23 pp*.

Ball, Lionel C.—*Kerosene Shale in Queensland.*—Queensland Gov't Mg. Jnl., April15,1913; p 189; 2500 w*; 35c.

Bartel, Bohring E.—*Die Maikopcr Erdölindustrie;* [The Maikop petroleum industry].—Zts. Internat. Vereins Bohringenieure & Bohrtech., Feb.15.1913; p. 46; 1700 w; 35c.

Baskerville, Chas.—*American Oil Shales* (paper presented at Eighth Internat. Cong. of Applied Chem.).—Jnl. Indust. & Eng. Chem., Jan.,1913; p 73; 550 w; 65c.

Brady, Austin C.—*Mining in Mexico in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 233; 10,000 w; 25c.

BBC.—*Aus der österreichischen Petroleumindustrie;* [The Austrian oil industry].—Chemiker & Tech. Ztg., May15,1913; p 78; 400 w; 35c.

Cadell, H. M.—*Scottish Shale Oil Industry.*—Petr. Wld., May,1913; p 228; 4000 w*; 35c.

Campbell, Marius R.—*Origin and Accumulation of Oil* (Part of address before Geol. Soc. of Washington).—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl., Jan.25,1913: p 679; 1700 w; 35c.

Chanbers, D. M.—*Die Erdölgewinnung in Italien;* [Petroleum production in Italy] (Abstract from Petroleum World).—Zts. Internat. Vereins Bohringenieure & Bohrtech., Feb.1,1913; p. 31; 1300 w*; 35c.

Cholmeley, N. G.—*The Oil Fields of Burma.* (A lecture delivered at the Royal Society of Arts).—Petr. Wld.. London. May,1913; p 221; 4000 w; 35c. Jnl. Soc. of Arts, May16,1913; p 639; 21 pp*; 35c.

Clarke, E. de Courcy.—*The Taranaki Petroleum Field, N. Z.* (abstract from New Zealand Geol. Soc. Report).—Mg. Jnl., Feb. 8,1913; p 133; 1400 w; Feb.15,1913; p 158; *2000 w; 70c.*

Day, David T.—*California Petroleum in* 1912. (Advance Survey report).—Mg. & Eng. World, March29,1913; p 620; 10c.

Deustua, R. A.—*La Industria del Petróleo;* [The petroleum industry in Peru].—Informaciones y Memorias, Vol. 14, No. 11, Dec.,1912; p 526; 1400 w; 75c.

Dinsmore, Chas. A.—*Deep Drilling in the Artesia Oil Field, New Mexico.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April19;1913; p 756; 400 w; with map; 10c.

Dolbear, C. E.—*The Searles Lake Potash Deposit.*—E. &. M. J., Feb.1,1913; p. 260; 2000 w*; 25c.

E. G.—*Die Weltproduktion an Erdöl* 1912; [The world's production of oil for 1912].—Chemiker & Tech. Ztg., May15, 1913; p 77; 800 w; 35c.

Fauck, A.—*Brandkatastrophen und Wassereinbrüche in Erdölbohrungen;* [Fire disasters and the flooding of oil wells with water] (address before the professional group of mining and metallurgical engineers of the Engineers and Architects' Association in Vienna).—Zts. d. Internat. Vereines d. Bohring. & Bohrtech., Jan.1, 1913; p. 1; 1500 w; 35c.

Fauck.—*Die Gefahr des Einbruches von Wasser in Erdölbohrungen;* [Danger of flooding with water in drilling for oil].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure; May15,1913; p 113; 1000 w; 35c.

Frasch, Herman.—*The Desulphurising of Petroleum, and the Production of Sulphur in Louisiana* (address before New York Section of Sec. G of Chem. Industry).—Met. & Chem. Eng., Feb.,1913; p. 75; 8300 w*; 35c.

Gibson, Thos. W.—*The Year in Ontario.* (Reviews mining operations in 1912).—Can. Mg. Jnl., Feb.15,1913; p. 45; 2000 w; 25c.

Gould, C. N.—*Petroleum and Natural Gas in Oklahoma.*—Econ. Geol., Dec.,1912; p. 719; 13 pp; 60c.

George, Bergassessor.—*Die Andwendbarkeit des Spülbohrens zur Erschliessung von Erdöllagerstätten nach den in den hannoverschen Erdölbezirken gemachten Erfahrungen;* [The applicability of water drills for opening up oil deposits, according to tests made in the Hannoverian petroleum districts].—Zts. Berg, Hütten Salinenw., Vol. 60, 1912; p 395; $200 w; $1.50.

Hager, Dorsey.—*Geological Factors in Oil Well Drilling.*—Oil Age, March21,1913; p 5; 2500 w*; 20c.

Hall, R. Dawson.—*The Gas and Oil Well Problem.*—Coal Age, Feb.15,1913; p 257; 2500 w; 20c.

Heindl, Alexander J.—*Graphic Representation of Oilfield Structure.*—M. & S. P., Dec.28,1912; p. 824; 4000 w*; 20c.

Herbing, Dr.—*Ueber Erdgas, Kali und Petroleum in Siebenbürgen;* [Petroleum and natural gas in Siebengürgen].—Zts. Internat. Vereins Bohringenieure & Bohrtechniker, Jan.15,1913; p 13; 1800 w*; 35c;

Feb.15,1913; p 39; 3300 w*; March1,1913; p 49; 2000 w; March15,1913; p 62; 1400 w; $1.40.

Hood, O. P., and Heggem, A. S.—*Suggestions for Laws and Regulations in the Matter of Bore Holes Passing Through Workable Seams of Coal* (From U. S. Bureau of Mines).—Natural Gas Jnl., March,1913; p 128; 3800 w; 35c.

Hood, O. P., and Heggem, A. S.—*Regulation of Boreholes through Coal* (paper read before a conference called to determine proper legislation covering the drilling of gas and oil wells in coal regions, held at Pittsburgh).—Coal Age, Feb.15, 1913; p 264; 3400 w; 20c.

Hornaday, W. D.—*The Juan Casiano Oil Field, State of Vera Cruz, Mex.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.18,1913; p. 100; 1200 w; 10c.

Howard, J. C.—*Refining Petroleum Crude Oils* (address before Utah Soc. of Engrs.).—S. L. Mg. Rev., Jan.30,1913; p 9; 3900 w*; 25c.

Jamison, C. E.—*The Douglas Oil Field, Converse County, Wyoming* [Contains descriptions of geology and wells].—Wyoming State Geologist, Bull. 3, Series B; pp 5-41*.

Jamison, C. E.—*The Muddy Creek Oil Field, Carbon County, Wyoming.*—Wyoming State Geologist, Bull. 3, Series B; pp 43-50*.

Jimenez, Carlos P.—*Estadistica Minera del Peru en* 1911; [1911 mineral statistics of Peru].—Boletin del Cuerpo de Ingenieros de Minas del Peru, No. 78, 1913; 80 pp; 50c.

Korzoukin, I. A.—*Russia's Petroleum Industry.* (Reprinted from Russian Suppl. London Times).—Oil Age, April25,1913; p 6; 2500 w; 20c.

Krauth, O.—*Die Mineralschätze des Kaukasus;* [The mineral wealth of the Caucasus].—Technische Blätter, March8,1913; p 73; 1400 w; 35c.

McLeish, John.—*Preliminary Report of the Mineral Production of Canada in* 1912. (Read at Ottawa meeting Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Can. Mg. Jnl., March15,1913; p 169; 4000 w; 35c.

Manning, Isaac A.—*Metal and Mineral Resources of Colombia* (U. S. Consular report; abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb. 22, 1913; p. 336; 1000 w; 10c.

Martin, A. H.—*Review of Mining Operations in California in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 179; 5000 w; 25c.

Moorhead, Maxwell. K.—*Status of the Burmese Petroleum Industry* (U. S. Consular report; abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.11,1913; p. 73; 800 w; 10c.

Neuberger, Henry.—*Conditions Physiques et Géologiques de l'Existence du Pétrole;* [Physical and geological conditions of the existence of petroleum].—Le Pétrole, Jan. 5.1913; p. 1; 700 w; 35c.

Noble, Algernon.—*Mining Possibilities in Turkestan.*—Mg. Mag. (London), Dec.,1912; p 444; 4 p*; 50c.

Noyes, W. S.—*An Internal-Combustion Oil Engine.*—M. & S. P., Dec.14,1912; p. 766; 500 w; 20c.

Ohern, D. W.—*Ponca Oil and Gas Field, Oklahoma.*—Nat'l Gas Jnl., April,1913; p 169; 2500 w; 35c.

Prutzman, Paul W.—*Petroleum in Southern California,* 1913.—Bull. 63, State Mining Bureau of Cal.; 430 pp*.

Putnam, W. R.—*Hydro-Electric Power vs. Steam or Gas Power.*—S. D. Eng. Soc., annual report, 1912; p 21; pp 6*; 25c.

Rakusin, M. A.—*Ueber die optischen und einige andere Eigenschaften der argentinischen Erdöle;* [On the optical and some other properties of the Argentine petroleums].—Petroleum, Jan.1,1913; p 482; 1000 w; 60c.

Rakusin, M. A.—*Polarimetria de los Petróleos de la República Argentina y Bolivia;* [Polarimetry of the petroleums of the Argentine republic and Bolivia].—Anales Sociedad Client. Argentina, June, 1912; p 368; 700 w; $1.75.

Read, Thomas.—*Die Bergbauverhältnisse in China;* [Mining conditions in China] (translation from the English).—See Coal Fields and Mining.

Rice, George S.—*Gas and Oil Wells in Coal Fields.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March22, 1913; 3500 w; 35c. Also in Natural Gas Jnl., March,1913; p 120; 3500 w; 35c. Coal & Coke Op., Feb.13,1913; p 107; 2500 w; 20c.

Rice, George S., Hood, O. P., and Others.—*Oil and Gas Wells Through Workable Coal Beds.*—Papers and Discussions.—Bull. 65, Petrol. Tech. 7, Bureau of Mines; 101 pp*.

R. B. and F. N.—*Aus der russischen Erdölindustrie;* [The Russian oil industry].—Chemiker & Tech. Ztg., May15,1913; p 78; 500 w; 35c.

Sadtler, S. P.—*Petroleum Analytical Methods.* (Paper read at 8th Int. Cong. of Appl. Chem.).—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem., May,1913; p 393; 2000 w; 65c.

Scheller, A.—*Untersuchung einiger rumänischer Rohöltypen;* [Investigation of some types of Roumanian crude oil].—Petroleum, March5,1913; p 730; 2 pp; 60c.

Smith, Warren D.—*The Geology of Luzon, Philippine Islands.*—Jnl. Geol., Jan.-Feb.,1913; pp 33*; 75c.

Snider, L. C.—*Review of Mining in Oklahoma in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25, 1913; p. 200; 3500 w; 25c.

Storms, W. H., and Prutzmann, Paul W.—*Die Wassergefahr in den kalifornischen Erdölfeldern;* [The water danger in the California oil fields] (Abstract from West. Eng.).—Zts. Internat. Vereins Bohringenieure & Bohrtech., Feb.1,1913; p. 28; 1500 w; March1,1913; p 57; 1000 w; 70c.

Stransky, S.—*Die wirtschaftliche Lage der Petroleumindustrie in Oesterreich-Ungarn;* [The economic position of the petroleum industry in Austria-Hungary].—Petroleum, Jan.1,1913; p 493; 3600 w; 60c.

Stransky, Sigmund.—*Das abgelaufene und das kommende Betriebsjahr der Petroleumindustrie Oesterreich-Ungarns;* [The past and coming year of the petroleum industry of Austria-Hungary] (From N. W. Tageblatt).—Chemiker & Tech.-Ztg., May1,1913; p 65; 35c.

Stroud, B. K.—*Oil Pipe Lines in California.*—Eng. News, March13,1913; p 500; 1100 w*; 25c.

Tarr, W. A.—*The Lack of Association of Irregularities of the Lines of Magnetic Declination and the Petroleum Fields.*—Economic Geol., Oct.-Nov.,1912; p 647; 15 p*; 65c.

Titus, R.—*Bohrkran für Seilbohren und Bohren mit steifem Gestänge;* [Drilling rigs and drilling with solid drills].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure, May15,1913; p 109; 2500 w*; 35c.

Unger, Max.—*Rentabilität der Erdölgruben in Galizien;* [The profitableness of the petroleum wells in Galicia] (From Leipziger Tageblatt).—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure, May1,1913; p 104; 1400 w; 35c.

Wishon, A. E.—*Electrical Energy in the Oil Fields of California.*—Jnl. Elec. P. & G., April26,1913; p 375; 2500 w*; 35c.

Wittich, Lucius L.—*Kansas and Oklahoma Gas Field.*—M. & M., Feb.,1913; p 386; 3800 w*; 35c.

Woodruff, E. G.—*Geology and Petroleum Resources of the De Beque Oil Field, Colorado.*—Washington, D. C.; Bull. 531-C, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 17 pp*.

———. *A Modern Oil Refinery.*—Petroleum World, London, April,1913; p 172; 4000 w*; 35c.

———. *Crude Petroleum from the Gold Coast.*—Bull. Imp. Inst., Dec.,1912; p 579; 1300 w; 65c.

———. *Das Reichspetroleummonopol;* [The Empire's (German) petroleum monopoly].—Petroleum, Nov.6,1912; p. 125; 19 pp; 60c.

———. *Der Bergbau in Russland;* [Mining in Russia].—Montan-Ztg., Feb.1,1913; p 49; 700 w; 35c.

———. *Der Bergbau im Preussischen Staate während des Jahres* 1911; [Mining in Prussia in 1911].—See Coal Fields and Mining.

———. *Die Petroleum-Weltproduktion des Jahres* 1911 *unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Vereinigten Staaten;* [The world's petroleum production in 1911, with special reference to the United States].—Petroleum, Nov.6,1912; p. 144; 7000 w; 60c.

———. *Die Wassergafahr in den kalifornischen Erdölfeldern;* [The water danger in the California oil fields] (Translation from Petroleum Rev.).—Zts. Vereines Bohringenieure & Bohrtech., March15,1913; p 66; 1200 w; 35c.

———. *Die Welt-Rohölproduction;* [The world's crude-oil production].—Petroleum, March5,1913; p 732; 800 w; 60c.

———. *Die Zukunft der galizischen Erdölindustrie;* [The future of the oil industry in Galacia].—Chemiker & Tech. Ztg., May15,1913; p 73; 1500 w; 35c.

———. *Einiges über Wertprüfung der Mineralschmieröle;* [Notes on testing the quality of mineral lubricants].—Südwestdeutsche Industrie-Ztg., April12,1913; p 221; 800 w; 35c.

———. *Exploitation of Petroleum Springs in Greece.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March1,1913; p. 442; 350 w; 10c.

———. *Kann man durch chemische Mittel das Vorhandensein von Erdöl im tiefen Erdinnern nachweisen?* [Can the presence of petroleum in the depths of the earth be indicated by chemical means?].—Chemiker & Tech.-Ztg., May1,1913; p 70; 550 w; 35c.

———. *La Roumaine en* 1912; [Petroleum in Roumania in 1912].—Le Pétrole, Feb.20,1913; p 3; 1000 w; 35c.

———. *Mineral and Metal Production of the United States in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 137; 1200 w; (tables); 25c.

———. *Mineral Production of Nova Scotia in* 1912. (Report of Dept. of Mines).—Can. Mg. Jnl., March15,1913; 3000 w*; 35c.

———. *Mineral Production of Ontario.*—See under gold.

———. *Mining in India.*—Mg. Jnl. (London); p. 1225; 2000 w; 35c.

———. *Oil Operations in Washington.*—Pacific Mg. Jnl., Jan.,1913; p. 1; 1000 w*; 25c.

———. *Oil in the British Empire.* [Reviews the position of development of most of the occurrences of mineral oil so far known to exist within the empire].—Pet. World, London, March,1913; p 121; 3000 w; 35c.

———. *Operations of the Mexican Petroleum Co., Ltd.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May10,1913; p 916; 10c.

———. *Origin and Accumulation of Oil* (first part).—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl., Jan.4,1913; p 580; 2200 w; Jan.11; p 615; 2200 w; 70c.

———. *Petroleum Explorations in Colombia.*—E. & M. J., April12,1913; p 749; 700 w*; 25c.

———. *Petroleum Industry in the United States in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 157; 4500 w; 25c.

———. *Petroleumfundstätten in China;* [Oil resources of China].—Chemiker & Tech. Ztg., May15,1913; p 79; 400 w; 35c.

———. *Possible Oil Territory in Southern Oklahoma.*—Mg. Sci., Feb.20,1913; p. 120; 2250 w; 20c.

———. *Ueber mineralische Schmieröle;* [Concerning mineral oils].—Kohle & Erz, April14,1913; p 355; 1200 w; 35c.

———. *Wyoming: Review of Mining in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 218; 1000 w; 10c.

———. *Zur Geschichte des Reichspetroleummonopols;* [The history of the (German) Imperial petroleum monopoly].—Petroleum, Nov.20,1912; p. 253; 10,500 w; 60c.

Uses and Products

Aufhauser, Dr.—*Die specifischen Eigenschaften und Unterschiede der festen und flüssigen Brennstoffe und ihre technische Bedeutung;* [The specific properties and differences of the solid and liquid fuels and their technical significance] — Glückauf, April19,1913; p 601; 7000 w*; 50c.

Bertelsmann, Dr. and Hörmann, Dr.—*Die gasförmigen Brennstoffe im Jahre* 1911; [The gaseous fuels in 1911] (first part). — Chemiker-Ztg., Dec.21,1912; p. 1489; 1700 w; 30c.

Bernewitz, M. W. von.—*Fuel, Power and Water Supply of Tonopah, Nev.*—M. & S. P., Dec.14,1912; p, 701; 1000 w*; 20c.

Booth, W. H.—*Oil Fuel vs. the Oil Engine.*—Petr. Wld. (London), Dec.,1912; p 512; 4000 w; 35c.

Campbell, Marius R.—*Mineral Fuels.*—Bull. 471, U. S. Geol. Survey; 663 pp*.

Dyson, C. W.—*Oil Fuel for Destroyers and Battleships.* (Abstract of paper read before Soc. of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers).—Power, Feb.4,1913; p. 145; 1000 w*; 20c.

Fischer, Jos.—*Neuer Mineralöl-Kondensator* (Kühler); [A new mineral oil condensor].—Chemiker & Tech. Ztg., May15, 1913; p 73; 400 w*; 35c.

Heitchen, Paul.—*Methode der Zähigkeits-Messungen und deren Anwendung auf Leuchtöle;* [Methods for measuring viscosity and their application to illuminating oils].—Petroleum, Feb.19,1913; p 653; 3000 w*; 60c.

Holde, D. — *Zur Zähigkeitsbestimmung von flüssigen Schmiermitteln;* [On the determination of the viscosity of liquid lubricants] (abstract of address before the In-

ternational Congress of Applied Chemistry).—Petroleum, Nov.6,1912; p. 153; 550 w; 60c.

Holloway, B. E.—*The Use of Oil Fuel on Railways.*—Pet. World, London, March, 1913; p 103; 3500 w*; 35c.

Lang, Herbert.—*Blast-Furnace Smelting with Crude Oil.*—M. & S. P., Feb.8,1913; p 248; 2250 w; 20c.

Marcusson, J., and Vielitz, C.—*Untersuchungen über die Zusammensetzung der hochsiedenden Mineralöle;* [Investigations on the constitution of the high-boiling mineral oils].—Chemiker-Ztg., May6,1913; p 550; 2800 w; 30c.

Menzin, A. L.—*Performance of a 45-hp. Boiler with Oil Fuel.*—Engg. News, May29, 1913; p 1125; 3500 w*; 25c.

Peabody, E. H.—*Mechanical Oil Burners.* (Abstract of paper read before Soc. Naval Architects & Marine Engrs.).—Engg. News, May15,1913; p 1000; 4000 w*; 25c.

Pierce, John.—*Burning Crude Oil.*—Prac. Eng., Dec.15,1912; p. 1223; 1500 w; 20c.

Potter, A. E.—*Gasoline-Engine Economy.* (Paper read before the Nat. Gas Engine Assn.; abstract).—Power, Dec.17,1912; p. 902; 1500 w; 20c.

Robinson, F. C.—*The manufacture of Petroleum Products.*—Proceedings of the Philadelphia Engineers' Club, April,1913; p 172; 16 pp*; $1.

Scheller, A.—*Spezifische Wärme rumänischer Erdöle und Erdölprodukte;* [Specific heat of Roumanian petroleum and petroleum products].—Petroleum, Jan.15,1913; p 533; 1000 w; 60c.

Schulz, Fred.—*Eine Titriermethode zur Bestimmung von Schwefel in Leuchtpetroleum;* [A titration method for the determination of sulphur in illuminating petroleum].—Petroleum, Feb.5,1913; p 585; 500 w*; 60c.

Tachon, Auguste.—*Les Essais du Combustible Liquide en Amerique;* [Tests of liquid fuel in America].—Le Pétrole, May5, 1913; p 2; 1100 w; 35c.

Trautschold, Reginald.—*Oil as Emergency Fuel.*—Pract. Eng., Jan.15,1913; p 115; 1000 w; 20c.

Weinreb, F.—*Uber Rohölmotoren;* [Crude-oil engines].—Elektrotechnik und Maschinenbau, May25,1913; p 444; 3500 w*; 35c.

Wild, Edward.—*Ueber Benzin und seine Verarbeitung;* [On benzine and its production].—Petroleum, Feb.19,1913; p 668; 6000 w*; 60c.

Winkel, Hch.—*Die dem Naphthabergbau bevorstehende grosse Aufgabe;* [The great task confronting naphtha mining].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure & Bohrtech., April1,1913; p 73; 3900 w*; 35c.

———. *Railroads Operated by Crude Oil.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May31,1913; p 1034; 400 w; 10c.

———. *The Stiltz Fuel-Oil Burner.*—E. & M. J., Jan.25,1913; p 232; 400 w*; 25c.

———. *Ueber die Konstruction und den Betrieb von Siemens-Martinöfen mit Oelfeuerung;* [On the construction and operation of Siemens-Martin furnaces with oil firing].—Gieserei-Ztg., Feb.1,1913; p 81; 1000 w*; 35c.

———. *World's Record* (Oil) *Tank Steamer.* [Description of the San Fraterno, recently launched in England; to carry petroleum products for the Mexican Eagle Oil Co.].—Pet. World, London, March,1913; p 128; 1000 w*; 35c.

General and Miscellaneous

Arnold, Ralph, and Garfias, V. R.—*The Cementing Process of Excluding Water from Oil Wells, as Practiced in California.*—Washington, D. C.; Technical Paper 32, Petroleum Technology 3, Bureau of Mines; 12 pp*.

Benner, Raymond C.—*Opportunities of the Metallurgist and Chemist—I.*—Mg. Sci., Feb.6,1913; p. 84; 1800 w; 20c.

Engler, C.—*Die Chemie und Physik des Erdöles;* [The chemistry and physics of petroleum].—Chemiker & Tech. Ztg., March 15,1913; p 43; 1400 w*; April1,1913; p 50; 1600 w; May1,1913; p 68; 800 w; $1.05.

Haas, Herbert.—*Principles of the Diesel Oil Engine.*—E. & M. J., April26,1913; p 843; 4500 w*; 25c.

Hesse, A. W.—*Mine Explosions Caused by Gas Wells.*—Coal Age, March22,1913; p 442; 1000 w; 20c.

Hinrichsen, F. W.—*Bericht über den VI Kongress des Internationalen Verbandes für die Materialprüfungen der Technik, New York,* 1912; [Report on the 6th international congress of testing materials].—Zts. Elektrochemie, May15,1913; p 409; 12 pp; 45c.

Kraemer, G.—*Die Bedeutung des Petroleummonopols für die chemische Industrie;* [The significance of the petroleum monopoly for the chemical industry].—Chemiker-Ztg., Jan.7,1913; p. 25; 3000 w; 30c.

Marcusson, J.—*Untersuchungen über die Zusammensetzung der hochsiedenden Mineralöle;* [Investigations on the constitution of the high-boiling mineral oils].—Chemiker-Ztg., May1,1913; p 533; 800 w; 30c.

Martin, A. H.—*California Oil Situation; 1912 Output Over 90,000,000 Bbls.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.8,1913; p. 306; 1350 w; 10c.

Neuberger, Henry.—*Conditions Physiques et Géologiques de l'Existence des Gisements de Pétrole;* [Physical and geological conditions of the existence of petroleum] (Last part).—Le Pétrole, March5,1913; p 3; 700 w; 35c.

Parker, E. W.—*The Geographical Distribution of Mining.* See under Mine Miscellany.

Peterson, Frank P.—*California's Progress in Condensate Gasoline.*—Oil Age, Dec.13, 1912; p. 6; 2000 w*; 20c.

Thumann, Hanns.—*Vorrichtung zur Verhütung der Ausbrüche von Flüssigkeiten und Gasen bei Bohrungen;* [Apparatus for preventing outbreaks of liquids and gases in bore holes].—Zts. Internat. Vereins Bohringenieure & Bohrtech., Feb.1,1913; p. 30, 900 w*; 35c.

Titus, R.—*Zur Minderung der Explosions- und Brandgefahr bei Bohrungen auf Erdöl;* [On lessening the danger of explosion and fire in boring for oil].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure & Bortech., April15, 1913; p 89; 100 w; 35c.

———. *Das Schweissen von pipe lines für hohen Druck;* [The sweating of pipe lines for high pressure] (From The Petroleum Rev.).—Zts. Internat. Vereines Rohringenieure, May1,1913; p 106; 950 w; 35c.

———. *Die Entwickelung der Monopolfrage;* [The development of the monopoly question].—Petroleum, Jan.1.1913; p 484; 9000 w*; Jan.15; p 542; 8500 w; Feb.5, 1913; p 586; 17,000 w; Feb.15; p 658; 8500 w*; $2.40.

———. *Die Kunst der Vorausberechnung einer wahrscheinlichen Erdölausbeute;* [The art of estimating beforehand a probable yield of petroleum].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure, May1,1913; p 98; 2400 w; 35c.

———. *Guarding Coal Mines against Fuel Wells.* (Text of a measure to regulate the drilling of oil and gas wells through coal).—Coal Age, March22,1913; 2500 w; 20c.

———. *Proposed German Government Oil Monopoly.*—E. & M. J., Feb.22,1913; p. 432; 350 w; 25c.

NATURAL GAS

Arnold, Ralph, and Clapp, F. G.—*Increditable Waste of Natural Gas.* (Abstract from U. S. Bureau of Mines paper).—Nat. Gas. Jnl., May,1913; p 219; 1500 w; 25c.

Gould, C. N.—*Petroleum and Natural Gas in Oklahoma.*—Econ. Geol., Dec.,1912; p. 719; 13 pp; 60c.

Knapp, I. N.—*Natural Gas, with Other Incidental Reference to Other Bitumens.*—Jnl. Franklin Inst., Dec.,1912; 24 p*; 65c. Natural Gas Jnl., Jan.,1913; p 15; 15,000 w*; 30c.

Munn, M. J.—*The Menifee Gas Field and the Ragland Oil Field, Kentucky.*—Washington, D. C.; Bull. 531-A, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 20 pp*.

Petrascheck, W.—*Die siebenbürgischen Erdgasaufschlüsse des ungarischen Fiskus;* [The Siebenbürgen natural-gas disclosures of the Hungarian Fiscal].—Montanist. Rundschau; Dec.16,1912; p 1290; 2300 w*; 35c.

Reeser, H. C.—*Natural Gas Leakage: Its Cause and Prevention.*—Nat. Gas. Jnl., May,1913; p 221; 1800 w; 25c.

Rice, George S.—*Gas and Oil Wells in Coal Fields* (Paper delivered before conference to suggest legislation covering the drilling of gas and oil wells in coal fields).—Coal Age, Feb.22,1913; p. 292; 2900 w*; 25c.

Rice, George S.—*Gas and Oil Wells in Coal Mines* (Presented at conference held at Pittsburgh).—Coal & Coke Op., Feb.13, 1913; p. 107; 2500 w; 20c.

Stopnewitsch, A. D.—*Erdgas und Erdöl im allgemeinen und zu Stawropol im besonderen;* [Natural gas and petroleum in general and at Stawropol in particular] (Abstract of a report of the Statistical Committee of the Government of Stawropol).—Chemiker & Techniker Ztg., April1, 1913; p 49; 1200 w; May1,1913; p 66; 1600 w; 70c.

Udden, J. A. and Phillips, Drury McN.—*A Reconnaissance Report on the Geology and Gas Fields of Wichita and Clay Counties, Texas.*—Bull. 245; Univ. Texas; Sept. 8,1912; 308 pp*; $1.

Walker, P. F.—*Efficiency of Gas Compressors.* (Paper read before Natural Gas Assn.).—Comp. Air Mag., Dec.,1912; p. 6642; 4500 w*; 20c.

Werndl, F.—*Die Naturgase in Wels, Austria;* [The natural gases in Wels, Austria].—Berg. & Hüttenmännische Rundschau, April5,1913; p 159; 2600 w; 35c.

———. *An Example of Low Cost Gas Engine Power.*—Ir. Age, Dec.26,1912; p. 1477; 1000 w*; 30c.

———. *Die Erdgase der Erdöllagerstätten;* [The gases of the petroleum deposits] (From Moniteur du pétrol roumain).—Chemiker & Techniker Ztg., April1,1913; p 52; 2000 w; 35c.

———. *Die Verbrennungskraftmaschine in der Erdöl-Bohrindustrie;* [Combustion engines in boring for oil].—Protokoll Internatnl. Verein Bohringenieure & Bohrtechniker, Sept.,1912; p 11; 2500 w*; 35c.

———. *Regulation of Natural Gas and Petroleum Production.* (Report of conference to outline needed legislation, held in Pittsburgh).—Mg. Sci., May,1913; p 270; 3500 w; 35c.

CHAPTER X.

STRUCTURAL AND CERAMICS.

STONE; SAND; GRAVEL

Casparis, K. E.—*Stone Crushing and Screening Plant, Fairmont, Ill.*—Eng. News. Jan.16,1913; p. 112; 3000 w*; 25c.

Coons, A. T.—*The Production of Slate in the United States in* 1912.—Advance chapter from Mineral Resources of U. S.; 20 pp; 25c.

Cox, Alvin J., and Others.—*Sand-Lime Brick and Artificial Sandstones in the Philippines.*—Philippine Jnl. Sci., No. 5, Oct.,1912; pp 35*; 25c.

Dale, T. Nelson.—*The Commercial Marbles of Western Vermont.*—Bulletin 521, U. S. Geol. Surv.; pp 170*.

Darton, N. H.—*Sand Available for Filling Mine Workings in the Northern Anthracite Basin of Pennsylvania.*—Washington, D. C.; Bull. 45, Bureau of Mines; 33 pp*.

Holden, Edwin C.—*The Mineral Industry of Wisconsin.*—Wisconsin Engr., Jan.,1913; p 158; pp 16*; 30c.

Schott, O.—*Abbau von Gesteinen;* [The quarrying of stone]. — Tonindustrie-Ztg., March27,1913; p 479; 2700 w*; 35c.

———. *The Technology of Hydro-Silicates, Silicates and Bricks.*—Wisconsin Engr., Feb.,1913; p 194; 2000 w; 30c.

———. *The World's Largest Stone-Crushing Plant.*—El. Rev. & W. El., April 26,1913; p 843; 4500 w*; 25c.

LIME

Brown, Thomas C.—*Notes on the Silurian Limestone of Milesbury Gap, Near Bellefonte, Pennsylvania.*—Am. Jnl. Sci., Jan., 1913; p. 83; 7 pp*; 75c.

Duchez, J.—*Fabrication de la Chaux pour Aciéries et les Fours a Chaux de Montgrignon, près Verdun;* [The manufacture of lime for steel works and the lime kilns of Montgrignon, near Verdun] (First part).—Revue des Matériaux, March,1913; p 37; 2200 w*; 75c.

Emley, W. E.—*The Quality of Limestone and Lime.*—Mg. Sci., Dec.26,1912; p 410; 2200 w; 20c.

Forgwer, E.—*Die Kalkdüngung;* [Lime as fertilizer].—Tonindustrie-Ztg., May3, 1913; p 688; 1700 w; 35c.

Simmersbach, Oscar.—*Die Verkokung der Steinkohle unter Kalksteinzusatz;* [The coking of coal with the addition of limestone].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau, April5.1913; p 155; 2000 w: 35c.

Thiel, Stadtrat.—*Bergmännische Gewinnung von Kalkstein;* [The mining of limestone] (abstract of address before the Association of German Lime Works).—Tonindutrie-Ztg., Jan.18,1913; p. 87; 1500 w*; 35c.

———. *The Technology of Hydro-Silicates, Silicates and Bricks.*—Wisconsin Engr., Feb.,1913; p 194; 2000 w; 30c.

CEMENT

Arnold, Ralph, and Garfias, V. R.—*The Cementing Process of Excluding Water from Oil Wells, as Practiced in California.*—Washington, D. C.; Technical Paper 32, Petroleum Technology 3, Bureau of Mines; 12 pp*.

Gilbert, L. D.—*Electricity in the Cement Industry.*—Jnl. Elec. P. & G., April5,1913; p 307; 4000 w*; 35c.

Hinrichsen, F. W.—*Bericht über den VI Kongress des Internationalen Verbandes für die Materialprüfungen der Technik, New York,* 1912; [Report on the 6th international congress of testing materials].—Zts. Elektrochemie, May15,1913; p 409; 12 pp; 45c.

Knothe, Walter.—*Zur Frage der chemischen Widerstandsfähigkeit der Zemente;* [On the question of the chemical resistance of cements].—Tonindustrie-Ztg., April12, 1913; p 89; 1100 w; 35c.

Kühl, Hans.—*Die Zemente aus Hochofenschlacke;* [The cements from blast-furnace slag].—Tonindustrie-Ztg., Dec.21, 1912; p. 1988; 3900 w; 35c.

Parker, E. W.—*The Geographical Distribution of Mining.* See under Mine Miscellany.

Passow, Hermann.—*Zemente aus Hochofensschlacke;* [Cements from blast-furnace slags].—Tonindustrie-Ztg., April12,1913; p 570; 900 w*; 35c.

Peck, Frederick B.—*Preliminary Report on the Talc and Serpentine of Northampton County and the Portland Cement Materials of the Lehigh District.*—Topographic and Geologic Survey of Pennsylvania, Report No. 5; 65 pp*.

Riebling, W. C. and Reyes, F. D.—*Physical and Chemical Properties of Portland Cement, Parts IV and V.*—Philippine Jnl. of Sci. (A), June,1912; 191 pp*; 65c.

Sachse, H.—*Bestimmung des specifischen Gewichtes des Zementes nach Liévin;* [Determination of the specific gravity of cement according to Liévin].—Tonindustrie-Ztg., Feb.11,1913; p 224; 1100 w*; 35c.

Sylvester, Geo. E.—*Twenty-first Annual Report of the Mining Department of the State of Tennessee.* (Coal, coke, coal by-products, barytes, clay, bauxite, cement, iron, copper, gold, silver, petroleum, fertilizer, sand, lime, stone, zinc, lead).—Mineral Resources of Tennessee, 1911; 177 pp.

Tressont, G.—*L'Usine de la Société des Ciments Portland de Maxéville;* [The works of the Maxéville Portland Cement Co. (France)].—Revue Matériaux, April,1913; p 53; 800 w*; 75c.

Winkelmann.—*Hochleistungs-Mühlen;* [High Efficiency mills].—Kali, Erz und Kohle, May15,1913; p 485; 800 w; 35c.

———. *Die deutsche Zementindustrie am Jahresende* 1912; [The German cement industry at the close of 1912].—Bergwerks-Ztg., Jan.13,1913; p. 5; 1000 w; 35c.

———. *Mineral and Metal Production*

of the United States in 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 137; 1200 w; (tables); 25c.

———. *Mineral Production of Ontario.* —See under gold.

———. *Output of Coal and Other Minerals in Great Britain in* 1912. (See under Coal.)

———. *Portland Cement Production in* 1912. (U. S. Geol. Surv. Report).—Mg. & Eng. World, March22,1913; p 584; 400 w; 10c.

———. *Preliminary Statement on the Mineral Production of the Province of Quebec during* 1912.—Quebec, Que.; Province of Quebec, Canada, Department of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries, Mines Branch; 8 pp; 25c.

———. *Production of Cement in the United States in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 173; 200 w; 10c.

———. *Usines a Ciment et Procédés de Fabrication;* [Cement works and processes of manufacture].—Revue des Matériaux de Construction et de Travaux Publics, Feb., 1913; p 23; 900 w*; March,1913; p 41; 2000 w*; $1.50.

CONCRETE

Allard, A. F.—*Concrete in Mine Construction.* (Abstract of paper read at fuel conference, Urbana, Ill.).—Coll'y Engr., June,1913; p 623; 2000 w; 35c. Coal & Coke Op., May22,1913; p 73; 2200 w; 20c.

Dixon, S. M.—*Props and Beams in Mines.* (Paper read before Concrete Inst., London).—Coll'y Guard., London, April4,1913; p 695; 3000 w; 35c. Also in Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., April4,1913; 2500 w; 35c.

Eades, Charles B., and Calkins, F. E.—*Concrete Lining of the Kingdon Shaft* (Globe, Ariz.).—E. & M. J., Jan.18,1913; p. 177; 1200 w*; 25c.

Elliott, S. R.—*Construction of No. 3 Shaft, Negaunee Mine* (abstract of paper, "Method of Raising, Sinking and Concreting No. 3 Shaft, Negaunee Mine," prepared for but not read at Houghton meeting, Lake Sup. Mg. Inst.).—E. & M. J., Feb.1,1913; p. 265; 2400 w*; 25c.

Heriot, E. Mackay.—*Sinking a Circular Shaft.*—E. & M. J., Feb.15,1913; p 363; 2800 w*; 25c.

Hoyt, Warren A.—*Influence of Temperature on Concrete; Proposed Method of Figuring the Increase in Strength in Cold Weather.*—Eng. Record, Jan.18,1913; 3500 w*; 20c.

Keldysch, W.—*Anwendung und Sicherheit der Eisenbetonbauten;* [The field and safety of reinforced concrete].—Rigasche Industrie-Ztg., April15,1913; p 100; 3500 w; 35c.

Kupfer, Dipl.-Ing.—*Erzbunker aus Eisenbeton;* [Ore bins of reinforced concrete].—Tonindustrie-Ztg., April26,1913; p 48; 1000 w*; 35c.

Luten, Daniel B.—*Patented Concrete Bridges.* (Paper read before Am. Soc. Eng. Cont., Paper No. 41).—Jnl. of the Society, Oct.,1912; 28 p; 50c.

Mercer, H. T.—*Some Applications of Concrete Underground.*—Proc. Lake Superior Mg. Inst., 1912; p. 167; 19 p*; 50c.

Rosa, E. B., McCollum, Burton, and O. S. Peters.—*Effect of Electric Current on Concrete (abstract of paper* delivered before National Asso. of Cement Users).—Canadian Engr., Jan.2,1913; p. 128; 1500 w; 25c.

Seelye, Elwyn E. and Shurick, A. T.—*Colliery Practice.* [On the application of concrete to coal mining].—Coal Age, Dec. 14,1912; p 822; 3000 w*; Dec.31,1912; p 899; 3000 w*; 40c.

Wig, Rudolph J.—*Crushed Limestone in Concrete as a Fire-Proofing Material.*—Bull. No. 14, Nat. Lime Mfrs.' Assn.; 2000 w; 25c.

Winkelmann, Oberengenieur. — *Etwas über die Druckfestigkeit von Beton;* [On the compressive strength of concrete].—Kohle & Erz, Feb.17,1913; p. 155; 1200 w; 35c.

—n.—*Eisenbetonschwelle;* [Concrete ties]. —Deutsche Technik, April15,1913; p 244; 400 w; 35c.

———. *Reinforced Concrete Ore Docks.* —Eng. News, Jan.2,1913; p. 8; 3500 w*; 25c.

———. *Sinking a Concrete Pit Lining Through Clay and Quicksand.*—Eng. Record, Jan.25,1913; p. 97; 600 w*; 20c.

———. *Transformatorenhäuser aus Eisenbeton;* [Transformer houses of reinforced concrete].—Tonindustrie-Ztg., March 29,1913; p 493; 600 w*; 35c.

———. *Wasser zum Beton;* [Water for concrete].— Tonindustrie-Ztg., Dec.21,1912; p. 1991; 1300 w; 35c.

BRICK AND TILE

Cox, Alvin J., and Others.—*Sand-Lime Brick and Artificial Sandstones in the Philippines.*—Philippine Jnl. Sci., No. 5, Oct., 1912; pp 35*; 25c.

———. *Sand-Lime Brick.*—Advance chapter from Mineral Resources of U. S.; pp 7; 25c.

———. *The Technology of Hydro-Silicates, Silicates and Bricks.*—Wisconsin Engr., Feb.,1913; p 194; 2000 w; 30c.

CERAMICS

Beecher, M. F.—*Notes on the Testing of Fire Clays.*—Iowa Engr., Feb.,1913; 1200 w*; 25c.

Cowles, Alfred C.—*Cheaper Alumina and Aluminum from Mineral Silicates.* (Paper read before Am. Electrochem. Soc. and Soc. of Chem. Ind.).—Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem., April,1913; p 331; 4000 w*; 65c.

Hafer, Claud.—*Review of Mining in North Carolina in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 216; 1200 w; 25c.

Hancock, Walter C.—*The Physical Properties of Clays.*—Jnl. Royal Soc. of Arts, April18,1913; p 560; pp 9; 35c.

Mellor, J. W.—*The Simultaneous Determination of Small Quantities of Titanium and Vanadium Colorimetrically.* — Trans. English Ceramic Society, Vol. XII, Part 1; pp 3; 65c.

Ormandy, W. R.—*Electrical Process for the Purification of Clay.*—Trans. English Ceramic Society; Vol. XII, Part 1; pp 27*; 65c.

Ries, Heinrich.—*Fire-Clay Deposits of Canada.*—Bulletin Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., March,1913; p 429; pp 14*; 65c.

wart, John.—*The Plasticity of Clay.* r read before 8th Int. Cong. Appld.).—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem., May, p 421; 2000 w; 65c.

ıkelmann.—*Hochleistungs-Mühlen;* efficiency mills].—Kali, Erz und , May15,1913; p 485; 800 w; 35c.

——. *Beziehungen zwischen chemischer Zusammensetzung und Eigenschaften von Tonen;* [Relation between the chemical composition and properties of clays].—Tonindustrie-Ztg., Jan.16,1913; p. 78; 400 w; 35c.

———. *Output of Coal and Other Minerals in Great Britain in* 1912.—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., April11,1913; p 565; 2000 w; 35c.

CHAPTER XI.

OTHER NON-METALS.

ABRASIVES

Broad-Roberts, J.—*South African Corundum and Its Uses* (paper read before S. Afr. Inst. of Engrs.).—S. Afr. Eng., Jan., 1913; p 16; 2200 w; 35c.

ACIDS (MINERAL)

Artmann, P.—*Nachweis von saltpetriger Säure neben Ferrisalzen;* [Detection of nitrous acid in the presence of ferric salts].—Chemiker-Ztg., April24,1913; p 501; 800 w; 30c.

Bosshard, E., and Grob, W.—*Neues Verfahren zur Titration der schwefeligen Säure, sowie der schwefeligen Säure neben Thioschwefelsäure;* [A new method for titrating sulphurous acid, as well as sulphurous acid together with thiosulphuric acid].—Chemiker-Ztg., April17,1913; p 465; 1100 w; 30c.

Dobbelstein, Bergassessor. — *Ausnutzung der Koksofengasen zur Gewinnung von Salpetersäure aus dem Stickstoff der Luft;* [Utilization of coke-oven gases for the production of nitric acid from the nitrogen of the air].—Zentral-Blatt Kunstdünger-Industrie, Jan.7,1913; p. 1; 900 w; 35c.

Falding, F. J., and Cathcart, W. R.—*The New High Form of Sulphuric-Acid Chamber.*—Jnl. Ind, & Engg. Chem., March, 1913; p 223; 9500 w*; 65c.

Meyer, Dr. Theodore.—*Rational Absorption of Hydrochloric Acid.*—Met. & Chem. Engg., May,1913; p 267; 8000 w*; 35c.

Müller, Eugen R. E.—*Die Reduction des Mangansuperoxydes durch salpetrige Säure und die Anwendung dieser Reaktion bei der Phosphorbestimmung im Eisen und Stahl ohne Abscheidung des Siliciums;* [The reduction of manganese superoxide by means of nitrous acid and the application of this reaction in the determination of phosphorus in iron and steel without the separation of the silicon].—Chemiker-Ztg., Dec.,1912; p. 1490; 700 w; 30c.

Pantjuchow, N.—*Die chemische Industrie Russlands in den Jahren* 1909-1911; [The chemical industry in Russia in the years 1909-1911 (Abstract)].—Rigasche Industrie-Ztg., Dec.15,1912; p 353; 6300 w; Dec. 31; p 370; 4500 w; 70c.

Pitaval, Robert.—*Revue des Industries Electro-Chimiques et Electro-Métallurgiques en* 1912; [Review of the electro-chemical and electro-metallurgical industries in 1912].—Bull. Soc. Amicale Ecole Douai, March25, 1913; p 165; 2500 w; 35c.

———. *Saltpetersäure aus Luftstickstoff;* [Nitric acid from atmospheric nitrogen]. — Südwestdeutsche Industrie-Ztg., April12,1913; p 223; 600 w; 35c.

———. *The Falding Sulphuric Acid Chamber.*—E. & M. J., Feb.8,1913; p 318; 1100 w*; 25c.

ARSENIC

Demorest, D. J.—Electrolytic Determination of Copper in Ores, Containing Arsenic, Antimony or Bismuth.—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem., March,1913; p 216; 800 w; 65c.

Denis, Theo C.—*Mineral Production of Quebec in* 1912. (Paper read before Ottawa meeting Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Can. Mg. Jnl., March15,1913; p 176; 1500 w; 35c.

Lingke, A.—*Das Ende des Freiberger Erzbergbaues;* [The end of ore mining at Freiberg (Germany)].—Glückauf, April26, 1913; p 658; 2100 w; 50c.

Lockmann, Georg.—*Zur Geschichte der Marschen Arsenprobe;* [On the history of the Marsh test for arsenic].—Chemiker-Ztg.; Dec.17,1912; p 1466; 2200 w*; 30c.

McLeish, John.—*Preliminary Report of the Mineral Production of Canada in* 1912. (Read at Ottawa meeting Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Can. Mg. Jnl., March15,1913; p 169; 4000 w; 35c.

Merrill, George P.—*On the Minor Constituents of Meteorites.*—See under General Miscellany.

Read, Thomas.—*Die Bergbauverhältnisse in China;* [Mining conditions in China] (translation from the English).—See Coal Fields and Mining.

Schürmann, E., and Böttcher, W.—*Die Arsenbestimmung in Kiesen;* [The determination of arsenic in pyrites].—Chemiker-Ztg., Jan.11,1913; p. 49; 3500 w; 30c.

Stansbie, J. H.—*The Reaction of Metals and Alloys with Nitric Acid.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind., April15,1913; p 311; pp 10*; 65c.

Walker, E. W.—*Hints on Assaying* (last part; gives notes on the determination of antimony, arsenic, bismuth, tungstic acid and molybdenum).—Mg. & Eng. Rev., Jan. 6,1913; p 153; 2500 w; 35c.

———. *Der Bergbau im Preussischen Staate während des Jahres* 1911; [Mining in Prussia in 1911].—See Coal Fields and Mining.

ASBESTOS

Reeve, Chas. S., and Lewis, Richard H.—(Paper read before Int. Cong. Appl. Chem.).—Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem., April,1913; p. 293; 2500 w; 65c.

———. *Asbest und Asbestfabrikate;* [Asbestos and manufactured asbestos products]. — Südwestdeutsche Industrie-Ztg., May3,1913; p 265; 800 w; 35c.

———. *Preliminary Statement on the Mineral Production of the Province of Quebec during* 1912.—Quebec, Que.; Province of Quebec, Canada, Department of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries, Mines Branch; 8 pp; 25c.

ASPHALTS

See also Coking; By-Products, etc.

Engler, C.—*Ein Beitrag zur Frage der Bildung des Asphalts;* [A contribution to the question of the genesis of asphalt] (abstract of address before the International Congress of Applied Chemistry).—Petroleum; Nov.6,1912; p. 152; 550 w; 60c.

Snider, L. C.—*Rock Asphalt Deposits of Oklahoma.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March22, 1913; p 577; 2000 w*; 10c.

Strahl, G.—*Asphalt;* [Asphalt].—Montan.-Ztg., May1,1913; p 165; 2000 w; 35c.

———. *California Asphalt.* (German translation from Los Angeles Times).—Chemiker & Tech.-Ztg., May1,1913; p 70; 1000 w; 35c.

———. *Der Bergbau im Preussischen Staate währen des Jahres* 1911; [Mining in Prussia in 1911].—See Coal Fields and Mining.

———. *Estadistica Minera de Espagna en el ano* 1911; [1911 Mineral Statistics for Spain].—Ingenieria, May10,1913; p 154; 900 w; 35c.

BARYTES

Bryant, F. C.—*The Barytes Industry of Cole County, Mo.*—E. & M. J., Feb.8,1913; p 317; 800 w; 25c.

BAUXITE

See also under Aluminum (Metals).

Watkins, Joel H.—*Bauxite Near Elizabeth, Tenn.*—E. & M. J., March22,1913; 400 w; 25c.

BISMUTH

Demorest, D. J.—*Electrolytic Determination of Copper in Ores, Containing Arsenic, Antimony or Bismuth.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem., March,1913; p 216; 800 w; 65c.

Jimenez, Carlos P.—*Estadistica Minera del Peru en* 1911; [1911 mineral statistics of Peru]. (See under coal.)

Northrup, Edwin F. and Suydam, V. A.—*Resistivity of a Few Metals through a Wide Range of Temperature.*—Jnl. Frank. Inst., Feb.,1913; p 153; 3800 w*; 60c.

Osborne, T. H.—*Bismuth: Its Properties and Sources of Supply.*—Chem. Engr., April, 1913; p 238; 1000 w; 35c.

Stansbie, J. H.—*The Reaction of Metals and Alloys with Nitric Acid.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind., April15,1913; p 311; pp 10*; 65c.

Walker, E. W.—*Hints on Assaying* (last part; gives notes on the determination of antimony, arsenic, bismuth, tungstic acid and molybdenum).—Mg. & Eng. Rev., Jan.6, 1913; p 153; 2500 w; 35c.

———. *Metallurgy, Properties and Value of Bismuth Ores* (abstract from Bull. Imp. Inst.).—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.15, 1913; p 343; 2000 w; 10c.

———. *Occurrence, Distribution and Utilization of Bismuth Ores.*—Bull. Imp. Inst., Dec.,1912; p 628; 3000 w; 65c.

———. *Work of the Seoul Mining Co., Korea.*—M. & S. P., June7,1913; p 857; 4000 w*; 20c.

BITUMENS

Abraham, Herbert.—*The Classification of Bituminous and Resinous Substances* (paper presented at Eighth Internat. Cong. of Applied Chem.).—Jnl. Indust. & Eng. Chem., Jan.,1913; p 11; 2500 w; 65c.

Hubbard, Prévost, and Reeve, C. S.—*The Effect of Exposure on Bitumens* (paper presented at Eighth Internat. Cong. of Applied Chem.).—Jnl. Indust. & Eng. Chem., Jan.,1913; p 15; 2500 w*; 65c.

Knapp, I. N.—*Natural Gas, with Other Incidental Reference to Other Bitumens.*—Jnl. Franklin Inst., Dec.,1912; 24 p*; 65c. Natural Gas Jnl., Jan.,1913; p 15; 15,000 w*; 30c.

Raefler, F.—*Das Bitumen in der Zeitzer Braunkohle;* [Bitumen in the Zeitz lignite].—Zts. f. Praktische Geologie, Nov.-Dec., 1912; p. 483; 2200 w; 75c.

Rakusin, M. A.—*Ueber des Elaterite aus dem Gebiet Semirjetschensk;* [On the elaterite from the Semirjetschensk district].—Petroleum, March5,1913; p 729; 500 w; 60c.

Schaay, J. H.—*Bemerkungen über Bitumen führende Molasse in der Westschweiz;* [Observations on bitumen-bearing molasse in western Switzerland].—Zts. f. Praktische Geologie, Nov.-Dec.,1912; p. 488; 800 w*; 75c.

———. *Fixed Carbon in Bituminous Materials; Its Determination and Value in Specifications.*—Eng. & Contracting, Feb. 12,1913; p 172; 4500 w*; 20c.

DIAMONDS

See Gems.

FELDSPAR

Bowen, N. L.—*The Melting Phenomena of Plagioclase Feldspars.*—Am. Jnl. Sci., June, 1913; p 577; pp 23*; 65c.

Kozu, S.—*Preliminary Notes on Some Igneous Rocks of Japan.*—Jnl. Geo., Jan.-Feb.,1913; pp 6*; 75c.

Rogers, Austin F.—*Observations on the Feldspars.*—Jnl. of Geol., April-May,1913; p 202; 6 pp*; 65c.

FERTILIZERS

See also Potash; also Nitrates; also By-Products.

Ciselet, Joseph, and Noblet, Paul.—*Procédé de Traitement des Phosphates Naturels par l'Acide Chlorhydrique en Vue de l'Obtention d'Engrais Pouvant Être Employés en Agriculture;* [Process for the treatment of natural phosphates with hydrochloric acid with the view of obtaining agricultural fertilizer].—Le Phosphate, Dec. 30,1912; p. 1143; 500 w; 35c.

Dinsmore, Chas. A.—*Seaweed Harvested for Its Potash Contents.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.18,1913; p. 112; 600 w; 10c.

Ebaugh, W. C.—*Phosphates, Potash and Nitrates.*—S. L. Mg. Rev., May15,1913; p 22; 2800 w; 25c.

Forgwer, E.—*Die Kalkdüngung;* [Lime as fertilizer].—Tonindustrie-Ztg., May3, 1913; p 688; 1700 w; 35c.

Hundeshagen, Franz.—*Zur Alkalimetrie des Magnesium-Ammonium-Phosphates und Acidimetrie des Ammonium-Phosphor-Molybdates;* [On the alkalimetry of magnesium ammonium phosphate and acidimetry of ammonium phosphor molybdate].—Zentral-Blatt Kunstdünger-Ind., April1, 1913; p 140; 1600 w; May1,1913; p 182; 2000 w; 70c.

Norton, Thomas H.—*Utilization of Atmospheric Nitrogen.*—Washington, D. C.; Special Agents Series No. 52, Bureau of Manufactures, Dep. of Commerce & Labor; 178 pp.

Palmaer, W.—*On the Method of Producing Bicalcic Phosphate with the Help of Electrolytically-Produced Acid and Alkali.* (Abstract of paper read before 8th Int. Cong. Appl. Chem.).—Am. Fert., May31, 1913; p 41; 3500 w; 35c.

Pantjuchow, N.—*Die chemische Industrie Russlands in den Jahren* 1909-1911; [The chemical industry in Russia in the years 1909-1911].—Rigasche Industrie-Ztg., Dec.15,1912; p 353; 6300 w; Dec.31; p 370; 4500 w.

Pardee, J. T.—*Some Further Discoveries of Rock Phosphate in Montana.* (Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv., 530-H).—Am. Fert., Feb.22, 1913; p 42; 2000 w*; 35c.

Paweck, Heinrich.—*Der gegenwärtige Stand der elektrochemischen Industrie;* [The present status of the electro-chemical industry] (Touches briefly on the many phases of the development of the industry, including electrometallurgy).—Elektrotechnik & Machinenbau, Festnummer, March, 1913; p 81; 11 pp; 75c.

Pitaval, Robert.—*Revue des Industries Electro-Chimiques et Electro-Metallurgiques en* 1912; [Review of the electro-chemical and electro-metallurgical industries in 1912].—Journal du Four Elictriq., Jan.1, 1913; p. 2; 3000 w; 35c.

Pitaval, Robert.—*Revue des Industries Electro-Chimiques et Electro-Métallurgiques en* 1912; [Review of the electro-chemical and electro-metallurgical industries in 1912] and electro-metallurgical industries in 1912].—Bull. Soc. Amicale Ecole Douai, March25,1913; p 165; 2500 w; 35c.

Richards, R. W., and Mansfield, G. R.—*The Bannock Overthrust, a Major Fault in Southeastern Idaho and Northeastern Utah.* —Jnl. Geol., Nov.-Dec.,1912; p 681; 29 p*; 75c.

Schultz, A. R., and Richards, R. W.—*Existing Phosphate Land Reserves in Southeastern Idaho* (Extract from Bull. 530, U. S. Geol. Survey).—Mg. Sci., Feb.27,1913: p. 136; 550 w*; 20c. Am. Fert., Feb.22,1913; p 37; 2000 w*; 35c.

Sonnenschein, Fahrsteiger.—*Das Kalivorkommen im Ober-Elsass;* [The occurrence of potash in upper Alsace].—Zentralblatt Kunstdünger-Industrie, Feb.7,1913; p. 47; 2000 w*; 35c.

Stutzer, A.—*Amerikanisches Kalisalz;* [American potash salt].—Kali, Feb.1,1913; p 50; 600 w; 35c.

Sullivan, M. X., and Robinson, W. O.—*Manganeses as a Fertilizer.*—Circular No. 75, Bureau of Soils, U. S. Department of Agriculture; 750 w.

Sylvester, Geo. E.—*Twenty-first Annual Report of the Mining Department of the State of Tennessee* (Coal, coke, coal by-products, barytes, clay, bauxite, cement, iron, copper, gold, silver, petroleum, fertilizer, sand, lime, stone, zinc, lead).—Mineral Resources of Tennessee, 1911; 177 pp.

Tucker, S. A., and Read, Henry.—*Fixation de l'Azote par l'Alumine et le Carbone;* [The fixation of nitrogen by aluminum and carbon] (Translation of paper presented at Am. Electrochem. Soc.).—Revue d'Électrochimie et d'Électrométallurgie, March,1913; p 49; 3200 w; 75c.

Turner, W. C.—*Gas Engine and Steam Turbine Power Plant.*—Power, April8, 1913; p 480; 1500 w*; 20c.

Udden, J. A.—*Potash in the Permian Rocks of Texas.*—Am. Fert., Dec.14,1912; p 40, 1800 w; 35c.

Waggaman, Wm. H.—*Die Phosphat-Ablagerungen der Vereinigten Staaten;* [The phosphate deposits of the United States]. — Kunstdünger-Industrie, Dec. 7, 1912; p. 424; 2800 w; 35c.

Waggaman, William H.—*The Utilization of Acid and Basic Slags in the Manufacture of Fertilizers.*—Washington, D. C.; Bull. 95, Bureau of Soils, U. S. Department of Agriculture; 18 pp*.

———. *Der Guano und sein Handel;* [Guano and the guano trade].—Zentralblatt Kunstdünger-Industrie, Feb.7,1913; p. 51; 1100 w; Feb.21,1913; p 68; 1200 w; 70c.

———. *Great Western Phosphate Fields of the United States.* (U. S. Geol. Survey report; abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.14,1912; p. 1082; 350 w; 10c.

———. *La Fixation de l'Azote par les Microorganismes;* [The fixation of nitrogen by the micro-organisms].—Le Phosphate, May5,1913; p 423; 800 w; 35c.

———. *Les Mines de Potasse dans la Haute-Alsace;* [The potash mines of upper Alsace].—Phosphate, April21,1913; p 379; 800 w; April28,1913; p 403; 900 w; May5, 1913; p 427; 900 w; May12 p 449; 400 w; $1.05.

———. *Makatea; les Phosphates de L'Océanie;* [Makatea; the phosphates of Oceania].—Le Phosphate, March3,1913; p 205; 700 w*; 35c.

———. *More Potash Legislation Looked For.*—E. & M. J., Feb.22,1913; p. 432; 500 w; 25c.

———. *Notwendigkeit der Kalidüngung in der Plantagenwirtschaft;* [The necessity for potash fertilizing in farming].—Bergwerks-Ztg., Jan.18.1913; p. 2; 800 w; 35c.

———. *Phosphate Deposits and the Law.* —M. & S. P., May31,1913; p 807; 650 w; 20c.

FLUORSPAR

———. *Output of Coal and Other Minerals in Great Britain in* 1912. (See under Coal.)

GEMS

Barnitzke, Joh. E.—*Untersuchung und Bewertung von alluvialen Diamantfeldern;* [Investigation and valuation of alluvial diamond fields].—Bergwirtschaftliche Mitteilungen, Jan.,1913; p. 11; 2700 w*: 75c.

Gascoyne, Rowland.—*Mining in South Africa in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25. 1913; p. 228; 7500 w; 25c.

Heaton, Noel.—*The Production and Identification of Artificial Precious Stones* (paper read before Royal Soc. of Arts, London).—Annual Report of Smithsonian Inst., 1911; p 217; 8500 w*; $1.

Macdonald, J. A.—*Diamonds in British Columbia.*—M. & S. P., Feb.8,1913; p 247; 500 w; 20c.

Meyer, H. Conrad.—*Topaz and Stream Tin in Mason County, Texas.*—E. & M. J., March8,1913; p 511; 1200 w: 25c.

Phily, F.—*Le Diamant;* [The diamond] (Translation from Mg. Jnl.).—Bull. Soc. Amicale Ecole Douai, March25,1913; p 174; 1300 w; 35c.

———. *Diamond Workings of British Guiana.* (Report of Inst. of Mines and Forests, British Guiana).—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.21,1912; p. 1137; 2000 w; 10c.

———. *Die Diamantengräberei im westlichen Transvaal;* [The diamond diggings in

Western Transvaal].—Bergwerks-Ztg., Dec. 13,1912; p 291; 1900 w; 35c.

———. *Mining Progress in the Transvaal in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, April5, 1913; p 673; 1300 w; 10c.

———. *Report of the Gold and Diamond Industries of British Guiana,* 1911-1912.—Inst. of Mines and Forests; 75c.

———. *The Chinese Jade Industry.*—Jnl. Royal Soc. of Arts, Feb.14,1913; p 364; 700 w; 35c.

GRAPHITE

Bastin, Edson S.—*Graphite Mining at Dillon, Mont.* (Advance chapter Min. Res. U. S.; abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec. 28,1912; p 1188; 1000 w*; 10c.

Miller, Benjamin L.—*Geology of the Graphite Deposits of Pennsylvania.*—Econ. Geol., Dec.,1912; p. 763; 16 pp; 60c.

Miller, Benjamin L.—*The Graphite Industry of Pennsylvania.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March29,1913; p 625; 3000 w*; 10c.

Paweck, Heinrich.—*Der gegenwärtige Stand der elektrochemischen Industrie;* [The present status of the electro-chemical industry] (Touches briefly on the many phases of the development of the industry, including electrometallurgy).—Elektrotechnik & Machinenbau, Festnummer, March, 1913; p 81; 11 pp; 75c.

Richards, Joseph W.—*What Electrochemistry is Accomplishing* (address before Am. Electrochem. Soc.).—Annual Report of Smithsonian Inst., 1911; p 165; 7500 w; $1.

Venator, Wilhelm.—*Ueber die Erzeugung Oesterreichs an Eisenerz, Manganerz, Roheisen und Metallen;* [Austria's production of iron ore, manganese ore, pig iron and metals].—See Iron.

———. *Preliminary Statement on the Mineral Production of the Province of Quebec during* 1912.—Quebec, Que.; Province of Quebec, Canada, Department of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries, Mines Branch; 8 pp; 25c.

GYPSUM

Higgins, Will C.—*The Nevada Douglas Copper Mining Co., Nevada.*—S. L. Mg. Rev., March30,1913; p 13; 4000 w*; 25c.

Snider, L. C.—*Oklahoma Gypsum Deposits and Industry.*—E. & M. J., May10,1913; p 931; 3000 w*; 25c.

———. *Output of Coal and Other Minerals in Great Britain in* 1912.—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., April11,1913; p 565; 2000 w; 35c.

MICA

Ball, Lionel C.—*Wolfram Mines of Mt. Carbine, Queensland.*—Queensland, Gov. Mg. Jnl., Feb.15,1913; p 63; 10,000 w*; 35c.

Dixon, Abner F.—*The India Mica Industry.*—Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Bull. 77, May,1913; p 859; pp 19*; $1.10.

Hafer, Claud.—*Review of Mining in North Carolina in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 216; 1200 w; 25c.

Miller, Benjamin L.—*The Graphite Industry of Pennsylvania.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March29,1913; p 625; 3000 w*; 10c.

Parker, E. W.—*The Geographical Distribution of Mining.* See under Mine Miscellany.

Scmid, Hugh S. De.—*Mica Mining in Canada in* 1912. (Abstract of paper read before Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Mg. & Eng. World, May31,1913; p 1054; 2600 w; 10c.

Springer, J. F.—*Occurrence, Production and Uses of Mica.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan. 18,1913; p. 105; 3000 w; 10c.

Springer, J. F.—*The Production and Uses of Mica.*—Cassiers, Nov.,1912; p 444; 5 p; 35c.

Sterrett, Douglas B.—*The Production of Mica in the United States in* 1912.—Advance chapter from Mineral Resources of U. S.; pp 15; 25c.

NITRATES AND NITROGEN

Ebaugh, W. C.—*Phosphates, Potash and Nitrates.*—S. L. Mg. Rev., May15,1913; p 22; 2800 w; 25c.

Free, E. E.—*Nitrate Prospects in the Amargosa Valley, California.*—Am. Fert., March8,1913; p 48; 2000 w*; 35c.

Surr, Gordon.—*A Simple Test for Nitrates Adapted for Field Work.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.4,1913; p. 23; 400 w; 10c.

PAINTS AND PIGMENTS

See also Barytes.

Shaeffer, John A.—*Manufacture of Sublimed White Lead* (Abstract of paper presented at Eighth Internatnl. Congress Applied Chem.).—E. & M. J., Feb.22,1913; p. 411; 1200 w*; 25c.

PHOSPHATE

See Fertilizers.

POTASH

Cushman, Allerton S. and Coggeshall, George W.—*The Production of Available Potash from the Natural Silicites.* (Paper read at Eighth Int. Cong. Appl. Chem.; abstract).—Jnl. Franklin Inst., Dec.,1912; p. 663; 16 p; 65c.

Ebaugh, W. C.—*Phosphates, Potash and Nitrates.*—S. L. Mg. Rev., May15,1913; p 22; 2800 w; 25c.

Geyler, Walter.—*Die Verwendungsmöglichkeit von Schaufelbaggern in Kalibergwerken;* [The possible application of dipper dredges in potash mines].—Kali; Dec.15, 1912; p 612; 2700 w*; 35c.

Herbing, Dr.—*Ueber Erdgas, Kali und Petroleum in Siebenbürgen;* [Natural gas, potash and petroleum in Siebenbürgen].—Zts. Internat. Vereins Bohringenieure & Bohrtech., Feb.15,1913; p 39; 3300 w*; March1,1913; p 49; 2000 w*; 70c.

Sonnenschein.—*Das Kalivorkommen im Ober- Elsass;* [The occurrence of potash in Upper Alsace].—Bergbau, Dec.5,1912; p. 687; 2400 w*; 25c.

Stutzer, A.—*Amerikanisches Kalisalz;* [American potash salt].—Kali, Feb.1,1913; p 50; 600 w; 35c.

Surr, Gordon.—*Notes on Kelp and Its Potash Contents.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Mar. 8,1913; p. 488; 700 w; 10c.

Wilke-Dörfurt, E.—*Zur Kalibestimmung in Silikaten;* [On the determination of potash in silicates] (Abstract from Zts. für analytische Chem.).—Kali., Feb.15,1913; p. 101; 600 w; 35c.

———. *More Potash Legislation Looked For.*—E. & M. J., Feb.22,1913; p. 432; 600 w; 25c.

———. *Prospecting for Potash in Death Valley, California.* (Abstract of U. S. Geological Survey report).—Mg. & Eng. World, May3,1913; p 855; 1800 w; 10c; Mg. Sci., May,1913; p 268; 2000 w; 35c.

———. *Sources of Potash: How Ancient Lake Beds Were Formed.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May10,1913; p 910; 650 w; 10c.

PYRITE AND SULPHUR

Bosshard, E., and Grob,W.—*Neues Verfahren zur Titration der schwefeligen Säure, sowie der schwefeligen Säure neben Thioschwefelsäure;* [A new method for titrating sulphurous acid, as well as sulphurous acid together with thiosulphuric acid].—Chemiker-Ztg., April17,1913; p 465; 1100 w; 30c.

Clark, Wm. W.—*The Determination of Sulphur in Ferro-Vanadium.*—Met. & Chem. Engg., May,1913; p 256; 900 w; 35c.

Conner, A. B.—*Rapid Determination of Sulphur in Pyrites Cinder.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem., May,1913; p 399; 3200 w; 65c.

Davis, A. W.—*Texas Sulphur Deposits.*—Am. Fert., May17,1913; p 41; 2000 w*; 35c.

Doss, Bruno.—*Melnikowit, ein neues Eisenbisulfid, und seine Bedeutung für die Genesis der Kieslagerstätten;* [Melnikowit, a new bisulphide of iron, and its significance for the genesis of pyrites deposits].—Zts. f. Praktische Geologie, Nov.-Dec.,1912; p. 453; 30 pp*; 75c.

Flegel, Kurt.—*Die wirtschaftliche Bedeutung der Schwefellagerstätten Italiens;* [The economic significance of the sulphur deposits of Italy].—Technische Blätter, Dec.7,1912; p. 385; 2100 w*; 35c.

Frasch, Herman.—*The Desulphurizing of Petroleum, and the Production of Sulphur in Louisiana* (address before New York Section of Soc. of Chem. Industry).—Met. & Chem. Eng., Feb.,1913; p 75; 8300 w*; 35c.

Grillo, G.—*Conzorzio obbligatorio per l'Industria Solfifera Siciliana;* [Company report, sulphur in Sicily].—Rassegna Miner. Metall. e Chim., May1,1913; p 190; table; 35c.

Hawkins, Alfred C.—*Some Interesting Mineral Occurrences at Princeton, N. J.*—Am. Jnl. Sci., April,1913; p 446; pp 5*; 65c.

Lewis, J. H.—*Review of Mining in Wisconsin in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25, 1913; p. 211; 5000 w; 25c.

Lingke, A.—*Das Ende des Freiberger Erzbergbaues;* [The end of ore mining at Freiberg (Germany)].—Glückauf, April26, 1913; p 658; 2100 w; 50c.

McDonald, P. B.—*Mining in Northern New York.*—E. & M. J., April5,1913; p 689; 2000 w*; 25c.

Phalen, W. C.—*The Origin of Sulphur Deposits* (Translation of article by O. Stitzer).—Econ. Geol., Dec.,1912; p. 732; 11 pp*; 60c.

Schürmann, E., and Böttcher, W.—*Die Arsenbestimmung in Kiesen;* [The determination of arsenic in pyrites].—Chemiker-Ztg., Jan.11,1913; p. 49; 3500 w; 30c.

Schulz, Fred.—*Eine Titriermethode zur Bestimmung von Schwefel in Leuchtpetroleum;* A titration method for the determination of sulphur in illuminating petroleum].—Petroleum, Feb.5,1913; p 585; 500 w*; 60c.

Springer, J. F.—Sulphur and Iron Deposits of Virginia.—Mg. & Eng. World, March 15,1913; p 529; 2000 w*; 10c.

Van Horn, Frank R.—*A New Occurrence of Silver, Copper, and Cobalt Minerals in Mexico.*—Am. Jnl. Sci., Jan.,1913; p. 23; 8 pp*; 75c.

Wilson, Alfred W. G.—*Pyrites in Canada.*—Ottawa, Ont.; Report Canada Department of Mines, Mines Branch; 202 pp*; 25c. Abstract in Can. Mg. Jnl., April15 and May15, 1913; 7000 w; 70c.

Young, S. W.—*Present Status of the Thiogen Process.*—E. & M. J., Feb.15,1913; p 369; 1400 w; 25c.

———. *Bergbau und Hüttenindustrie Italiens im Jahre* 1911; [Mining and metallurgical industry in Italy in 1911].—Glückauf, Dec.14,1912; p. 2037; 4500 w; 50c.

———. *Der Bergbau im Preussischen Staate während des Jahres* 1911; [Mining in Prussia in 1911].—See Coal Fields and Mining.

———. *L'Exploitation minière de la Norvège en* 1912; [Mining operations in Norway in 1912 (First part)].—L'Echo de Mines, March31,1913; p 280; 1500 w; 35c.

———. *Les Pyrites et les Mines Pyritiques;* [Pyrites and pyritic mines].—Le Phosphate, Feb.24,1913; p 183; 1400 w; 35c.

QUARTZ; FELDSPAR; SILICATES

Hawkins, Alfred C.—*Some Interesting Mineral Occurrences at Princeton, N. J.*—Am. Jnl. Sci., April,1913; p 446 pp 5*; 65c.

Kozu, S.—*Preliminary Notes on Some Igneous Rocks of Japan.*—Jnl. Geo., Jan.-Feb.,1913; pp 6*; 75c.

SALINES

Aigner, August.—*Die Salzbergbaue in den Alpen von ihrem Beginne bis zur Jetztzeit;* [Salt mining in the Alps from its beginning to the present time].—Montanist. Rundschau, April 1 and 16 and May16,1913; 7000 w; $1.05.

Bancroft, Howland.—*Mining on the West Coast of South America.*—M. & S. P., Jan. 25,1913; p. 173; 4000 w*; 20c.

Beil, C.—*Das Kalivorkommen im Elsass und am Ober-Rhein;* [The occurrence of potash in Alsace and on the upper Rhein].—Kali, Erz & Kohle, March25,1913; p 303; 2400 w*; 35c.

Dammann, Gebr.—*Jahresbericht über Kaliwerte,* 1912; [Potash in 1912].—Kali, Erz & Kohle, Jan.5,1913; p. 14; 2700 w; 35c

Dinsmore, Chas. A.—*Seaweed Harvested for Its Potash Contents.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.18,1913; p. 112; 600 w; 10c.

Free, E. E.—*Nitrate Prospects in the Amargosa Valley, near Tecopa, Cal.*—Circular No. 73, Bureau of Soils, U. S. Department of Agriculture; 1000 w*.

Friedensburg, F.—*Kalivorkommen ausserhalb des Deutschen Reiches;* [The occurrence of potash outside of the German Empire].—Kali, Dec.1; p 593; 3000 w; 35c.

Glasenapp.—*Zur Lage der russischen Salzindustrie;* [On the position of the Russian salt industry].—Rigasche Industrie-Ztg., Nov.15,1912; 1500 w; 35c.

Heckmann, William.—*Ununterbrochenes Lösen und Kristallisieren von Kalisalzen, sowie Gewinnung von Chlorkalium, und Eindämpfung von Endlaugen unter Ausnutzung der hierbei aufgewendeten Wärme;*

[Uninterrupted solution and crystallization of potash salts, as well as production of potassium chloride, and evaporation of end liquors by the utilization of the waste heat].—Kali, Erz & Kohle, April25,1913; p 411; 2600 w*; 35c.

Herbing, Dr.—*Ueber Erdgas, Kali und Petroleum in Siebenbürgen;* [Petroleum and natural gas in Siebenbürgen]—Zts. Internat. Bohringenieure & Bohrtechniker, Jan. 15,1913; p 13; 1800 w*; March15,1913; p 62; 1400 w; 70c.

Heym, Ingenieur.—*Die Verwendung der Elektricität für das Sprengstoffwesen;* [The application of electricity in the explosives industry].—Kali, Erz & Kohle, April15, 1913; p 375; 2400 w; 35c.

Hof, Hans.—*Fortschritte der Kaliindustrie in den Jahren* 1910 *bis* 1912; [Progress in the potash industry in the years 1910 to 1912].—Chemiker-Ztg., April3,1913; p 401; 2600 w; 30c.

Jimenez, Carlos P.—*Estadistica Minera del Peru en* 1911; [1911 mineral statistics of Peru]. (See under coal.)

Lück, Hugo.—*Ueber den Parallelismus der Hartsaltz- und Carnallitablagerungen im Berlepsch-Bergwerk von Stassfurt;* [On the parallelism of the rock-salt and carnallite deposits in the Berlepsch mine at Stassfurt].—Kali, Feb.1,1913; p. 50; 1000 w*; 35c.

Marées, Bergrenferendar von.—*Der Sarstedt-Sehnder Salzhorst;* [The Sarstedt-Sehende saline deposits].—Kali, Jan.15, 1913; p. 26; 4000 w*; 35c.

Milford, Leslie Russell.—*Recent Analyses of Saratoga Mineral Waters.*—Jnl. Indust. & Eng. Chem., Jan.,1913; p 2200 w; 65c.

Mugge, O.—*Ueber die Minerale im Rückstand des roten Carnallits von Stassfurt und des schwartzen Carnallits von der Hildesia;* [On the minerals in the residue of red carnallite of Stassfurt and of the black carnallite of Hildesia].—Kali, Jan.1,1913; p. 1; 1800 w*; 35c.

Pantjuchow, N.—*Die chemische Industrie Russlands in den Jahren* 1909-1911; [The chemical industry in Russia in the years 1909-1911 (abstract)].—Rigasche Industrie-Ztg., Dec.15,1912; p. 353; 6300 w; Dec.31, p. 370; 4500 w; 70c.

Paxmann, D.—*Denkschrift zum Kaligesetz;* [Memorial to the potash law].—Kali, Erz & Kohle, March5,1913; p 231; 4000 w; March15; 3000 w; 70c.

Rodgers, James L.—*Manufacture of Salt by Solar Evaporation Discontinued.* (Consular Report 52; abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.11,1913; p. 71; 750 w; 10c.

Rózsa, Michael.—*Ueber den organischen Aufbau der Stassfurter Salzablagerungen;* [On the organic formation of the Stassfurt salt deposits].—Zts. für Elektrochemie, Feb. 1.1913; p 109; 4000 w; 45c. Kali, March 15,1913; p 143; 500 w; 35c.

Saueracker, Karl.—*Vom österreichischen Salinenwesen;* [The Austrian salt industry].—Montan Ztg., Dec.1,1912; p. 456; 3000 w; 35c.

Sonnenschein, Fahrsteiger.—*Das Kalivorkommen in Ober-Elsass;* [The occurrence of potash in upper Alsace].—Zentralblatt Kunstdünger-Industrie, Feb.7,1913; p. 47; 2000 w*; 35c.

Stutzer, A.—*Amerikanisches Kalisalz;* [American potash salt].—Kali, Feb.1,1913; p 50; 600 w; 35c.

Turrentine, J. W., Ross, W. H., Merz, A. R., and Gardner, R. F.—*Composition of the Salines of the United States.* (Brines of the Ocean and Salt Lakes).—Jnl. Indust. & Eng. Chem., Jan.,1913; p 19; 4000 w; 65c.

Zsigmondy, Arpad.—*Der Metallbergbau Ungarns;* [Hungary's metal mining].—Montan-Ztg., April5,1913; p 148; 1000 w; 35c.

———. *Der Bergbau im Preussischen Staate während des Jahres* 1911; [Mining in Prussia in 1911].—See Coal Fields and Mining.

———. *Der Welt-Verbrauch von Salpeter;* [The world's consumption of saltpeter]. — Zentralblatt Kunstdünger-Ind., March21,1913; p 113; 600 w; 35c.

———. *Jahresbericht über Chile-Salpeter* [Review of the year (1912) in Chile saltpeter].—Bergwerks-Ztg., Jan.7,1913; p. 5; 1400 w; 35c.

———. *Les Mines de Potasse dans la Haute-Alsace;* [The potash mines in upper Alsace].—Le Phosphate. March24.1913; p 283; 1000 w; April21,1913; p 375; 800 w; April28,1913; p 403; 900 w; May5,1913; p 427; 900 w;$1.05.

———. *Mining Salt with Steam Shovel in California.*—Excav. Engr., April,1913; p 249; 1000 w*; 20c.

———. *More Potash Legislation Looked For.*—E. & M. J., Feb.22,1913; p. 432; 500 w; 25c.

———. *Notwendigkeit der Kalidüngung in der Plantagenwirtschaft;* [The necessity for potash fertilizing in farming].—Bergwerks-Ztg., Jan.18,1913; p. 2; 800 w; 35c.

SAPPHIRES

See Gems.

TALC AND SOAPSTONE

McDonald, P. B.—*Mining in Northern New York.*—E. & M. J., April5,1913; p 689; 2000 w*; 25c.

Peck, Frederick B.—*Preliminary Report on the Talc and Serpentine of Northampton County and the Portland Cement Materials of the Lehigh District.*—Topographic and Geologic Survey of Pennsylvania, Report No. 5; 65 pp*.

PART II.

TECHNOLOGY.

MINES AND MINING (a*).

CHAPTER XII.

PROSPECTS AND PROSPECTING

Alderson, Matt. W.—*Reminiscences of a Practical Mining Man.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March1,1913; p 437; 1800 w; March15, 1913; p 537; 1200 w; 20c.

Bailey, Frank.—*Platinum in British Columbia.*—Mg. Jnl., March1,1913; p 207; 4500 w*; 35c.

Bradley, Walter. W.—*The Federal Law and Its Effect on the Miner.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.4,1913; p. 15; 2500 w; 10c.

Burchard, Ernest F.—*Prospecting for Bedded Hematite Iron Ore by Pits and Drills.* (Advance chapter from Min. Res. U. S.; abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec. 28,1912; 800 w; 10c.

Clarke, E. de Courcy.—*The Taranaka Petroleum Field.* (Abstract from the New Zealand Geol. Soc. Report).—Mg. Jnl., Feb. 15,1913; p 158; 2000 w; 35c.

Clifford, Jas. O.—*Ray Cons. Properties, Arizona.*—Mines & Methods, Dec.,1912; p 83; 7500 w*; 20c.

Dilworth, J. B.—*Some Notes on Diamond Drill Prospecting.*—Coal Age, March15,1913; p 410; 2400 w; 20c.

Hore, R. E.—*Methods of Prospecting and Developing Deposits in Michigan.*—Can. Mg. Jnl., Jan.1,1913; p. 18; 3000 w; 25c.

Klinckowstroem, Karl von.—*Die Wünschelrute und ihre Beweise;* [The divining rod and its proofs].—Montan.-Ztg., Jan.1, 1913; p 2; 3400 w; Jan.15,1913; p 24; 2000 w; 70c.

Lett, Stephen J.—*A Plea for Scientific Prospecting.*—Mg. Mag., May,1913; p 368; 3 pp; 35c.

LeVeque, G. E.—*Tripod Headframe and Novel Bucket*—E. & M. J., April12,1913; p 755; 300 w*; 25c.

Maenicke, Bergassessor.—*Neuere Erfahrungen auf dem Gebiete der Horizontal- und Geneigtbohrungen;* [Recent practice in the fields of horizontal and inclined boring].—Kali, Dec.1,1912; p. 585; 1200 w*; 35c.

Storms, Wm. H.—*Observations from an Engineer's Note Book.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May3,1913; p 866; 2100 w; 10c.

Titus, R.—*Bohrkran für Seilbohren und Bohren mit steifem Gestänge;* [Drilling rigs and drilling with solid drills].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure, May15,1913; p 109; 2500 w*; 35c.

Verrill, C. S.—*Suggestions on Prospecting in British Columbia* (Paper read before Vancouver Chamber of Mines).—Mg. & Eng. World, Mar.8,1913; p 485; 2500 w; 10c. Mg. & Eng. Rec., B. C., Nov.,1912; p 55; 2700 w; 35c.

Ward, Wm. F.—*Hand-Drilling for Economical Preliminary Testing of Placer Ground.* (Abstracted from Colorado School of Mines Magazine).—Mex. Mg. Jnl., April, 1913; p 189; 2000 w; 25c.

White, E. E.—*Deflections of Diamond Drill Holes* (abstracted from Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. Sci., Jan.2,1913; p. 6; 500 w*; 20c.

———. *Prospecting for Potash in Death Valley, California.* (Abstract of U. S. Geological Survey report).—Mg. & Eng. World, May3,1913; p 855; 1800 w; 10c. Mg. Sci., May,1913; p 268; 2000 w; 35c.

———. *The Wane of Prospecting in the Transvaal.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl., Nov.16,1912; p. 336; 1500 w; 35c.

SURVEYING AND DRAFTING

Bateman, C. G.—*Diamond Drill Hole Model.*—E. & M. J., Mar.1,1913; p. 471; 500 w*; 25c.

Botsford, C. W.—*Disseminated Replacement Copper Deposits.*—E. & M. J., March 22,1913; p 620; 2500 w; 25c.

Braun, Otto.—*Ueber einheitliche Ausführung der Gruben- und Wetterkarten;* [On the uniform execution of mine and ventilation maps].—Montanist. Rundschau, Jan.1,1913; p. 5; 1900 w*; 35c.

Colburn, E. A., Jr.—*Mine Surveying.*—M. & S. P., Feb.15,1913; p 278; 1300 w*; 20c.

Cooke, L. H.—*Some Considerations on the Specifications of Theodolites for Mines.*—Bull. No. 100, Inst. Mg. & Met., Jan.9, 1913; 10,500 w; 50c.

Donaldson, R. J., and Matters, C. W.—*Office Methods in Mine Surveying.*—Proc. Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs., New Series No. 7, Sept.30,1912, Supplement No. 1; 26 pp*; $1.

Flemer, J. A.—*The Settlement and Sur-*

*(a) Includes Prospects and Prospecting; Surveying and Drafting; Drilling and Boring; Explosives and Blasting; Sinking and Driving; Mine and Mill Waters; Pumps; Mine Gases; Ventilation; Supports: Props, Pillars and Stowing; Lighting and Signalling, etc.

vey of the Alaska Boundary.—Engg. Mag., May,1913; p 209; 18 pp*; 35c.

Henderson, H. G.—*Difficulties in Mine Surveying.*—M. & M., Feb.,1913; p 359; 1500 w*; 35c.

Kemp, J. F., Clapp, Charles H., and Richards, R. W.—*Field and Office Methods in the Preparation of Geological Reports* (Discussion).—Econ. Geol., March,1913; p 171; 4800 w*; 65c.

Lemberger, Otto. — *Stereophotographic Surveying.* (History of photographic surveying in Europe).—Eng. News, March27, 1913; p 602; 8000 w*; 35c.

Park, James.—*Elements of Field Geology and Geological Surveying.* — Aust. Mg. Stand., April10,1913; p 305; 4500 w; 35c.

Rice, E. E.—*Graphics Applied to Fault Problems.*—E. & M. J., March22,1913; 2500 w*; 25c.

Trickett, Oliver.—*The Construction of Mine Models.*—Proc. Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs., New Series No. 6, Supplement No. 2, June 30,1912; p 1; 1000 w*; 75c.

Wegemann, Carroll H.—*Planetable Methods as Adapted to Geologic Mapping.*—Economic Geol., Oct.-Nov.,1912; p 621; 17 p*; 65c.

Wise, Sidney L.—*Notes on Bore-Hole Surveying.* (Abstract from Columbia School of Mines Quarterly).—Mex. Mng. Jnl., May,1913; 1200 w; 25c.

DRILLING AND BORING

Bateman, C. G.—*Diamond Drill Hole Model.*—E. & M. J., Mar.1,1913; p. 471; 500 w*; 25c.

Berteling, J. F.—*A Chuck-Bushing Puller for Machine Drills.* (Abstract from Mine and Quarry).—M. & S. P., May 31,1913; p 830; 400 w*; 20c.

Botsford, H. L.—*Notes on Diamond Drill Sampling.*—E. & M. J., Jan.4,1913; p. 19; 900 w; 25c.

Brodigan, Charles B.—*Rand Practice in Deep Shaft Sinking.* (The Sir Clement Le Neve Foster Memorial Lecture).—M. & S. P., April26,1913; p 610; 7500 w*; 20c.

Burchard, Ernest F.—*Prospecting for Bedded Hematite Iron Ore by Pits and Drills.* (Advance chapter from Min. Res. U. S.; abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec. 28,1912; 800 w; 10c.

Cory, Edwin N.—*Raising Shaft at Rolling Mill Mine, Mich.*—Proc. Lake Superior Mg. Inst., 1912; p. 112; 5 p*; 50c.

Denny, G. A.—*Compressed Air vs. Hydraulic Power for Rock Drills.* (Abstract from Proceedings Mex. Mg. Met. Inst.).—Mg. & Eng. World, May31,1913; p 1040; 900 w; 10c.

Dilworth, J. B.—*Some Notes on Diamond Drill Prospecting.*—Coal Age, March15,1913; p 410; 2400 w; 20c.

Dinsmore, Chas. A.—*Deep Drilling in the Artesia Oil Field, New Mexico.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April19,1913; p 756; 400 w; with map; 10c.

Dolbear, C. E.—*The Searles Lake Potash Deposit.*—E. & M. J., Feb.1,1913; p. 260; 2000 w*; 25c.

Eddy, Lewis H.—*The Mother Lode Region, California.*—E. & M. J., Feb.22,1913; p. 405; 5000 w*; 25c.

Elliott, S. R.—*Method of Raising, Sinking and Concreting No. 3 Shaft, Negaunee Mine, Mich.*—Proc. Lake Superior Mg. Inst., 1912; p. 260; 22 pp*; 50c.

Fauck.—*Die Gefahr des Einbruches von Wasser in Erdölbohrungen;* [Danger of flooding with water in drilling for oil].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure; May15,1913; p 113; 1000 w; 35c.

Forbes, C. R.—*Mining on the Panama Canal.*—M. & S. P., Dec.28,1912; p. 818; 2500 w*; 20c.

Formis, Andre.—*Obtaining Efficiency in Mining.*—E. & M. J., Dec.28,1912; p. 1209; 2500 w*; 25c.

George, Bergassessor.—*Die Andwendbarkeit des Spülbohrens zur Erschliessung von Erdöllagerstätten nach den in den hannoverschen Erdölbezirken gemachten Erfahrungen;* [The applicability of water drills for opening up oil deposits, according to tests made in the Hannoverian petroleum districts].—Zts. Berg, Hütten & Salinenw., Vol. 60, 1912; p 395; 3200 w; $1.50.

Gold, K.—*Die Ingersoll-Rand elektropneumatische Schrämmaschine;* [The Ingersoll Rand electro-pneumatic drill].—Zeit. Zent. Verb. Bergbau-Betriebsl., May15, 1913; p 281; 1200 w*; 35c.

Grahn, Bergassessor.—*Neuerungen auf dem Gebiet der Pressluft-Bohrmaschinen und -hämmer;* [Innovations in the field of compressed-air boring machines and hammers].—Technische Blätter, May10,1913; p 145; 1100 w*; 35c.

Haiek, Anton.—*Die Vorteile der drehenden Bohrmethode;* [The advantages of the rotating drilling method].—Montan.Zt., May 1,1913; p 167; 900 w; 35c.

Hall, Albert E.—*Notes on Diamond Drilling in the Porcupine District, Ont.* (Abstract from Columbia School of Mines Quarterly, Nov., 1912).—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.11.1913; p. 56; 1500 w; 10c.

Hirschberg, Chas. A.—*Mine and Tunnel Equipment with Reference to Certain Mines and Tunnels.*—Comp. Air Mag., April,1913; p 6763; 2000 w*; 20c.

Lednum, E. T.—*Fast Work in Driving a Mine Drift.*—Eng. News, March27,1913; p 601; 500 w*; 25c.

Liwehr, August Eugen.—*Das Bohrhammerdiagramm;* [The hammer-drill diagram].—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl., March15,1913; p 153; 1700 w*; 45c.

Liwehr, August Eugen.—*Der moderne Ersatz der Diamantbohrmethode;* [The modern substitute for the diamond-drill method of boring].—Zts. Zentral-Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsal., Jan.15,1913; p. 32; 5000 w*; 45c.

Maenicke, Bergassessor.—*Neuer Erfahrungen auf dem Gebiete der Horizontal- und Geneigtbohrungen;* [Recent practice in the fields of horizontal and inclined boring].—Kali, Dec.1,1912; p. 585; 1200 w*; 35c.

McDonald, P. B.—*Improvements in Rock Drills and Drill Sharpeners.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.11,1913; p. 69; 3000 w*; 10c.

Norkus, Schachtsteiger.—*Das Abteufen des Schachtes III der Zeche Minister Achenbach bis zum Steinkohlengebirge;* [The sinking of No. 3 shaft of the "Minister Achenbach" mine to the coal-bearing rocks].—Bergbau, May2,1913; p 289; 3600 w*; 35c.

Painter, S. H.—*Calyx Core Drills for Coal Prospecting.*—Comp. Air Mag., May, 1913; p 6810; 1000 w*; 20c.

Perkins, Frank C.—*German Electric Drills in Mine Service.*—Pac. Mg. Jnl., April,1913; p 65; 500 w; 30c.

Perkins, Frank C.—*Horizontal Mine Boring Under Pressure* (From Mines & Min-

erals).—Queens. Govt. Mg. Jnl., March15, 1913; p 138; 500 w*; 35c.

Popescu, Nicholas J.—*Eine neue Bohrschwengelkonstruction für das Seilbohren;* [A new drill-beam construction for churn drilling].—Zts. Internat. Vereins Bohringenieure & Bohrtech., Feb.1,1913; p. 25; 1800 w*; 35c.

Rice, Claude T.—*Shaft Sinking at the Indiana Mine, Michigan.*—E. & M. J., March 8,1913; p 509; 2000 w*; 25c.

Rice, George S.—*Gas and Oil Wells in Coal Fields.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March22, 1913; p 575; 2000 w; 10c.

Rice, George S., Hood, O. P., and Others. —*Oil and Gas Wells Through Workable Coal Beds. Papers and Discussions.*—Bull. 65, Petrol. Tech. 7, Bureau of Mines; 101 pp*.

Richards, Frank.—*Layout of Drill Holes in Drifts and Tunnels.*—Comp. Air Mag., April,1913; p 6768; 3500 w*; 20c.

Rule, R. A. — *The Taylor-Rule Drill Chuck.*—E. & M. J., Dec.28,1912; p. 1213; 300 w*; 25c.

Russell, Will C.—*Driving a Long Adit at Bonanza, Colo.*—E. & M. J., Feb.1,1913; p. 272; 1000 w; 10c.

Sauer, Robert Max.—*Die Elektrotechnik im Bergbaue in den letzten zehn Jahren;* [Electrotechnics in mining in the last 10 years].—Montanist. Rundschau, April1,1913; p 297; 2800 w; 35c.

Schwarz, L. B., and Gilman, G. H.— *Drilling at the Mount Royal Tunnel* (from Mine and Quarry).—M. & S. P., Feb.8,1913; p 244; 1500 w*; 20c.

Swift, Theodore V. K.—*Driving with Machines on Tripods;* [At the Witherbee-Sherman iron mines, New York.—E. & M. J., April12,1913; p 761; 1000 w*; 25c.

Thiele, P.—*Verfahren zur Ermittelung der Abweichung von Horizontalbohrungen in der Vertikalebene;* [Method for finding the deviation of horizontal borings in the vertical plane].—Kali, Jan.15,1913; p. 32; 1000 w*; 35c.

Thumann, Hanns.—*Vorrichtung zur Verhütung der Ausbrüche von Flüssigheiten und Gasen bei Bohrungen;* [Apparatus for preventing outbreaks of liquids and gases in bore holes].—Zts. Internat. Vereins Bohringenieure & Behrtech., Feb.1,1913; p. 30; 900 w*; 35c.

Titus, R.—*Bohrkran für Seilbohren und Bohren mit steifem Gestänge;* [Drilling rigs and drilling with solid drills].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure, May 15,1913; p 109; 2500 w*; 35c.

Titus, R.—*Zur Minderung der Explosions —und Brandgefahr bei Bohrungen auf Erdöl;* [On lessening the danger of explosion and fire in boring for oil].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure & Bohrtech., April15,1913; p 89; 1100 w; 35c.

Ward, William F.—*Hand Drill for Economical Preliminary Testing of Placer Ground.*—Colo. School of Mines Mag., March,1913; pp 5*; 35c. Abstract in Mex. Mg. Jnl., April,1913; p 189; 2000 w; 25c.

White, E. E.—*Deflections of Diamond Drill Holes* (abstracted from Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. Sci., Jan.2,1913; p. 6; 500 w*; 20c.

Wise, Sidney L.—*Some of the Obstacles Encountered in Bore-Hole Drilling.* (Abstracted from Columbia Sch. of Mines Quarterly).—Mg. Eng. World. April12,1913; p 710; 750 w; 10c. Mex. Mng. Jnl., May, *1913; 1200 w; 25c.*

———. *A Gasoline Rock Drill.*—Eng. News, April17,1913; p 776; 1000 w*; 25c.

———. *Staubverhütung beim maschinellen Bohren;* [Dust prevention in machine drilling].—Kohle & Erz, March17, 1913; p 249; 600 w*; 35c.

———. *The Dome Mines, Ontario.* (Abstract from annual report).—M. & S. P., May31,1913; p 829; 1900 w; 20c.

———. *Welding Hollow Drill Steel* (Abstract from Mines & Quarry).—E. & M. J., Feb.22,1913; p. 421; 500 w*; 25c.

EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING

Archbald, Hugh.—*Machine Mining in Anthracite Mines.*—Coll'y Engr., April,1913; p 471; 3500 w*; 35c.

Beard, J. T.—*Reducing Ventilation When Firing.*—Coal Age, Jan.4,1913; p. 3; 600 w; 25c.

Beyling and Zix.—*Die Versuchsstreckenanlage in Derne;* [The experimental testing station in Dern (For testing and experimenting with mine gases, explosives, etc.)].—Glückauf, March22,1913; p 433; 3400 w*; 50c. Abstract in Coll'y Guard., London, April4,1913; p 697; 3000 w*; 35c.

Blum, Theodor. — *Ueber rationelles Schusszünden;* [On rational shot firing].—Montanist. Rundschau, Jan.16,1913; p. 58; 1000 w*; 35c.

Brodigan, Charles B.—*Rand Practice in Deep Shaft Sinking.* (The Sir Clement Le Neve Foster Memorial Lecture).—M. & S. P., April26,1913; p 610; 7500 w*; 20c.

Brown, Geo. M.—*A Setback to Electric Shotfiring.*—Coal Age, Dec.14,1912; p. 832; 1000 w*; 20c.

Burrell, G. A.—*Bemerkungen über Gruben-Wetter-Probleme;* [Notes on mine-gas problems] (Translated from Coal Age).—Zts. Zentral-Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl., April1,1913; p 177; 5200 w; 45c.

Burrell, G. A.—*Notes on Mine Gas Problems.*—Coal Age, Jan.25,1913; p 143; 2500 w; 25c.

Bushell, B. D.—*Notes on Sinking Operations at the Springs Mines, Transvaal.*—Trans. Inst. Mg. & Met., Bull. 104, May15, 1913; 9 pp*; 65c.

Clark, H. H.—*Safeguarding the Use of Electricity in Mines.*—Proceedings Am. Inst. Elct. Engrs., April,1913; p 847; pp 8; $1.

Cortois-Suffit, Dr. — *Ueber hygienische Verbesserungen in der Industrie der Pulver und Sprengstoffe;* [On the hygienic improvements in the powder and explosives industry].—Zts. Schiess & Sprengstoffw., Jan.1,1913; p 4; 1100 w; Feb.15,1913; p 71; 3000 w; April15,1913; p 152; 2700 w; $1.10.

F. H.—*Neue Untersuchungen über Aufbewahrung von Sprengstoffen;* [New investigations on the storing of explosives].—Kohle und Erz, May12,1913; p 487; 1200 w; 35c.

Elliott, S. R.—*Method of Raising, Sinking and Concreting No. 3 Shaft, Negaunee Mine, Mich.*—Proc. Lake Superior Mg. Inst., 1912; p. 260; 22 pp*; 50c.

Flürscheim, B.—*Tetranitranilin als Explosivestoff;* [Tetranitraniline as an explosive].—Zts. Schiess & Sprengstoffw., May15,1913; p 185; 3000 w*; 35c.

Forbes, C. R.—*Mining on the Panama Canal.*—M. & S. P., Dec.28,1912; p. 818; 2500 w*; 20c.

Gunsolus, F. H.—*Modern Explosives and*

Their Use.—Jnl. Cleveland Engg. Soc., Vol. 5, No. 6. May,1913; p 406; 8 pp; 50c.

Gunsolus, F. H.—*Suggestions on the Use of High Explosives in Cold Climates.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April5,1913; p 664; 800 w; 10c.

Gunsolus, F. H.—*The Use of Explosives in Coal Mines.*—Col. Eng., March,1913; p. 459; 600 w; 35c.

Gunsolus, F. H.—*What Dynamite Grade Markings Express.*—Coal Age, April26,1913; p 640; 2800 w; 20c.

Hall, Clarence, and Howell, Spencer P.—*Untersuchungen über Zündschnüre und Bergwerkschwärmer;* [Investigations of fuse and miners' squibs] (Abstract translation from Technical Paper No. 7. U. S. Bureau of Mines).—Zts., Schiess & Sprengstoffw., March15,1913; p 105; 2700 w; April15,1913; p 148; 3800 w; 70c.

Hansen, Nic. L.—*Ein Messaparat für die Entzüngsfähigkeit des Pulvers;* [An apparatus for measuring the ignition capacity of powder].—Zts. Schiess & Sprengstoffw., May1,1913; p 165; 1900 w*; 35c.

Hewitt, A. J.—*Thawing Powder Underground.*—E. & M. J., Feb.1,1913; p. 275; 500 w*; 25c.

Heym, Ingenieur.—*Die Verwendung der Elektricität für das Sprengstoffwesen;* [The application of electricity in the explosives industry].—Kali, Erz & Kohle. April15, 1913: p 375: 2400 w: 35c.

Hibbert, E.—*Methods and Costs at the Mother Lode Mine, B. C.*—E. & M. J., March 22,1913; p 599; 3000 w*; 25c.

Hurter, Charles S.—*Method of Blasting in the Lake Superior Iron District.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., May,1913; p 229; 800 w; 20c.

Hurter, Charles S.—*Use of Explosives in Blasting.*—M. & M., March,1913; p 165; 4000 w; 20c.

Hyde, A. L.—*Die Scheidung des Nitroglycerins von Nitrosubstitutionsprodukten;* [The separation of nitroglycerin from nitrosubstitution products] (From paper presented at Eighth Internat. Congress of Applied Chem.).—Zts. Schiess & Sprengstoffw., March1; p 93; 2200 w*; 35c.

Jansen, G.—*Ueber den Verkehr mit Sprengstoffen für bergbauliche Zwecke;* [On the traffic in explosives for mining purposes].—Zts. Schiess & Sprengstoffw., March 1,1913; p 85; 3300 w; March15,1913; p 110; 3000 w; 70c.

Joachim, H.—*Pendelunterbrecher für Chronographen;* [Pendulum chronograph]. Zts. Schiess & Sprengstoffw., May15,1913; p 188; 1500 w*; 35c.

Kast, H.—*Die Brisanzbestimmung und die Messung der Detonationsgeschwindigkeit von Sprengstoffen;* [The determination of explosive power and the measurement of the rapidity of detonation of explosives] (Paper read before the Eighth Internat. Congress of Applied Chem.).—Zts. Schiess & Sprengstoffw., Feb.15,1913; p 65; 300 w*; March1,1913; p 88; 4000 w*; April1,1913; p 133; 3000 w*; April15,1913; p 155; 2000 w; May1,1913; p 172; 2000 w; $1.75.

Kolbe, Ludwig.—*Die Verwendung flüssiger Luft zu Sprengzwecken;* [The application of liquid air to blasting purposes].—Bergbau, Feb.20,1913; p. 129; 4200 w*; 35c.

Kolbe.—*Die Verwendung flüssiger Luft zu Sprengzwecken im Bergbau;* [The use of liquid air as mine explosive].—Zeit. Zent. Verb. Bergbau-Betriebsl., May15,1913; p 298; 500 w; 35c.

Lewis, Vivian B.—*The Testing of Safety Explosives.*—Jnl. Royal Soc. of Arts, London, April4,1913; p 521; pp 8; 35c. Abstract in Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., April4,1913; p 528; 5000 w; 35c.

Loeffler, Peter.—*Entwickelung und Stand der modernen Sprengstoffindustrie;* [Development and status of the modern explosives industry] (Address before General Mg. Congress, Vienna).—Montanistische Rundschau, March1,1913; p 193; 3000 w; 35c.

McDermott, Jos. B.—*Report of the Coal Mine Inspector of Montana;* Helena, Mont.; pp 70; 25c.

Neitzel, Gewerbeassessor.—*Die Sprengstofftechmik der Initialzündungen;* [The technic of the initial ignitions of explosives]. —Zts. Sprengstoffw., April15,1913; p 145; 2500 w; May1,1913; p 167; 5000 w; May 15,1913; p 190; 2500 w; $1.05.

Norwood, C. J.—*Stray Electric Currents* (Three instances where shots in mines were prematurely exploded by electric currents); (Remarks before Ky. Mg. Inst.).—M. & M., Feb.,1913; p 356; 2200 w; 35c. Coal Tr. Bull., April,1913; 2500 w; 25c.

Oates, Herbert.—*Oates Fuse-Cutting Table.*—E. & M. J., April19,1913; p 801; 200 w*; 25c.

Reynolds, W. H. and Sim.—*Stopping Ventilation at Firing Time.*—Coll'y Engr., April,1913; p 514; 3000 w; 35c.

Rice, George S.—*Some Features of Mine Disasters* (abstract from Second Annual Report of Director of Bureau of Mines).—M. & M., Feb.,1913; p 361; 2500 w; 35c.

Richards, Frank.—*Layout of Drill Holes in Drifts and Tunnels.*—Comp. Air Mag., April,1913; p 6768; 3500 w*; 20c.

Schott, O.—*Abbau von Gesteinen;* [The quarrying of stone]. — Tonintustrie-Ztg., March27,1913; p 479; 2700 w*; 35c.

Semple, C. Carleton.—*An Electric Battery for Blasting.*—E. & M. J., Dec.14, 1912; p. 1122; 750 w; 25c.

Simmons, Jesse—*Mining at the Wasp No. 2, in the Black Hills, South Dakota.*—E. & M. J., Jan.4,1913; p. 1; 1000 w*; 25c.

Swift, Theodore V. K.—*Driving with Machines on Tripods;* [At the Witherbee-Sherman iron mines, New York.—E. & M. J., April12,1913; p 761; 1000 w*; 25c.

Taffanel, J., and Dautriche, H.—*Untersuchungen der Versuchsstation Liévin über Sicherheitssprengstoffe für-schlagende Wetter und Kohlenstaub führende Bergwerke;* [Investigations of the Liévin experiment station with gaseous and dusty coal mines] (Translation from the French).—Zts. Schiess & Sprengstoffw., March15,1913; p 108; 2700 W; April1,1913; p 130; 3000 w; 70c.

Taffanel, M. J.—*Neue Erfahrungen über den Steinkohlenstaub und über die Mittel, seine Gefahren zu bekämpfen;* [New experiments with coal dust and the way to lessen its danger].—Zeit. Zent. Verb. Bergbau-Betriebsl., May15,1913; p 296; 1000 w* (continued); 35c.

Tedesco, H.—*Untersuchungen über Nitrocellulose;* [Investigations of nitrocellulose].—Zts. f. Sprengstoffw., Dec.1,1912; p. 474; 2500 w; 35c.

Walsh, Wm., and Orem, Wm.—*Biennial Report of the Inspector of Mines of Montana for the Years* 1911-1912.—Report, 128 pp.

Watts, A. C.—*Coal Mining in Carbon County, Utah.*—Coal Age, March15,1913; p 400; 3300 w*; 20c.

Weichert.—*Sprengstoffe und elektrische Zündung;* [Explosives and electrical ignition].—Bergbau, Jan.30,1913; p 82; 2300 w; Feb.6,1913; p 97; 2800 w; Feb.13; p 113; 1800 w; $1.05.

T. A. T.—*Testing Coal Dust Explosions Under Mining Conditions.*—Mg. Sci., Jan.2, 1913; p. 10; 750 w; 20c.

———. *A New Type of Electric Tube for Blasting.*—Coll'y Guard., Feb.28,1913; p 432; 1000 w*; 35c.

———. *Die rauchlosen Pulver und die Nitrocellulosen;* [The smokeless powders and the nitro-celluloses] (translation and abstract from the Italian in Rivista d'artigleria e genio).—Zts. f. Sprengstoffw.; Dec. 15,1912; p 493; 3400 w*; 35c.

———. *Die Sicherheit rauchloser Pulver;* [Safety of smokeless powder].—Kohle & Erz, Dec.2,1912; p. 1262; 600 w; 35c.

———. *Indirektes Sprengen von Gestein zur Verhütung von Schlagwetterentzündungen;* [Indirect blasting rock to avoid ignitions of firedamp].—Kohle & Erz, Jan.27, 1913; p 90; 450 w*; 35c.

———. *Mines de la Clarence—Explosion de Grisou du 3 Septembre,* 1912; [The Clarence mines—The explosion of firedamp of Sept.3,1912].—Revue Noire, Jan.5,1913; p 6; 1600 w*; 35c.

———. *Permitted Explosives in Great Britain Coal Mines.*—Coll'y. Guard., April 18,1913; p 801; 3000 w; 35c.

———. *Scientific Principles in the Use of Dynamite.*—Coal Age, March22,1913; p 438; 1800 w*; 20c.

———. *Selection of Explosives Used in Mining and Engineering Operations.* (U. S. Bureau of Mines, Bull. 48; abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, June7,1913; p 1102; 1000 w; 10c.

———. *Squibs in Mines;* [Report of committee on use of squibs for firing shots in naked-light mines in Great Britain].—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., April11,1913; p 582; 2500 w; 35c. Mg. Engg., May,1913; p 85; 4000 w; 35c.

———. *Standardization of Electric Equipment.* (Rules drafted by Am. Mg. Cong. committee to promote safety in metal mines).—E. & M. J., April5,1913; p 697; 2500 w; 25c. M. & S. P., April12,1913; p 548; 3000 w; 20c.

———. *The Cadeby Mine Colliery Explosion;* [Report on causes and circumstances attending this explosion which cost 88 lives].—Coll'y Guard., London, May23, 1913; p 1057; 5000 w*; 35c.

———. *The New Coal Dust Experiments* (Great Britain). Third report of Explosions in Mines Committee).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., London, April18,1913; p 606; 5000 w; 35c.

———. *The Use and Effect of Explosives in Mining.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb. 15,1913; p 350; 1300 w; 10c.

———. *The Use of Explosives in Ore Mining.*—Mg. Sci., Jan.26,1913; p. 74; 1000 w; 20c.

———. *The Use of Explosives in Ore Mining.*—Mg. Sci., Jan.26,1913; p. 74; 1000 w; 20c.

———. *Utilization de la Naftalina como Combustible en los Motores de Explosion;* [Utilization of naphthaline as combustible in explosion engines] (abstract of memorandum to the Society of Civil Engineers of France).—Revista Minera, Dec.12,1912; p. 583; 2000 w; 35c.

SINKING AND DRIVING

Shafts and Shaft Sinking

Anderson, Wm. T.—*Colliery Cables.* (Paper read before Manchester Geol. & Mg. Soc.).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., Feb.28,1913; p 331; 3500 w*; 35c.

Balliet, Letson.—*The Cost of Shaft Sinking.*—S. L. Mg. Rev., Feb.28,1913; p 17; 2500 w*; 25c.

Brodigan, Charles B.—*Rand Practice in Deep Shaft Sinking.* (The Sir Clement Le Neve Foster Memorial Lecture).—M. & S. P., April26,1913; p 610; 7500 w*; May3, 1913; p 657; 4500 w*; 40c.

Bushell, B. D.—*Notes on Sinking Operations at the Springs Mines, Transvaal.*—Trans. Inst. Mg. & Met., Bull. 104, May15, 1913; 9 pp*; 65c.

Cory, Edwin N.—*Raising Shaft at Rolling Mill Mine, Mich.*—Proc. Lake Superior Mg. Inst., 1912; p. 112; 5 p*; 50c.

Eades, Charles B., and Calkins, F. E.—*Concrete Lining of the Kingdon Shaft* (Globe, Ariz.).—E. & M. J., Jan.18,1913; p. 177; 1200 w*; 25c.

Elliott, S. R.—*Construction of No. 3 Shaft, Negaunee Mine* (abstract of paper, "Methods of Raising, Sinking and Concreting No. 3 Shaft, Negaunee Mine," prepared for but not read at Houghton meeting, Lake Sup. Mg. Inst.).—E. & M. J., Feb.1,1913; p. 265; 2400 w*; 25c.

Elliott, S. R.—*Method of Raising, Sinking and Concreting No. 3 Shaft, Negaunee Mine, Mich.*—Proc. Lake Superior Mg. Inst., 1912; p. 260; 22 pp*; 50c.

Gascoyne, Rowland.—*Mining in South Africa in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25, 1913; p. 228; 7500 w; 25c.

Haas, Herbert.—*Erection of the MacNamara Head Frame.*—M. & S. P., Mar.1, 1913; p. 336; 2000 w*; 20c.

Heriot, E. Mackay.—*Notes on Shaft Sinking.*—Mex. Mng. Jnl., May,1913; p 253; 1600 w; 25c.

Heriot. E. Mackay.—*Sinking a Circular Shaft.*—E. & M. J., Feb.8,1913; p 331; 3400 w*; Feb.15,1913; p 363; 2800 w*; 50c.

Hirschberg, Chas. A.—*Mine and Tunnel Equipment with Reference to Certain Mines and Tunnels.*—Comp. Air Mag., April,1913; p 6763; 2000 w*; 20c.

Hubbard, L. L.—*Foot-Wall Shafts in Lake Superior Copper Mines.*—Proc. Lake Superior Mg. Inst., 1912; p. 144; 19 p*; 50c.

Illgen and Wollenweber.—*Die Schachtanlage VIII/IX der Zeche Constantin der Grosse;* [The shaft equipment on the property "Constantin der Grosse"].—Glückauf, May24,1913; p 805; 10 pp*; 50c.

Jessup, D. W.—*Mining the Prince Con. Ores, Nevada.*—M. & S. P., May31,1913; p 820; 4500 w*; 20c.

Letcher, Owen.—*Great Mines of Africa: New Modderfontein.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Mar.8.1913; p. 493; 1200 w; 10c.

Macdougall, C. W.—*Setting Timbers in Vertical Shafts.*—E. & M. J., May3,1913; p 897; 700 w*; 25c.

Mercer, H. T.—*Some Applications of Concrete Underground.*—Proc. Lake Superior Mg. Inst., 1912; p. 167; 19 p*; 50c.

Moore, J. B.—*Method of Locating a Shaft.*—E. & M. J., Dec.14,1912; p. 1121; 200 w*; 25c.

Muir, Douglas.—Boiling through an Un-

timbered Shaft.—E. & M. J., May17,1913; 4000 w*; 25c.

Norkus, Schachtsteiger.—*Das Abtsufen des Schachtes III der Zeche Minister Achenbach bis zum Steinkohlengebirge;* [The sinking of shaft III of the Minister Achenbach mine to the coal-bearing rocks (Germany)].—Bergbau, April24,1913; p 273; 1800 w*; May2,1913; p 289; 3600 w*; 70c.

Rice, Claude T.—*A Hancock Shaft Station, Michigan.*—E. & M. J., May3,1913; p 888; 2000 w*; 25c.

Rice, Claude T.—*Making Mine Ladders by Machinery.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May10, 1913; p 907; 1800 w*; 10c.

Rice, Claude T.—*Shaft Sinking at the Indiana Mine, Michigan.*—E. & M. J., March 8,1913; p 509; 2000 w*; 25c.

Rice, Claude T.—*Sinking the Hancock Shaft No. 2, Michigan.*—E. & M. J., April 19,1913; p 787; 2500 w*; 25c.

Schwarz, L. B., and Gilman, G. H.—*Drilling at the Mount Royal Tunnel* (from Mine and Quarry).—M. & S. P., Feb.8,1913; p 244; 1500 w*; 20c.

Scott, E. Kilburn.—*Electric Cables for Shafts of Mines.* (Paper read before Assn. Mg. Elec. Engrs.).—Mg. Engg., London, April,1913; p 58; 3000 w*; 35c.

Springer, J. F.—*Shaft Sinking for the Roundout Siphon* (from Western Eng.).—M. & S. P., Jan.18,1913; p. 146; 1200 w*; 20c.

Wagener, A.—*Die Ermittelung der zweckmässigen Grubenweite;* [Determination of appropriate size of entries].—Der Bergbau, May22,1913; p 337; 1500 w*; 35c.

Warren, P. H.—*Mining on Narrow Lodes.*—Supplement No. 4, Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Dec.31,1913; 11 pp*; $1.

———. *Lowering Blocks, Wedges and Pole Laggings in Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May3,1913; p 861; 600 w*; 10c.

———. *Notes on Sinking, Drifting and Raising.*—E. & M. J., Jan.25,1913; p 232; 750 w; 25c.

———. *Nachgiebiger eisener Grubenausbauring;* [Adjustable steel mine supports].—Der Bergbau, May15,1913; p 325; 600 w*; 35c.

———. *Segment-Set Type of Shaft Bearer.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May31,1913; p 1053; 250 w*; 10c.

———. *Sinking a Concrete Pit Lining Through Clay and Quicksand.*—Eng. Record, Jan.25,1913; p. 97; 600 w*; 20c.

———. *The Circular Shaft at the New Modderfontein, South Africa.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl., April5,1913; p 109; 2500 w*; 35c. Abstract in M. & S. P., May24,1913; p 785; 1500 w; 20c.

Tunnels and Tunnelling

Hanley, Robert E.—*No. 5 Tunnel, Mammoth Mine, California.*—E. & M. J., Dec.21, 1912; p 1182; 2500 w*; 25c.

Rath.—*Die ober- und unterirdsche Seilbahn der Deutsch-Luxemburgischen Bergwerks- und Hütten- A. G. bei Dortmund;* [Over and underground tramways at the Deutsch-Luxembourg mine and smelter near Dortmund].—Glückauf, May17,1913; p 765; 4000 w*; 50c.

Rice, Claude T.—*Shaft Sinking at the Indiana Mine. Michigan.*—E. & M. J., March8,1913; p 509; 2000 w*; 25c.

Richards, Frank.—*Layout of Drill Holes in Drifts and Tunnels.*—Comp. Air Mag., April,1913; p 6768; 3500 w*; 20c.

Russell, Will C.—*Driving a Long Adit at Bonanza, Colo.*—E. & M. J., Feb.1,1913; p. 272; 1000 w; 10c.

Russel, H. Y.—*The Treasury Tunnel Raise, Colorado.*—E. & M. J., Dec.14,1912; p. 1137; 3500 w*; 25c.

Simonds, F. M., and Burns, E. Z.—*A Problem in Mining, together with Some Data on Tunnel Driving.* (Rawley mine, Colorado).—Bulletin Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., March,1913; p 369; pp 34*; 65c.

———. *Tests of Tunnel Compressed-Air Locomotives.*—Comp. Air Mag., April,1913; p 6789; 1000 w*; 20c.

Stoping, Chamber Working, etc.

Gilmour, Jas. L., and Johnston, W. H.—*Mining Methods in the Waihi Mine, Australasia.* (Proc. Australasia Inst. Mg. Engs.; abstract).—M. & S. P., Dec.21,1912; p 789; 5000 w*; 20c.

Lednum, E. T.—*Fast Work in Driving a Mine Drift.*—Eng. News., March27,1913; p 601; 500 w*; 25c.

Morse, Charles W.—*Stoping at the Mammoth Mine, California.*—M. & S. P., May10, 1913; p 689; 350 w; 20c.

MINE AND MILL WATERS; PUMPS

Aikens, Warren.—*Electric Power at California Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May17, 1913; p 943; 3000 w*; 10c.

Aikens, Warren.—*Electric Power in the Wisconsin-Illinois Zinc Fields.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March22,1913; p 571; 2000 w*; 10c.

Aikens, Warren.—*Electric Power in the Kern and Midway Oil Fields, California.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.11,1913; p. 51; 4000 2600 w; May24,1913; p 998; 4000 w*; 60c. w*; 10c.

Akin, A. D.—*Heavy-Duty Pipe Lines of Small Diameter.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April 12,1913; p 717; 1200 w; May3,1913; p 857; 2600 w; May24,1913; p 998; 4000 w*; 80c.

Alexander, D. C., Jr.—*Mining in the Federated Malay States.*—Washington, D. C.; Special Agents Series No. 59, Bureau of Manufactures, Department of Commerce & Labor; 25 pp*.

Aller, Frank D.—*Rapid Methods of Technical Analysis.* [Gives methods for analyzing silver and gold bars, bar copper, refined copper, coal and coke, water, copper-refinery electrolytes, refined lead and lead bullion].—Colo. Sch. Mines Mag., Jan.,1913; p 5; 3800 w; 35c.

Anderson, A. O.—*Strength of Drain Pipe.*—E. &. M. J., June7,1913; p 1146; 1500 w; 25c.

Beard, H.—*Cast-Iron Door for Mine Water.*—E. & M. J., April19,1913; p 801; 400 w*; 25c.

Bentley, O. D. H.—*Recent Developments in Turbine Reverse Buckets.*—Power, April 15,1913; p 523; 1800 w*; 20c.

Blakey, J. H.—*Foreign Development in the Power-Plant Field.* (Installation of large Pelton wheels, temperature of gas-engine cylinders, centrifugal pump tests).—Pr. Eng., March1,1913; p 268; 2000 w*; 20c.

Botsford, H. L.—*Suction for Underground Station Pump.*—E. & M. J., Dec.21,1912; p 1166; 100 w*; 25c.

Carpenter, Jay A.—*Continuous Agitation*

at the West End Mill, Tonopah, Nev.—M. & S. P., May3,1913; p 646; 8000 w*; 20c.

Conklin, H. R.—*Lluvia de Oro Hydro-Electric Plant and Water System.*—E. & M. J., March22,1913; p 597; 1000 w*; 25c.

Daugherty, R. L.—*Theory of the Reaction Turbine.*—Sibley Jnl. Engg., May,1913; p 299; 10 pp*; 35c.

Delaney, C. H.—*Elements of Steam Power Plant Design.* (Steam turbines and boilers; second article).—Jnl. Elec. Power & Gas, Feb.22,1913; p 181; 1500 w*; 35c.

Des Rochers, Geo. E.—*Montreal Iron Mine, Gogebic Range.* (Reprinted from Mine & Quarry).—E. & M. J., May10,1913; p 955; 3500 w*; 25c.

Easton, W. H.—*Electric Motors for Driving Mine Pumps.*—Coal Age, April 5, 1913; p 516; 1800 w*; 2uc.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*Electric Power on the Michigan Copper Range.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March1,1913; p. 423; 1400 w*; 10c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*Prime Movers and Condensing Apparatus.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May3,1913; p 846; 2500 w*; 10c.

Formis, Andre.—*Obtaining Efficiency in Mining.*—E. & M. J., Dec.28,1912; p. 1209; 2500 w*; 25c.

Gordon, J. M.—*Exhaust Steam and Its Utilization.*—Can. Engr., April3,1913; p 541; 2800 w; 35c.

Gordon, Lucien W.—*Phenomenal Outburst of Water at Equality, Illinois.*—Coal Age, May10,1913; p 728; 1500 w*; 20c.

Gradenwitz, Alfred.—*Electric Equipment at a Sumatra Mine.*—Coal Age, March29, 1913; p 483; 1700 w*; 20c.

Gradenwitz, Alfred.—*The Eyermann Steam Turbine.*—Pr. Eng., March1,1913; p 258; 2500 w*; 20c.

Hageman, H. H.—*Thrust Bearings for Vertical Shaft Water Turbines.*—Sibley Jnl. of Engg., May,1913; p 315; 4 pp; 35c.

Herr, H. T.—*Recent Developments in Steam Turbines.*—Jnl. Franklin Inst., April, 1913; p 385; 26 pp*; May,1913; p 511; 18 pp*; $1.30.

Herzfeld, R.—*Some Novel Devices in Connection with Electrical Pumping Installations in Mines* (abstract from paper read before Midland Inst. of Mg., Civil & Mech. Engrs.).—Colliery Guard., Jan.31,1913; p 224; 2300 w*; 35c.

Kegel, Bergingenieur.—*Ein Beitrag zur der Frage der Bergschäden durch Wasserentziehung;* [A contribution to the question of damage to mines from the removal of water].—Glückauf, Feb.15,1913; p. 237; 5500 w*; 50c.

Kemp, James F.—*The Ground Waters.*—Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Bull. 76, April,1913; 603; pp 22; $1.10.

Kneeland, Frank H.—*The Evolution of the Mine Pump.*—Coal Age, April5,1913; p 523; 1000 w*; 20c.

Lewis, John H.—*The Columbia River Power Project, Oregon.*—Bulletin No. 3, State Engineer's Report, Salem, Ore.; pp 56; 25c.

Lockett, C. C.—*Motor-Driven Mine Pumps at Cripple Creek, Colo.*—Mg. Sci., June,1913; p 359; 600 w*; 35c.

Matthews, J. W.—*The Advantages of Electric Pumps in Coal Mines.*—Coal Age, April5,1913; p 520; 2000 w*; 20c.

Mead, H. L.—*Principles of Hydraulic Mining.* (Abstract of lecture in Columbia University).—Mg. & Eng. World, May24, *1913; p 989; 3500 w;* 10c.

Millington, W. E. W.—*Reliability of High-Lift Centrifugal Pumps.*—Eng. Review, Jan.15,1913; p 254; 1000 w*; 25c.

Muir, Douglas.—*Bailing through an Untimbered Shaft.*—E. & M. J., May17,1913; 4000 w*; 25c.

Rhodes, W. B.—*Air Lifts versus Centrifugal Pumps.*—Colo. Sch. Mines Mag., Jan., 1913; p 2; 600 w*; 35c.

Sauer, Robert Max.—*Die Elektrotechnik im Bergbaue in den letzten zehn Jahren;* [Electrotechnic in mining in the last ten years].—Montanist. Rundschau, April16, 1913; p 341; 5000 w*; 35c.

Schacht, Alfred.—*Dichtungen und Stopfbüchsen bei Kreiselpumpen;* [Packing and boxing on centrifugal pumps].—Die Fördertechnik, May,1913; p 101; 1800 w; 65c.

Schömburg, W.—*Beiträge aus der Praxis zur Kraftversorgung und Antriebsfrage auf Hüttenwerken* [Contributions from the practice on power economy and the motive-power question at metallurgical works].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau, March20,1913; p 143; 5200 w; 35c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*Mining and Milling in the Black Hills, South Dakota.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April19,1913; p 757; 3000 w*; 10c.

Smith, Earl B.—*Determination of Steam Consumption;* [Formula by which the steam consumption of a turbine or engine may be determined].—Power, April1,1913; 1500 w*; 20c.

Strohm, R. T.—*Mechanics of Mining.*—Coll'y Engr., April,1913; p 487; 2200 w*; June,1913; p 633; 2500 w*; 70c.

Symmes, Whitman.—*Difficulties of Pumping the Comstock Lode.* (Paper read before Cal. Miners' Assn.; abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.11,1913; p. 57; 4250 w; 10c.

Tower, F. W.—*The Hydraulic Ram and the Principle on Which It Operates.*—Domestic Eng., March22,1913; p 236; 1900 w*; 35c.

Turner, W. C.—*Gas Engine and Steam Turbine Power Plant.*—Power, April8,1913; p 480; 1500 w*; 20c.

Warriner, R. C.—*The Effect of Centralization on Costs at the Crown Mines, South Africa.* (Abstract of paper read before S. Af. Inst. Elec. Engrs.).—S. Af. Mg. Jnl., March15,1913; p 34; 1800 w; 35c.

Weir, William.—*Feed-Water Heating and Pumping.* (Abstract of paper read before Inst. of Engrs. & Shipbuilders of Scotland).—Power, Feb.4,1913; p. 146; 1500 w*; 20c.

Wilcox, E. A.—*Water-Power Resources of Southern Idaho.*—Jnl. Elec. P. & G., May17, 1913; p 447; 3500 w*; 35c.

———. *A New Type of Centrifugal Pump.*—Coal Age, April5,1913; p 524; 1200 w*; 20c.

———. *A Pump Designed for Acid Water.*—Coal Age, April5,1913; p 531; 1200 w*; 20c.

———. *A Remedy for Acid Mine Water.*—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl., April26,1913; p 209; 700 w; 35c.

———. *A Sun-Power Pumping Plant in Egypt.*—Ind. & East. Engr., Jan.,1913; p 12; 1300 w*; 35c.

———. *An Ingenious Plan for Unwatering a Mine.*—Bl. Diam., May31,1913; p 21; 800 w; 30c.

———. *Annual Report of Old Dominion Copper, Mining & Smelting Co.,* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, April12,1913; p 724; 1000 w; 10c.

———. *Die Humphrey-Pumpe;* [The

Humphrey pump].—Kohleninteressent, April 1,1913; p 81; 1800 w*; 35c.

———. *Plunger Pump Regulator.*—M. & S. P., Feb.22,1913; p. 315; 350 w*; 20c.

———. *Pump for Breaker Refuse Disposal.*—Coal Age, April5,1913; p 518; 750 w*; 20c.

———. *The Use of Coal Cutters for Blackband Ironstone at Parkhouse Mine.*—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., London, March21,1913; p 443; 2500 w*; 35c.

———. *Water Clarification and Mammoth Dredgers;* [Describes a treatment of water used after dressing and washing coal, ore and the like.—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., April4,1913; p 530; 1000 w; 35c.

MINE GASES; VENTILATION

Balliett, Letson.—*Mine Ventilation and the Pay Roll.*—S. L. Mg. Rev., May30,1913; p 20; 1500 w; 25c.

Beard J. T.—*Reducing Ventilation When Firing.*—Coal Age, Jan.4,1913; p. 3; 600 w; 25c.

Blackett, W. C.—*The Combustion of Oxygen and Coal Dust in Mines.* (Abstract of paper read before North of England Inst. Mg. & Mech. Engrs.).—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., London, April18,1913; p 615; 5000 w; 35c.

Booth, W. H.—*Too Much Ventilation. Importance of the Amount of Moisture in the Ventilating Current, and the Methods That Have Been Employed for Its Control.*—Col. Eng., March,1913; p. 419; 750 w; 35c.

Bowen, D., and French, W. E.—*Safety Devices in Connection with Electrical Machinery and Apparatus for Coal Mines.* (Paper read before the Inst. Mg. Eng., London; abstract).—Elect. (London), Dec.27, 1912; p 584; 3000 w*; 35c.

Braun, Otto.—*Ueber einheitliche Ausführung der Gruben- und Wetterkarten;* [On the uniform execution of mine and ventilation maps].—Montanist. Rundschau, Jan.1,1913; p. 5; 1900 w*; 35c.

Burrell, Geo. A.—*Explosibility of Mine Gases.* (Paper read before W. Virginia Coal Mg. Inst.).—Coal & Coke Op., Feb.20, 1913; p. 125; 2500 w; 20c.

Burrell, G. A.—*Notes on Mine Gas Problems.*—Coal Age, Jan.18,1913; p 104; 2500 w; 20c.

Carr, U. U.—*A Modern Mine Ventilating Plant.*—Coal Age, Feb.22,1913; p. 287; 2000 w*; 20c.

Clark, H. H., and Ilsley, L. C.—*Ignition of Mine Gases by the Filaments of Electric Lamps.* (Abstract from Bull. 52, U. S. Bureau of Mines).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., London, May23,1913; p 848; 2800 w*; 35c.

Cornet, F. C.—*Special Ventilation by Air Pipes.*—Coal Age, Dec.14,1912; p. 825; 1000 w; 20c.

Crosby, F. B.—*Alternating-Current Motors for the Economic Operation of Mine Fans.*—Proceedings Am. Inst. Elec. Engrs., April,1913; p 975; pp 14*; $1; Coal & Coke Op., May1,1913; p 3; 4000 w*; 20c. Coal Age, May24,1913; p 801; 4500 w*; 20c.

Cunynghame, Henry.—*On the Kinetic Theory of Gases.*—Coll'y Guard., May9, 1913; p 954; 6000 w*; May16,1913; p 1011; 6000 w*; 70c.

Dobbelstein, Bergassessor. — *Wetterschleusen mit Kettenförderalage auf der Zeche Concordia;* [Ventilation locks with chain-haulage equipment at the Concordia mine (Germany)].—Glückauf, May3,1913; p 697; 1000 w*; 50c.

Gaskill, J. C.—*Common Sense Mine Ventilation.* (Paper read before W. Va. Coal Mg. Inst.; abstract).—Coal & Coke Op., Dec.19,1912; p 390; 5000 w; 20c. Coll'y Engr., March,1913; p 409; 2800 w; 35c.

Gieser, H. S.—*Automatic Door for Ventilation Control.*—E. & M. J., May24,1913; p 1043; 500 w*; 25c.

Gloman, C. K.—*A Chart Classifying Mine Gases.*—Coll'y Engr., April,1913; 35c.

Junge, F. E.—*The Rational Utilization of Coal. Treats of the inferior grades of coal at the mouth of the mines.*—Power, April1, 1913; p 445; 2800 w; 20c.

King, Austin.—*Connellsville Coke Region Mine Ventilation.* (Paper read before Am. Iron & Steel Inst.).—Coal & Coke Op., April17,1913; p 281; 3500 w; 20c. Col. Eng., March,1913; p 423; 2200 w; 35c.

Krueger, A. E.—*Der Heckmannsche Apparat zur fortlaufenden Aufzeichnung der Grubenwetter;* [The Heckmann apparatus for the continuous indication of firedamp].—Montanist. Rundschau, Dec.1,1912; p. 1256; 600 w*; 35c.

Küppers, E.—*Die Bestimmung des Methangehaltes der Wetter proben mit Hilfe des tragbaren Interferometers;* [The determination of the methane content of samples of mine air with the aid of the portable interferometer].—Glückauf, Jan.11,1913; p. 47; 2000 w*; 50c.

Meunier, Jean.—*The Flameless or "Convergent" Combustion of Gases.*—Collier Guard., Jan.10,1913; p. 69*; 3000 w; 35c.

Miethe, Dr.—*Ueber die Verhütung von Schlagwetter-Katastrophen;* [On the prevention of firedamp catastrophies].—Kohle u. Erz, Dec.23,1912; p. 1322; 700 w; 35c.

Mowat, David M.—*Facts and Theories Relating to Fans* (from Trans. Mg. Inst. of Scot.).—Col. Eng., March,1913; p. 429; 6800 w*; 35c.

Rath.—*Die ober- und unterirdsche Seilbahn der Deutsch-Luxemburgischen Bergwerks- und Hütten- A. G. bei Dortmund;* [Over and underground tramways at the Deutsch-Luxembourg mine and smelter near Dortmund].—Glückauf, May17,1913; (concluded); p 765; 4000 w*; 50c.

Reed, Frank.—*The Ventilation of Metal Mines.* (Paper read before Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Aust. C. & I. Tr. Rev., Dec.2, 1912; p 154; 4000 w; 35c. Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.15,1913; p 337; 3000 w; 10c.

Reynolds, W. H. and Sim.—*Stopping Ventilation at Firing Time.*—Coll'y Engr., April,1913; p 514; 3000 w; 35c.

Sauer, Robert Max.—*Die Elektrotechnik im Bergbaue in den letzten zehn Jahren;* [Electrotechnic in mining in the last ten years]. — Montanist. Rundschau, April16, 1913; p 341; 5000 w*; 35c.

Sutton, John.—*Explosions and Explosibility of Coal Dust.*—Coal Tr. Bull., Jan.1, 1913; p. 52; 2000 w; 25c.

Taffanel, J.—*Note sur l'Appareil Fleuss pour l'Exploration des Milieux Remplis de Gaz Irrespirables;* [Note on the Fleuss apparatus for exploration in mine atmospheres containing irrespirable gas].—Annales de Mines, Paris, Feb.,1913; p 83; 28 pp; 60c.

Thayer, B. B.—*The Year's Improvement and Progress at Anaconda.* (Abstract from annual report).—M. & S. P., May31,1913; 5000 w*; 20c.

Thompson, John.—*Atmospheric Humidity* (Paper read before the Warwickshire Branch of Natnl. Asso. of Colliery Mgrs.).—Iron & Coal Trades Rev., Feb.14,1913; p 260; 3700 w*; 35c.

Turtington, James.—*Underground Lay-out and Working Arrangements for a New Colliery.* [Prize essay in special competition].—Mg. Eng. (London), Dec.,1912; p. 225; 3500 w*; 35c.

Wagener, A.—*Die Ermittelung der zweckmässigen Grubenweite;* [Determination of appropriate size of entries].—Der Bergbau, May22,1913; p 337; 1500 w*; 35c.

Walsh, Wm., and Orem, Wm.—*Biennial Report of the Inspector of Mines of Montana for the Years* 1911-1912.—Report; 128 pp.

Watson, John.—*The Testing of Fans; A Plea for Standardized Test Conditions.* (Abstract of paper read before Mg. Inst. of Scotland).—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., London, April18,1913; p 618; 2000 w*; 35c.

Watts, A. C.—*Coal Mining in Carbon County, Utah.*—Coal Age, March15,1913; p 400; 3300 w*; 20c.

Weinshank, Theo.—*Some Comparisons on Mine Ventilation.*—Coal & Coke Op., May22, 1913; p 69; 1000 w; 20c.

———. *Accuracy and Inaccuracy of Mercury Barometers.* (Notes value of weather influences on mine atmospheres).—Coal & Coke Op., Feb.6,1913; p. 93; 2000 w; 20c.

———. *Barometric Pressure and Mine Gases;* [Discussion of paper by Hutchinson and Evans on "Analysis of Mine Air"].—Coll'y Engr., April,1913; p 477; 2000 w*; 35c.

———. *Coal Mine Ventilation.* (First part).—Coll'y Engr., June,1913; p 632; 1300 w; 35c.

———. *Development of the Coal Mining Industry of Japan.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.28,1912; p 1185; 3000 w*; 10c.

———. *Ein neues Mittel zum Bekämpfung der Schlagwettergefahr;* [A new means for combatting the firedamp danger].—Bergwerks-Ztg., Jan.19,1913; p 2; 300 w; 35c.

———. *Gases Met with in Coal Mines.*—Coll'y Engr., April,1913; p 492; 2200 w; May,1913; p 565; 2200 w*; June,1913; 1500 w; $1.05.

———. *Handy Apparatus for Testing Mine Air.*—Coal Age, May24,1913; p 792; 1700 w*; 20c.

———. *New Zealand Safety Commission Report* (abstract).—E. & M. J., April 26,1913; p 841; 2500 w; 25c.

———. *The Control of Ventilation.*—Col. Eng., March,1913; p. 413; 350 w*; 35c.

———. *The Influence of Incombustible Dusts on the Inflammation of Gaseous Mixtures.* (Third report of the Explosions in Mines Committee, Great Britain).—Coll'y Guard., April25,1913; p 849; 7000 w; 35c.

———. *The New Coal Dust Experiments* (Great Britain). (Third report of Explosions in Mines Committee).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., London, April18,1913; p 606; 5000 w; 35c.

———. *Versuche und Verbesserungen beim Bergwerksbetriebe in Preussen wärend des Jahres* 1911; [Experiments and improvements in mining operations in Prussia in 1911].—Bergbau, Dec.12,1912; p 701; 1500 w*; Dec.19; p 715; 2000 w*; Jan.2, *1913; 1500* w*; $1.05.

SUPPORTS

Pillars

Hibbert, E.—*Methods and Costs at the Mother Lode Mine, B. C.*—E. & M. J., March 22,1913; p 599; 3000 w*; 25c.

Jessup, D. W.—*Mining the Prince Con. Ores, Nevada.*—M. & S. P., May31,1913; p 820; 4500 w*; 20c.

Rice, George S.—*Gas and Oil Wells in Coal Fields.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March22, 1913; p 575; 2000 w; 10c.

Turtington, James.—*Underground Lay-out and Working Arrangements for a New Colliery.* [Prize essay in special competition].—Mg. Eng. (London), Dec.,1912; p. 225; 3500 w*; 35c.

———. *Some Shortcomings of Present-Day Rand Mining Methods.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl., Nov.16,1912; p 341; 2500 w; Dec.14, 1912; p 487; 1800 w; 70c.

Timbers

Beaupain, M.—*Metal Mine Posts* (translation from Annales des Mines de Belgique).—Coal Age, Jan.18,1913; p 95; 500 w*; 25c.

Bernewitz, M. W. von.—*Underground Timbering and Engine Repairs.*—M. & S. P., March22,1913; p 452; 500 w*; 25c.

Beveridge, David.—*Supporting Underground Roadways.* (Abstract of paper read before Scottish Branch Nat. Assn. Coll'y Mgrs.).—Mg. Engg., London, May,1913; p 79; 2000 w; 35c.

Bond, F. M.—*Effect upon Absorption and Penetration of Mixing Tar with Creosote* (abstract of paper read before Am. Wood Preservers' Asso.).—Eng. Record, Jan.25, 1913; p. 108; 800 w; 20c.

Botsford, H. L.—*Small Timber Headframe.*—E. & M. J., Dec.28,1912; p. 1215; 150 w*; 25c.

Brodigan, Charles B.—*Rand Practice in Deep Shaft Sinking.*—M. & S. P., May3, 1913; p 657; 4500 w*; 20c.

Crooks, William, and "A Miner".—*Post Timbering at the Working Face* (Letters).—Coal Age, March15,1913; p 421; 1150 w; 20c.

Davenport, L. D.—*Windlass for Timber Shaft.*—E. & M. J., April12,1913; p 756; 400 w*; 25c.

Dixon, S. M.—*Props and Beams in Mines.* (Paper read before Concrete Inst., London).—Coll'y Guard., London, April4,1913; p 695; 3000 w; 35c. Also in Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., April4,1913; 2500 w; 35c.

Fuller, John T.—*A Method of Recording Mine Timbering.*—E. & M. J., Feb.8,1913; p 323; 1000 w*; 25c.

Fullerton, R. M.—*Methods of Wood Preservation.* (Paper read before Spokane Mg. Men's Club).—Northwest Mg. & Met., April,1913; p 4; 2500 w*; 30c.

Gilmour, Jas. L., and Johnston, W. H.—*Mining Methods in the Waihi Mine, Australasia.* (Proc. Australasia Inst. Mg. Engs.; abstract).—M. & S. P., Dec.21,1912; p 789; 5000 w*; 20c.

Lakes, Arthur, Sr.—*Forestry in Relation to Mining and Engineering.*—Mg. Sci., June, 1913; p 335; 3500 w*; 35c.

Larson, Clarence L.—*Timber Recovery in Square-Set Mines in Arizona.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May24,1913; p 985; 2500 w*; 10c.

Macdougall, C. W.—*Setting Timbers in Vertical Shafts.*—E. & M. J., May3,1913; p 897; 700 w*; 25c.

McLuckie, John.—*The Use of Old Wire Rope in Timbering Roadways.* (Transactions of the Mining Institute of Scotland).—Mg. Eng., London, Jan.,1913; p. 246; 1500 w; 35c.

Moll, Frederich.—*Ueber die Eignung aer verschiedenen Teere zur Holzimprägnierung;* [On the suitability of different tars for the impregnation of wood] (From Braunkohle).—Bitumen, April16,1913; p 113; 3800 w; 45c.

Rice, Claude T.—*Lowering Supplies at Western Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March 29,1913; p 617; 1200 w*; 10c.

Rice, Claude T.—*Rocker Timber-Framing Plant of Anaconda Co.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March1,1913; p. 429; 2000 w*; 10c.

Powell, J. W.—*Recovery of Mine Timber.*—Coal Age, April5,1913; p 529; 1000 w*; 20c.

Rice, Claude T.—*Square Set Timbering; Method of Framing.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.28,1912; p 1175; 5000 w*; Jan.4,1913; p 3; 5000 w*; 20c.

Rice, Claude T.—*Timber Framing for Square-Set Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb. 8,1913; p 295; 2700 w*; 10c.

Rice, Claude T.—*Timber-Framing Mills in the Butte District, Montana.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.22,1913; p 379; 3000 w*; 10c.

Russel, H. Y.—*The Treasury Tunnel Raise, Colorado.*—E. & M. J., Dec.14,1912; p. 1137; 3500 w*; 25c.

Schrenk, Hermann von.—*Requirements for Successful Timber Treatment* (abstract of a paper read at Chicago meeting Am. Wood Preservers' Asso.).—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.8,1913; p 291; 700 w; 10c. Eng. Record, Jan.25,1913; p 108; 700 w; 20c.

Seidenschnur, F.—*Zur Geschichte der Hasselmann'schen Holzimprägnierungs-Verfahren;* [On the history of the Hasselmann wood-impregnation method].—Bergbau, May 8,1913; p 306; 3600 w; 35c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*Mining and Milling in the Black Hills, South Dakota.* (Second article; deals with the Homestake).—Mg. & Eng. World, April19,1913; p 757; 3000 w*; 10c.

Virgin, Joseph.—*Timbering at the Working Face.*—Coal Age, March8,1913; p 384; 1400 w*; 20c.

Warren, P. H.—*Mining on Narrow Lodes.*—Supplement No. 4, Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Dec.31,1913; 11 pp*; $1.

Weiss, Howard F.—*Comparison of Zinc Chloride with Coal-Tar Creosote for Ties* (abstract of paper read before Am. Wood Preservers' Asso.).—Eng. Record, Jan.25, 1913; p. 109; 4600 w; 20c.

Weiss, Howard F.—*Tests to Determine the Commercial Value of Wood Preservatives.* (Paper read at 8th Int. Cong. of Appl. Chem.).—Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem., May, 1913; p 372; 9000 w*; 65c.

Williamson, H. A.—*Relation of Forestry to Coal Mining.* (Paper read before W. Virginia Coal Mg. Inst.).—Coal & Coke On., Jan.23,1913; p 64; 2500 w; 20c. Coal Tr. Bull., Dec.16,1912; p 40; 3000 w*; 25c.

Wolff-Friedenau, Th.—*Die Konservierung des Holzes und ihre Bedeutung für den Bergbau;* [The conservation of wood and its significance for mining].—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau Betriebs., April15,1913; p 215; 5500 w; 45c.

———. *Blocking of Shaft Timbers at Calumet & Arizona Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March15,1913; p 536; 250 w*; 10c.

———. *Lowering Blocks, Wedges and Pole Laggings in Mines,*—Mg. & Eng. World, May3,1913; p 861; 600 w*; 10c.

———. *Making an Angle in a Timber Log-Haul at the West Steward Mine, Butte.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May31,1913; p 1048; 700 w*; 10c.

———. *Method of Sawing Wedges for Mine Timbering at Butte.*—Mg. & Eng. World, June7,1913; p 1100; 700 w*; 10c.

———. *Nachgiebiger eisener Grubenausbauring;* [Adjustable steel mine supports].—Der Bergbau, May15,1913; p 325; 600 w*; 35c.

———. *Procédés de conservation des bois (Les bois de mines);* [Methods for the preservation of wood (mine timbers)].—L'Echo des Mines, April17,1913; p 458; 1800 w*; 35c.

———. *Safe Timbering in Coal Mines.*—Coll'y Engr., May,1913; p 555; 1800 w*; 35c.

———. *The Preservation of Wood by the Powell Process.*—Canadian Engr., Jan. 9,1913; p. 150; 750 w; 25c.

———. *Versuche und Verbesserungen beim Bergwerksbetriebe in Preussen während des Jahres* 1911; [Experiments and improvements in mining operations in Prussia in 1911].—Bergbau, Dec.12,1912; p 701; 1500 w*; Dec.19; p 715; 2000 w*; Jan.2, 1913; p 3; 1500 w*; $1.05.

Stowing

Darton, N. H.—*Sand Available for Filling Mine Workings in the Northern Anthracite Basin of Pennsylvania.*—Washington, D. C.; Bull. 45, Bureau of Mines; 33 pp*.

Knox, George.—*The Hydraulic Stowing of Goaves* (abstract from paper read before Manchester Mg. & Geol. Soc.).—Mg. Eng., Feb.,1913, p 7; 2500 w*; 35c.

Paton, J. Drummond.—*Small Coal and Dust; Its Production, Prevention, Treatment and Utilization.* (Paper read before Manchester Geol. & Mg. Soc.).—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., April11,1913; p 576; 2200 w; 35c.

Storms, W. H.—*Filling Stopes with Mill Tailings.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.18,1913; p. 113; 7000 w; 10c.

———. *Sand-Filling at Cinderella Consolidated, South Africa.*—E. & M. J., Dec.28, 1912; p. 1213; 2000 w*; 25c.

LIGHTING AND SIGNALLING

Lighting

Balliett, Letson.—*Efficiencies of Underground Lights.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May 10.1913; p 905; 1500 w*; 10c.

Lemaire, M. Emmanuel.—*The Heating of Safety Lamp Gauzes in Fiery Atmospheres.* (Abstracted from Annales des Mines de Belgique; records the results of experiments conducted at the Frameries testing station).—Coll'y Guard., London, March14,1913; p 535; 2000 w*; 35c.

Maurice, Wm.—*Miners' Electric Lamps.* (Lecture delivered at University College, Nottingham).—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., April11, 1913; 3500 w*; April25,1913; p 658; 5000 w*; 70c.

Saint, T. A.—*The Lighting Efficiency of Safety Lamps.* (Abstract of paper read be-

fore Nth. Eng. Inst. Mg. & Mech. Engrs.).—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., London, May2,1913; 2000 w*; 35c.

Sopwith, S. F.—*The Electrification of Cannock Chase Colliery, England.*—Coll'y Guard., April25,1913; p 848; 2000 w; 35c.

———. *Acetylen Grubenlampen;* [Acetylene mine lamps].—Kohle & Erz, April28,1913; p 442; 1000 w*; 35c.

———. *Acetylene for Mine Illumination.*—Mg. Jnl., London, March22,1913; p 275; 750 w; 35c.

———. *An Approved Safety Lamp in Great Britain* [Gray-Sussman electric lamp].—Coll'y Guard., May16,1913; p 1023; 750 w*; 35c.

———. *Approved Safety Lamps in English Mines.*—Mg. Engg., London, April, 1913; p 34; 1500 w*; 35c.

———. *Die Beleuchtung von Giessereien;* [Lighting foundries].—Eisen-Ztg., May24,1913; p 418; 500 w*; 35c.

———. *Die Einwirkungen der Verminderung des Sauerstoffgehalt der Luft auf die Sicherheitslampe;* [Effect of diminished oxygen supply on the safety lamp].—Technische Blätter, May24,1913; p 161; 1000 w; 35c.

———. *Neuerungen auf dem Gebiete des Berg und Hüttenwesens—Die "Varta" Grubenlampe für Schichtbetrieb;* [Innovations in the field of mining and metallurgy The "Varta" mine lamp for shift use].—Montanistische Rundschau, May1,1913; p 407; 1700 w*; 35c.

———. *Standardization of Electric Equipment;* [Rules drafted by Am. Mg. Cong. committee to promote safety in metal mines].—E. & M. J., April5,1913; p 697; 2500 w; 25c. M. & S. P., April12,1913; p 548; 3000 w; 20c.

Signalling

Kellogg, L. O.—*The Acetylene Lamp Underground.*—E. & M. J., Dec.21,1912; p 1165; 400 w*; 25c.

Lisse, Bergassessor.—*Drahtlose Grubentelephonie;* [Wireless mine telephony] (abstract of address before the Upper Silesian Electrotechnical Association).—Kohle & Erz, Jan.13,1913; p. 26; 1900 w*; 35c.

Mine Telephones

Powell, J. W.—*Safety in Coal Mining Operations.*—Coal Age, May24,1913; p 790; 3000 w; 20c.

Reynolds, Sim and William H.—*Is the Mine Telephone a Failure?*—Coal Age, April19,1913; p 592; 1000 w; 20c.

———. *Standardization of Electrical Equipment in Metalliferous Mines;* [Report of Am. Mg. Cong. committee].—M. & S. P., April12,1913; p 548; 3000 w; 20c.

MINES AND MINING (b*).

CHAPTER XIII.

HOISTS AND HOISTING

Anderson, Wm. T.—*Colliery Cables.* (Paper read before Manchester Geol. & Mg. Soc.).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., Feb.28,1913; p 31; 3500 w*; 35c.

Baumann, D. F.—*Sicherheit hochfester Förderseile;* [High-strength safety hoisting ropes].—Glückauf, Jan.25,1913; p 117; 2600 w; April15,1913; p 152; 2700 w; $1.05.

Black, James.—*Winding Engine Controllers* (paper read before Scottish Branch Nat. Asso. Colliery Mgrs.).—Iron & Coal Trades Review, Jan.17,1913; p. 102; 3700 w*; 35c.

Boericke, W. F.—*Hoisting Practice in Wisconsin Zinc Fields.*—E. & M. J., Jan.4, 1913; p. 25; 2400 w; 25c.

Brodigan, Charles B.—*Rand Practice in Deep Shaft Sinking.* (The Sir Clement Le Neve Foster Memorial Lecture).—M. & S. P., April26,1913; p 610; 7500 w*; 20c.

Casparis, K. E.—*Stone Crushing and Screening Plant, Fairmont, Ill.*—Eng. News, Jan.16,1913; p. 112; 3000 w*; 25c.

Cavagnaro, D. A.—*Automatic Bucket Tipple.*—E. & M. J., May3,1913; p 898; 600 w*; 25c.

Chambers, G. K.—*The Braking of High-Speed Winding Engines* (paper read before S. Afr. Inst. Engrs.).—Colliery Guard., Jan.17,1913; p. 122; 6500 w*; 35c.

Clarke, Henry.—*Modern Surface Equipment of Coal Mines.* (Paper read before Vancouver, B. C., Chamber of Mines).—Mg. & Eng. Rec., B. C., Feb.,1913; p 119; 3500 w*; 35c.

Corbett, R. H.—*An Air-Balanced Hoisting Engine; Franklin Mining Co., Mich.*—Trans. Lake Superior Mg. Inst., 1912; p. 211; 6 pp*; 50c. Abstract in Mg. Sci., Feb.6,1913; p 85; 1400 w*; 20c.

Crocker, W. J.—*Efficiency as Applied to Mining.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April19,1913; p 765; 2000 w; 10c.

Davenport, L. D.—*Windlass for Timber Shaft.*—E. & M. J., April12,1913; p 756; 400 w*; 25c.

Deichman, Carl F.—*Summary of Mining Progress in Japan in* 1911. (U. S. Consular report; abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec. 28,1912; p 1182; 1200 w; 10c.

Desollar, T. C.—*Rockhouse Practice of the Quincy Mining Co., Mich.*—Proc. Lake Superior Mg. Inst., 1912; p. 217; 10 pp*; 50c.

Des Rochers, Geo. E.—*Montreal Iron Mine, Gogebic Range.* (Reprinted from Mine & Quarry.—E. & M. J., May10,1913; p 955; 3500 w*; 25c.

Easton, W. H.—*A Large Capacity Electric Hoist.*—Coal Age, March1,1913; p 328; 1000 w*; 20c.

Eddy, Lewis H.—*The Mother Lode Region, California.*—E. & M. J., Feb.22,1913; p. 405; 5000 w*; 25c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*Electric Power on the Michigan Copper Range.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March1,1913; p. 423; 1400 w*; 10c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*Extensive Operations on the Gogebic Iron Range.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.8,1913; p. 287; 2000 w*; 10c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*The Importance of Hoist Investigations.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April19,1913; p 753; 2500 w*; May24,1913; p 993; 2500 w*; 20c.

Ehle, Mark.—*Methods of Equalizing the Load Moment on Hoisting Engines.*—Pahasapa Quarterly, So. Dakota School of Mines, Dec.,1912; 3 p*; April,1913; p 27; 1200 w; 50c. Abstract in M. & M., Feb., 1913; p 399; 1000 w; 35c.

Elliott, S. R.—*Method of Raising, Sinking and Concreting No.* 3 *Shaft, Negaunee Mine, Mich.*—Proc. Lake Superior Mg. Inst., 1912; p. 260; 22 pp*; 50c.

Gmeyner, Ernst.—*Ueber tonnlägige Förderschachte und eine neuartige Schleppschachtförderung;* [Incline hoisting shafts and a new kind of incline-shaft haulage] (Address before the General Mining Congress, Vienna).—Montanist. Rundschau, Feb.1,1913; p. 101; 2000 w*; 35c.

Gooding, H. L., and Read, T. T.—*Electric Hoisting at Cananea, Mex.*—M. & S. P., May10,1913; p 695; 1200 w*; 20c.

Illgen and Wollenweber.—*Die Schachtanlage VIII/IX der Zeche Constantin der Grosse;* [The shaft equipment on the property "Constantin der Grosse"].—Glückauf, May24,1913; p 805; 10 pp*; 50c.

Lloyd, W. D.—*Hoisting Ropes.* (Abstract of paper read before Midland Inst. of Engrs., England).—Coll'y Engr., May, 1913; p 579; 1500 w; 35c.

Kneeland, Frank H.—*A* 6000-hp. *Steam Hoist.*—Coal Age, March1,1913; p 322; 1500 w*; 20c.

Kruse, C.—*Neuerung an Köpeförderungen;* [An improvement in Köpe hoists].—Kohle & Erz, Jan.13,1913; p. 34; 360 w*; 35c.

LeVeque, G. E.—*Tripod Headframe and Novel Bucket.*—E. & M. J., April12,1913; p 755; 300 w*; 25c.

Mace, Clement H.—*Ore Pockets of the Arizona Copper Co.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.4,1913; p. 13; 750 w*; 10c.

Masling, Bergreferendar.—*Neuere Arten elektrischer Fördermaschinen mit Drehstromantrieb;* [New types of electric hoists driven by alternating current].—Glückauf, Dec.7,1912; p. 1982; 5500 w*; 50c.

May, Karl A.—*Turn Sheaves at the Lake Mine, Michigan.*—E. & M. J., March 29,1913; p 644; 750 w*; 25c.

McFarland, J. R.—*Devices for Bucket Dumping.*—E. & M. J., March29,1913; p 659; 500 w*; 25c.

*Includes Hoists and Hoisting, Cableways, Trestles, Inclines, Accidents, Sanitation, Safety, Rescue, Labor, Management, Sociology, Hydraulic Mining, Power Shovels, Accounts, Bookkeeping, Mine Miscellany, Production.

McIntyre, J. B.—*Requirements for a Model Mine Track.*—Coal Tr. Bull., Dec.16, 1912; p 36; 3500 w; 25c.

Mitten, L. F.—*A Large Steam Mine Hoist.*—Coal Age, Feb.15,1913; p 254; 450 w*; 20c.

Mitten, L. F.—*Solving the Hoisting Problem in Coal Mining.*—Coal Age, May10, 1913; p 731; 1000 w*; 20c.

Muir, Douglas.—*Bailing through an Untimbered Shaft.*—E. & M. J., May17,1913; 4000 w*; 25c.

Parmalee, H. C.—*Cyaniding Slimy Ore by Continuous Decantation.*—Met. & Chem. Eng., Jan.,1913; p. 25; 4000 w; 35c.

Pauly, K. A.—*Electric vs. Compressed-Air Hosts.*—E. & M. J., March29,1913; p 653; 4500 w*; 25c.

Phillips, Geo. L.—*Steel Hoisting Ropes.*—Coal Age, March1,1913; p 340; 300 w*; 20c.

Rice, Claude T.—*A Hancock Shaft Station, Michigan.*—E. & M. J., May3,1913; p 888; 2000 w*; 25c.

Rice, Claude T.—*Lowering Supplies at Western Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World. March 29,1913; p 617; 1200 w*; 10c.

Rice, Claude T.—*Sinking the Hancock Shaft No. 2, Michigan.*—E. & M. J., April 19,1913; p 787; 2500 w*; 25c.

Riddell, John.—*Slinging and Handling Material.* (Abstract from General Electric Review).—E. & M. J., May31,1913; p 1092; 2000 w*; 25c.

Russell, H. A.—*Electric Hoists for Mine Service.*—M. & S. P., Feb.8,1913; p 236; 3000 w*; 20c.

Salt, W. G.—*Haulage Clips in Use in North Staffordshire, England.* (Paper read before North Staffordshire Inst. Mg. & Mech. Eng.; abstract).—Coll. Guard., Dec. 6,1912; p. 1141; 4500 w; 35c.

Sauer, Robert Max.—*Die Elektrotechnik im Bergbaue in den letzten zehn Jahren;* [Electrotechnic in mining in the last ten years]. — Montanist. Rundschau, April16, 1913; p 341; 5000 w*; 35c.

Schulz, W.—*Der Transport von beladenen Förderwagen auf dem Luftwege;* [The transport of loaded mine cars on the aerial tramway].—Technische Blätter, May3,1913; p 137; 900 w*; 35c.

Scott, E. Kilburn.—*Electric Cables for Shafts of Mines.* (Paper read before London Branch Assn. Mg. Elec. Engrs. First installment).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., March7. 1913; 4000 w*; 35c. Mg. Engg., London, May,1913; p 81; 2800 w; 35c.

Seidl, Kurt.—*Aus dem Betriebe der Steinkohlenbergwerke in England;* [Concerning operation of coal-mining plants in England].—Zts. Oberschles. Berg & Hüttenm. Vereins, April,1913; p 138; 4700 w*; 50c.

Shelby, W. W.—*Dump Arrangement for Underground Hoisting.*—E. & M. J., Dec.28, 1912; p. 1216; 150 w*; 25c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*Mining and Milling in the Black Hills, South Dakota.* (Second article).—Mg. & Eng. World, April19,1913; p 757; 3000 w*; 10c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*Ore Hauling with Gasoline Locomotives* (From Pahapasa Quarterly).—Mg. Sci., Feb.27,1913; p. 138; 1500 w; 20c.

Tefft, T. A.—*Electric Equipment at the American Nettie Mine, Colorado.*—E. & M. J., March15,1913; p 562; 2300 w; 25c.

Watts, A. C.—*Coal Mining in Carbon County, Utah.*—*Coal Age,* March15,1913; p *400; 3300 w*; 20c.*

Wintermeyer, Dipl.—Ing.—*Die Schachtförderung mit Treibscheibe (Köpescheibe);* [Shaft hoisting with a drive sheave (Köpe sheave)].—Bergbau, April10,1913; p 241; 2400 w*; 35c.

———. *A Gasoline Hoist at a Coal Mine.* —Coal Age, March1,1913; p 333; 800 w*; 20c.

———. *A Hoisting and Haulage Plant in India.*—Coal Age, March1,1913; p 330; 1500 w*; 20c.

———. *A New Electrically-Driven Hoist.* —Coal Age, March1,1913; p 325; 1500 w*; 20c.

———. *Die Verhandlungen und Untersuchungen der Preussischen Seilfahrt-Kommission;* [The transactions and investigations of the Prussian Rope Haulage Commission, Part I].—Special issue of Zts. Berg, Hütten & Salinenw., 1913; 258 pp; $1.50.

———. *Economical Steam Mine Hoists.* —Coal Age, March8,1913; p 369; 1150 w*; 20c.

———. *Electric Drive at a Canadian Nickel Mine.*—Ir. Tr. Rev., Dec.19,1912; p 1161; 2000 w*; 25c.

———. *Electric Hoisting in Great Britain.*—Coal Age, Dec.31,1912; p. 913; 1200 w; 20c.

———. *Electric Hoisting Problems* (editorial).—M. & S. P., Jan25,1913; p. 169; 800 w; 20c.

———. *Greiferscheiben;* [Grip sheaves]. —Bergbau, March6,1913; p 165; 900 w*; 35c.

———. *Lowering Blocks, Wedges and Pole Laggings in Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May3,1913; p 861; 600 w*; 10c.

———. *Sinking a Circular Shaft at the New Modderfontein Mine, on the Rand.* (Abstract from So. Afr. Mg. Jnl.).—M. & S. P., May24,1913; p 785; 1500 w; 20c.

———. *Steam and Electrically-Driven Hauling Engines.*—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., Feb. 28.1913; p 334; 750 w*; 35c.

———. *South Africa Electric Hoisting Systems.*—E. & M. J., March22,1913; p 608; 500 w; 25c.

———. *The Braking of High-Speed Hoists.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl., Nov.16,1912; p. 343; 2000 w; 35c.

ACCIDENTS

Amedeo and Rosemberg.—*Carbure-Acetylene Congres de Rome;* [Congress for carbide and acetylene at Rome].—Journal du Four Electriq., May15,1913; p 232; 3500 w; 35c.

Anthony, R. B.—*Explosions in Air Lines.* —Power, Feb.11,1913; p 199; 750 w; 15c.

Aron, A.—*The Fighting of Fires in Mines* (in France) (abstract from Annales de Mines).—Aust. Coal & Iron Trades Rev., Dec.2,1912; p. 163; 1400 w; 35c.

Ashworth, James.—*Notes on Coal-Dust Explosion Problems.* (Abstract of paper read before So. Wales Inst. of Engrs.).—Aust. C. & I. Tr. Rev., Feb.5,1913; p 206; 2500 w; 35c.

Balliet, Letson.—*Air Receiver Explosions.* —S. L. Mg. Rev., March30,1913; p 18; 2000 w; 25c.

Bertling, Henry E.—*The Pulmotor in Mine Rescue Work.* (Abstract of paper read before Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Can. Mg. Jnl., May1,1913; p 276; 1700 w; 35c.

Beyling and Dix.—*The Westphalian Experimental Station at Derne.* (Abstracted

from Glückauf).—Coll'y Guard., London, April4,1913; p 697; 3000 w*; 35c.

Blackett, W. C.—*The Combustion of Oxygen and Coal Dust in Mines.* (Abstract of paper read before North of England Inst. Mg. & Mech. Engrs.).—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., London, April18,1913; p 615; 5000 w; 35c.

Botting, D. C., and Wolfiin, H. M.—*Accidents in the Coal Mines of Washington.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.18,1913; p. 109; 650 w; 10c. Coal Tr. Bull., April1,1913; p 43; 2500 w; 25c.

Brown, Geo. M.—*A Setback to Electric Shotfiring.*—Coal Age, Dec.14,1912; p. 832; 1000 w*; 20c.

Burrell, Geo. A.—*Explosibility of Mine Gases.* (Paper read before W. Virginia Coal Mg. Inst.).—Coal & Coke Op., Feb.20, 1913; p. 125; 2500 w; 20c.

Clark, H. H.—*Ignition of Gas by Standard Incandescent Lamps.*—U. S. Bureau of Mines, Technical Paper 28; 6 pp; 10c.

Clark, H. H.—*Safeguarding the Use of Electricity in Mines.*—Proceedings Am. Inst. Elect. Engrs., April,1913; p 847; pp 8; $1. Abstract in Mg. & Eng. World, April19, 1913; p 761; 2800 w; 10c. Coal & Coke Op'r, April24,1913; p 301; 4000 w; 20c.

Corkhill, E. T.—*Mining Accidents in Ontario in* 1912.—Bull No. 13 Ontario Bureau of Mines; pp 51; 25c.

Czaplinski, Karl Julian.—*Kohlenstaubexplosionen im Bergbau;* [Coal-dust explosions in mining] (Abstract of lecture).—Montan.-Ztg., April15,1913; p 144; 900 w; 35c.

Davidson, Jas. L.—*Prevention of Accidents from Falls of Roof and Coal.*—(Safety Pamphlet No. 3, Alabama Coal Operators' Assn.).—Coal Tr. Bull., April1,1913; p 33; 25c.

Davis, Hywel.—*Relative Hazard of All Vocations in Relation to Mining.* (Paper read before Kentucky Mining Inst.).—Coal & Coke Op., Jan.23,1913; p. 53; 3000 w; 20c.

Duncan, Lindsay.—*Air Compressor Explosions.*—E. & M. J., April5,1913; p 695; 1200 w; 25c.

Fauck, A.—*Brandkatastrophen und Wassereinbrüche in Erdölbohrungen;* [Fire disasters and the flooding of oil wells with water] (addres before the professional group of mining and metallurgical engineers of the Engineers and Architects' Association in Vienna].—Zts. d. Internat. Vereines d. Bohring. & Bohrtech., Jan.1, 1913; p. 1; 1500 w; 35c.

Forstmann, Bergassessor.—*Ein Unfall mit Atmungsgeräten;* [An accident with breathing apparatus].—Glückauf, April6, 1913; p 517; 1600 w*; 50c.

Garforth, W. E.—*Coal Dust Explosions and Their Prevention.* (Lecture delivered at University College, Nottingham).—Mg. & Eng., London, March,1913; p 36; 2500 w; 35c. Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., London, Feb.7,1913; p 216; 3400 w; 35c.

Gloman, C. K.—*A Chart Classifying Mine Gases.*—Coll'y Engr., April,1913; 35c.

Günthersberger, J.—*Steinstaub;* [Stone dust. The prevention of coal-dust explosions by mixing stone dust with the coal dust in the mine].—Zts. Zentral. Verbd. Bergbau-Betriebsl., Jan.1,1913; p. 1; 4000 w; 45c.

Haines, Samuel.—*Suggestions for the Elimination of Accidents in Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May24,1913; p 992; 2500 w; 10c.

Hall, R. Dawson.—*Cincinnati Mine Explosion, Courtney, Penn.*—Coal Age, May3, 1913; p 677; 3500 w*; 20c.

Hall, R. Dawson.—*Last Year's* (1912) *Coal Mining Accidents.*—Coal Age, Jan.25, 1913; p. 136; 2500 w; 25c.

Harger, John.—*Coal, and the Prevention of Explosions and Fires in Mines.*—New York, 1913; 183 pp*; $1.25.

Hesse, A. W.—*Mine Explosions Caused by Gas Wells.*—Coal Age, March22,1913; p 442; 1000 w; 20c.

Hirshberg, L. K.—*When Coal Dust and Oxygen Meet in Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World, June7,1913; p 1099; 500 w; 10c.

Hoffman, F. L.—*Non-Fatal Injuries in Anthracite Mines.*—Coal Age, May31,1913; 4500 w*; 20c.

Hoffman, F. L.—*Statistics on Coal Mine Fatalities.*—Coal Age, Jan.18,1913; p. 96; 3000 w; 25c.

Holmes, J. A.—*Mine Car and Mine Locomotive Accidents.* (Abstract from Bureau of Mines Bulletin).—Coal & Coke Op., Feb. 13,1913; p. 114; 1500 w; 20c.

Jimenez, Carlos P.—*Estadistica Minera del Peru en* 1911; [1911 mineral statistics of Peru].— (See under coal).

Kegel, Bergingenieur.—*Ein Beitrag zur der Frage der Bergschäden durch Wasserentziehung;* [A contribution to the question of damage to mines from the romoval of water].—Glückauf, Feb.15,1913; p. 237; 5500 w*; 50c.

Kranz, Ober-Regierungsrat. — *Unfallverhütung;* [Accident prevention].—Berg- & Hüttenmännische Rundschau, Feb.20,1913; p 118; 4900 w; 35c.

Knochenhauer, B. — *Erdeschütterungen und Bergschäden;* [Earthquakes and damage to mines] (from Zts. Oberschlischen Berg- & Hüttenmännischen Vereins).—Berg- & Hüttenmännische Rundschau, Jan. 5,1913; p. 73; 6400 w; 35c.

Levy, Leonard A.—*Apparatus for the Examination of Mine Air.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind., Dec.31.1912; p. 1153; 2000 w*; 50c.

Lyman, G. E.—*Fire Protection Above and Below Ground in Coal Mines.* (Abstract of paper read at fuel conference at Urbana, Ill., May 10).—Coal Age, May17. 1913; p 759; 2500 w*; 20c. Coal & Coke Op'r., May15,1913; p 58; 2800 w; 25c. Coll'y Engr., June,1913; p 624; 3500 w; 35c.

McDermott, Jos. B.—*Report of the Gold Mine Inspector of Montana;* Helena, Mont.; pp 70; 25c.

Miethe, Dr.—*Ueber die Verhütung von Schlagwetter-Katastrophen;* [On the prevention of firedamp catastrophies].—Kohle u. Erz, Dec.23,1912; p. 1322; 700 w; 35c.

Minor, W. H.—*Fires in Mines* (address before Sugar Creek (Ohio) Mng. Inst.).—Sci. & Art of Mg., Dec.21,1912; p. 230; 1200 w; 35c.

Moss, White L.—*First-Aid Work in Kentucky Mines.* (Paper read before Kentucky Mg. Inst.; abstract).—Coal Tr. Bull., Dec. 16,1912; p 32; 2000 w; 25c.

Norwood, C. J.—*Accidents in Coal Mines.* (Paper read before Southern Appalachian Coal Operators' Assn.).—Coal Tr. Bull., March15,1913; p 42; 3500 w; 25c.

Norwood, C. J.—*Stray Electric Currents in Coal Mines.* (Paper read before Kentucky Coal Mg. Inst.; abstract).—Coal & Coke Op., Dec.26,1912; p. 401; 2000 w; 25c. M. & M., Feb.,1913; p 356; 2200 w; 35c.

Paul, James W.—*Mine Fires and How to Fight Them.*—U. S. Bureau of Mines, Min-

ers' Circular 10; 14 pp; 10c. Abstract in Coal Tr. Bull., April15,1913; p 47; 4000 w; 25c.

Petit, Victor.—*Die mögliche Ursache der Selbstentzündung in Benzinbehältern;* [The possible causes of the spontaneous ignition of benzine containers].—Chemiker & Techniker Ztg., April1,1913; p 54; 700 w; 35c.

Pratt, John L.—*Mine Accidents and the Remedy.*—Coal & Coke Op., April3,1913; p 243; 3000 w; 20c.

Price, William Z.—*The Cincinnati Mine Disaster.*—Coll'y Engr., June,1913; p 636; 7000 w*; 35c.

Pütz, O.—*Das Rettungswesen im deutschen Bergbau;* [Rescue work in German mining].—Montanist. Rundschau, Feb.16,1913; p 151; 2400 w; 35c.

Rasch.—*Die Einwirkungen des Neuen Knappschafts-Status auf das Verhältnis der Grubenbeamten zur Knappschafts-Pensionskasse;* [The influence of the new mining law on the relation of miner and pension].—Kohle und Erz, May26,1913; p 530; 4000 w; 35c.

Recktenwald, J.—*Schlagende Wetter;* [Firedamp].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau, April20,1913; p 171; 3000 w; 35c.

Rice, George S.—*Some Features of Mine Disasters* (abstract from Second Annual Report of Director of Bureau of Mines).—M. & M., Feb.,1913; p 361; 2500 w; 35c.

Rowan, Henry.—*Underground Fires.* (Abstract of paper read before Mg. Inst. of Scotland).—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., London, April18,1913; p 611; 4000 w; 35c.

Ryba, Gustav.—*Das Rettungswesen im Bergbaue;* [Rescue methods for mines].—Zeit. Zent. Verb. Bergbau-Betriebl., May 15,1913; p 287; 3000 w*; 35c.

Shaw, S. F.—*Timekeeping System in a Mexican Mine.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Mar.8, 1913; p. 479; 1000 w. with 14 blank forms; 10c.

Sutton, John.—*Explosions and Explosibility of Coal Dust.*—Coal Tr. Bull., Jan. 1,1913; p. 52; 2000 w; 25c.

Sweetser, A. L.—*Mill Fires and Their Prevention.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., March,1913; p 123; 2000 w; 25c.

Taffanel, J.—*Neue Erfahrungen über den Steinkohlenstaub und über die Mittel, seine Gefahrne zu bekämpfen;* [Recent experiences with coal dust and means for combating its dangers] (Abstract from Annales des Mines).—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Betriebsl., May1,1913; p 260; 1600 w*; 35c.

Taylor, James.—*Fire Protection in Mines.* (Abstract of paper read at fuel conference at Urbana, Ill.).—Coal & Coke Op., May22, 1913; p 88; 2100 w; 20c.

Taylor, W. A.—*Underground Fires.* (Paper read before Eastern Branch Scottish Inst. Mg. Students).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., Feb. 28,1913; p 338; 3000 w*; 35c.

Tübben, L.—*Die Gefahren des Bergbaus und ihre Bekämpfung;* [The dangers of mining and their combating].—Bergwerks-Ztg., May11,1913; p 108; 1500 w; 35c.

Victor, David.—*Handling Dry or Dusty Coal Mines.* (Abstract of paper read before Kentucky Mg. Inst.).—Coal & Coke Op., May22,1913; p 67; 3000 w; 20c.

Walckenaer, M. C.—*Revieu Périodique des Accidents D'Appareils a Vapeur;* [Review of accidents to steam apparatus (boilers)].—Annales des Mines, Paris; 11th series, Vol. 2, 1912; p 365; 80 pp*; 60c.

Walsh, Wm. and Orem, Wm.—*Biennial Report of the Inspector of Mines of Montana for the Years* 1911-1912.—Report; 128 pp.

Wheeler, R. V.—*The Lower Limit of Inflamation of Mixtures of the Paraffin Hydrocarbons with Air.* (Third report of the Explosions in Mines Committee; abstract).—Coll'y Guard., May2,1913; 3500 w*; 35c.

Wilson, Herbert M.—*Fire Protection and Fire-Proofing in Mines.* (Address at fuel conference at Urbana, Ill.).—M. & S. P., May24,1913; p 776; 3500 w; 20c. Coal & Coke Op'r., May15,1913; p 53; 3000 w; 25c.

Wooton, Paul.—*Mineral Industry of Tennessee.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April12,1913; p 716; 700 w; 10c.

Wunderlich, G.—*Bodensenkungen durch den Bergbau mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Verhältnisse im Kladnoer Revier;* [Earth settlements due to mining with special reference to the conditions in the Kladnoer district (Austria)].—Montanist. Rundschau, March16,1913; p 245; 2800 w*; 35c.

Wunderlich, G.—*Erschütterungen und Detonationen im Kladnoer Kohlenreviere;* [Slips and explosions in the Kladnoer (Austria) coal region].—Montanistische Rundschau, May16,1913; p 445; 4500 w*; 35c.

Young, C. M.—*Coal Dust Explosions.*—Coal Tr. Bull., May15,1913; p 43; 5000 w; 25c.

Young, Geo. J.—*Suggestions on Fighting Fires in Metal Mines.* (Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.11, 1913; 4500 w*; 10c.

———. *Accidents in Coal Mining in United States.* (U. S. Bureau of Mines report).—Mg. & Eng. World, May3,1913; 800 w; 10c.

———. *Accidents and Deaths in Metal Mines in the United States.* (U. S. Bureau of Mines Bull.).—Mg. & Eng. World, April 5,1913; p 674; 750 w; 10c.

———. *Chronology of Mine Accidents in the United States in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan. 25, 1913; p. 167; 6500 w; 25c.

———. *Economy in Its Relation to Mine Accidents.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec. 14,1912; p. 1077; 500 w; 10c.

———. *Extinguishing Fires with Sawdust.* (Abstract from Metal Industry).—E. & M. J., June7,1913; p 1149; 1100 w; 25c.

———. *Handy Apparatus for Testing Mine Air.*—Coal Age, May24,1913; p 792; 1700 w*; 20c.

———. *Preventing Accidents in Melting Departments.*—Iron Trade Rev., March20. 1913; p 693; 600 w*; 25c.

———. *Standardization of Electrical Equipment in Metalliferous Mines.* [Report of Am. Mg. Cong. committee].—M. & S. P., April12,1913; p 548; 3000 w; 20c.

———. *The Influence of Incombustible Dusts on the Inflammation of Gaseous Mixtures.* (Third report of the Explosions in Mines Committee, Great Britain).—Coll'y Guard., April25,1913; p 849; 7000 w; 35c.

———. *The New Coal Dust Experiments* (Great Britain). (Third report of Explosions in Mines Committee).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., London, April18,1913; p 606; 5000 w; 35c.

———. *The Ostwald Process for Making Nitric Acid from Ammonia.*—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., London, May23,1913; p 837; 4000 w*; 35c.

———. *Twenty-First Annual Report of the Bureau of Mines (Ontario, Canada),*

1912.—Department of Lands, Forest and Mines; Report, Vol. 21, Part 1; 309 pp.*

———. *Unfälle in elektrischen Betrieben auf den Bergwerken Preussens im Jahre* 1911; [Electrical accidents in the mines of Prussia in 1911].—Zts. f. d. Berg- H- & Salinenw., Vol. 60, No. 3, 1912: p. 255; pp. 20*; $1.50.

SANITATION; SAFETY; RESCUE

Allard, A. F.—*Bunsen Miners' Change and Bath House* (Iowa).—Coal Age, Jan. 18,1913; p. 115; 550 w*; 25c.

Ashworth, James.—*Notes on Coal-Dust Explosion Problems.* (Abstract of paper read before So. Wales Inst. of Engrs.).—Aust. C. & I. Tr. Rev., Feb.5,1913; p 206; 2500 w; 35c.

Baumann, D. F.—*Seilsicherheit bei der Schachtförderung;* [The safety of hoisting ropes in shaft hoisting].—Glückauf, Dec.14,1912; p 2022; 2500 w*; Jan.25,1913; p 117; 2600 w; $1.

Berkenkamp, Regierungsbaumeister.—*Die verschiedenen Arten von Kläranlagen;* [The different methods of water clarification].—Glückauf, Jan.11,1913; p 50; 1800 w; 50c.

Bertling, Henry E.—*The Pulmotor in Mine Rescue Work.* (Abstract of paper read before Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Can. Mg. Jnl., May1,1913; p 276; 1700 w; 35c.

Beyling and Zix.—*Die Versuchsstreckenanlage in Derne;* [The experimental testing station in Dern (For testing and experimenting with mine gases, explosives, etc.)].—Glückauf, March22,1913; p 433; 3400 w*; 50c. Abstract in Coll'y Guard., London, April4,1913; p 697; 3000 w*; 35c.

Black, James.—*Winding Engine Controllers* (paper read before Scottish Branch Nat. Asso. Colliery Mgrs.).—Iron & Coal Trades Review, Jan.17,1913; p. 102; 3700 w*; 35c.

Bowen, D.—*Experiments on Safety Devices in Connection with Electrical Machinery for Coal Mines* (Abstract of lecture before a joint meeting of the Yorkshire Branches of the Natnl. Asso. of Colliery Mgrs. and the Asso. of Mg. Elect. Engrs.).—Iron & Coal Trades Rev., Feb.14,1913; 5300 w; 35c.

Bowen, D., and French, W. E.—*Safety Devices in Connection with Electrical Machinery and Apparatus for Coal Mines.* (Paper read before the Inst. Mg. Eng., London; abstract).—Elect. (London), Dec.20 and Dec.27,1912; 6500 w*; 70c.

Bowman, Frank A.—*A Concrete Wash Stand.*—M. & S. P., Feb.22,1913; p. 311; 500 w*; 20c.

Breyhan, Bergassessor.—*Der neue Westfalia-Rettungsapparat, Modell* 1912; [The new Westphalia rescue apparatus, 1912 model].—Glückauf, Feb.22,1913; p 274; 3500 w*; 50c.

Breyhan, Bergassessor. — *Wiederbelebungsvorrichtungen für den Grubenrettungsdienst;* [Resuscitation appliances for mine-rescue service].—Glückauf. April26,1913; p 645; 5900 w*; May3,1913; p 685; 5500 w*; $1.00.

Briggs, Henry.—*Testing for Firedamp with Wire Loop* (Abstract from Trans. Mg. Inst. of Scot.).—Col. Eng., March,1913; p. 439; 1500 w*; 35c.

Butler, J. E.—*A Bath House Proposition.*—Coll'y Engr., April,1913; p 481; 600 w; 35c.

Cadman, John.—*Mine Rescue Appliances.* [Condemns the use of an injector].—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., Dec.20,1912; p 975; 4000 w; 35c.

Carr, U. U.—*Protection of Trolley Wires.*—Coal Age, Jan.18, p. 108; 450 w*; 25c.

Chambers, G. K.—*The Braking of High-Speed Winding Engines* (paper read before S. Afr. Inst. Engrs.).—Colliery Guard., Jan.17,1913; p. 122; 6500 w*; 35c.

Clark, H. H.—*Safeguarding the Use of Electricity in Mines.*—Proceedings Am. Inst. Elec. Engrs., April,1913; p 847; pp 8; $1. Abstract in Mg. & Eng. World, April19, 1913; p 761; 2800 w; 10c. Coal & Coke Op'r., April24,1913; p 301; 4000 w; 20c.

Clarke, Henry.—*Modern Surface Equipment of Coal Mines.* (Paper read before Vancouver, B. C., Chamber of Mines).—Mg. & Eng. Rec., B. C., Feb.,1913; p 119; 3500 w*; 35c.

Conibear, William.—*System of Safety Inspection of the Cleveland-Cliffs Iron Co.*—Proc. Lake Superior Mg. Inst., 1912; p. 94; 50c.

Court, Dr. J.—*Nystagmus Among British Miners.* (Abstract of paper read before Oxford Ophthalmological Congress).—Coal & Coke Op., April10,1913; p. 261; 2500 w; 25c.

Courtois-Suffit, Dr.—*Ueber hygienische Verbesserungen in der Industrie der Pulver und Sprengstoffe;* [On hygienic improvements in the powder and explosives industry].—Zts. Schiess & Sprengstoffw., Jan.1, 1913; p 4; 1100 w; Feb.15,1913; p 71; 3000 w; Dec.14,1912; p 2022; 2500 w*; $1.00.

Crooks, William, and "A Miner".—*Post Timbering at the Working Face* (Letters).—Coal Age, March15.1913; p 421; 1150 w; 20c.

Czaplinski, Karl Julian.—*Kohlenstaubexplosionen im Bergbau;* [Coal-dust explosions in mining] (Abstract of lecture).—Montan.-Ztg., April15,1913; p 144; 900 w; 35c.

Darlington, Thos.—*The Trained Nurse in Welfare Work in the Iron and Steel and Allied Industries.* (Abstract from monthly bulletin of the Institute.)—Ir. Tr. Rev., April17,1913; p 915; 1200 w; 25c.

Davis, Hywel.—*Relative Hazard of All Vocations in Relation to Mining.* (Paper read before Kentucky Mining Inst.).—Coal & Coke Op., Jan.23,1913; p. 53; 3000 w; 20c.

Dawson, Thomas W.—*How the H. C. Frick Co. Eliminates Accidents at Its Mines* (abstract of paper read before Coal Mg. Inst. of Am.).—Coal Age, Feb.15,1913; p 269; 1800 w*; March15,1913; p 417; 1600 w*; 40c.

Des Rochers, Geo. E.—*Montreal Iron Mine, Gogebic Range.* (Reprinted from Mine & Quarry).—E. & M. J., May10,1913; p 955: 3500 w*; 25c.

Dick, D. J.—*Mine Rescue Work in Canada* (From Report of Commission of Conservation).—Canadian Mg. Jnl., Feb.1,1913; p. 69; 3000 w*; 25c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*Progressive Mines in the Iron River District, Michigan.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March22,1913; p 563; 2000 w*; 10c.

Elwitz, Dipl.-Ing.—*Ueber die Durchbildung von Bauten zur Verhütung von Bergschäden;* [On the construction of buildings to prevent injuries from mines].—Glückauf, Feb.22,1913; p 273; 5200 w*; 50c.

Forstmann, Bergassessor. — *Ein Unfall mit Atmungsgeräten;* [An accident with

breathing apparatus].—Glückauf, April6, 1913; p 517; 1600 w*; 50c.

Friedensburg, F.—*Die Bekämpfung der Kohlenstaubexplosionen durch Gesteinstaub und die Durchführung dieses Verfahrens im englischen Steinkohlenbergbau;* [Fighting coal-dust explosions with stone dust and the conducting of this experiment in English coal mines].—Glückauf, Feb.1,1913; p. 157; 3500 w*; 50c.

Gascoyne, Rowland.—*Mining in South Africa in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25, 1913; p. 228; 7500 w; 25c.

Gaskill, J. C.—*Common Sense Mine Ventilation.* (Paper read before W. Va. Coal Mg. Inst.; abstract).—Coal & Coke Op., Dec.19,1912; p 390; 5000 w; 20c.

Gieser, H. S.—*Automatic Door for Ventilation Control.*—E. & M. J., May24,1913; p 1043; 500 w*; 25c.

Gunsolus, F. H.—*Suggestions on the Use of High Explosives in Cold Climates.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April5,1913; p 664; 800 w; 10c.

Günthersberger, J.—*Steinstaub;* [Stone dust. The prevention of coal-dust explosions by mixing stone dust with the coal dust in the mine].—Zts. Zentral. Verbd. Bergbau-Betriebsl., Jan.1,1913; p. 1; 4000 w; 45c.

Haines, Samuel.—*Suggestions for the Elimination of Accidents in Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May24,1913; p 992; 2500 w; 10c.

Hall, Clarence, and Howell, Spencer P.—*Untersuchungen über Zündschnüre und Bergwerkschwärmer;* [Investigations of fuse and miners' squibs] (Abstract translation from Technical Paper No. 7, U. S. Bureau of Mines).—Zts. Schiess & Sprengstoffw., March15.1913; p 105; 2700 w; 35c.

Hall, R. Dawson.—*Cincinnati Mine Explosion, Courtney, Penn.*—Coal Age, May 3,1913; p 677; 3500 w*; 20c.

Hardy, William.—*Observations on Mining Practices by an Old Foreman.*—Coal & Coke Op., March6,1913; p 166; 1500 w; 25c.

Harger, John.—*Coal and the Prevention of Explosions and Fires in Mines.*—New York, 1913; 183 pp*; $1.25.

Heinrich, Bergassessor.—*Rettungsapparate und ihre Verwendung im Bergbau;* [Rescue apparatus and its use in mining] (Abstract of address before meeting of the Pfalz-Saarbrücker Dist., Asso. of German Engineers).—Technische Blätter, April19, 1913; p 121; 2500 w*; April26,1913; p 129; 1200 w*; May3; p 138; 1400 w*; $1.05.

King, Austin.—*Connelsville Coke Region Mine Ventilation.* (Paper read before Am. Iron & Steel Inst.).—Coal & Coke Op., April 17,1913; p 281; 3500 w; 20c.

Knouse, Homer V.—*Snow Slide Protection at Marble, Colorado.*—Eng. Record, Jan.18,1913; p. 73; 1200 w*; 20c.

Kolbe.—*Die Verwendung flüssiger Luft zu Sprengzwecken im Bergbau;* [The use of liquid air as mine explosive].—Zeit. Zent. Verb. Bergbau-Betriebsl., May15,1913; p 298; 500 w; 35c.

Kranz, Ober-Regierungsrat. — *Unfallverhütung;* [Accident prevention].—Berg- & Hüttenmännische Rundschau, Feb.20,1913; p 118; 4900 w; 35c.

Kritzer, W. H.—*First Aid for Cyanide Poisoning.*—M. & S. P., Jan.18,1913; p. 148; 600 w; 20c.

Lagemann, Paul.—*Reinigung von Zechenabwässern;* [Purification of mine-drainage waters].—Bergbau, Feb.20,1913; p 138; *1600 w; 35c.*

Lemaire, M. Emmanuel.—*The Heating of Safety Lamp Gauzes in Fiery Atmospheres.* (Abstracted from Annales des Mines de Belgique; records the results of experiments conducted at the Frameries testing station).—Coll'y Guard., London, March14,1913; p 535; 2000 w*; 35c.

Levy, Leonard A.—*Apparatus for the examination of Mine Air.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind., Dec.31,1912; p. 1153; 2000 w*; 50c.

Lewis, Vivian B.—*The Testing of Safety Explosives.*—Jnl. Royal Soc. of Arts, London, April4,1913; p 521; pp 8; 35c. Abstract in Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., April4,1913; p 528; 5000 w; 35c.

Loop, Carl R.—*British Tests for Miners' Safety Lamps.*—Col. Eng., March,1913; p. 422; 600 w; 35c.

Maurice, Wm.—*Miners' Electric Lamps.* (Lecture delivered at University College, Nottingham).—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., April11, 1913; 3500 w*; 35c.

Miethe, Dr.—*Ueber die Verhütung von Schlagwetter-Katastrophen;* [On the prevention of firedamp catastrophies].—Kohle u. Erz, Dec.23,1912; p. 1322; 700 w; 35c.

Moses, Thomas, and Dunlop, John.—*Safety First; A Symposium.* (Discussion at fuel conference at Urbana, Ill.).—Coal & Coke Op., May22,1913; p 77; 6000 w; 20c.

Moss, White L.—*First-Aid Work in Kentucky Mines.* (Paper read before Kentucky Mg. Inst.; abstract).—Coal Tr. Bull., Dec.16,1912; p 32; 2000 w; 25c. Coal & Coke Op., Dec.12,1912; p 380; 2200 w; 20c. Coal Tr. Bull., May1,1913; p 44; 2200 w; 25c.

Norwood, C. J.—*Stray Electric Currents in Coal Mines.* (Paper read before Kentucky Mg. Inst.).—Coal Tr. Bull., April1, 1913; 2500 w; 25c.

Parma, Al.—*Ueber die Wahl und Oekonomie der Kraftmaschinen;* [On the choice and economy of power generators].—Kohleninteressent, April15,1913; p 95; 1200 w; 35c.

Paton, J. Drummond.—*Small Coal and Dust; Its Production, Prevention, Treatment and Utilization.* (Paper read before Manchester Geol. & Mg. Soc.).—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., April11,1913; p 576; 2200 w; 35c.

Paul, James W.—*Training with Mine-Rescue Breathing Apparatus.*—Technical Paper 29, U. S. Bureau of Mines; 16 pp. Abstract in Coal Tr. Bull., April15,1913; p 47; 4000 w; 25c.

Plock, Albert F.—*Hinkle Safety Device for Cages.*—E. & M. J., Mar.1,1913; 250 w*; 25c.

Popper, Josef.—*Ueber die Organization des Rettungswesen beim Bergbau;* [On the organization of mine-rescue work].—Der Kohleninteressent, Dec.1,1912; p. 291; 2500 w; 35c.

Powell, J. W.—*Safety in Coal Mining Operations.*—Coal Age, May24,1913; p 790; 3000 w; 20c.

Pratt, John L.—*Mine Accidents and the Remedy.*—Coal & Coke Op., April3,1913; p 243; 3000 w; 20c.

Pryor, J. W.—*Hookworm Diseases at Southern Coal Mines.* (Paper read before Kentucky Mg. Inst.—Coll'y Engr., May, 1913; p 558; 2500 w*; 35c.

Pütz, O.—*Das Rettungswesen im deutschen Bergbau;* [Rescue work in German mining].—Montanist. Rundschau, Feb.16,1913; p 151; 2400 w; March1,1913; p 197; 3500 w; 70c.

Reed, Frank.—*The Ventilation of Metal Mines.* (Paper read before Aust. Inst. Mg.

Engrs.).—Aust. C. & I. Tr. Rev., Dec.2, 1912; p. 154; 4000 w; 35c.

Reynolds Sim.—*A Model Plant in the Coke Region.* [Oliver 2 mine, Pennsylvania].—Coal Age, Jan.4,1913; p. 8; 2500 w*; 25c.

Rice, Claude T.—*Labor Conditions at Copper Range, Mich.*—E. & M. J., Dec.28, 1912; p. 1229; 3500 w*; 25c.

Rice, George S., Hood, O. P., and Others. —*Oil and Gas Wells Through Workable Coal Beds. Papers and Discussions.*—Bull. 65, Petrol. Tech. 7, Bureau of Mines; 101 pp*.

Rowan, Henry.—*Underground Fires.* (Abstract of paper read before Mg. Inst. of Scotland).—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., London, April18,1913; p 611; 4000 w; 35c.

Ryba, Gustav.—*Das Rettungswesen im Bergbau;* [Rescue apparatus in mining].—Zts. Zentral Verbd., Bergbau-Betriebsl., Dec.15,1912; p 774; 1600 w*; Jan.1,1913; p 11; 1100 w*; Feb.15; p 103; 3000 w*; Mar. 1; p. 131; 2200 w*; Mar.15; p 161; 3000 w*; April1; p 185; 3200 w*; April15; p 223; 2500 w*; May1; p 253; 3400 w*; May 15; p 287; 3000 w*; $3.15.

Saint, T. A.—*The Lighting Efficiency of Safety Lamps.* (Abstract of paper read before Nth. Eng. Inst. Mg. & Mech. Engrs.).—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., London, May2,1913; 2000 w*; 35c.

Sauer, Robert Max.—*Die Elektrotechnik im Bergbaue in den letzten zehn Jahren;* [Electrotechnic in mining in the last ten years].—Montanist. Rundschau, April16, 1913; p 341; 5000 w*; 35c.

Scott, E. Kilburn.—*The Use of Gases for Fire Extinction* (abstract from paper read before Inst. of Marine Engrs.).—Colliery Guard., Feb.7,1913; p 279; 1700 w*; 35c.

Spurrell, H. G. F.—*The Habits of Mosquitoes* (from Bibiani Annual).—M. & S. P., Feb.15,1913; p 274; 3500 w; Feb.22, 1913; p 306; 3000 w*; 40c.

Sweetser, A. L.—*Mill Fires and Their Prevention.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., March,1913; p 123; 2000 w; 25c.

Taffanel, J.—*Neue Erfahrungen über den Steinkohlenstaub und über die Mittel, seine Gefahren zu bekämpfen;* [Recent experiences with coal dust and means for combating its dangers] (Abstract from Annales des Mines).—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Betriebsl., April15,1913; p 229; 1300 w; May1.1913; p 260; 1600 w*; May15,1913; p 296; 1000 w*; $1.05.

Taffanel, J.—*Note sur l'Apparcil Fleuss pour l'Exploration des Milieux Remplis de Gas Irrespirables;* [Note on the Fleuss apparatus for exploration in mine atmospheres containing irrespirable gas].—Annales de Mines, Paris, Feb.,1913; p 83; 28 pp: 60c.

Taylor, James.—*Fire Protection in Mines.* (Abstract of paper read at fuel conference at Urbana, Ill.).—Coal & Coke Op., May22, 1913; p 88; 2100 w; 20c.

Taylor, W. A.—*Underground Fires.* (Paper read before Eastern Branch Scottish Inst. Mg. Students).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., Feb.28.1913; p 338; 3000 w*; 35c.

Thompson, John.—*Atmospheric Humidity* (Paper read before the Warwickshire Branch of Natnl. Asso. of Colliery Mgrs.). —Iron & Coal Trades Rev., Feb.14,1913; p 260; 3700 w*; 35c.

Titus. R.—*Zur Minderung der Explosions- und Brandgefahr bei Bohrungen auf Erdöl;* [On lessening the danger of explosion and fire in boring for oil].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure & Bohrtech., April15,1913; p 89; 1100 w; 35c.

Tübben, L.—*Die Gefahren des Bergbaus und ihre Bekämpfung;* [The dangers of mining and their combating].—Bergwerks-Ztg., May11,1913; p 108; 1500 w; 35c.

Tucker, W. C.—*Welfare Work at Beuham, Kentucky.* (Abstract of paper read before Kentucky Mg. Inst.).—Coal Age, May 31,1913; p 845; 2500 w; 20c.

Victor, David.—*Handling Dry or Dusty Coal Mines.* (Abstract of paper read before Kentucky Mg. Inst.).—Coal & Coke Op., May22,1913; p 67; 3000 w; 20c.

Virgin, Joseph.—*Timbering at the Working Face.*—Coal Age, March8,1913; p 384; 1400 w*; 20c.

Vogel, W.—*Praktische Erfahrungen mit der Erdung als Schutzmittel in elektrischen Starkstromanlagen auf den Industriewerken Oberschlesiens;* [Practical experiences with grounding as a means of protection in high-tension electric plants in the industrial works of Upper Silesia].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau, Feb.5,1913; p 101; 5000 w*; 35c.

Watson, John.—*The Testing of Fans; A Plea for Standardized Test Conditions.* (Abstract of paper read before Mg. Inst. of Scotland).—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., London, April18,1913; p 618; 2000 w*; 35c.

Williams, Wm. — *Underground Layout and Working Arrangement for a New Colliery.*—Mg. Engg., London, April,1913; p 62; 3000 w*; 35c.

Wilson, E. B.—*Mine Sanitation.*—Proc. Lake Superior Mg. Inst., 1912; p. 117; 10 p*; 50c.

Wilson, Herbert M.—*Fire Protection and Fire-Proofing in Mines.* (Address at fuel conference at Urbana, Ill.).—M. & S. P., May24,1913; p 776; 3500 w; 20c.

Young, Geo. J.—*Suggestions on Fighting Fires in Metal Mines.* (Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.11, 1913; 4500 w*; 10c.

Young, J. H., and Simon, J. L.—*First Aid to the Injured.*—Coal Age, Jan.25,1913; p. 149; 2000 w*; 25c.

———. *Approved Safety Lamps in English Mines.*—Mg. Engg., London, April, 1913; p 34; 1500 w*; 35c.

———. *Die Einwirkungen der Verminderung des Sauerstoffgehalt der Luft auf die Sicherheitslampe;* [Effect of diminished oxygen supply on the safety lamp].—Technische Blätter, May24,1913; p 161; 1000 w; 35c.

———. *Die Sicherheit rauchloser Pulver;* [Safety of smokeless powder].—Kohle & Erz, Dec.2,1912; p. 1262; 600 w; 35c.

———. *Ein neues Mittel zum Bekämpfung der Schlagwettergefahr;* [A new means for combatting the firedamp danger].—Bergwerks-Ztg., Jan.19,1913; p. 2; 300 w; 35c.

———. *Fangvorrichtung in geneigten Strecken;* [Safety device for inclined galleries].—Kohle & Erz, Dec.2,1912; p. 1258; 800 w*; 35c.

———. *Fangvorrichtungen für herabrollende Wagen auf schiefer Ebene:* [Safety appliances for run-away cars on incline planes].—Tonindustrie-Ztg., April8, 1913; p 546; 2400 w*; 35c.

———. *Feuerfestes Holz:* [Fireproof Wood]. — Südwestdeutsche Industrieztg., March29,1913; p 187; 1400 w; 35c.

———. *Gases Met with in Coal Mines.* —Col. Eng., March,1913; p. 415; 1500 w*; 35c.

———. *Guarding Coal Mines against Fuel Wells.* (Text of a measure to regulate the drilling of oil and gas wells through coal).—Coal Age, March22,1913; 2500 w; 20c.

———. *How Coal Mining Threatens the Town of Frank* (Alberta).—Coal Age, Feb.8,1913; p 224; 1500 w*; 20c.

———. *Lampe Électrique de Sûreté pour Mines C. E. A. G.;* [Electric safety lamp for mines C. E. A. G.].—Revue Noire, Dec.22,1912; p. 619; 2000 w*; 35c.

———. *Mine Rescue Work in Canada.* (Report of Canadian Commission of Conservancy; abstract).—Coll'y Guard., Feb.28, 1913; p 431; 2000 w*; 35c.

———. *New Zealand Safety Commission Report* (Abstract).—E. & M. J., April 26,1913; p 841; 2500 w; 25c.

———. *Preventing Accidents in Melting Departments.*—Iron Trade Rev., March20, 1913; p 693; 600 w*; 25c.

———. *Regulations for Workers in Compressed Air.* (Paper read before Congress of Hygiene and Demography; abstract).—Comp. Air Mag., Dec.,1912; p. 6659; 750 w; 20c.

———. *Reinigung von Grubenwässern;* [Purification of mine waters].—Bergbau, Feb.27,1913; p 151; 1200 w; 35c.

———. *Rescue Work in Fifeshire, Scotland.*—Coal Age, April19,1913; p. 611; 600 w*; 20c.

———. *Squibs in Mines.* [Report of committee on use of squibs for firing shots in naked-light mines in Great Britain.]—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., April11,1913; p 582; 2500 w; 35c.

———. *Standardization of Electric Equipment.* (Rules drafted by Am. Mg. Cong. committee to promote safety in metal mines).—E. & M. J., April5,1913; p 697; 2500 w;; 25c.

———. *Staubverhütung beim maschinellen Bohren;* [Dust prevention in machine drilling].—Kohle & Erz, March17, 1913; p 249; 600 w*; 35c.

———. *Stone Dust as a Safety Provision.*—Coal Age, Dec.31,1912; p. 898; 1250 w; 20c.

———. *Switch Gear for Collieries.*—Coal Age, March15,1913; p 413; 800 w*; 20c.

———. *Testing of Safety Lamps* (Abstract from memorandum issued by the Home Office (England).—Iron & Coal Trades Rev., Feb.21,1913; p 292; 2500 w; 35c.

———. *The New Coal Dust Experiments* (Great Britain). (Third report of Explosions in Mines Committee).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., London, April18,1913; p 606; 5000 w; 35c.

———. *The Nova Scotia Steel and Coal Co.'s* (Rescue) *Car.*—Coal Age, March8, 1913; p 383; 650 w*; 20c.

———. *The Test of Safety Lamps in Great Britain.* (Coal Mine Acts).—Coll. Guard., Feb.21,1913; 1000 w; 35c.

———. *The Use and Care of Safety Lamps in Mine Work.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.8,1913; 200 w; 10c.

———. *Treatment of Apparent Death from Electric Shock.*—Queens. Govt. Mg. Jnl., March15,1913; p 136; 500 w*; 35c.

———. *Washing and Drying Accommodations at Mines in Great Britain.*—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., May16,1913; p 803; 10,000 w*; 35c. Also in Coll'y Guard., May16, 1913; p 1007; 8000 w*; 35c.

———. *Zweiter internationaler Kongress für Rettungswesen und Unfallverhütung;* [Second International for Rescue and Accident Prevention].—Bergwerks-Ztg., Jan.10, 1913; p. 2; 800 w; 35c.

LABOR; MANAGEMENT; SOCIOLOGICAL

Adams, Mason T.—*A Practical System of Mine Accounts.* (Abstract from Columbia School of Mines Quarterly).—Mg. & Eng. World, April5,1913; p 659; 4000 w; 10c.

Adams, Thomas K.—*State Inspection of Mines in Pennsylvania* (talk before Coal Mg. Inst. of Am.).—Coal & Coke Operator, Jan.9; 2700 w; 20c.

Alexander, D. C., Jr.—*Mining in the Federated Malay States.*—Washington, D. C.; Special Agents Series No. 59, Bureau of Manufactures, Department of Commerce & Labor; 25 pp*.

Allison, L. R. W.—*The Washington Workingmen's Compensation Act.*—Engg. News, May15,1913; p 1005; 3500 w; 25c.

Balliett, Letson.—*Mine Ventilation and the Pay Roll.*—S. L. Mg. Rev., May30,1913; p 20; 1500 w; 25c.

Blanqueier, Juan.—*Copper Mines in Chile.*—M. & S. P., March29,1913; p 478; 3500 w; 20c.

Burgess, Charles W.—*Mining Costs in the Missouri-Kansas District.* (Abstract from Colorado Sch. of Mines Mag.).—Mg. & Eng. World, April26,1913; p 801; 4000 w*; 10c.

Butler, J. E.—*A Bath House Proposition.*—Coll'y Engr., April,1913; p 481; 600 w; 35c.

Cole, E. L.—*The Psychology of the Illegal Strike.*—Coal Age, March22,1913; p 446; 1500 w; 20c.

Conibear, William.—*System of Safety Inspection of the Cleveland-Cliffs Iron Co.*—Proc. Lake Superior Mg. Inst., 1912; p. 94; 50c.

Court, Dr. J.—*Nystagmus Among British Miners.* (Abstract of paper read before Oxford Ophthalmological Congress).—Coal & Coke Op., April10,1913; p 261; 2500 w; 25c.

Crocker, W. J.—*Efficiency as Applied to Mining.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April19,1913; p 765; 2000 w; June7,1913; p 1087; 1200 w; 20c.

Darlington, Thos.—*The Trained Nurse in Welfare Work in the Iron and Steel and Allied Industries.* (Abstract from monthly bulletin of the Institute).—Ir. Tr. Rev., April17,1913; p. 915; 1200 w; 25c.

Davis, H. F.—*Labor in the Mines of Western America.*—M. & S. P., Feb.1,1913; p 210; 3800 w; 20c.

Dawson, Thomas W.—*How the H. C. Frick Co. Eliminates Accidents at Its Mines* (abstract of paper read before Coal Mg. Inst. of Am.—Coal Age, Feb.15,1913; p. 269; 1800 w*; March15,1913; p 417; 1600 w*; 40c.

Emrich, Clarence T.—*Copper Smelting Operations of the Santa Fe Gold & Copper Mining Co.*—Met. & Chem. Engg., June, 1913; 2500 w*; 35c.

Formis, Andre.—*Obtaining Efficiency in Mining.*—E. & M. J., Dec.28,1912; p. 1209; 2500 w*; 25c.

Gracetti, V. C.—*La Ley Vigente de Tributacion Minera;* [Mine taxation and mine exhaustion].—Ingeniería, May10,1913; p

149; 2000 w; May20,1913; p 161; 1500 w; 70c.

Grunsky, C. E., Jr.—*Cost of Working Thin Veins at the Standard Con. Mine.*—M. & S. P., May31,1913; p 809; 2600 w*; 20c.

Hoffman, F. L.—*Non-Fatal Injuries in Anthracite Mines.*—Coal Age, May31,1913; 4500 w*; 20c.

Hubbard, J. D.—*Chosen Mining Co.'s Reduction Plant.*—M. & S. P., April5,1913; p 510; 2500 w*; 20c.

Lang, Herbert L.—*Organization of Smelting Enterprises.*—M. & S. P., April19,1913; p 585; 2500 w; April26,1913; p 622; 4000 w; 40c.

LeViers, H. L.—*The Successful Mine Foreman from Four Viewpoints.* (Paper read before Kentucky Mg. Inst.; abstract).—Coal Tr. Bull., Jan.15,1913; p. 39; 25c.

Macco, A.—*Wirtschaftliche Organisation im Bergbau;* [Economical organization in mining].—Bergwirtschaftliche Mitteilungen, Jan.,1913; p. 1; 6500 w; 75c.

Moorshead, A. J.—*Organization as Affecting Mining.* (Abstract of paper read at fuel conference at Urbana, Ill.).—Coll'y Engr., June,1913; p 627; 2500 w; 35c.

Price, S.—*Hours of Labor of Underground Workmen in Ontario Mines.*—Can. Mg. Jnl., May1,1913; p 278; 8000 w; 35c.

Pryor, J. W.—*Hookworm Diseases at Southern Coal Mines.* (Paper read before Kentucky Mg. Inst.).—Coll'y Engr., May, 1913; p 558; 2500 w*; 35c.

Purdue, A. H.—*Geology and Engineering.*—Resources of Tennessee, No. 2, April,1913; p 105; pp 5*; 25c.

Rasch.—*Die Einwirkungen des neuen Knappschafts-Status auf das Verhältnis der Grubenbeamten zur Knappschafts-Pensionskasse;* [The influence of the new mining law on the relation of miner and pension].—Kohle und Erz, May26,1913; p 530; 4000 w; 35c.

Reef, A. J.—*The Science of Good Management.*—Coal Age, Jan.4,1913; p. 16; 2500 w; 20c.

Rice, Claude T.—*Labor Conditions at Copper Range, Mich.*—E. & M. J., Dec.28, 1912; p. 1229; 3500 w*; 25c.

Rogers, Alexander P.—*A Trip to the Siberian Placers.*—E. & M. J., Feb.8,1913; p 308; 3300 w*; 25c.

Seidl, Kurt.—*Aus dem Betriebe der Steinkohlenbergwerke in England;* [Concerning operation of coal-mining plants in England].—Zts. Oberschles. Berg & Hüttenm. Vereins, April,1913; p 138; 4700 w*; 50c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*Continuous Decantation with Dorr Thickeners.*—E. & M. J., March22, 1913; p 627; 1000 w*; 25c.

Simonds, F. M., and Burns, E. Z.—*A Problem in Mining, together with Some Data on Tunnel Driving.* (Rawley mine, Colorado).—Bulletin Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., March,1913; p 369; pp 34*; 65c.

Stilwell, L. B., and Whinery, Samuel.—*The Status of the Engineering Profession* (two papers read before Am. Inst. of Consulting Engrs.).—Eng. News, Jan.23,1913; p. 155; 3800 w; 25c.

Taylor, Frederick W.—*About Shoveling.* (Abstract from an address delivered at Dartmouth College).—E. & M. J., April26, 1913; p 839; 1800 w; 25c.

Taylor, James.—*"Don'ts" That Should Be Observed by Officials at Mines.*—Coal & Coke Op., Feb.6,1913; p. 91; 2000 w; 20c.

Tucker, W. C.—*Welfare Work at Benham, Kentucky.* (Abstract of paper read before Kentucky Mg. Inst.).—Coal Age, May 31,1913; p 845; 2500 w; 20c.

Turner, Thomas.—*Relation of the Mine Foreman and His Assistant* (Paper read before Nanticoke Mining Inst.).—Coal & Coke Operator, Feb.6,1913: p. 90; 2500 w; 20c. Coal Tr. Bull., April15,1913; p 55; 2500 w; 25c.

Walker, Sydney F.—*Economy in Colliery Power Plants.*—Coal Age, Feb.1,1913; p 181; 2500 w*; 20c.

Weldin, Wm. A.—*Scientific Management as Applied to Coal Mining.*—Coll'y Engr., May,1913; p 553; 2500 w; 35c.

Worcester, S. A.—*Handling Material in Labor-Wasting Mills.*—M. & S. P., March 29,1913; p 481; 2200 w*; 20c.

Wrenacre, H.—*Der Steinkohlenbergbau von Hokkaido, Japan;* [The coal-mining industry of Hokkaido, Japan] (Abstract from Colliery Guard.).—Technische Blätter, April 5,1913; p 106; 2500 w; 35c.

———. *Costs at the Bunker Hill and Sullivan Mine, Idaho.*—M. & S. P., May17, 1913; 700 w; 20c.

———. *Cost of Doing Things at the Homestake Mine, South Dakota.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March22,1913; p 580; 500 w; 10c.

———. *Die Bergwerksindustrie und Bergverwaltung Preussens im Jahre* 1911; [The mining industry and mine management in Prussia in 1911].—Zts. f. d. Berg- H- & Salinenw., Vol. 60, No. 3, 1912; p. 309; pp. 52; $1.50.

———. *Expenditures of the Amalgamated Copper Co.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan. 11,1913; p. 72; 2000 w; 10c.

———. *Labor and Wages at Rand Mines.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl., April5,1913; p 113; 1500 w; 35c

———. *Mine Administration and Mine Bosses.*—M. & S. P., Mar.1,1913; p. 338; 3000 w; 20c.

———. *Miners vs. Technical Men.*—M. & S. P., April26,1913; p 620; 3000 w; 20c.

———. *Mining Conditions in West Virginia.* [A summation of results of investigation by Mines Commission and recommendations].—Coal & Coke Op., Dec.12, 1912; p. 369; 3500 w; 20c.

———. *Rand Working Costs and Stamp Capacity.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl., Nov.16,1912; p. 339; 2000 w*; 35c.

———. *The Welfare of Employes.*—E. & M. J., May24,1913; p 1041; 1000 w; 25c.

———. *West Virginia's Workmen's Compensation Law.*—Coal & Coke Op., April 2,1913; 7000 w; 20c.

ACCOUNTS; BOOKKEEPING

Adams, Mason T.—*A Practical System of Mine Accounts.* (Abstract from Columbia School of Mines Quarterly).—Mg. & Eng. World, April5,1913; p 659; 4000 w; 10c.

Chase, Charles A.—*Keeping Accounts at the Liberty Bell Mine, Colorado.* (Abstract of paper read before Miners of Cripple Creek, Colo.).—Mg. & Eng. World, May17, 1913; p 961; 1200 w; 10c.

Fernald, Henry B.—*An Outline of Mine Accounting.*—E. & M. J., Jan.4,1913; p. 5; 3800 w; 25c.

Fuller, John T.—*A Method of Recording Mine Timbering.*—E. & M. J., Feb.8,1913; p 323; 1000 w*; 25c.

Shaw, S. F.—*A System of Mining-Warehouse Records.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb. 22,1913; p 392; 1000 w*; 10c.

Shaw, S. F.—*Timekeeping System in a Mexican Mine.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Mar.8, 1913; p. 479; 1000 w. with 14 blank forms; 10c.

Weston, E. M.—*Rand Mining and Milling Costs.*—E. & M. J., Feb.8,1913; p 329; 1600 w; 25c.

Wilson, J. Bowie.—*Auditing Mine Accounts.*—Mg. & Eng. Rev., W. Aust., March 5,1913; p 244; 1200 w; 35c.

———. *Cost Sheets for Dredging Co.* (Forms used by Ophir Gold Dredging Co.). —M. & S. P., April5,1913; 6 forms; 20c.

HYDRAULIC MINING; POWER SHOVELS

Dredging

Cranston, Robert E.—*Gold Dredging in* 1912.—E. & M. J., Jan.11,1913; p. 113; 1800 w; 25c.

Eddy, L. H.—*An Attempt to Restrict Gold Dredging in California.*—E. & M. J., March 22,1913; p 626; 750 w; 25c.

Eddy, Lewis H.—*Natoma No.* 10, *an All-Steel Dredge. California.*—E. & M. J., May 31,1913; p 1079; 4500 w*; 25c.

Eddy, Lewis H. — *Some New Gold Dredges in Alaska.*—E. & M. J., Jan.25, 1913; 1500 w*; 25c.

Geyler, Walter.—*Die Verwendungsmöglichkeit von Schaufelbaggern in Kalibergwerken;* [The possible application of dipper dredges in potash mines].—Kali; Dec. 15,1912; p 612; 2700 w*; 35c.

Howard, L. O.—*Saving Fine Gold in Placer Mining.*—S. L. Mg. Rev., Dec.15, 1912; p. 9; 3500 w*; 25c.

Janin, Charles.—*Gold Dredging in* 1912. —M. & S. P., Jan.4,1913; p. 44; 4500 w*; 35c.

Janin, Charles—*Proposed Regulation of Gold Dredging.*—M. & S. P., March8,1913; p 381; 4000 w*; 25c.

Martin, A. H.—*Extracting Gold from Gravel Deposits.*—Mines & Methods, Dec., 1912; p 79; 4000 w; Feb.,1913; p 137; 3000 w; March,1913; p 161; 4000 w*; 60c.

Martin, A. H.—*Reclaiming Dredged Lands in California.*—Mg. & Eng. World, June7,1913; p 1097; 2500 w*; 10c.

Martin, A. H.—*Steel Dredges in California.*—Pac. Mg. Jnl., May,1913; p 81; 3000 w*; 30c.

Payne, Henry M.—*Development and Problems in the Yukon.* (Trans. Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Mg. & Eng. World, June7, 1913; p 1093; 4000 w; 10c.

Percival, J. B.—*Gold Placer Mining in Dutch Guiana.*—M. & S. P., May10,1913; 500 w*; 20c.

Purington, C. W.—*The Seward Peninsula, Alaska.* (Reviews the exploration of gravel deposits).—Mg. Mag., March,1913; p 203; 3500 w*; 35c.

Rogers, Alexander P.—*A Trip to the Siberian Placers.*—E. & M. J., Feb.8,1913; p *308;* 3300 w*; 25c.

Schonberg, A. C.—Notes on the Recovery of Tin by Bucket Dredges.—Mg. World & Eng. Rec., London, March15,1913; p 331; 1200 w; 35c.

Tonge, Thomas.—*Modern Metallurgical Processes in Colorado.*—Mg. Sci., Jan.2, 1913; p. 4; 1600 w; 20c.

———. *Cost Sheets for Dredging Co.* (Form used by Ophir Gold Dredging Co.). —M. & S. P., April5,1913; 6 forms; 20c.

———. *Dredging for Tin in Alaska.*— E. & M. J., Feb.1,1913; p. 264; 500 w; 25c.

———. *Gold Dredging in Russia in* 1912.—M. & S. P., March29,1913; p 477; 1200 w; 20c.

———. *Gold and Platinum Dredging in Russia in* 1911.—Mg. Jnl., March1,1913; p 211; 1000 w; 35c.

———. *Placer Gold Dredging and Washing in Bolivia* (from West Coast Leader).—M. & S. P., Feb.8,1913; p 240; 500 w; 20c.

———. *The Gold Mining Industry of Ecuador.* (Abstract from Mg. Jnl., London).—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.28,1912; p 1195; 2200 w; 10c.

———. *The Largest Tube Mill Plant.* (Describes briefly the plant of the Waihi-Paeroa Extraction Co., New Zealand).—M. & S. P., May10,1913; p 699; 1500 w; 20c.

———. *Water Clarification and Mammoth Dredgers;* [Describes a treatment of water used after dressing and washing coal, ore and the like].—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., April 4,1913; p 530; 1000 w; 35c.

Sluicing; Hydraulicking

Alexander, D. C., Jr.—*Mining in the Federated Malay States.*—Washington, D. C.; Special Agents Series No. 59, Bureau of Manufactures, Department of Commerce & Labor; 25 pp*.

Bailey, Frank.—*Platinum in British Columbia.*—Mg. Jnl., March1,1913; p 207; 4500 w*; 35c.

Bouery, Pierre.—*A Study of Riffles for Hydraulicking.*—E. & M. J., May24,1913; p 1055; 4000 w*; 25c.

Maguire, Don.—*California Gold Mining in* 1849.—S. L. Mg. Rev., Feb.28,1913; p 12; 6400 w; 25c.

Martin, Al. H.—*Extracting Gold from Gravel Deposits.*—Mines & Methods, Jan., 1913; p 109; 3600 w; 20c.

Mead, H. L.—*Principles of Hydraulic Mining.* (Abstract of lecture in Columbia University).—Mg. & Eng. World, May24, 1913; p 989; 3500 w; 10c.

Mead, H. L.—*Principles of Hydraulic Mining.*—Columbia Sch. of Mines Quarterly, April,1913; p 187; 15 pp*; 65c.

Payne, Henry Mace.—*Dredging on Bonanza Creek, Yukon Territory.*—E. & M. J., Dec.14,1912; p. 1116; 600 w; 25c.

Recktenwald, J.—*Die Verwendung von Druckwasser beim Bergbau;* [The use of hydraulic water in mining].—Berg- und Hüttenmünnische Rundschau, May5,1913, p 189; 1500 w; 50c.

Purington, C. W.—*Cleaning-Up at a Nome Hydraulic Mine, Alaska.*—M. & S. P., May3,1913; 1500 w*; 20c.

Purington, C. W.—*Hydraulic Elevator Work on Anvil Creek, Nome, Alaska.*— M. & S. P., April26,1913; p 615; 3000 w*; 20c.

Purington, C. W.—*The Seward Peninsula, Alaska;* [Reviews the exploration of gravel deposits].—Mg. Mag., March,1913; p 203; 3500 w*; 35c.

Schacht, Alfred.—*Dichtungen und Stopfbüchsen bei Kreiselpumpen;* [Packing and boxing on centrifugal pumps].—Die Fördertechnik, May,1913; p 101; 1800 w (concluded); 65c.

Smith, Philip S.—*Notes on Mining in the Seward Peninsula, Alaska.*—Bull. 520-M, U. S. Geol. Survey; 3000 w.

Thurston, E. C.—*Gold Placers in Central China.*—M. & S. P., Feb.15,1913; p 270; 2200 w*; 20c.

Wright, Silas.—*Progress of Mining in Colombia.*—E. & M. J., Feb.22,1913; p. 429; 1000 w; 25c.

———. *Hydraulicking at La Grange Mine, California.* (Abstract of article in School of Mines Quarterly).—E. & M. J., May17,1913; p 1005; 2000 w*; 25c.

———. *Mining Alluvial Gold in Quebec.*—M. & S. P., April12,1913; p 542; 750 w*; 20c.

Power Shovels; Excavators

Graefe, Ing.—*Kohlenverladung durch Schnellschaufelbagger;* [Loading coal by means of a quick-acting power shovel].—Kohle & Erz, April28,1913; p 415; 2100 w*; 35c.

Perkins, Frank C.—*The Use of Electric Shoveling Machines in Virginia Coal Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April5,1913; p 672; 700 w*; 10c.

Russell, W. S.—*Recent Developments in Open-Cut Coal Mining in Kansas.*—Excav. Eng., April,1913; p 243; 2000 w*; 20c.

Scobee, Barry.—*Coal Stripping in Kansas.*—Coll. Eng., March,1913; p. 407; 600 w*; 35c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*Cyaniding at the Wasp No. 2 Mill, Black Hills, South Dakota.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.4,1913; p. 11; 2500 w*; 10c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*Mining at the Wasp No. 2, in the Black Hills, South Dakota.*—E. & M. J., Jan.4,1913; p. 1; 1000 w*; 25c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*Mining and Milling in the Black Hills, S. D.* (Operations of the Wasp No. 2 Mining Co.).—Mg. & Eng. World, May3,1913; 1800 w*; 10c.

Wintermeyer, Dipl.—Ing.—*Der heutige Stand im Bau von Löffelbaggern;* [The present situation in the construction of power shovels].—Glückauf, April19,1913; p 612; 2200 w*; 50c.

Young, C. M.—*Strip Pit Mining with Steam Shovels.* (Coal Mining in Kansas.) Coal Age, Jan.4,1913; p. 10; 2500 w*; 20c.

———. *Mining Salt with Steam Shovel in California.*—Excav. Engr., April,1913; p 249; 1000 w*; 20c.

———. *Pelle mécanique pour la reprise de minerais de la Maison Beer;* [The Beer mechanical shovel for reloading ores].—Revue Noire, March23,1913; p 164; 600 w*; 35c.

———. *Steam Shovel Work in Low-Grade Gold Ore, Black Hills, S. D.*—Excav. Engr., June,1913; p 830; 1800 w*; 20c.

MINE MISCELLANY

Adams, Mason T.—*A Practical System of Mine Accounts.* (Abstract from Columbia School of Mines Quarterly).—Mg. & Eng. World, April5,1913; p 659; 4000 w; 10c.

Alderson, Matt. W.—*Changes in Butte in Quarter Century.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April 26,1913; p 815; May24,1913; p 1005; 1600 w; June7,1913; p 1101; 1500 w; 30c.

Alderson, Matt. W.—*Reminiscences of a Practical Mining Man.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March1,1913; p 437; 1800 w; March15,1913; p 537; 1200 w; March29,1913; p 623; 1200 w; 30c.

Allard, A. F.—*Bunsen Miners' Change and Bath House* (Iowa).—Coal Age, Jan. 18,1913; p. 115; 550 w*; 25c.

Allen, Carl A.—*Lecture Notes in Placer Mining.*—Colo. Sch. of Mines Mag., Feb., 1913; p. 29; 2300 w; 35c.

Barnitzke, Joh. E.—*Untersuchung und Bewertung von alluvialen Diamantfeldern;* [Investigation and valuation of alluvial diamond fields].—Bergwirtschaftliche Mitteilungen, Jan.,1913; p. 11; 2700 w*; 75c.

Bateman, C. G.—*Diamond Drill Hole Model.*—E. & M. J., Mar.1,1913; p. 471; 500 w*; 25c.

Baumann, D. F.—*Seilsicherheit bei der Schachtförderung;* [The safety of hoisting ropes in shaft hoisting].—Glückauf, Dec. 14,1912; p. 2022; 2500 w*; 50c.

Beaupain, M.—*Metal Mine Posts* (translation from Annales des Mines de Belgique).—Coal Age, Jan.18,1913; p. 95; 500 w*; 25c.

Berkenkamp, Regierungsbaumeister.—*Die verschiedenen Arten von Kläranlagen;* [The different methods of water clarification].—Glückauf, Jan.11,1913; p. 50; 1800 w; 50c.

Bernewitz, M. W. von.—*Fuel, Power and Water Supply of Tonopah, Nev.*—M. & S. P., Dec.14,1912; p. 701; 1000 w*; 20c.

Berteling, J. F.—*A Chuck-Bushing Puller for Machine Drills.* (Abstract from Mine and Quarry).—M. & S. P., May31,1913; p 830; 400 w*; 20c.

Black, James.—*Winding Engine Controllers* (paper read before Scottish Branch Nat. Asso. Colliery Mgrs.).—Iron & Coal Trades Review, Jan.17,1913; p. 102; 3700 w*; 35c.

Blau, Ernst.—*Selbsttatige Wiegevorrichtung für körnige und vorgebrochene Materialien;* [Automatic weighing apparatus for granular and broken materials].—Zts. Zentral-Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl., Jan.15,1913; p. 42; 2000 w*; 45c.

Blum, Theodor.—*Ueber rationelles Schusszünden;* [On rational shot firing].—Montanist. Rundschau, Jan.16,1913; p. 58; 1000 w*; 35c.

Bowman, Frank A.—*A Concrete Wash Stand.*—M. & S. P., Feb.22,1913; p. 311; 500 w*; 20c.

Braun, Otto.—*Ueber einheitliche Ausführung der Gruben- und Wetterkarten;* [On the uniform execution of mine and ventilation maps].—Montanist. Rundschau, Jan.1,1913; p. 5; 1900 w*; 35c.

Brewer, W. M.—*Winter Work on the Kenai Peninsula.*—M. & S. P., May17,1913; 1800 w; 20c.

Caetani, Gelasio.—*The Analysis of Smelter Contracts.* (Lecture delivered at Harvard University).—M. & S. P., first installment, May10,1913; p 684; 5500 w; second installment, May17,1913; 3000 w*; 40c.

Cameron, R. Clyde.—*Graphical Determination of Dip and Strike.*—M. & S. P., May31,1913; p 814; 1800 w*; 20c.

Campbell, L. G.—*Should the Extralateral Vein Right Be Abolished?* (Address delivered before Nevada Bar Assn.).—M. & S. P., March8,1913; p 370; 5000 w; 25c.

Chambers, G. K.—The Braking of High-Speed Winding Engines (paper read before

S. Afr. Inst. Engrs.).—Colliery Guard., Jan.17,1913; p. 122; 6500 w*; 35c.

Chilton, J.—*Theories Concerning So-Called Air Blasts in Mines* (from Jnl. Chem., Met. & Mg. Soc. S. Afr., Oct.,1912). —Mg. Sci., Jan.30,1913; p. 71; 2500 w; 20c.

Christensen, Arthur O.—*Valuation of Mining Stocks.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., Jan.,1913; p. 37; 3500 w; 25c.

Cooke, L. H.—*Some Considerations on the Specifications of Theodolites for Mines.*—Bull. No. 100, Inst. Mg. & Met., Jan.9,1913; 10,500 w; 50c. Abstract in Mex. Mg. Jnl., May,1913; p 245; 3200 w; 25c.

Cooper-Key, A.—*Rand's Historic Mines.* —E. & M. J., Dec.28,1912; p. 1235; 1200 w; 25c.

Crocker, W. J.—*Efficiency as Applied to Mining.*—Mg. & Eng., World, April19,1913; p 765; 2000 w; May17,1913; p 950; 3300 w; 20c.

Donaldson, R. J., and Matters, C. W.—*Office Methods in Mine Surveying.*—Proc. Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs., New Series No. 7, Sept.30,1912, Supplement No. 1; 26 pp*; $1.

Douglas, James.—*Historical Sketch of the Copper Queen Mine, Arizona.* (Abstract from paper read before Inst. Mg. & Met.). —Mg. & Eng. World, March15,1913; p 525; 3000 w; 10c.

Eckhardt, A.—*Die mechanischen Einwirkung des Abbaues auf das Verhalten des Gebirges;* [The mechanical action of mining operations on the permanence of mountains].—Glückauf, March8,1913; p 353; 6200 w*; 50c.

Eddy, L. H.—*An Attempt to Restrict Gold Dredging in California.*—E. & M. J., March 22,1913; p 626; 750 w; 25c.

Eddy, Lewis H.—*The Mother Lode Region, California.*—E. & M. J., Feb.22,1913; p. 405; 5000 w*; 25c.

Elwitz, Dipl.-Ing.—*Ueber die Durchbildung von Bauten zur Verhütung von Bergschäden;* [On the construction of buildings to prevent injuries from mines].—Glückauf, Feb.22,1913; p 278; 5200 w*; 50c.

Fernald, Henry B.—*An Outline of Mine Accounting.*—E. & M. J., Jan.4.1913; p. 5; 3800 w; 25c.

Finlay, James Ralph.—*Bergbau und Zivilisation;* [Mining and civilization] (translation into German of address at Missouri School of Mines).—Technische Blätter, Jan. 4,1913; p. 1; 2600 w; 35c.

Finlay, James R.—*Principles of Mine Valuation* (Lecture before Dep. of Mg., Columbia University).—M. & S. P., Feb.22, 1913; p 302; 4600 w; 20c. Mg. & Eng. World, May10,1913; p 899; 3800 w; 10c.

Finlay, James R.—*The Valuation of Iron-Ore Mining Properties* (Abstract from paper presented to Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).— Iron & Coal Trades Rev., March14,1913; p 411; 2200 w; 35c.

Formis, Andre.—*Obtaining Efficiency in Mining.*—E. & M. J., Dec.28,1912; p. 1209; 2500 w*; 25c.

Gascoyne, Rowland.—*Selective Mining on the Rand.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May31,1913; p 1041; 1800 w; 10c.

Gilmour, Jas. L., and Johnston, W. H.—*Mining Methods in the Waihi Mine, Australasia.* (Proc. Australasia Inst. Mg. Engs.; abstract).—M. & S. P., Dec.21,1912; p 789; 5000 w*; 20c.

Heather, H. J. S.—*Electrical Engineering for Mechanical and Mining Engineers.*—London and New York, 1912; 332 pp*; *$3.50 (book).*

Jones, Louis Cleveland.—*Amortizing and Interest Charges for Coal Mines.*—Col. Eng., March,1913; p. 415; 2400 w*; 35c.

Kegel, Bergingenieur.—*Ein Beitrag zur der Frage der Bergschäden durch Wasserentziehung;* [A contribution to the question of damage to mines from the removal of water].—Glückauf, Feb.15,1913; p. 237; 5500 w*; 50c.

Klinckowstroem, Karl von.—*Die Wunschelrute und ihre Beweise;* [The divining rod and its proofs].—Montan-Ztg., Jan.1, 1913; p 2; 3400 w; 35c.

Knochenhauer, B.—*Erderschütterungen und Bergschäden;* [Earthquakes and damage to mines].—Zts. des Oberschles. Berg- und Hüttenmenisch. Vereins, Nov.,1912; p. 481; 7000 w; 50c.

Knouse, Homer V.—*Snow Slide Protection at Marble, Colorado.*—Eng. Record, Jan.18,1913; p. 73; 1200 w*; 20c.

Knox, George.—*The Hydraulic Stowing of Goaves* (abstract from paper read before Manchester Mg. & Geol. Soc.).—Mg. Eng., Feb.,1913; p 7; 2500 w*; 35c.

Küppers, E.—*Die Bestimmung des Methangehaltes der Wetter proben mit Hilfe des tragbaren Interferometers;* [The determination of the methane content of samples of mine air with the aid of the portable interferometer].—Glückauf, Jan.11,1913; p. 47; 2000 w*; 50c.

Lakes, Arthur, Sr.—*Forestry in Relation to Mining and Engineering.*—Mg. Sci., June, 1913; p 335; 3500 w*; 35c.

Lingke, A.—*Das Ende des Freiberger Erzbergbaues;* [The end of ore mining at Freiberg (Germany).—Glückauf, April26, 1913; p 658; 2100 w; 50c.

Lisse, Bergassessor.—*Drahtlose Grubentelephonie;* [Wireless mine telephony] (abstract of address before the Upper Silesian Electrotechnical Association).—Kohle & Erz, Jan.13,1913; p. 26; 1900 w*; 35c.

Macco, A.—*Wirtschaftliche Organisation im Bergbau;* [Economical organization in mining].—Bergwirtschaftliche Mitteilungen, Jan.,1913; p. 1; 6500 w; 75c.

McLuckie, John.—*The Use of Old Wire Rope in Timbering Roadways.* (Transactions of the Mining Institute of Scotland). —Mg. Eng., London, Jan.,1913; p. 246; 1500 w; 35c.

Mendenhall, W. C.—*The Federal Government and Mineral Lands.* (Address delivered before California Miners' Association).—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.21,1912; p. 1129; 4500 w; 10c.

Mintrop, L.—*Das neue selbstschreibende Deklinatorium für den niederrheinisch-westfalischen Steinkohlenbezirk;* [The new self-indicating declinometer for the lower Rhine-Westphalian coal district].—Glückauf, Dec. 21,1912; p. 2062; 10 pp*; 50c.

Montanus, H. H.—*Antiker Bergbau in Griechenland;* [Ancient mining in Greece] (last part).—Montanist. Rundschau, Dec.1, 1912; p. 1244; 1900 w*; 35c.

Nicol, J. M.—*Nomenclature of Spanish and English Technical Terms.* (Abstract of paper read before Mex. Mg. & Met. Inst.).— Mg. & Eng. World, May24,1913; p 998; 1000 w; 10c.

Palmer, Leroy A.—*The Forest Side of the Question.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May24,1913; p 996; 1500 w; 10c. Also in M. & S. P., May24,1913; p 771; 1700 w; 20c.

Parker, E. W.—*The Geographical Distribution of Mining.* (Abstract of paper read before Am. Inst. Mg. Engs.).—Mg. & Eng. World, March29,1913; p 619; 1500 w; 10c.

Rzehulka, A.—*Fingerzeige für die Begutachtung von nutzbarer Mineralien;* [Hints on sizing-up deposits of useful minerals].—Erzbergbau, Dec.15,1912; p 383; 2000 w; 25c.

Sauer, Robert Max.—*Die Elektrotechnik im Bergbaue in den letzten zehn Jahren;* [Electrotechnic in mining in the last ten years]. — Montanist. Rundschau, April16, 1913; p 341; 5000 w*; 35c.

Scott, E. Kilburn.—*The Use of Gases for Fire Extinction* (abstract from paper read before Inst. of Marine Engrs.).—Colliery Guard., Feb.7,1913; p 279; 1700 w*; 35c.

Seidenschnur, F.—*Zur Geschichte der Hasselmann'schen Holzimprägnierungs-Verfahren;* [On the history of the Hasselmann wood-impregnation method].—Bergbau, May 8,1913; p 306; 3600 w; 35c.

Sheldon, G. L.—*Reminiscences of the Nome Rush.*—E. & M. J., Feb.1,1913; p. 262; 2200 w; 25c.

Richardson, J. B.—*The Journeys of a Mining Engineer in Nigeria.*—Mg. Mag., May,1913; p 351; 7 pp*; 35c.

Rickard, T. A.—*The Valuation of Mines.* (Abstract of lecture delivered at Harvard University).—M. & S. P., May24,1913; p 766; 4000 w; 20c.

Riley, Smith.—*Some Results of National Forest Regulation* (paper read before the Colo. Chapter Am. Mg. Congress).—Mg. Sci., Feb.13,1913; p 100; 1700 w; 20c.

Rogers, Alexander P.—*A Trip to the Siberian Placers.*—E. & M. J., Feb.8,1913; p 308; 3300 w*; 25c.

Smith, John J.—*Mine Slope Economizing Hand Labor.*—E. & M. J., Dec.21,1912; p 1177; 4000 w*; 25c.

Smith, Philip S.—*Notes on Mining in the Seward Peninsula, Alaska.*—Bull 520-M, U. S. Geol. Survey; 3000 w.

Statz, B. A.—*Antiquity of Mining and Metallurgy.*—Mg. Sci., May,1913; p 257: 1200 w; 35c.

Steele, Heath.—*Valuation of Mines by the Public.*—M. & S. P., March8,1913; p 379; 2000 w; 25c.

Storms, W. H.—*Observations from an Engineer's Notebook.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March8,1913; p 477; 1800 w; April5,1913; p 667; 2000 w*; April19,1913; p 769; 1800 w; May3,1913; p 866; 2100 w; May31, 1913; p 1049; 2000 w; 50c.

Strohm, R. T.—*Mechanics of Mining.* —Coll'y Engr., May,1913; p. 566; 2000 w; 35c.

Trickett, Oliver.—*The Construction of Mine Models.*—Proc. Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs., New Series No. 6, Supplement No. 2, June 30,1912; p 1; 1000 w*; 75c.

Wilkinson, H. Fischer.—*Reinforced Concrete for Roofing a Level.*—Mg. Mag. (London), Dec.,1912; p 450; 4 p*; 50c.

Wilson, Herbert M.—*Fire Protection and Fire-Proofing in Mines.* (Address at fuel conference at Urbana, Ill.).—M. & S. P., May24,1913; p 776; 3500 w; 20c.

Winchell, Horace V.—*Fehler und Mängel des amerikanischen Berggesetzes;* [Defects and deficiencies of American mining laws] (Translation into German of abstract of paper read before Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl., April15,1913; p 209; 4500 w; 45c.

Winkelmann, Obering. — *Mangelhafte Rhorisolation als Ursache einer Betriebsstörung;* [Defective pipe isolation as the cause of a disturbance of operations].—Kohle & Erz, April28,1913; p 423; 1000 w; 35c.

Woernle, R.—*Zur Beurteilung der Drahtseilschwebebahnen für Personenbeförderung;* [Criticism of suspended wire-rope railways for passenger transportation].—Fördertechnik, Feb.,1913; p 25; 2800 w*; 65c.

Wolff-Friedenau, Th.—*Die Konservierung des Holzes und ihre Bedeutung für den Bergbau;* [The conservation of wood and its significance for mining].—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl., April15,1913; p 215; 5500 w; 45c.

Worcester, S. A.—*Handling Material in Labor-Wasting Mills.*—M. & S. P., March 29,1913; p 481; 2200 w*; 20c.

Wunderlich, G.—*Bodensenkungen durch den Bergbau mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Verhältnisse im Kladnoer Revier;* [Earth settlements due to mining with special reference to the conditions in the Kladnoer district (Austria).—Montanist. Rundschau, March16,1913; p 245; 2800 w*; 35c.

Yeatman, Pope.—*Work of the Nevada Con. Copper Co.* (Abstract from annual report).—M. & S. P., May3,1913; p 654; 3200 w; 20c.

———. *Alaska Gold Mines Co.* (Abstract of first annual report).—E. & M. J., June7,1913; p 1133; 2000 w; 25c.

———. *Bergbau und Hüttenwesen Spaniens im Jahre* 1910; [Mining and metallurgy in Spain in 1910].—Glückauf, Jan.18, 1913; p. 97; 4000 w; 50c.

———. *Development Work in Colombia.* —M. & S. P., Feb.22,1913; p. 313; 600 w*; 20c.

———. *Die Verhandlungen und Untersuchungen der Preussischen Seilfahrt-Kommission;* [The transactions and investigations of the Prussian Rope Haulage Commission].—Special issue of Zts. Berg, Hütten & Salinenw., 1913; 258 pp; $1.50.

———. *Feucrfestes Holz;* [Fireproof wood]. — Südwestdeutsche Industrieztg., March29,1913; p 187; 1400 w; 35c.

———. *Formulas and Their Use.*—Col. Eng., March,1913; p. 443; 1400 w; 35c.

———. *Lowering Blocks, Wedges and Pole Laggings in Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May3,1913; p 861; 600 w*; 10c.

———. *Making an Angle in a Timber Log-Haul at the West Steward Mine, Butte.* —Mg. & Engg. World, May31,1913; p 1048; 700 w*; 10c.

———. *Method of Sawing Wedges for Mine Timbering at Butte.*—Mg. & Eng. World, June7,1913; p 1100; 700 w*; 10c.

———. *Mine Administration and Mine Bosses.*—M. & S. P., Mar.1,1913; p. 338; 3000 w; 20c.

———. *Mine Regulations in Alberta.*—Mg. Sci., Feb.27,1913; p. 137; 800 w; 20c.

———. *Some Shortcomings of Present-Day Rand Mining Methods.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl., Nov.16,1912; p 341; 2500 w; Dec.14, 1912; p 487; 1800 w; 70c.

———. *The New Mining Regulations of Mexico* (translation, first part).—Mg. Sci., Jan.9,1913; p 26; 2000 w; 20c.

———. *The Microscope in Mining.*—M. & S. P., June7,1913; p 850; 1000 w; 25c.

———. *Wholesale Mining at Juneau, Alaska.*—M. & S. P., May31,1913; p 807; 1800 w; 25c.

———. *The Valuation of Mineral Properties* (Discussion of paper read at meeting of South Staffordshire and Warwickshire Inst. of Engrs. by T. A. O'Donahue).—Iron &

Coal Trades Rev., March14,1913; p 403; 9300 w*; 35c.

———. *Welding Hollow Drill Steel* (Abstract from Mines & Quarry).—E. & M. J., Feb.22,1913; p. 421; 500 w*; 25c.

———. *Why Is Federal Aid Withheld from Mining?*—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.15, 1913; p 348; 1500 w; 10c.

MINERAL PRODUCTION

Adams, Geo. I. and Pratt, W. E.—*Mineral Resources of Luzon, Philippine Islands.* (Abstract from Phil. Jnl. Com., Dec.,1912). —Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.4,1913; p. 14; 1250 w; 10c.

Aigner, August.—*Die Salzbergbaue in den Alpen von ihrem Beginne bis zur Jetztzeit;* [Salt mining in the Alps from its beginning to the present time].—Montanist. Rundschau, April1,1913; p 294; 2500 w; April16,1913; p 349; 1900 w; May16,1913; p 450; 2500 w; $1.05.

Ashton, Sir Ralph Percy.—*The Coal Industry of India.*—Colliery Guard., Feb.14, 1913; p 329; 3000 w*; Feb.21,1913; p 386; 2500 w*; 70c.

Ball, Sydney H.—*Mining in the Belgian Congo in* 1912.—M. & S. P., April19,1913; p 576; 5000 w*; 20c.

Becker, George F.—*Gold Production.* (Abstracted from Annalist).—M. & S. P., Mar.1,1913; p. 335; 700 w; 20c.

Bement, A.—*The Illinois Coal Field.*— Coal Age, April12,1913; p 558; 4000 w*; 20c.

Bell, Robert N.—*Mining Operations in Idaho During* 1912. (Abstract of state inspector's annual report).—Mg. & Eng. World, Mar.8,1913; p. 489; 2500 w*; 10c.

Bolleau, John W.—*Prospective Life of the Pittsburgh Coal Seam.* (Address delivered before Coal Mg. Inst. Am.; abstract).— Coal & Coke Op., Dec.26,1912; p. 403; 1750 w; 25c.

Bradshaw, Frederick.—*Operation of the Tonopah Belmont Mine, Nevada.* (Abstract of annual report).—M. & S. P., May17, 1913; p 730; 2800 w*; 20c.

Butler, B. S.—*The Production of Copper in the United States* in 1912. (Advance chapter from Mineral Resources of U. S.). —Mg. & Eng. World, May10,1913; 1500 w; 10c.

Coons, A. T.—*The Production of Slate in the United States in* 1912.—Advance chapter from Mineral Resources of U. S.; 20 pp; 25c.

Denis, Theo C.—*Mineral Production of Quebec in* 1912. (Paper read before Ottawa meeting Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Can. Mg. Jnl.. March15,1913; p 176; 1500 w; 35c.

Dunlop, J. P.—*Lead and Zinc in Kansas in* 1912. (Abstract of advance chapter of Mineral Resources of U. S.).—Mg. & Eng. World, May17,1913; p 652; 250 w; 10c.

Dunlop, J. P.—*Production of Lead and Zinc in Illinois in* 1912. (Advance chapter from Mineral Resources of U. S.).—Mg. & Eng. World, May10,1913; p 907; 500 w; 10c.

Dunlop, J. P.—*Production of Lead and Zinc in Wisconsin in* 1912. (Advance chapter from Mineral Resources of U. S.).—Mg. & Eng. World, May10,1913; p 902; 800 w; 10c.

Gottsberger, B. Britton.—*Annual Report of the Miami Copper Co. for* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, April12,1913; p 723; 1500 *w; 10c.*

Grillo, G.—*Conzorzio obbligatorio per l'Industria Solfifera Siciliana;* [Company report, sulphur in Sicily].—Rassegna Miner. Metall. e Chim., May1,1913; p 190; table; 35c.

Grothe, A., and Salazar, S. L.—*La Industria Minera de México Tomo I; Estados de Hidalgo y de México;* [The mining industry of Mexico Vol. 1; The states of Hidalgo and Mexico; Geol., mines, milling, cyanide, gold, silver, etc.].—Mexico City, 1912; 304 pp*; $1.50.

Hauptick, E. de.—*Gold Mining in the Urals.*—Mg. Jnl., London, April19,1913; p 385; 400 w; 35c.

Hauptick, E. de.—*Russian Platinum Mining in* 1912.—Mg. Jnl., London, March22, 1913; p 276; 700 w; 35c.

Heikes, Victor C.—*Utah's Mine Output in* 1912. (Advance chapter Mineral Resources U. S.).—Mg. & Eng. World, May24,1912; p 1007; 1300 w; 10c.

Heinrichs, Ernest H.—*Radium Production in America.*—E. & M. J., May17,1913; 952; 200 w; 10c.

Hore, Reginald E.—*Recent Progress of Cobalt Silver Mines.*—E. & M. J., April12, 1913; p 737; 1000 w*; 25c.

Hore, Reginald E.—*Review of the Michigan Copper Industry in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.8,1913; p. 299; 2000 w; 10c.

Hoyer, Bergassessor.—*Einiges über den Donjez-Steinkohlenbezirk in Süd-Russland;* [Notes on the Donjez coal district in southern Russia].—Technische Blätter, April12, 1913; p 113; 1700 w; 35c.

Ingalls, W. R.—*Smelter Statistics for* 1912.—E. & M. J., May17,1913; p 1015; 2000 w; 25c.

Jackling, D. C.—*Operations of the Ray Con. Copper Co., Arizona.* (Abstract of annual report).—M. & S. P., May24,1913; p 779; 4500 w*; 20c.

Jackling, D. C.—*Progress in Mining at the Chino Mine, New Mexico.* (Abstract of annual report for 1912).—M. & S. P., May 10,1913; p 690; 3500 w*; 20c.

Jackling, D. C.—*Recent Development at Utah Copper Co. Mines.* (Abstract from annual report).—M. & S. P., May31,1913; p 811; 5000 w; 20c.

Jacobs, E.—*Coal Mining in British Columbia in* 1912.—Canadian Mg. Jnl., Feb.15, 1913; p. 113; 3200 w; 25c.

Jiminez, Carlos P.—*Mineral Statistics of Peru for* 1909 *and* 1910.—Mg. Jnl. (London), Dec.14,1912; p. 1227; 1000 w; 35c.

Jüngst, Ernst.—*Die Bergwerksproduction des niederrheinisch-westfälischen Bergbaubezirks im Jahre* 1912; [The mine production of the Lower Rhine-Westphalia (Germany) mining district in 1912].—Glückauf, April26,1913; p 660; 13 pp; 50c.

Juretzka, Franz.—*Ueber Rohmaterialbeschaffung, Selbstkosten und Rentabilität von Zinkhüttenanlagen;* [The production of raw material, first costs and profitableness of zinc-smelting plants] (first part).— Metall und Erz, Dec.8,1912; p. 129; 7500 w; 50c.

Kelley, P. K.—*Wisconsin-Illinois Zinc Mines.*—M. & S. P., March8,1913; p 378; 1000 w*; 25c.

Kershaw, John B. C.—*Copper Production and Price Statistics,* 1907-1912.—El. Rev. & W. Elec., May17,1913; p 1011; 3500 w; 20c.

Keyes, Charles R.—*History of Lead Mining in Upper Mississippi Valley.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.8,1913; p. 303; 350 w; 10c.

Letcher, Owen.—*The Great Mines of Africa.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March1,1913; p 435; 900 w*; April19,1913; p 767; 1500 w*; 20c.

Libert, J., and Firket, V.—*Métallurgie du Plomb et de l'Argent: Conditions de Salubrité Intérieure des Usines Belges Pendant la Période* 1901-1910; [Metallurgy of lead and silver: Internal healthful conditions of the Belgian works during the period 1901-1910].—Annales des Mines Belgique, Vol. 18, No. 2, 1913; p 449; 78 pp*; 65c.

Martell, Paul.—*Der Zinnbergbau in den vereinigten Malayen-staaten;* [Tin mining in the united Malay States].—Technische Blätter, Dec.21,1912; p. 401; 1500 w; 35c.

McCaskey, H. D.—*The Production of Gold and Silver in* 1911.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Advance Chapter from Mineral Resources; 48 pp; 10c.

Manz, H.—*Die Vanadinerze und ihre Aufarbeitung;* [Vanadium ores and their treatment].—Metall & Erz, April8,1913; p 379; 2200 w; 50c.

McDonald.—*Zinc Mining in New York.*—E. & M. J., Feb.15,1913; p 362; 600 w*; 25c.

McLeish, John.—*Preliminary Report of the Mineral Production of Canada in* 1912 (Read at Ottawa meeting Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Can. Mg. Jnl., March15,1913; p 169; 4000 w; 35c.

McLeish, John.—*Mineral Production of Canada in* 1912. (Abstract from annual report).—Mg. & Eng. World, March15,1913; p 536; 500 w; 10c.

Matchoss, Conrad.—*Preussens Bergwirtschaft unter Friedcrich dem Grossen;* [Prussia's mining industry under Frederick the Great].—Bergwirtschaftliche Mitteilungen (Zts. f. Proktische Geologie), Nov.-Dec.,1912; p. 219; 11,000 w; 75c.

Mills, C. E.—*Progress at the Inspiration Mine, Arizona.* (Abstract from annual report).—M. & S. P., April26,1913; p 618; 1500 w; 20c.

Parker, E. W.—*Illinois as a Mineral Producer.* (Abstract of paper read at fuel conference at Urbana, Ill., May 10).—Coal Age, May17,1913; p 756; 1300 w; 20c. Also in Coal & Coke Op'r., May15,1913; 2000 w; 20c.

Parsons, Charles L.—*The Uranium and Radium Situation.*—M. & S. P., May17, 1913; p 741; 2000 w; 20c. Abstract also in Met. & Chem. Engg., May,1913; p 275; 1000 w; 35c. S. L. Mg. Rev.. May15,1913; 1800 w*; 25c.

Poizat, C. du.—*La Nouvelle-Calédonie Minière et Métallurgique en* 1912; [Mining and metallurgy in New Caledonia in 1912].—L'Echo de Mines, April10,1913; p 418; 1700 w; 35c.

Purington, C. W.—*The Seward Peninsula, Alaska.* (Reviews the exploration of gravel deposits).—Mg. Mag., March,1913; p 203; 3500 w*; 35c.

Recktenwald, J.—*Die Bekümpfung des gefährlichen Kohlenstaubes;* [Combating dangerous coal dust].—Berg- u. Hüttenmännische Rundschau, Dec.20,1912; p. 68; 1200 w; 35c.

Robertson, William Fleet.—*Mineral Production of British Columbia in* 1912. (Preliminary report Canadian Dept. of Mines).—E. & M. J., May10,1913; p 946; 800 w; 25c.

Robbins, P. A.—*The Hollinger Gold Mines, Ltd., Ontario.* (Abstract from annual report).—Mg. & Eng. World, May3, 1913; p 863; 2500 w*; 10c.

Saueracker, Karl.—*Vom österreichischen Salinenwesen;* [The Austrian salt industry] (first part).—Montan. Ztg., Dec.1,1912; p. 456; 3000 w; 35c.

Siebenthall, C. E.—*Production of Lead in the United States in* 1912. (Advance Survey report).—Mg. & Eng. World, March29, 1913; p 624; 400 w; 10c.

Sonntag, Bergassessor.—*Kolumbia als Platinproductionsland;* [Columbia as a platinum-producing country].—Zts. Vereines Bohringenieure & Bohrtech., March15,1913; p 68; 1500 w; 35c.

Springer, J. F.—*Occurrence, Production and Uses of Mica.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan. 18,1913; p. 105; 3000 w; 10c.

Sterrett, Douglas B.—*The Production of Mica in the United States in* 1912.—Advance chapter from Mineral Resources of U. S.; pp 15; 25c.

Storms, William H.—*The California State Mining Bureau.*—M. & S. P., Dec.28,1912; p. 821; 5000 w; 20c.

Thayer, B. B.—*Annual Report of the Anaconda Copper Co.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May17,1913; p 959; 2500 w; 10c.

Thom, W. T.—*Summary of the Mineral Production of the United States in* 1911.—U. S. Geol. Surv., Advance Chapter from Mineral Resources; 24 pp; 10c.

Tyrrell, J. B.—*The Gold of the Klondike.* (Abstract of paper read before Royal Society of Canada).—Can. Mg. Jnl., May1,1913; p 264; 8000 w*; 35c.

Walsh, Wm., and Orem, Wm.—*Biennial Report of the Inspector of Mines of Montana for the Years* 1911-1912.—Report; 128 pp.

Wilson, Alfred W. G.—*Pyrites in Canada.*—Ottawa, Ont.; Report Canada Department of Mines, Mines Branch; 202 pp*; 25c.

Wooton, Paul.—*Mineral Industry of Tennessee.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April12,1913; p 716; 700 w; 10c.

Wright, Silas.—*Progress of Mining in Colombia.*—E. & M. J., Feb.22,1913; p. 429; 1000 w; 25c.

Zsigmondy, Arpad.—*Der Metallbergbau Ungarns;* [Hungary's metal mining].—Montan.-Ztg., April15,1913; p 148; 1000 w; 35c.

———. *Annual Report British Columbia Copper Co.* (Abstract).—Can. Mg. Jnl., May 15,1913; p 306; 4000 w; 35c.

———. *Annual Report of Utah Copper Co.* (Abstract).—E. & M. J., May17, 1913; p 1007; 2000 w*; 25c.

———. *A General Summary of the Mineral Production of Canada During the Calendar Year* 1911.—Canada Dep. of Mines, Mines Branch; report; 38 pp.

———. *Copper Production of the World.* (Estimates made by Hirsch & Son and Merton & Co.).—E. & M. J., May24,1913; p 1066; 650 w; 25c.

———. *Der Bergbau im Preussischen Staate währen des Jahres* 1911; [Mining in Prussia in 1911].—See Coal Fields and Mining.

———. *Der Bergbau in Australien;* [Mining in Australia].—Central Blatt Hütten & Walzwerke, May5,1913; p 247; 1800 w; 35c.

———. *Der Bergbau in Russland;* [Mining in Russia].—Montan-Ztg., Feb.1,1913; p 49; 700 w; 36c.

———. *Der Welt-Verbrauch von Salpeter;* [The world's consumption of saltpeter]. — Zentralblatt Kunstdünger-Ind., March21,1913; p 113; 600 w; 35c.

———. *Die Bergwerks und Hüttenproduction Oberschlesiens im Jahre* 1912; [The mine and smelter production of upper Silesia in 1912].—Montanistische Rundschau, May1,1913; p 400; 2000 w; 35c.

———. *Die Bergwerksindustrie und Bergverwaltung Preussens im Jahre* 1911; [The mining industry and mine management in Prussia in 1911].—Zts. f. d. Berg- H- & Salinenw., Vol. 60, No. 3, 1912; p. 309; pp. 52; $1.50.

———. *Die Goldgewinnung Japans;* [The gold production of Japan] (Report of the German Imperial Consulate in Nagasaki).—Bergwerks-Ztg., March6,1913; p 1; 1100 w; 35c.

———. *Die Uraler Platinindustrie i J.* 1912; [Platinum in the Urals during 1912 (abstr.)].—Rigasche Industrie-Ztg., April 15,1913; p 106; 350 w; 35c.

———. *Die Welt-Rohölproduction;* [The world's crude-oil production].—Petroleum, March5,1913; p 732; 800 w; 60c.

———. *French Iron-Ore Production in* 1912.—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., London, May23, 1913; p 849; 500 w; 35c.

———. *Gold Production on the Rand in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, March22,1913; p 566; 500 w; 10c.

———. *Iron-Silver Mining Co.* (Abstract from annual report).—E. & M. J., April26,1913; p 860; 600 w; 25c.

———. *Kohlenproduction Oberschlesiens im Jahre* 1912; [The coal production of Upper Silesia in 1912].—Kohleninteressent, May1,1913; p 107; 1000 w; 35c.

———. *Lead and Zinc in Oklahoma in* 1912. (Advance Survey report).—Mg. & Eng. World, May31,1913; p 1053; 400 w.

———. *L'Exploitation minière de la Norvége en* 1912; [Mining operations in Norway in 1912].—L'Echo de Mines, March31,1913; p 280; 1500 w; 35c.

———. *Le Charbon en Russie;* [Coal in Russia].—L'Opinion Financiere, Dec.19, 1912; p. 2; 800 w; 35c.

———. *Makatea; les Phosphates de L'Océanie;* [Makatea; the phosphates of Oceania].—Le Phosphate, March3,1913; p 205; 700 w*, 35c.

———. *Metal Mining in Missouri in* 1912. (Advance chapter from Mineral Resources U. S., 1912).—Mg. & Eng. World, May24,1913; p 1006; 1100 w; 10c.

———. *Mining Progress in the Transvaal in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, April5. 1913; p 673; 1300 w; 10c.

———. *Mineral Production of Nova Scotia in* 1912. (Report of Dept. of Mines).—Can. Mg. Jnl., March15,1913; 3000 w*; 35c.

———. *Mineral Production of Quebec in* 1911.—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.21,1912; p. 1148; 400 w; 10c.

———. *Mineral Production of Ontario in* 1912. (Paper read before Ottawa meeting Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Can. Mg. Jnl., March15,1913; p 178; 2000 w; 35c.

———. *Mineral Production of Great Britain.* (Abstract of British Home Office advance report).—E. & M. J., May17,1913; 700 w; 25c.

———. *Mineral Resources of the United States,* 1911, *Part I, Metals.*—Washington, D. C.; U. S. Geol. Surv.; 1018 pp*.

———. *Minnesota Has a Large Income from Iron Lands.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March1,1913; p. 426; 750 w; 10c.

———. *Mining in Queensland in* 1912. *(Abstract from* Queensland Gov't Mg. Jnl.).—M. & S. P., May31,1913; p 826; 2300 w; 20c.

———. *Montana-Tonopah Mines Co.* (Abstract from annual report).—E. & M. J., April26,1913; p 859; 650 w; 25c.

———. *Oil in the British Empire.* [Re- of the occurrences of mineral oil so far views the position of development of most known to exist within the empire].—Pet. World, London, March,1913; p 121; 3000 w; 35c.

———. *Operations of the Goldfield Con. Mines Co.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April 5,1913; 2000 w; 10c.

———. *Operations of the Mexican Petroleum Co., Ltd.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May 10,1913; p 916; 900 w; 10c.

———. *Operations of the Nevada Con. Copper Co.*—Mg. & Eng. World. April26, 1913; p 800; 750 w; 10c.

———. *Output of Coal and Other Minerals in Great Britain in* 1912.—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., April11,1913; p 565; 2000 w; 35c.

———. *Portland Cement Production in* 1912. (U. S. Geol. Surv. Report).—Mg. & Eng. World, March22,1913; p 584; 400 w; 10c.

———. *Preliminary Statement on the Mineral Production of the Province of Quebec during* 1912.—Quebec, Que.; Province of Quebec, Canada, Department of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries, Mines Branch; 8 pp; 25c.

———. *Production of Coal in China.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March15,1913; p 534; 500 w; 10c.

———. *Production of United States and Foreign Mines in* 1912.—E. & M. J., Jan. 11,1912; 25c.

———. *Production of United States and Foreign Mines in* 1912.—M. & S. P., Jan.4, 1913; annual review number; 35c.

———. *Profit Reports of Idaho Mining Companies in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, May17,1913; p 949; 1000 w; 10c.

———. *Quarterly Report of the Chino Copper Co.* (Abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, May24,1913; p 1002; 650 w; 10c.

———. *Quarterly Report Ray Con. Co.* (Abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, May24, 1913; p 1002; 500 w; 10c.

———. *Queensland's Output in* 1912.—Aust. Mg. Stand., April10,1913; p 297; 1700 w; 35c.

———. *Report of the Gold and Diamond Industries of British Guiana,* 1911-1912.—Inst. of Mines and Forests; 75c.

———. *Review of Mining in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 219; 750 w; 10c.

———. *Review of Operations at the Dome Mine, South Porcupine, Ontario.*—Can. Mg. Jnl., Jan.15,1913; p. 37; 1200 w; 25c.

———. *Rio Tinto Co., Ltd.* (Abstract of annual report).—E. & M. J., April26, 1913; 600 w; 25c.

———. *Russian Copper in* 1912.—M. & S. P., March22,1913; p 447; 1000 w; 25c.

———. *Russische Manganerz;* [Russian manganese ore].—Technische Blätter, April 5,1913; p 105; 750 w; 35c.

———. *Russlands Goldgewinnung;* [Russia's gold production] (From a report of the Imperial General Consulate, St. Petersburg).—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau, April20,1913; p 177; 600 w; 35c.

———. *Sand-Lime Brick.* Advance

chapter from Mineral Resources of U. S.; pp 7; 25c.

———. *Selling Agencies Handling the Output of American Copper.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March15,1913; p 538; 1000 w; 10c.

———. *Tennessee Copper Co.* (Abstract from annual report).—E. & M. J., April26,1913; p 839; 700 w; 25c.

———. *The Chino Copper Co., New Mexico.* (Abstract from annual report for 1912).—Mg. & Eng. World, April26,1913; p 810; 700 w; 10c.

———. *The Kolar Gold Field.*—Mg. Jnl., London, April5,1913; p 325; 1200 w; 35c.

———. *The Mining Situation at Goldfield, Nevada.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March1, 1913; p. 441; 2000 w; 10c.

———. *The Production of Coal and Coke in Canada during the Calendar Year* 1911.—Ottawa, Ontario; Advance Chapter from Report of Canada Department of Mines, Mines Branch; 35 pp.

———. *The Production of Iron and Steel in Canada During the Calendar Year* 1911.—Canada Department of Mines, Mines Branch; report; 32 pp.

———. *The Production of Pig Iron in the United States in* 1912 (Statistics collected from mfrs. by Am. Iron & Steel Asso., Bureau of Statistics of Am. Iron & Steel Inst.).—Mg. & Eng. World, March1,1913; p. 446; 1500 w; 10c.

———. *The Ray Con. Copper Co., Arizona.* (Abstract from annual report).—Mg. & Eng. World, April26,1913; p 810; 600 w; 10c.

———. *The World's Gold Supply and the Development of the East.*—Mg. Jnl., London, Feb.22,1913; p 177; 2500 w; 35c.

———. *Transvaal Gold Output in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Mar.8,1913; p. 492; 750 w; 10c.

———. *Twelve Most Important Minerals of the United States.* (Abstract of address delivered by Geo. Otis Smith).—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.21,1912; p. 1147; 700 w; 10c.

———. *Twenty-First Annual Report of the Bureau of Mines (Ontario, Canada),* 1912.—Department of Lands, Forests and Mines; Report, Vol. 21, Part 1; 309 pp*.

———. *World's Production of Principal Metals.*—E. & M. J., April12,1913; p 742; 1000 w; with chart; 25c.

———. *World's Copper Production.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April19,1913; p 755; 200 w; 10c.

———. *Wyoming: Review of Mining in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; p. 218; 1000 w; 10c.

MILL AND MILLING.

CHAPTER XIV

SAMPLING

Bateman, G. C.—*Notes on Mine Sampling.* (Abstract of paper read before Canadian Mg. Inst.).—E. & M. J., March8,1913; p 513; 3000 w*; 25c.

Colburn, E. A.—*Mine and Mill Equipment at the Ajax Mine, Mexico.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., May,1913; p 231; 3000 w*; 25c.

Collins, George E.—*Searching for Ore Shoots in Veins.* (Abstract from proceedings of Colorado Scientific Society).—E. & M. J., May10,1913; p 941; 4000 w; 25c.

Crocker, William J.—*Average Analysis of Iron Ore; Method by Units.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March1,1913; p. 434; 800 w; 10c.

Crowell, Benedict.—*Methods of Sampling at Lake Superior Iron Mines.*—Proc. Lake Superior Mg. Inst., 1912; p. 76; 18 p*; 50c. Abstract in Ir. Tr. Rev., Dec.26,1912; p 1215; 3500 w*; 25c.

Emrich, Clarence T.—*Copper Smelting Operations of the Santa Fe Gold & Copper Mining Co.*,—Met. & Chem. Eng., June, 1913; 2500 w*; 35c.

Fieldner, A. C.—*Accuracy and Limitations of Coal Analysis* (paper read before Coal Mg. Inst. of Am.; abstract).—Coal Tr. Bull. Jan.15,1913; p 29; 9000 w; 25c. Chem. Engg., Feb.,1913; p 50; 10,000 w*; 35c.

Flint, H. P.—*Wire Sampler for Cyanide Solution.*—E. & M. J., April5,1913; p 709; 200 w*; 25c.

Herzig, C. S.—*Results from Sampling in a Nicaragua Mine.*—Mg. Mag., May,1913; p 364; 2 pp*; 35c.

Holcombe, J. P.—*The San Francisco Mill, Pachuca, Mexico.*—Trans. Inst. Mg. & Met., Bull. 105, April10,1913; pp 6*; $1.10. Abstract in Mg. & Eng. World, May10,1913; p 911; 2200 w*; 10c. E. & M. J., May31, 1913; p 1104; 1000 w*; 25c. Canadian Mg. Jnl., May1,1913; 2000 w; 35c.

Irvin, Donald F.—*Adequate Sampling in Modern Mill Practice.*—M. & S. P., April5, 1913; p 514; 4000 w*; 20c.

Lejeune, Arthur S.—*Mine Sampling and Ore Valuation on the Rand.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl., April12,1913; p 146; 1300 w*; April 19,1913; p 179; 1700 w*; 70c.

Looke, Charles E.—*School Laboratory Work; Sampling of an Ore Containing Coarse Gold.*—Bulletin Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., March,1913; p 467; pp 5*; 65c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Cyaniding Silver Ores at Nevada Hills Mill, Nevada.*—E. & M. J., March29,1913; p 645; 2700 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Nipissing High-Grade Mill, Cobalt, Ont.*—E. & M. J., Dec. 14,1912; p. 1127; 2500 w*; 25c.

Moore, Malcom S.—*Report on the Tin Field of the Blue Tier District, Tasmania.* —Supplement No. 1, Proc. Aust. Inst. Mg. *Engrs., Dec.30,1912;* 21 pp*; $1.

Pope, George S.—Sampling Coal Deliveries, and Types of Government Specifications for the Purchase of Coal.—Washington, D. C.; Bull. 63, Bureau of Mines; 68*.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*The Metallurgy of Lead.* —S. L. Mg. Rev., Dec.15,1912; p. 18; 4000 w*; 25c.

Steele, Heath.—*Net Recovery from Porphyry Ores.*—M. & S. P., June7,1913; p 865; 1800 w; 20c.

Udden, J. A.—*Potash in the Permian Rocks of Texas.*—Am. Fert., Dec.14,1912; p 4; 1800 w; 35c.

Vallentine, E. J.—*Weighing Alluvial Tin Samples.*—Mg. Mag., May,1913; p 366; 2 pp*; 35c.

White, Franklin.—*Errors in Sampling and Assaying Ores Due to the Presence of Coarse Gold.*—Trans. Inst. Mg. & Met., Bull. 105, April10,1913; pp 21*; $1.10. Mg. & Eng. World, May31,1913; p 1043; 5000 w*; 10c.

———. *An Oregon Sample Grinder.*— Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.4,1913; p. 21; 100 w*; 10c.

———. *Musterentnahme von Erzen;* [The sampling of ores].—Montan Ztg., Dec. 1,1912; 461; 500 w; 35c.

———. *Standardization of Coal Sampling.* [Report of the Chemical Sub-Committee of S. Afr. Engg. Standards Committee].—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., April11,1913; p 574; 4000 w; 35c.

REDUCTION: CRUSHING, GRINDING, ETC.

Alexander, D. C., Jr.—*Mining in the Federated Malay States.*—Washington, D. C.; Special Agents Series No. 59, Bureau of Manufactures, Department of Commerce & Labor; 25 pp*.

Bell, John W.—*Grading Analyses and Their Application to Cyanidation.* (Abstract of paper read before Canadian Mg. Inst.).— E. & M. J., May24,1913; p 1044; 1800 w*; 25c.

Bennett, James C.—*Electric Power Testing Set.*—E. & M. J., Dec.21,1912; p 1159; 2500 w*; 25c.

Bernewitz, M. W. von.—*Grinding Pans at Kalgoorlie.*—M. & S. P., May17,1913; p 734; 3500 w*; 20c.

Bernewitz, H. W. von.—*Metallurgy at Tonopah, Nevada.*—M. & S. P., Dec.28,1912; p. 828; 3500 w*; 20c.

Berry, S. L.—*The Pinder-Berry Stamp Mill.*—M. & S. P., May17,1913; p 739; 2000 w*; 20c.

Berry, S. L.—*Stamp-Mill Cam Curves and Speeds.*—M. & S. P., May31,1913; p 831; 2500 w*; 20c.

Caetani, Gelasio.—*Sand, Slime and Oil-*

loids in Ore Dressing.—M. & S. P., March22, 1913; p 433; 5000 w; 25c.

Caldecott, W. A.—*Weight of Tube Mill Pebble Loads.*—Jnl. Chem., Met. & Mg. Soc. S. Af., February,1913; p 363; 500 w; 65c. Abstract in M. & S. P., June7,1913; p 866; 1000 w; 20c.

Carter, E. E.—*Slow-Speed Milling.*—M. & S. P., June7,1913; p 863; 3000 w; 20c.

Carter, H. F.—*The 250-Ton Cyaniding Mill of the Cia. Beneficiadora de Pozos, at Pozos, Guanajuato* (Mexico).—Informes y Memorias del Inst. Mex., Vol. 3, No. 2, 1912-13; 2800 w; 50c.

Casparis, K. E.—*Stone Crushing and Screening Plant, Fairmont, Ill.*—Eng. News. Jan.16,1913; p. 112; 3000 w*; 25c.

Colburn, E. A.—*Mine and Mill Equipment at the Ajax Mine, Mexico.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., May,1913; p 231; 3000 w*; 25c.

Conklin, H. R.—*Improvements at Lluvia de Oro Mill, Mexico.*—E. & M. J., March15, 1913; p 551; 3000 w*; 25c.

Degenhardt, W. R., and Blyth, W. B.—*Yuanmi Gold Mines* (Australia)—*Design and Operation of New Mill.*—Jnl. Chamber of Mines, W. Aust., Nov.30,1912; p 290; 3000 w*; 50c.

Del Mar, Algernon.—*Mechanical Efficiency in Crushing.*—E. & M. J., Dec.14, 1912; p. 1129; 6000 w*; 25c.

Desollar, T. C.—*Rockhouse Practice of the Quincy Mining Co., Mich.*—Proc. Lake Superior Mg. Inst., 1912; p. 217; 10 pp*; 50c.

Douglas, James.—*Historical Sketch of the Copper Queen Mine, Arizona.* (Abstract from paper read before Inst. Mg. & Met.).—Mg. & Eng. World, March15,1913; p 525; 3000 w; 10c.

Eddy, Lewis H.—*The Mother Lode Region, California.*—E. & M. J., Feb.22,1913; p. 405; 5000 w*; 25c.

Gascoyne, Rowland.—*Selective Mining on the Rand.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May31,1913; p 1041; 1800 w; 10c.

Gascoyne, Rowland.—*The City Deep Mine on the Witwatersrand.*—Can. Mg. Jnl., May 15,1913; p 297; 3000 w*; 35c.

Gates, Arthur O.—*The Crushing-Surface Diagram.*—E. & M. J., May24,1913; p 1039; 3000 w*; 25c.

Gieser, H. S.—*Modern Metallurgy on the Rand.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., Feb.,1913; p. 72; 7700 w*; 25c.

Gmeyner, Ernst.—*Ueber Braunkohlenbrikettierung;* [Briquetting Lignite] (Continued).—Montanistische Rundschau, May16, 1913; p 453; 1500 w*; 35c.

Goosman, J. G.—*Ore Reduction and Cyaniding at Waihi Mill, New Zealand.* (Abstract from Aust. Mg. Jnl.).—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.21,1912; p. 1127; 700 w; 10c.

Graves, W. H.—*Progress in Colorado Mining and Milling.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March29,1913; p 611; 2000 w*; 10c.

Hafer, Claud.—*A North Carolina Mining Enterprise.*—M. & S. P., May17,1913; p 728; 2800 w*; 20c.

Handy, R. S.—*Milling vs. Hand Sorting of Lead Ore.*—M. & S. P., March15,1913; 3000 w*; 20c.

Hardinge, H. W.—*The Hardinge Conical Mill.*—Bulletin Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., March,1913; p 443; pp 16*; 65c.

Hills, Victor G.—*Notes on Tungsten Mining in Nova Scotia* (Abstracted from Proc. Colo. Sci. Soc.).—Mg. & Eng. World, March 1,1913; p. 443; 2000 w; 10c.

Holcombe, J. P.—*The San Francisco Mill, Pachuca, Mexico.*—Trans. Inst. Mg. & Met., Bull. 105; April10,1913; pp 6*; $1.10. Abstract in Mg. & Eng. World, May10,1913; p 911; 2200 w*; 10c. E. & M. J., May31, 1913; p 1104; 1000 w*; 25c. Can. Mg. Jnl., May1,1913; 2000 w; 35c.

Hood, O. P.—*Balancing Rock Crushers.*—Proc. Lake Superior Mg. Inst., 1912; p. 162; 6 p*; 50c.

Hubbard, J. D.—*Chosen Mining Co.'s Reduction Plant.*—M. & S. P., April5,1913; p 510; 2500 w*; 20c.

Huntoon, Louis D.—*Stamp Milling in* 1912.—E. & M. J., Jan.11,1913; p. 107; 1000 w; 25c.

Hutton, James.—*Precipitation by the Zinc-Sheet Method at Caveira, Spain.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March29,1913; p 614; 1000 w; 10c.

James, Alfred.—*Progress in Gold-Silver Ore Treatment During* 1912.—Mex. Mg. Jnl., Feb.,1913; p. 82; 2000 w; 25c.

Jensen, E.—*Grinding Pan Practice in Western Australia.*—Monthly Jnl. Chamb. of Mines, W. Aust., Jan.31,1913; p 354; pp 10; 35c.

Jordan.—*Neuerungen auf dem Gebiete des Hüttenwesens;* [Innovations in the metallurgical field].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke, March5,1913; p 125; 2000 w*; 35c.

Kennedy, J. C.—*Manhattan Ore Milling Co.'s Mill, Nevada.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May3,1913; p 859; 2500 w*; 10c.

Kennedy, J. C.—*The Big Four Mill, Manhattan, Nevada.*—M. & S. P., May31,1913; p 824; 3000 w*; 20c.

Kenner, Alvin R.—*Battery Ore Feeder, Rio Plata Mill.*—E. & M. J., Feb.22,1913; p. 423; 450 w*; 25c.

Kidder, S. J.—*Regrinding at the Pittsburg Silver Peak Mill.*—M. & S. P., Feb.22, 1913; p. 306; 1400 w*; 20c.

Kuns, Henry A.—*Spring-Tension Anchor Bolts.*—M. & S. P., Mar.1,1913; p. 348; 500 w*; 20c.

Lee, Geo. B.—*The Copper Queen Reduction Plant, Arizona.* (Abstract of paper read before Inst. Mg. & Met.).—Mg. & Eng. World, April5,1913; p 669; 1400 w; 10c.

Letcher, Owen.—*Great Mines of Africa;* West Rand Con., Ltd.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.4,1913; p. 17; 2500 w*; 10c.

Locke, Charles E.—*School Laboratory Work; Sampling of an Ore Containing Coarse Gold.*—Bulletin Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., March,1913; p 467; pp 5*; 65c.

Malcolmson.—*Electric Power Installation at El Tigre Mine, Mexico.* (Paper read before N. Y. meeting Am. Inst. M. E.).—M. & S. P., March15,1913; p 415; 1700 w; 20c.

Masselon, E.—*Les Moulages en Acier au Manganese;* [Manganese steel crushers].—La Metallurgie, May14,1913; p 380; 500 w; 35c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Cyanidation at Cripple Creek, Colo.*—E. & M. J., Feb.8, 1913; p 313; 3200 w*; 25c.

Megraw, H. A.—*Cyaniding at the Nevada Wonder Mill, Nevada.*—E. & M. J., April5, 1913; p 693; 2000 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Cyanide Practice in the Black Hills, South Dakota.*—E. & M. J., Dec. 28, 1912; p. 1221; 6000 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Cyaniding at Grass Valley, California.*—E. & M. J., May17, 1913; p 983; 4000 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Hollinger Cyanide*

555112

Mill, Porcupine.—E. & M. J., Dec.21,1912; p 1173; 4000 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Silver Cyanidation at Tonopah.*—E. & M. J., Feb.22,1913; p 413; 3600 w*; Mar.1,1913; p 455; 3500 w*; Mar.8,1913; p 503; 3000 w*; 75c.

Mercer, H. T.—*Rock House Practice of the Copper Range Con. Co., Mich.*—Proc. Lake Superior Mg. Inst., 1912; p. 283; 8 pp*; 50c.

Miller, Benjamin L.—*The Graphite Industry of Pennsylvania.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March29,1913; p 625; 3000 w*; 10c.

Munroe, Henry S.—*Progress in Ore Dressing.*—M. & S. P., Jan.4,1913; p. 56; 5500 w*; 35c.

Pütz, O.—*Der gegenwärtige Stand der Aufbereitung von Zink- und Bleierzen in Oberschlesien;* [The present position of the preparation of zinc and lead ores in Upper Silesia].—Zts. Oberschles. Berg & Hüttenmännisch. Vereins, Jan.,1913; p 1; 8000 w; 50c.

Roesler, H. A.—*Single Jig Mills in the Wisconsin District.*—E. & M. J., April19, 1913; p 786; 1200 w*; 25c.

Rogers, R. B.—*Building a Mill in Central America.*—M. & S. P., March29,1913; p 472; 3500 w*; 20c.

Sawyer, A. H.—*Baltic Regrinding Plant, Redridge, Mich.*—E. & M. J., March8,1913; p 521; 1000 w*; 25c.

Sill, Harley A., and Rush, T.—*Cyaniding Zambona Low-Grade Silver Ore.*—E. & M. J., April12,1913; p 745; 2000 w*; 25c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*Mining and Milling in the Black Hills, South Dakota.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April19,1913; p 757; 3000 w*; May 3,1913; 1800 w*; May31,1913; p 1051; 1500 w*; 30c.

Simonds, Ernest H.—*Milling by Coarse Crushing in Cyanide Solution.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., March,1913; p 135; 2000 w; 35c.

Spicer, H. N.—*Evolution of Methods of Handling Slime.*—Met. & Chem. Engg., April,1913; 2000 w*; May,1913; p 239; 3500 w*; 70c.

Stadler, H.—*Grading Analyses by Elutriation.*—Trans. Inst. of Mg. & Met., Bull. 104, May 15,1913; 12 pp*; 65c.

Thomas, H. Spence.—*Tin-Plate Trade Some Recent Developments.* (Abstract of paper read before S. Wales Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. Jnl., May15,1913; p 471; 6000 w; 35c.

Warriner, R. C.—*The Effect of Centralization on Costs at the Crown Mines, South Africa.* (Abstract of paper read before S. Af. Inst. Elec. Engrs.).—S. Af. Mg. Jnl., March15,1913; p 34; 1800 w; 35c.

Weston, E. M.—*Rand Mining and Milling Costs.*—E. & M. J., Feb.22,1913; p 425; 700 w; 25c.

———. *A Year's Results at the Calumet & Arizona Property in Arizona.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March22,1913; p 582; 1000 w; 10c.

———. *Amalgamation and Big Milling Policy on the Rand.*—Mg. & Eng. World, June7,1913; p 1080; 1200 w; 10c.

———. *An Oregon Sample Grinder.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan. 4, 1913; p. 21; 100 w*; 10c.

———. *Hampden Cloncurry (Copper) Treatment Plant, Queensland.*—Aust. Mg. Stand., Dec.5,1912; p. 538; 1200 w*; 35c.

———. *Les Mines de Potasse dans la Haute-Alsace;* [The Potash mines in upper Alsace].—Le Phosphate, March24,1913; p 283; 1000 w; 35c.

———. *Rand Ore Reserves and Milling Capacities.*—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl., Nov.23,1912; p 363; 35c.

———. *Rand Working Costs and Stamp Capacity.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl., Nov.16,1912; p. 339; 2000 w*; 35c.

———. *Review of Operations at the Dome Mine, South Porcupine, Ontario.*—Can. Mg. Jnl., Jan.15,1913; p. 37; 1200 w; 25c.

———. *Specifications for and Measurement of Standard Sieves.*—Washington, D. C.; Circular No. 39, Bureau of Standards; 14 pp.

———. *The "Komata" Liners for Tube Mills.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May31,1913; p 1050; 350 w; 10c.

———. *The Largest Tube Mill Plant;* [Describes briefly the plant of the Waihi-Paeroa Extraction Co., New Zealand).—M. & S. P., May10,1913; p 699; 1500 w; 20c.

———. *The World's Largest Stone-Crushing Plant.*—El. Rev. & W. El., April 26,1913; p 843; 4500 w*; 25c.

———. *Treatment of Ore at El Tajo Mine, Mexico.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., March,1913; p 137; 1800 w; 35c.

———. *Usines a Ciment et Procédés de Fabrication;* [Cement works and processes of manufacture].—Revue des Matériaux de Construction et de Travaux Publics, Feb., 1913; p 23; 900 w*; March,1913; p 41; 2000 w*; $1.50.

CONCENTRATION: SORTING, SIZING, WASHING

Ackerman, Eugene.—*Operating a Tungsten Mine in the North of Portugal.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April5,1913; p 677; 750 w; 10c.

Argall, Philip.—*Review of Cyanidation in 1912.*—E. & M. J., Jan.11,1913; p. 108; 1500 w; 25c.

Ayres, W. S.—*The Technical Problems of Coal Preparation* (paper presented at Eighth Internat. Cong. of Applied Chem.)—Jnl. Indust. & Eng. Chem., Jan.,1913; p 68; 2900 w; 65c.

Austin, L. S.—*Continuous Agitation and Extraction.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., May,1913; 1200 w*; 25c.

Ball, Lionel C.—*Wolfram Mines of Mt. Carbine Queensland.*—Queensland Gov. Mg. Jnl., Feb.15,1913; p 63; 10,000 w*; 35c.

Bell, John W.—*Grading Analyses and Their Application to Cyanidation.* (Abstract of paper read before Canadian Mg. Inst.).—E. & M. J., May24,1913; p 1044; 1800 w*; 25c.

Bernewitz, M. W. von.—*Concentration of Dissolved Metals in Slime Ponds.*—M. & S. P., Jan.18,1913; p. 145; 500 w; 20c.

Bernewitz, M. W. von.—*Dry vs. Wet Crushing at Kalgoorlie.*—M. & S. P., March 15,1913; p 409; 1700 w; 20c.

Bird, Frank A.—*Dressing Western Zinc Ores.*—M. & S. P., Mar.1,1913; p. 344; 2200 w*; 20c.

Blair, A. F.—*The Blair Coal Washer.*—Pac. Mng. Jnl., Feb.1913; p. 23; 2000 w*; 30c.

Blood, Geo. D.—*The Park City Mining District, Utah;* [Paper read before Utah Society of Engineers].—S. L. Mg. Rev., Dec. 30,1912; p. 9; 2500 w*; 25c.

Bouery, Pierre.—*A Study of Rifles for*

Hydraulicking.—E. & M. J., May24,1913; p 1055; 4000 w*; 25c.

Butler, Montague.—*Some Recent Developments at Leadville, Colo.* (Abstracted from Economic Geology, Jan., 1913).—Mg. & Eng. World, March15,1913; p 531; 2000 w; 10c.

Caetani, Gelasio.—*Sand, Slime and Colloids in Ore Dressing.*—M. & S. P., March 22,1913; p 438; 5000 w; 25c.

Campbell, F. H.—*The Separation of Iron and Manganese.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind., Jan. 15,1913; p. 3; 1500 w; 50c.

Canby, R. C.—*The Water-Jacket Lead Blast Furnace.* (Abstract, paper read before Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. World, March29,1913; p 615; 1500 w; 10c.

Clerc, F. L.—*The Igneous Concentration of Zinc Ores.*—E. & M. J., Jan.25,1913; p 222; 4500 w*; 25c.

Clifford, Jas. O.—*Ray Cons. Properties, Arizona.*—Mines & Methods, Dec.,1912; p 83; 7500 w*; 20c.

Coxe, Edw. H.—*Central Washer of the Ala. F. & I. Co.*—Coal Age, Feb.15,1913; p 247; 1500 w*; Feb.22,1913; p 301; 900 w; 50c.

Davenport, Frank B.—*The Buttonwood Washery in Pennsylvania;* [Description of a coal-washing plant in Pennsylvania].—Coal Age, April12,1913; p 554; 1800 w*; 20c.

Del Mar, Algernon.—*Mechanical Efficiency in Crushing.*—E. & M. J., Dec.14, 1912; p. 1129; 6000 w*; 25c.

Eccleston, C. W.—*Ore Dressing and the Concentration of Ores.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March1,1913; p. 445; 1500 w; 10c.

Empson, J. B.—*Some Observations and Data Referring to Part Concentration cum Cyanidation versus Direct Cyanidation without Concentration of Typical Pachuca Ores* (Mexico).—Informes y Memories del Inst. Mex., Vol. 3, No. 2, 1912-13. 5300 w; 50c.

Emrich, Clarence T.—*Copper Smelting Oerations of the Santa Fe Gold & Copper Mining Co.*—Met. & Chem. Engg., June, 1913; 2500 w*; 35c.

Flagg, A. L.—*Lawrence Mine and Mill in Kootenai County, Idaho.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.15,1913; p 340; 500 w*; 10c.

Forbes, D. L. H.—*The New Mill and Cyanide Plant at El Tigre, Mex.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., April,1913; p 186; 3000 w*; 25c.

Gascoyne, Rowland.—*The City Deep Mine on the Witwatersrand.*—Can. Mg. Jnl., May 15,1913; p 297; 3000 w*; 35c.

Gieser, H. S.—*Modern Metallurgy on the Rand.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., Feb., 1913; p. 72; 7700 w*; 25c.

Graves, W. H.—*Progress in Colorado Mining and Milling.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March29,1913; p 611; 2000 w*; April2, 1913; p 713; 1800 w*; May3,1913; p 853; 2600 w*; 30c.

Gross, John.—*Blanket Concentration of Cyanide Solutions.*—M. & S. P., May24, 1913; p 783; 2000 w*; 20c.

Hafer, Claud.—*A North Carolina Mining Enterprise.*—M. &. S. P., May17,1913; p 728; 2800 w*; 20c.

Handy, R. S.—*Milling vs. Hand Sorting of Lead Ore.*—M. & S. P., March15,1913; 3000 w*; 20c.

Handy, R. S.—*No. 2 Mill of the Bunker Hill & Sullivan* (paper presented at meeting of Spokane Local Sect. of Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.8,1910; p. 292; 2400 w; 10c.

Handy, R. S.—*Slotted vs. Round-Hole Trommel Screens.*—E. & M. J., Dec.14, 1912; p. 1123; 1200 w*; 25c.

Hansell, N. V.—*The Concentration of Iron Ores.*—Bull. 72, Am. Inst. Mg. Engs., Dec.,1912; 21 p*; $1.15.

Heym, Ingenieur.—*Der Abbau und die Konzentration der Eisenerze aus dem Sydvaranger-Distrikt;* [The mining and concentration of the iron ores of the Sydvaranger district (Norwegian Lapland)].—Kali, Erz & Kohle, Feb.15,1913; p. 159; 2500 w; 35c.

Heym, Ingenieur.—*Erzabscheidungszentrifugen;* [Centrifugal separators for separating ores].—Kali, Erz & Kohle, Jan.25, 1913; p 88; 650 w; 35c.

Higgins, Will C.—*The Yellow Pine Mine at Goog Spring, Nev.*—S. L. Mg. Rev., Feb. 15,1913; p 9; 1800 w*; 25c.

Hillebrand, W. F.—*Danger in Mineral Separations* [by means of heavy solutions].—Am. Jnl. Sci., April,1913; p 439; 1000 w; 65c.

Hof, Hans.—*Fortschritte der Kalindustrie in den Jahren* 1910 *bis* 1912; [Progress in the potash industry in the years 1910 to 1912].—Chemiker-Ztg., April3,1913; p 401; 2600 w; 30c.

Holcombe, J. P.—*The San Francisco Mill, Pachuca, Mexico.*—Trans. Inst. Mg. & Met., Bull. 105; April10,1913; pp 6*; $1.10. Abstract in Mg. & Eng. World, May10,1913; p 911; 2200 w*; 10c. E. & M. J., May31, 1913; p 1104; 1000 w*; 25c. Can. Mg. Jnl., May1,1913; 2000 w; 35c.

Hore, Reginald E.—*Recent Progress of Cobalt Silver Mines.*—E. & M. J., April12, 1913; p 737; 1000 w*; 25c.

Hore, Reginald, E.—*Silver Deposits of the Cobalt District, Ontario.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., April,1913; p 178; 3500 w*; 25c.

Howard, L. O.—*Ore-Dressing Plant of the Yellow Pine, Nev.*—S. L. Mg. Rev., Feb. 15,1913; p 12; 1600 w*; 25c.

Ingalls, W. R.—*The Metallurgy of Zinc.*—E. & M. J., Jan.11,1913; p. 105; 1200 w; 25c.

Irvin, Donald F.—*Automatic Indicator for Drag Classifiers.*—E. & M. J., March29, 1913; p 663; 1000 w*; 25c.

Irvin, Donald F.—*Adequate Sampling in Modern Mill Practice.*—M. & S. P., April5, 1913; p 514; 4000 w*; 20c.

Jacobs, E.—*Metallurgy in British Columbia* (Reviews briefly the metallurgy of zinc, gold, and copper).—Met. & Chem. Eng., Feb.,1913; p 112; 1300 w*; 35c.

Jaffé, Richard.—*Untersuchungen über die Möglichkeit eines neuen Aufbereitungprinzips unter Verwendung von Schaumen;* [Investigations concerning the possibility of a new principle of ore preparation with the utilization of foams].—Metall & Erz, March 8,1913; p 315; 5700 w*; March22; 7600 w*; $1.

Jensen, E.—*Grinding Pan Practice in Western Australia.*—Monthly Jnl. Chamb. of Mines, W. Aust., Jan.31,1913; p 354; pp 10; 35c.

Keller, Harry F.—*Methods Employed in the Extraction and Purification of Platinum.* (Abstract from Jnl. Franklin Inst.).—Mg. & Eng. World, April26,1913; p 819; 900 w; 10c.

Kennedy, J. C.—*Manhattan Ore Milling Co.'s Mill, Nevada.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May3,1913; p 859; 2500 w*; 10c.

Koch, Walter E.—*A Microscopist in the*

Field.—E. & M. J., Jan.18,1913; p. 174; 2300 w; 25c.

Lindt, Dr.—*Zur Aufbereitung der Zinkmuffelrückstände;* [On the treatment of zinc-muffle residues].—Metall & Erz, March 22,1913; p 347; 950 w; 50c.

Locke, Charles E.—*School Laboratory Work; Sampling of an Ore Containing* Coarse Gold.—Bulletin Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., March,1913; p 467; pp 5*; 65c.

Macduff, R. B.—*The Evolution of the Cyanide Process in New Zealand* (continuation).—Mg. & Eng. Rev., Jan.6,1913; p 145; 1650 w*; Feb.5,1913; p 195; 2000 w; 70c.

Malcolmson, James W.—*Electric Power Installation at El Tigre, Sonora, Mexico.*—Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Bull. 76, April,1913; p 581; pp 5; $1.10. Abstract in M. & S. P., March15,1913; p 415; 1700 w; 20c.

Martin, G. A.—*Early Copper Mining and Smelting in Arizona.*—E. & M. J., May3, 1913; p 881; 800 w*; 25c.

McDonald.—*Zinc Mining in New York.*—E. & M. J., Feb.15,1913; p 362; 600 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Cyanidation at Cripple Creek, Colo.*—E. & M. J., Feb.8, 1913; p 313; 3200 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Cyanide Practice in Canadian Fields.* (Abstract of paper read before Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Mg. & Eng. World, April26,1913; p 811; 2500 w*; 10c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Cyaniding at Grass Valley, California.*—E. & M. J., May17, 1913; p 983; 4000 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert F.—*Cyaniding the Ores of Republic, Wash.*—E. & M. J., April26, 1913; p 835; 4000 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Cyaniding Silver Ores at Nevada Hills Mill, Nevada.*—E. & M. J. March29,1913; p 645; 2700 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Continuous Decantation of Slime.*—E. & M. J., Feb.15, 1913; p 379; 1600 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Hollinger Cyanide Mill, Porcupine.*—E. & M. J., Dec.21,1912; p 1173; 4000 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Silver Cyanidation at Tonopah.*—E. & M. J., Feb.22,1913; p 413; 3600 w*; Mar.1,1913; p 455; 3500 w*; Mar.8,1913; p 503; 3000 w*; 75c.

Megraw, H. A.—*The Cyanide Process in Canada.* (Paper read before Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Can. Mg. Jnl., April,1913; 1800 w; 35c.

Menzel, Wilhelm.—*Reduction of Lead-Copper Matte.* (Abstract).—Mex. Mg. Jnl., April,1913; p 195; 1000 w; 25c.

Miller, Benjamin L.—*The Graphite Industry of Pennsylvania.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March29,1913; p 625; 3000 w*; 10c.

Munroe, Henry S.—*Progress in Ore Dressing.*—M. & S. P., Jan.4,1913; p. 56; 5500 w*; Jan.11,1913; p. 101; 5500 w*; 70c.

Nathorst, Harry J. H.—*Iron-Ore Sorting Plant at the Gellivare Mines, Sweden.*—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., London, March21,1913; p 454; 3000 w*; 35c.

Orser, Edward H.—*Rumping Picking Table.*—E. & M. J., Dec.14,1912; p. 1123; 250 w*; 25c.

Palmer, Leroy A.—*Mining and Milling at the Wasp No. 2, South Dakota.*—Mg. Sci., Feb.13,1913; p 103; 2000 w; 20c.

Pascoe, J. N.—Milling Opportunities Near Silverton, Colo. (Report on the feasibility of a mutual reduction plant).—Mg. Sci., Dec.12,1912; p. 374; 3500 w*; 20c.

Peterson, Peter E.—*The Electric Furnace for Zinc Smelting.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May 31,1913; p 1035; 4000 w*; 10c.

Polster, G.—*Die Klärung der Abwässertrübe der Aufbereitung Bergwerks-Wohlfahrt;* [The clarification of water used in ore treatment at the Bergwerks-Wohlfahrt mine].—Technische Blätter, March15,1913; p 81; 2500 w*; 35c.

Pütz, O.—*Der gegenwärtige Stand der Aufbereitung von Zink- und Bleierzen in Oberschlesien;* [The present position of the preparation of zinc and lead ores in Upper Silesia].—Zts. Oberschles. Berg & Hüttenmännisch. Vereins, Jan.,1913; p 1; 8000 w; 50c.

Richards, Robert H.—*Adoption of Standard Screens for Screen Analyses.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.15,1913; p 341; 1200 w; 10c.

Richards, R. H.—*Standard Screens for Sizing Analyses.*—M. & S. P., Feb.22,1913; p. 312; 1200 w; 20c.

Robbins, P. A.—*The Hollinger Gold Mines, Ltd., Ontario.* (Abstract from annual report).—Mg. & Eng. World, May 3, 1913; p 863; 2500 w*; 10c.

Rogers, R. B.—*Building a Mill in Central America.*—M. & S. P., March29,1913; p 472; 3500 w*; 20c.

Rollandet, G. J.—*Hydraulic Classification and Screen Sizing Combined.*—Mg. Sci., Feb. 27,1913; p. 133; 2300 w*; 20c.

Sawyer, A. H.—*Baltic Regrinding Plant, Redridge, Mich.*—E. & M. J., March8,1913; p 521; 1000 w*; 25c.

Schonberg, A. C.—*Notes on the Recovery of Tin by Bucket Dredges.*—Mg. World & Eng. Rec., London, March15,1913; p 331; 1200 w; 35c.

Shellshear, W.—*Slime Settlement.*—Supplement No. 3, Proc. Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Dec.31,1912; 15 pp*; $1.

Shepard, Frank E.—*Concentration of Low-Grade Iron Ore.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May10,1913; p 903; 1500 w*; 10c.

Simonds, Ernest H.—*Milling by Coarse Crushing in Cyanide Solution.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., March,1913; p 135; 2000 w; 35c.

Smith, H. Hardy.—*Minerals Separation Flotation Plant at Kyloe Copper Mines, N. L.*—Proc. Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs., New Series No. 7, Sept.30,1912, Supplement No. 2, Sept.30,1912; 26 pp*; $1.

Spicer, H. N.—*Evolution of Methods of Handling Slime.*—Met. & Chem. Engg., April,1913; 2000 w*; June,1913; p 315; 4000 w*; 70c.

Stadler, H.—*Grading Analyses by Elutriation.*—Trans. Inst. of Mg. & Met., Bull 104, May15,1913; 12 pp*; 65c.

Sweetser, A. L.—*The Rosario Cyanide Plant, Honduras.*—M. & S. P., Dec.14,1912; p. 752; 3000 w*; 20c.

Thayer, B. B.—*The Year's Improvement and Progress at Anaconda.* (Abstract from annual report).—M. & S. P., May31,1913; 5000 w*; 20c.

Thompson, Francis A.—*Ore Treatment in the Republic District, Wash.* (Paper presented before Spokane Local Section Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. Sci., Feb.13,1913; p 105; 2000 w; 20c.

Tonge, Thomas.—*Modern Metallurgical Processes in Colorado.*—Mg. Sci., Jan.2, 1913; p. 4; 1600 w; 20c.

Walker, Edward.—*Concentration by Flo-*

tation.—M. & S. P., Jan.4,1913; p. 29; 3000 w*; 35c.

Walker, T. L.—*Metallurgy of Molybdenum* (abstract from Bulletin of Canada Department of Mines, Mines Branch).—Met. & Chem. Eng., Feb.,1913; p 110; 2000 w; 35c.

Warwick, A. W.—*Washing Gold and Silver from Filter Cakes.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April5,1913; p 665; 2000 w; April26,1913; p 797; 3000 w*; 20c.

Wilson, Alfred W. G.—*Pyrites in Canada.*—Ottawa, Ont.; Report Canada Department of Mines, Mines Branch; 202 pp*; 25c.

Wood, Henry E.—*Concentration of Pitchblende.*—E. & M. J., June7,1913; p 1164; 700 w; 25c.

Wood, Henry E.—*Concentration of Telluride Ores.*—E. & M. J., May3,1913; p 885; 2000 w; 25c.

Wood, Henry E.—*Separation of Sulphides by Water Flotation* (Second installment; from Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engs.).—Mg. Sci., Dec.19,1912; p 392; 3000 w*; Dec. 26,1912; p 412; 2500 w; 20c.

Woodbridge, Dwight E.—*Beneficiation of Lake Iron Ores.*—E. & M. J., Feb.8,1913; p 311; 1200 w; 25c.

Wright, Edward T.—*The Woodbury Slime Classifier.*—M. & M., Feb.,1913; p 397; 2000 w*; 35c.

———. *A Year's Results at the Calumet & Arizona Property in Arizona.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March22,1913; p 582; 1000 w; 10c.

———. *Annual report of Old Dominion Copper, Mining & Smelting Co.,* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, April12,1913; p 724; 1000 w; 10c.

———. *Aufbereitung von reinem und verwachsenem Galmei;* [Preparation of pure and impure calamine].—Technische Blätter, Jan.18,1913; p. 17; 3500 w*; 35c.

———. *Canadian Ore-Dressing and Metallurgical Laboratory.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May31,1913; p 1039; 700 w; 10c.

———. *Coal Analysis and Sizing.* (Abstract from reports issued by S. Afr. Engg. Standards Committee.—Coll'y Guard., May2, 1913; p 907; 3500 w; 35c.

———. *Concentration of Low-Grade Ores at Diorite, Michigan.*—E. & M. J., May17,1913; p 1016; 1300 w*; 25c.

———. *Concentration by Flotation.*—M. & S. P., Feb.8,1913; p 246; 700 w; 20c.

———. *Doe Run System of Handling Concentrates.*—E. & M. J., Jan.25,1913; p 231; 1000 w*; 25c.

———. *Effect of Electric Current on Concrete.* (Paper read before Nat. Assn. of Cement Users; abstract).—Eng. Rec., Dec. 21,1912; p 697; 2000 w; 20c.

———. *Metallurgy, Properties and Value of Bismuth Ores* (abstract from Bull. Imp. Inst.).—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.15,1913; p 343; 2000 w; 10c.

———. *Montana-Tonopah Mines Co.* (Abstract from annual report).—E. & M. J., April26,1913: p 859; 650 w; 25c.

———. *New Jig Classifier at the Quincy Mill, Michigan.* (Abstract from Houghton Mg. Gazette).—M. & S. P., June7,1913; p 862; 700 w; 20c.

———. *Separatore elettromagnetico Ullrich;* [The Ullrich electro-magnetic separator].—Rassegna Mineraria, Jan.21,1913; p 41; 4500 w*; 35c.

———. *Slime Decantation: The Continuous Method.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl., March29, 1913: p 85; 2300 w; 35c.

———. *Tin Dressing at the Rooiberg Mines, Transvaal.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl., April 19,1913; p 171; 1500 w; 35c.

———. *Types of Rand Sorting Tables.*—E. & M. J., Feb.1,1913; p. 279; 750 w*; 25c.

———. *Verbesserte Apparate für Erzaufbereitungs-Anlagen;* [Improved apparatus for ore-treatment plants].—Bergbau, March20,1913; p 197; 500 w; 35c.

———. *Washoe System of Indirect Classification.*—M. & M., March,1913; p 159; 2500 w; 20c.

———. *Water Clarification and Mammoth Dredgers;* [Describes a treatment of water used after dressing and washing coal, ore and the like].—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., April 4,1913; p 530; 1000 w; 35c.

AMALGAMATION

Carter, E. E.—*Slow-Speed Milling.*—M. & S. P., June7,1913; p 863; 3000 w; 20c.

Clark, Allan J., and Sharwood, W. J.—*Metallurgy of the Ores of the Homestake Mine, South Dakota* (fourth installment) (Bull. 98, Inst. of Mg. and Met.; abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.28,1912; p 1189; 6000 w*; 10c.

Conklin, H. R.—*Improvements at Lluvia de Oro Mill, Mexico.*—E. & M. J., March15, 1913; p 551; 3000 w*; 25c.

Gieser, H. S.—*Modern Metallurgy on the Rand.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., Feb.,1913; p. 72; 7700 w*; 25c.

Huntoon, Louis D.—*Stamp Milling in* 1912.—E. & M. J., Jan.11,1913; p. 107; 1000 w; 25c.

James, Alfred.—*Progress in Gold-Silver Ore Treatment During* 1912.—Mex. Mg. Jnl., Feb.,1913; p. 82; 2000 w; 25c.

Kennedy, J. C.—*The Big Four Mill, Manhattan, Nevada.*—M. & S. P., May31,1913; p 824; 3000 w*; 20c.

Kidder, S. J.—*Regrinding at the Pittsburg Silver Peak Mill.*—M. & S. P., Feb.22, 1913; p. 306; 1400 w*; 20c.

Leslie, Hugh M.—*Cyanide Practice in India.*—Jnl. Chem., Met. & Mg. Soc. S. Af., March,1913; p 407; pp 12*; $1.

Letcher, Owen.—*The Great Mines of Africa: Crown Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.8,1913; p 302; 1500 w; 10c.

Locke, Charles E.—*School Laboratory Work: Sampling of an Ore Containing Coarse Gold.*—Bulletin Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., March,1913; p 467; pp 5*; 65c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Cyanidation at the Liberty Bell Mill, Colorado.*—E. & M. J., Jan.4,1913; p. 9; 3000 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Cyaniding at Grass Valley, California.*—E. & M. J., May17, 1913; p 983; 4000 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Hollinger Cyanide Mill, Porcupine.*—E. & M. J., Dec.21,1912; p 1173; 4000 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Nipissing High-Grade Mill, Cobalt, Ont.*—E. & M. J., Dec. 14,1912; p. 1127; 2500 w*; 25c.

Neill, J. M.—*The Recovery of Black Sand and Floating Particles of Metallic Minerals.*—Jnl. Chem., Met. & Mg. Soc. S. Af., March,1913; p 418; pp 3*; $1.

Simmons, Jesse.—*Mining and Milling in the Black Hills, South Dakota.* (Homestake Mine).—Mg. & Eng. World, April19,1913; p 757; 3000 w*; 10c.

Tonge, Thomas.—*Modern Metallurgical*

Processes in Colorado.—Mg. Sci., Jan.2, 1913; p. 4; 1600 w; 20c.

———. *The Wishart Gold Saver.*—Mg. Rev., March22,1913; p 15; 1000 w*; 25c.

———. *Work of the Seoul Mining Co., Korea.*—M. & S. P., June7,1913; p 857; 4000 w*; 20c.

CYANIDING

Argall, Philip.—*Review of Cyanidation in 1912.*—E. & M. J., Jan. 11, 1913; p. 108; 1500 w; 25c.

Bell, John W.—*Grading Analyses and Their Application to Cyanidation.* (Abstract of paper read before Canadian Mg. Inst.).—E. & M. J., May24,1913; p 1044; 1800 w*; 25c.

Bernewitz, M. W. von.—*Elevating Pulp.*—M. & S. P., Feb.15,1913; p 282; 600 w*; 20c.

Bernewitz, M. W. von.—*Metallurgy at Tonopah, Nevada.*—M. & S. P., Dec.28,1912; p. 828; 3500 w*: 20c.

Bernewitz, M. W. von.—*The MacNamara Mill, Tonopah.*—M. & S. P., Jan.25,1913; p. 182; 1000 w*; 20c.

Brooks, H. St. J.—*Continuous Decantation vs. Filtration.* (Abstracted from S. Af. Mg. Jnl.).—M. & S. P., April26,1913; p 624; 1800 w; 20c.

Brooks, Huxley St. John.—*Modern American Milling Practice.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl., Feb. 15,1913; p 770; 1500 w; 35c.

Carpenter, Jay A.—*Continuous Agitation at the West End Mill, Tonopah, Nev.*—M. & S. P., May3,1913; p 646; 8000 w*; 20c.

Carter, H. F.—*The 250-Ton Cyaniding Mill of the Cia. Beneficiadora de Pozos, at Pozos, Guanajuato* (Mexico).—Informes y Memorias del Inst. Mex., Vol. 3, No. 2, 1912-13; 2800 w; 50c.

Clark, Allan J. and Sharwood, W. J.—*Metallurgy of the Ores of the Homestake Mine, South Dakota.* (Bull. 98, Inst. Mg. & Met.).—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.21,1912; p 1142; 6000 w*; Dec.28,1912; p 1189; 6000 w*; 20c.

Clark, Allan J., and Sharwood, W. J.—*The Metallurgy of the Homestake Ore.* (Authors' reply to discussion of their paper read at a previous meeting of the Inst. of Mg. & Met., London).—Trans. Inst., Bull. 104, May 15,1913; 21 pp; 65c.

Clennell, J. E.—*Notes on the Analysis of Zinc Dust.* [A description of methods for determining the constituents of the zinc dust used for precipitating gold and silver from cyanide solutions].—E. & M. J., April 19,1913; p 793; 5000 w; 25c.

Clevenger, G. H.—*A Study of Cyanide Precipitates.*—E. & M. J., Feb.1,1913; p. 273; 1600 w; 25c.

Clevenger, G. H.—*Rapid Silver Estimation in Mill Solutions.*—E. & M. J., May3, 1913; p 892; 1800 w*; 25c.

Clevenger, G. H.—*The Shipment of Cyanide Precipitate.* (Discussion of an article on "Cyanidation at Cripple Creek" by H. A. Megraw).—E. & M. J., April26,1913; p 863; 2200 w; 25c.

Conklin, H. R.—*Handling Cyanide Precipitate at Lluvia de Oro, Mexico.*—E. & M. J., May17,1913; p 1001; 1000 w*; 25c.

Conklin, H. R.—*Improvements at Lluvia de Oro Mill, Mexico.*—E. & M. J., March15, *1913; p 551;* 3000 w*; 25c.

Degenhardt, W. R., and Blyth, W. B.—*Yuanmi Gold Mines* (Australia); *Design and Operation of New Mill.*—Jnl. Chamber of Mines, W. Aust., Nov.30,1912; p 290; 3000 w*; 50c.

Empson, J. B.—*Some Observations and Data Referring to Part Concentration cum Cyanidation versus Direct Cyanidation without Concentration of Typical Pachuca Ores* (Mexico).—Informes y Memorias del Inst. Mex., Vol. 3, No. 2, 1912-13; 5300 w; 50c.

Flint, H. P.—*Wire Sampler for Cyanide Solution.*—E. & M. J., April5,1913; p 709; 200 w*; 25c.

Forbes, D. L. H.—*The New Mill and Cyanide Plant at El Tigre, Mex.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., April,1913; p 186; 3000 w*; 25c.

Gieser, H. S.—*Modern Metallurgy on the Rand.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., Feb., 1913; p. 72; 7700 w*; 25c.

Goosman, J. G.—*Ore Reduction and Cyaniding at Waihi Mill, New Zealand.* (Abstract from Aust. Mg. Jnl.).—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.21,1912; p. 1127; 700 w; 10c.

Graves, W. H.—*Progress in Colorado Mining and Milling.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March29,1913; p 611; 2000 w*; 10c.

Green, Morris.—*The Action of Oxidizers in Cyaniding.*—Jnl. Chem., Met. & Mg. Soc. S. Af., February,1913; p 355; pp 5; 65c.

Gross, John.—*A Small Pachuca Agitator for Testing.*—Colo. School of Mines Mag., March,1913; 1000 w*; 35c. Abstract in M. & S. P., April12,1913; p 544; 650 w*; 20c.

Gross, John.—*Blanket Concentration of Cyanide Solutions.*—M. & S. P., May24,1913; p 783; 2000 w*; 20c.

Gross, John.—*Rate of Dissolution of Free Gold in Cyanide Solution.*—E. & M. J., April 12,1913; p 749; 250 w; 25c.

Grothe, A., and Salazar, S. L.—*La Industria Minera de México Tomo I; Estados de Hidalgo y de México;* [The mining industry of Mexico Vol. I; The states of Hidalgo and Mexico; Geol., mines, milling, cyanide, gold, silver, etc.]—Mexico City, 1912; 304 pp*; $1.50.

Grunsky, C. E., Jr.—*Cost of Working Thin Veins at the Standard Con. Mine.*—M. & S. P., May31,1913; p 809; 2600 w*; 20c.

Hamilton, E. M.—*Aluminum Precipitation at Nipissing.*—E. & M. J., May10,1913; p 935; 4500 w*; 25c.

Heym.—*Das Filtern von Schlamm;* [Filtering slimes].—Kali, Erz und Kohle, May 15,1913; p 483; 1200 w; 35c.

Heym, Ing.—*Dorrverdichter in Verbindung mit Vakuumfiltern;* [The Dorr thickener in connection with vacuum filters].—Kali, Erz & Kohle, May5,1913; p 447; 1000 w; 35c.

Hills, Leon P.—*The Intermittent System in Cyanidation.*—Colo. Sch. Mines Mag., Jan,.1913; p 1; 550 w*; 35c. Also in M. & S. P., Feb.8,1913; p 241; 600 w*; 20c. Mg. Sci., Jan.30,1913; p 75; 750 w*; 20c.

Hore, Reginald E.—*Recent Progress of Cobalt Silver Mines.*—E. & M. J., April12, 1913; p 737; 1000 w*; 25c.

Hore, Reginald E.—*Silver Deposits of the Cobalt District, Ontaria.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., April,1913; p 178; 3500 w*; 25c.

Hore, Reginald E.—*The Coniagas Mine, Cobalt, Ontario.*—E. & M. J., May17,1913; p 981; 2000 w*; 25c.

Hubbard, J. D.—*Chosen Mining Co.'s Reduction Plant.*—M. & S. P., April5,1913; p 510; 2500 w*; 20c.

Hutchinson, J. W.—*Treatment of Concentrate at the Goldfield Con. Mill.*—M. & S. P.,

Jan.25,1913; p 170; 1200 w*; Feb.1,1913; p 204; 2800 w*; 40c.

Hutton, James.—*Precipitation by the Zinc-Sheet Method at Caveira, Spain.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March29,1913; p 614; 1000 w; 10c.

Irvin, Donald F.—*Zinc-Dust Precipitation Equipment.*—M. & S. P., June7,1913; p 861; 1500 w*; 20c.

Jacobs, E.—*Metallurgy in British Columbia* (Reviews briefly the metallurgy of zinc, gold, and copper).—Met. & Chem. Eng., Feb.,1913; p 112; 1300 w*; 35c.

James, Alfred.—*Progress in Gold-Silver Ore Treatment During* 1912.—Mex. Mg. Jnl., Feb.,1913; p. 82; 2000 w; 25c.

Kidder, S. J.—*Regrinding at the Pittsburg Silver Peak Mill.*—M. & S. P., Feb.22, 1913; p. 306; 1400 w*; 20c.

Koch, Walter E.—*A Microscopist in the Field.*—E. & M. J., Jan.18,1913; p. 174; 2300 w; 25c.

Kritzer, W. H.—*First Aid for Cyanide Poisoning.*—M. & S. P., Jan.18,1913; p. 148; 600 w; 20c.

Lamb, R. B.—*Notes on Mining and Treatment of Gold Ores.*—Can. Mg. Jnl., April, 1913; p 214; 4500 w; 35c.

Layng, Harai R.—*Method of Assaying Zinc Dust Precipitate* (from Am. Met. Soc.). —Mex. Mg. Jnl., Feb.,1913; p. 90; 1500 w; 25c.

Leslie, Hugh M.—*Cyanide Practice in India.*—Jnl. Chem., Met. & Mg. Soc. S. Af., March,1913; p 407; pp 12*; $1.

Macduff, R. B.—*The Evolution of the Cyanide Process in New Zealand* (first article).—Mg. & Eng. Rev. (London), Dec.5, 1912; p 101; 2000 w; Jan.6,1913; p 145; 1650 w*; Feb.5,1913; p 195; 2000 w; $1.05.

McArthur, John S.—*A New Method of Precipitation by Zinc Sheets* (Abstract of paper read before Chem., Met. & Mg. Soc. S. Afr.).—Mg. & Eng. World, March1,1913; p. 433; 1500 w; 10c.

Malcolmson, James W.—*Electric Power Installation at El Tigre, Sonora, Mexico.*— Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Bull. 76, April,1913; p 581; pp 5; $1.10.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Analysis of Cyanide Practice.*—E. & M. J., Jan.11,1913; p. 110; 2800 w; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Continuous Decantation of Slime.*—E. & M. J., Feb.15, 1913; p 379; 1600 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Cyanidation at Cripple Creek, Colo.*—E. & M. J., Feb.8, 1913; p 313; 3200 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Cyaniding at Grass Valley, California.*—E. & M. J., May17, 1913; p 983; 4000 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Cyanidation at the Liberty Bell Mill, Colorado.*—E. & M. J., Jan.4,1913; p. 9; 3000 w*; 25c.

Megraw, H. A.—*Cyaniding at the Nevada Wonder Mill, Nevada.*—E. & M. J., April5, 1913; p 693; 2000 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert F.—*Cyaniding the Ores of Republic, Wash.*—E. & M. J., April26, 1913; p 835; 4000 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Cyanide Practice in the Black Hills, South Dakota.*—E. & M. J., Dec.28,1912; p. 1221; 6000 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Cyanide Practice in Canadian Fields.* (Abstract of paper read before Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Mg. & Eng. World, April26,1913; p 811; 2500 w*; 10c. Can. Mg. Jnl., April,1913; 1800 w; 35c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Cyaniding Silver Ores at Nevada Hills Mill, Nevada.*—E. & M. J., March29,1913; p 645; 2700 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Hollinger Cyanide Mill, Porcupine.*—E. & M. J., Dec.21,1912; p 1173; 4000 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Nipissing High-Grade Mill, Cobalt, Ont.*—E. & M. J., Dec. 14,1912; p. 1127; 2500 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Silver Cyanidation at Tonopah.*—E. & M. J., Feb.22,1913; p 413; 3600 w*; Mar.1,1913; p 455; 3500 w*; Mar.8,1913; p 503; 3000 w*; 75c.

Morrisby, Percy.—*Minor Improvements in Cyanide Practice.*—Jnl. Chem., Met. & Mg. Soc. S. Af., February,1913; p 361; 500 w*; 65c.

Munroe, B. S.—*Zinc-Dust Precipitation at Cerro Prieto, Mexico.*—E. & M. J., May31, 1913; p 1085; 1600 w*; 25c.

Palmer, Chase, and Bastin, Edson S.— *The Role of Metallic Minerals in Precipitating Gold and Silver.*—Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Bull. 77, May,1913; p 843; pp 15; $1.10.

Palmer, Leroy A.—*Mining and Milling at the Wasp No. 2, South Dakota.*—Mg. Sci., Feb.13,1913; p 103; 2000 w; 20c.

Parmalee, H. C.—*Cyaniding Slimy Ore by Continuous Decantation.*—Met. & Chem. Eng., Jan.,1913; p. 25; 4000 w; 35c.

Pascoe, J. N.—*Milling Opportunities Near Silverton, Colo.* [Report on the feasibility of a mutual reduction plant].—Mg. Sci., Dec.12,1912; p. 374; 3500 w*; 20c.

Pertusi, C., and Gastaldi, E.—*Neue allgemaine Methode zum Nachweis der Blausäure:* [New general method to test for cyanides].—Chemiker-Zeitung, May20,1913; p 609; 1500 w; 35c.

Pitaval, Robert.—*Revue des Industries Electro-Chimiques et Electro-Métallurgiques en* 1912; [Review of the electro-chemical and electro-metallurgical industries in 1912]. —Bull. Soc. Amicale Ecole Douai, March 25,1913; p 165; 2500 w; 35c.

Randall, John.—*Practical Cyaniding* (concluded).—M. & M., Feb.,1913; p 391; 4300 w*; 35c.

Rogers, R. .—*Building a Mill in Central America.*—M. & S. P., March29,1913; p 472; 3500 w*; 20c.

Sharwood, W. J.—*Zinc Dust Tests;* [Reply to discussion of paper].—Jnl. Chem. Met. & Mg. Soc. S. Af., February,1913; p 360; 700 w; 65c.

Sill, Harley A., and Rush, T.—*Cyaniding Zambona Low-Grade Silver Ore.*—E. & M. J., April12,1913; p 745; 2000 w*; 25c.

Simonds, Ernest H.—*Milling by Coarse Crushing in Cyanide Solution.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., March,1913; p 135; 2000 w; 35c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*Continuous Decantation with Dorr Thickeners.*—E. & M. J., March 22,1913; p 627; 1000 w*; 25c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*Cyaniding at the Wasp No. 2 Mill, Black Hills, South Dakota.*— Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.4,1913; p. 11; 2500 w*; 10c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*Mining and Milling in the Black Hills, S. D.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Apr.19; p 757; 3000 w*; May3; 1800 w*; May31; p 1051; 1500 w*; June7; p 1103; 1500 w*; 40c.

Smith, Lyon.—*Refining at Pittsburgh-Silver Peak Mill, Nevada.*—E. & M. J., March 22,1913; p 603; 1500 w*; 25c.

Spaulding, C. F.—*Continuous Agitation of Slime with Barren Cyanide Solution.*— M. & S. P., Mar.1,1913; p. 342; 1800 w*; 20c.

Spicer, H. N.—*Evolution of Methods of Handling Slime.*—Met. & Chem. Engg., April,1913; 2000 w*; May,1913; p 239; 3500 w*; 70c.

Sweetland, Ernest J.—*Recent Improvements in Filtration Methods* (paper presented at meeting of Am. Chem. Soc.).—Met. & Eng. Chem., Feb.,1913; p 114; 2900 w*; 35c.

Sweetser, A. L.—*The Rosario Cyanide Plant, Honduras.*—M. & S. P., Dec.14,1912; p. 752; 3000 w*; 20c.

Thompson, Francis A.—*Ore Treatment at Republic* (paper presented at meeting of Spokane Local Sec., Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—S. L. Mg. Rev., Jan.30,1913; p 14; 5600 w*; 25c. Mg. Sci., Feb.13,1913; p 105; 2000 w; 20c.

Tonge, Thomas.—*Modern Metallurgical Processes in Colorado.*—Mg. Sci., Jan.2, 1913; p. 4; 1700 w; 20c.

Warriner, R. C.—*The Effect of Centralization on Costs at the Crown Mines, South Africa.* (Abstract of paper read before S. Af. Inst. Elec. Engrs).—S. Af. Mg. Jnl., March15,1913; p 34; 1800 w; 35c.

Warwick, A. W.—*Conditions Governing Washing of Filter Cakes.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April26,1913; p 797; 3000 w*; 10c.

White, Franklin.—*Errors in Sampling and Assaying Ores Due to the Presence of Coarse Gold.*—Trans. Inst. Mg. & Met., Bull. 105, April10,1913; pp 21*; $1.10.

Wilmoth, L. J.—*Assay of Auriferous Cyanide Solutions.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., Feb., 1913; p. 89; 1100 w; 25c.

Wood, Henry E.—*Concentration of Telluride Ores.*—E. & M. J., May3,1913; p 885; 2000 w; 25c.

Wright, Edward T.—*The Woodbury Slime Classifier.*—M. & M., Feb.,1913; p 397; 2000 w*; 35c.

———. *Latest designs in Mill and Cyanide Plants on the Rand.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl., March15,1913; p 32; 1200 w; 35c.

———. *Montana-Tonopah Mines Co.* (Abstract from annual report).—E. & M. J., April26,1913; p 859; 650 w; 25c.

———. *Slime Decantation: The Continuous Method.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl., March 29,1913; p 85; 2300 w; 35c.

———. *The "Komata" Liners for Tube Mills.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May31,1913; p 1050; 350 w; 10c.

———. *Treatment of Ore at El Tajo Mine, Mexico.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., March,1913; p 137; 1800 w; 35c.

LIXIVIATION

Ingalls, W. R.—*The Metallurgy of Zinc.* E. & M. J., Jan.11,1913; p. 105; 1200 w; 25c.

Walker, Arthur L.—*The Metallurgy of Copper in* 1912.—E. & M. J., Jan.11,1913; p. 103; 1700 w; 25c.

MILL: MISCELLANEOUS AND GENERAL

Adams, Mason T.—*A Practical System of Mine Accounts.* (Abstract from Columbia School of Mines Quarterly).—Mg. & Eng. World, April5,1913; p 659; 4000 w; 10c.

Austin, L. S.—*Continuous Agitation and Extraction.—Mex. Mg.* Jnl., May,1913; 1200 *w*; 25c.*

Barth, Carl G., Jr.—*Moisture Slide Rule.*—E. & M. J., June7,1913; p 1149; 350 w*; 25c.

Beck, R.—*Microscopy in Economic Geology.* (Translation of an address delivered at Royal School of Mines by the author on the occasion of his inauguration as rector).—E. & M. J., May31,1913; p 1087; 4500 w; 25c.

Berry, S. L.—*Stamp-Mill Cam Curves and Speeds.*—M. & S. P., May31,1913; p 831; 2500 w*; 20c.

Berry, S. L.—*The Pinder-Berry Stamp Mill.*—M. & S. P., May17,1913; p 739; 2000 w*; 20c.

Brooks, H. St. J.—*Continuous Decantation vs. Filtration.* (Abstracted from S. Af. Mg. Jnl.).—M. & S. P., April26,1913; p 624; 1800 w; 20c.

Brooks, Huxley St. John.—*Modern American Milling Practice.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl., Feb. 15,1913; p 770; 1500 w; 35c.

Burgess, Charles W.—*Mining Costs in the Missouri-Kansas District.* (Abstract from Colorado Sch. of Mines Mag.).—Mg. & Eng. World, April26,1913; p 801; 4000 w*; 10c.

Caldecott, W. A.—*Weight of Tube Mill Pebble Loads.*—Jnl. Chem., Met. & Mg. Soc. S. Af., February,1913; p 363; 500 w; 65c. M. & S. P., June7,1913; p 866; 1000 w; 20c.

Carpenter, Jay A.—*Continuous Agitation at the West End Mill, Tonopah, Nev.*—M. & S. P., May3,1913; p 646; 8000 w*; 20c.

Carter, E. E.—*Slow-Speed Milling.*—M. & S. P., June7,1913; p 863; 3000 w; 20c.

Carter, T. Lane.—*Ancient Mine Workings.*—Mg. Mag., Jan.,1913; p. 59; 2800 w*; 50c.

Clark, Allan J. and Sharwood, W. J.—*Metallurgy of the Ores of the Homestake Mine, South Dakota.* (Bull. 98, Inst. Mg. & Met.).—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.21,1912; p. 1142; 6000 w*; 10c.

Clevenger, G. H.—*Rapid Silver Estimation in Mill Solutions.*—E. & M. J., May3, 1913; p 892; 1800 w*; 25c.

Colburn, E. A.—*Mine and Mill Equipment at the Ajax Mine, Mexico.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., May,1913; p 231; 3000 w*; 25c.

Conklin, H. R.—*Handling Cyanide Precipitate at Lluvia de Oro, Mexico.*—E. & M. J., May17,1913; p 1001; 1000 w*; 25c.

Degenhardt, W. R., and Blyth, W. B.—*Yuanmi Gold Mines* (Australia)—*Design and Operation of New Mill.*—Jnl. Chamber of Mines, W. Aust., Nov.30,1912; p 290; 3000 w*; 50c.

Del Mar, Algernon.—*Mechanical Efficiency in Crushing.*—E. & M. J., Dec.14, 1912; p. 1129; 6000 w*; 25c.

Forbes, D. L. H.—*The New Mill and Cyanide Plant at El Tigre, Mex.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., April,1913; p 186; 3000 w*; 25c.

Gascoyne, Rowland.—*The City Deep Mine on the Witwatersrand.*—Can. Mg. Jnl. May 15,1913; p 297; 3000 w*; 35c.

Gates, Arthur O.—*The Crushing-Surface Diagram.*—E. & M. J., May24,1913; p 1039 3000 w*; 25c.

Gottsberger, B. Britton.—*Annual Report of the Miami Copper Co. for* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, April12,1913; p 723; 1500 w; 10c.

Graves, W. H.—*Progress in Colorado Mining and Milling.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March29,1913; p 611; 2000 w*; April12, 1913; p 713; 1800 w*; 20c.

Grothe, A., and Salazar, S. L.—*La Industria Minera de México Tomo I; Estados* de Hidalgo *y de México;* [The mining in-

dustry of Mexico Vol. I; The states of Hidalgo and Mexico; Geol., mines, milling, cyanide, gold, silver, etc.].—Mexico City, 1912; 304 pp*; $1.50.

Grunsky, C. E., Jr.—*Cost of Working Thin Veins at the Standard Con. Mine.*—M. & S. P., May31,1913; p 809; 2600 w*; 20c.

Hall, Albert E.—*Notes on Diamond Drilling in the Porcupine District, Ont.* (Abstract from Columbia School of Mines Quarterly, Nov., 1912).—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.11,1913; p. 56; 1500 w; 10c.

Handy, R. S.—*Milling vs. Hand Sorting of Lead Ore.*—M. & S. P., March15,1913; 3000 w*; 20c.

Handy, R. S.—*No. 2 Mill of the Bunker Hill & Sullivan* (paper presented at meeting of Spokane Local Sect. of Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.8,1910; p. 292; 2400 w; 10c.

Handy, R. S.—*Slotted vs. Round-Hole Trommel Screens.*—E. & M. J., Dec.14,1912; p. 1123; 1200 w*; 25c.

Heym, Ingenieur. — *Erzabscheidungszentrifugen;* [Centrifugal separators for separating ores].—Kali, Erz & Kohle, Jan.25, 1913; p 88; 650 w; 35c.

Heym.—*Das Filtern von Schlamm;* [Filtering slimes].—Kali, Erz und Kohle, May 15,1913; p 483; 1200 w; 35c.

Higgins, Will C.—*The Nevada Douglas Copper Mining Co., Nevada.*—S. L. Mg. Rev., March30,1913; p 13; 4000 w*; 25c.

Hillebrand, W. F.—*Danger in Mineral Separations* [by means of heavy solutions].—Am. Jnl. Sci., April,1913; p 439; 1000 w; 65c.

Hills, L. P.—*The Intermittent System of Cyanidation* (from Colo. Sch. of Mines Mag.).—M. & S. P., Feb.8,1913; p 241; 600 w*; 20c.

Hills, V. G.—*A Tungsten Mine in Nova Scotia.*—M. & S. P., March22,1913; p 448; 2500 w*; 25c.

Holcombe, J. P.—*The San Francisco Mill, Pachuca, Mexico.*—Trans. Inst. Mg. & Met., Bull. 105, April10,1913; pp 6*; $1.10. Abstract in Mg. & Eng. World, May10,1913; p 911; 2200 w*; 10c. E. & M. J., May31, 1913; p 1104; 1000 w*; 25c. Canadian Mg. Jnl., May1,1913; 2000 w; 35c.

Hore, Reginald E.—*Silver Deposits of the Cobalt District, Ontario.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., April,1913; p 178; 3500 w*; 25c.

Hore, Reginald E.—*The Coniagas Mine, Cobalt, Ontario.*—E. & M. J., May17,1913; p 981; 2000 w*; 25c.

Hubbard, J. D.—*Chosen Mining Co.'s Reduction Plant.*—M. & S. P., April5,1913; p 510; 2500 w*; 20c.

Hutchinson, J. W.—*Treatment of Concentrate at the Goldfield Con. Mill.*—M. & S. P., Jan.25,1913; p 170; 1200 w*; 20c.

Irvin, Donald F.—*Automatic Indicator for Drag Classifiers.*—E. & M. J., March 29,1913; p 663; 1000 w*; 25c.

Irvin, Donald F.—*Zinc-Dust Precipitation Equipment.*—M. & S. P., June7,1913; p 861; 1500 w*; 20c.

Jackling, D. C.—*Progress in Mining at the Chino Mine, New Mexico.* (Abstract of annual report for 1912).—M. & S. P., May 10,1913; p 690; 3500 w*; 20c.

Jackling, D. C.—*Recent Development at Utah Copper Co. Mines.* (Abstract from annual report).—M. & S. P., May31,1913; p 811.; 5000 w; 20c.

Juretzka, Franz. — *Einige Neuerungen und Versuche im Zinkhüttenwesen der letzten Jahre;* [Some innovations and experiments in the metallurgy of zinc in the last year (1912)].—Centralblatt Hütten & Werke, Jan.25,1913; p 47; 3700 w; 35c.

Kennedy, J. C.—*Manhattan Ore Milling Co.'s Mill, Nevada.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May3,1913; p 859; 2500 w*; 10c.

Kennedy, J. C.—*The Big Four Mill, Manhattan, Nevada.*—M. & S. P., May31,1913; p 824; 3000 w*; 20c.

Kenner, Alvin R.—*Battery Ore Feeder, Rio Plata Mill.*—E. & M. J., Feb.22,1913; p. 423; 450 w*; 25c.

Kenner, Alvin R.—*Melting Furnace at Rio Plata Mill, Mexico.*—E. & M. J., March 15,1913; p 567; 1500 w*; 25c.

Koch, Walter E.—*A Microscopist in the Field.*—E. & M. J., Jan.18,1913; p. 174; 2300 w; 25c.

Koepel, Edward.—*Construction of Intakes at the Mills of the Trimountain and Champion Mining Companies, Michigan.*—Proc. Lake Superior Mg. Inst., 1912; p. 186; 30 p*; 50c.

Letcher, Owen.—*The Great Mines of Africa; Crown Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.8,1913; p 302; 1500 w; 10c.

Levings, J. H.—*Advancements Made in the Blast Roasting of Sulphide Ores.* (Abtract from Bull. Inst. Mg. & Met.).—Mg. & Eng. World, April19,1913; p 764; 1000 w; 10c.

Masselon, E.—*Les Moulages en Acier au Manganese;* [Manganese steel crushers].—La Metallurgie, May14,1913; p 380; 500 w; 35c.

McCallie, S. W.—*Outlook for the Gold Mining Industry of Georgia.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.4,1913; p. 22; 2000 w*; 10c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Cyanide Practice in Canadian Fields.* (Abstract of paper read before Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Mg. & Eng. World, April26,1913; p 811; 2500 w*; 10c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Cyanide Practice in the Black Hills, South Dakota.*—E. & M. J., Dec. 28, 1912; p. 1221; 6000 w*; 25c.

Megraw, H. A.—*Cyaniding at the Nevada Wonder Mill, Nevada.*—E. & M. J., April5, 1913; p 693; 2000 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Cyaniding at Grass Valley, California.*—E. & M. J., May17, 1913; p 983; 4000 w*; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert F.—*Cyaniding the Ores of Republic, Wash.*—E. & M. J., April26, 1913; p 835; 4000 w; 25c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Cyaniding Silver Ores at Nevada Hills Mill, Nevada.*—E. & M. J., March29,1913; p 645; 2700 w*; 25c.

Munroe, Henry S.—*Progress in Ore Dressing.*—M. & S. P., Jan.4,1913; p. 56; 5500 w*; 35c.

Munroe, H. S.—*Zinc-Dust Precipitation at Cerro Prieto, Mexico.*—E. & M. J., May31, 1913; p 1085; 1600 w*; 25c.

Palmer, Chase, and Bastin, Edwin S.—*The Role of Metallic Minerals in Precipitating Gold and Silver.*—Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Bull 77, May,1913; p 843; pp 15; $1.10.

Pascoe, J. N.—*Milling Opportunities Near Silverton, Colo.* (Report on the feasibility of a mutual reduction plant).—Mg. Sci., Dec.12,1912; p. 374; 3500 w*; 20c.

Rhodes, W. B.—*Air Lifts versus Centrifugal Pumps.*—Colo. Sch. Mines Mag., Jan., 1913; p 2; 600 w*; 35c.

Richards, Robert H.—*Adoption of Standard Screens for Screen Analyses.*—Mg. &

Eng. World, Feb.15,1913; p 341; 1200 w; 10c.

Richards, R. H.—*Standard Screens for Sizing Analyses.*—M. & S. P., Feb.22,1913; p. 312; 1200 w; 20c.

Richardson, J. B.—*Journeys in Nigeria.*—Mg. Mag., Jan.,1913; p. 49; 4200 w*; 50c.

Ritter, Etienne A.—*The Rico Mining District, Colorado.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May10, 1913; p 895; 2600 w*; 10c.

Robbins, P. A.—*The Hollinger Gold Mines, Ltd., Ontario.* (Abstract from annual report).—Mg. & Eng. World, May3, 1913; p 863; 2500 w*; 10c.

Roesler, H. A.—*Single Jig Mills in the Wisconsin District.*—E. & M. J., April19, 1913; p 786; 1200 w*; 25c.

Rollandet, G. J.—*Hydraulic Classification and Screen Sizing Combined.*—Mg. Sci., Feb. 27,1913; p. 133; 2300 w*; 20c.

Sill, Harley A., and Rush T.—*Cyaniding Zambona Low-Grade Silver Ore.*—E. & M. J., April12,1913; p 745; 2000 w*; 25c.

Smith, H. Hardy.—*Minerals Separation Flotation Plant at Kyloe Copper Mines, N. L.*—Proc. Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs., New Series No. 7, Sept.30,1912, Supplement No. 2, Sept.30,1912; 26 pp*; $1.

Snider, L. C.—*Oklahoma Gypsum Deposits and Industry.*—E. & M. J., May10,1913; p 931; 3000 w*; 25c.

Steele, Heath.—*Net Recovery from Porphyry Ores.*—M. & S. P., June7,1913; p 865; 1800 w; 20c.

Stone, S. R.—*The No. 3 Mill at Flat River, Missouri.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan. 18,1913; p. 97; 2500 w*; 10c.

Tait, Peter G.—*The Mines of Tasmania.*—Mg. & Eng. Rev., London, April5,1913; p 271; 18 pp*; 35c.

Thompson, Francis A.—*Ore Treatment in the Republic District, Washington—I.*—Mg. Sci., Feb.6,1913; p. 87; 1800 w*; 20c.

Warriner, R. C.—*The Effect of Centralization on Costs at the Crown Mines, South Africa.* (Abstract of paper read before S. Af. Inst. Elec. Engrs.).—S. Af. Mg. Jnl., March15,1913; p 34; 1800 w; 35c.

Weston, E. M.—*Rand Mining and Milling Costs.*—E. & M. J., Feb.8,1913; p 329; 1600 w; Feb.22,1913; p 425; 700 w; 50c.

White, Franklin.—*Errors in Sampling and Assaying Ores.* (Abstract from Transactions Inst. Mg. & Met.).—Mg. & Eng. World, May31,1913; p 1043; 5000 w*; 10c.

Wilson, Alfred W. G.—*The Occurrence of Pyrites in Canada.* (Abstract of Canadian Dept. of Mines report).—Can. Mg. Jnl., April15,1913; p 236; 3000 w*; 35c.

Wilson, H. G.—*Electric Wiring in Zinc Smelters.*—El. Rev. & W. Elect., Dec.14, 1912; p. 1119; 2000 w*; 20c.

Winkelmann.—*Hochleistungs-Mühlen;* [High efficiency mills].—Kali, Erz und Kohle, May15,1913; p 485; 800 w; 35c.

Worcester, S. A.—*Handling Material in Labor-Wasting Mills.*—M. & S. P., March 29,1913; p 481; 2200 w*; 20c.

Wright, Edward T.—*The Woodbury Slime Classifier.*—M. & M., Feb.,1913; p 397; 2000 w*; 35c.

———. *Alaska Gold Mines Co.* (Abstract of first annual report).—E. & M. J., June7,1913; p 1133; 2000 w; 25c.

———. *Amalgamation and Big Milling Policy on the Rand.*—Mg. & Eng. World, June7,1913; p 1080; 1200 w; 10c.

———. *Concentration by Flotation.*—M. & S. P., Feb.8,1913; p 246; 700 w; 20c.

———. *Cost of Doing Things at the Homestake Mine, South Dakota.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March22,1913; p 580; 500 w; 10c.

———. *Latest Designs in Mill and Cyanide Plants on the Rand.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl., March15,1913; p 32; 1200 w; 35c.

———. *Operations of the Goldfield Con. Mines Co.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April 5,1913; 2000 w; 10c.

———. *The Dome Mines, Ontario.* (Abstract from annual report).—M. & S. P., May31,1913; p 829; 1900 w; 20c.

———. *The Largest Tube Mill Plant;* [Describes briefly the plant of the Waihi-Paeroa Extraction Co., New Zealand].—M. & .S, P., May10,1913; p 699; 1500 w; 20c.

———. *Washoe System of Indirect Classification.*—M. & M., March,1913; p 159; 2500 w; 20c.

———. *Work of the Seoul Mining Co., Korea.*—M. & S. P., June7,1913; p 857; 4000 w*; 20c.

CHEMISTRY AND ASSAYING.

CHAPTER XV.

CHEMISTRY

Aller, Frank D.—*Rapid Methods of Technical Analysis* (continuation—Gives methods for analyzing silver and gold bars, bar copper, refined copper, coal, and coke, water, copper refinery electrolytes, refined Mag., Jan.,1913; p 5; 3800 w; 35c.

Allen, F. A.—*Wet Silver Assay.*—M. & S. P., Feb.15,1913; p 277; 400 w; 20c.

Bancroft, Wilder D., and Briggs, T. R.—lead and lead bullion).—Colo. Sch. Mines *Blue Gelatin Copper* (paper presented at Eighth Internat. Cong. of Applied Chem.). —Jnl. Indust. & Eng. Chem., Jan.,1913; p 9; 1400 w; 65c.

Baskerville, Chas.—*The Chemistry of Tungsten.* (Abstract of lecture before N. Y. Elec. Soc.).—Met. & Chem. Engg., June, 1913; p 319; 2000 w; 35c.

Bauer, Th.—*Zur Kieselsaurebestimmung;* [The determination of silicic acid].—Tonindustrie-Ztg., Jan.18,1913; p. 89; 700 w; 35c.

Benner, Raymond C.—*Opportunities of the Metallurgist and Chemist.*—Mg. Sci., Feb.6,1913; p 84; 1800 w; Feb.13,1913; p 102; 900 w; 40c.

Bennett, C. W.—*The Electrodeposition of Brass and Bronze.* (Abstract of paper read before Am. Elechtrochem. Soc.).—Chem. Engr., April,1913; p 145; 4000 w; 35c.

Blacher, C., Grünberg, P., and Kissa, M. —*Die Verwendung von Kaliumpalmitate bei der Wasseranalyse;* [The application of potassium palmitate in water analysis].—Chemiker-Ztg., Jan.14,1913; p. 56; 2100 w; 30c.

Booth, W. M.—*The Chemical Engineer and Industrial Chemistry.*—Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem., March,1913; p 237; 5000 w; 65c.

Bosshard, E., and Grob, W.—*Neues Verfahren zur Titration der schwefeligen Säure, sowie der schwefeligen Säure neben Thioschwefelsäure;* [A new method for titrating sulphurous acid, as well as sulphurous acid together with thiosulphuric acid].—Chemiker-Ztg., April17,1913; p 465; 1100 w; 30c.

Bouchelle, Theodore W.—*Electrolysis of Low-Grade Gold Bullion.*—E. & M. J., Jan. 25,1913; p 238; 2000 w; 25c.

Buck, D. M.—*Copper in Steel—Its Influence on Corrosion* (Paper presented at annual meeting of Am. Chem. Soc.).—Iron Trade Rev., April24,1913; p 973; 4000 w*; 25c.

Burrell, George A., and Siebert, Frank M. —*Apparatus for the Exact Analysis of Flue Gas.*—Washington, D. C.; Technical Paper 31, Bureau of Mines; 12 pp*.

Campbell, F. H.—*The Separation of Iron and Manganese.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind., Jan.15,1913; p. 3; 1500 w; 50c.

Campbell, William.—*Notes on the Metallography of Alloys.*—Bull. 72, Am. Inst. Mg. Engs., Dec.,1912; 26 p*; $1.15.

Chauvenet, Regis.—*Calculation of Furnace Charges.*—Met. & Chem. Eng., Feb., 1913; p 104; 3500 w; 35c.

Chesneau, G.—*Analisi dell'acido vanadico commerciale;* [The analysis of commercial vanadic acid] (Translation from paper read before Internat. Congress of Applied Chem.).—Rassegna Min., April1, 1913; p 146; 800 w; 50c.

Christopher, J. E.—*Progress in By-Product Recovery at Coke Ovens.* (Abstract of paper read before Soc. Chem. Ind.).—Coll'y Guard., London, April18,1913; p 795; 2000 w*; 35c.

Ciselet, Joseph, and Noblet, Paul.—*Procédé de Traitement des Phosphates Naturels par l'Acide Chlorhydrique en Vue de l'Obtention d'Engrais Pouvant Etre Employés en Agriculture;* [Process for the treatment of natural phosphates with hydrochloric acid with the view of obtaining agricultural fertilizer].—Le Phosphate, Dec. 30,1912; p. 1143; 500 w; 35c.

Clark, Wm. W.—*The Determination of Vanadium in Ferro-Vanadium.*—Met. & Chem. Engg., April,1913; p 95; 2200 w; 35c.

Clennell, J. E.—*Notes on the Analysis of Zinc Dust.* [A description of methods for determining the constituents of the zinc dust used for precipitating gold and silver from cyanide solutions].—E. & M. J., April 19,1913; p 793; 5000 w; 25c.

Crocker, William J.—*Average Analysis of Iron Ore; Method by Units.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March1,1913; p. 434; 800 w; 10c.

Cushman, Allerton S., and Coggeshall, George W.—*The Production of Available Potash from the Natural Silicites.* (Paper read at Eighth Int. Cong. Appl. Chem.; abstract).—Jnl. Franklin Inst., Dec.,1912; p. 663; 16 p.; 65c.

Demorest, D. J.—*The Determination of Zinc in Ores.*—Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem., April,1913; p 302; 1200 w; 65c.

Demorest, D. J.—*The Sulphocyanate-Permanganate Method for Copper in Ores.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem., March,1913; p 215; 2000 w; 65c. Mg. & Eng. World, March,22,1913; p 531; 1000 w; 10c.

Duisberg, Carl.—*The Latest Achievements and Problems of the Chemical Industry;* (Paper read before Int. Cong. Appl. Chem.).—Chem. Eng., Dec.,1912; p. 221; 14,000 w; 35c.

Edwards, Vance P.—*Determination of Copper in Matte* (from the Chemist-Analyst).—M. & S. P., Jan.25,1913; p. 184; 500 w; 20c.

Elwood, W. F.—*The Efficiency Valuation* of Coals.—Coal & Coke Op., March13,1913; p 183; 3500 w; 20c.

Engler, C.—*Die Chemie und Physik des Erdöles;* [The chemistry and physics of

petroleum].—Chemiker & Tech. Ztg., March 15,1913; p 43; 1400 w*; April,1913; p 50; 1600 w*; May1,1913; p 68; 800 w; $1.05.

Ericson, Eric John.—*A New Technical Method of Spelter Analysis.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem., May,1913; p 401; 2800 w; 65c.

Fieldner, A. C.—*Why Proximate Coal Analyses Differ* (abstract from a paper entitled "Accuracy and Limitations of Coal Analyses" read before Coal Mg. Institute of America).—Coal Age, Feb.15,1913; p 260; 2400 w*; 20c. Coal Trade Bull., Feb.1,1913; p 49; 7000 w; Jan.15,1913; p 29; 9000 w; 50c. Coal & Coke Op., Jan.23-30, Feb.6-13,1913; 8000 w; 80c. Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem., April,1913; p 270; 12,000 w; 65c.

Fleming, William R.—*Rapid Determination of Carbon in Steel.*—Iron Age, Jan.2, 1913; p. 96; 2200 w*; 60c.

Forstall, A. W.—*Carnotite as a Supply of Radium.* (Abstract from biennial report Colorado Commissioner of Mines).—Mg. Sci., April,1913; p 261; 2500 w*; 35c.

Fortini, V.—*Reagens zum Nachweis geringer Mengen Nickel;* [Reagent for the indication of small quantities of nickel].—Chemiker-Ztg.; Dec.14,1912; p 1462; 560 w; 30c.

Free, E. E.—*Nitrate Prospects in the Amargosa Valley, near Tecopa, Cal.*—Circular No. 73, Bureau of Soils, U. S. Department of Agriculture; 1000 w*.

French, Harold.—*Evolution of an Electrolytic Refinery.*—M. & S. P., Dec.14,1912; p 754; 6000 w; 20c.

Gaines, Richard H.—*The Corrosion of Cast Iron.*—Ir. Age, June5,1913; p 1358; 2500 w; 30c.

Garrett, Frank.—*Determination of Chromium in Steel* (From Jnl. Indus. & Eng. Chem.).—Iron Age, April10,1913; p 890; 1600 w; 30c.

Girder, Richard L.—*The Determination of Vanadium in Ores* (from Colo. School of Mines Mag., Jan.,1913).—Mg. Sci., Jan.23, 1913; p. 58; 800 w; 20c.

Glaser, Fritz.—*Ueber die Gewinnung radioaktiver Körper aus Thorium;* [On the extraction of radio-active substances from thorium].—Chemiker-Ztg., April19,1913; p 477: 1600 w; 30c.

Gooch, F. A., and Hill, D. U.—*The Purification of Barium Sulphate Precipitated in the Determination of Barium.*—Am. Jnl. Sci., March,1913; p 311; 1700 w*; 75c.

Gradenwitz, Alfred.—*The Krupp Steel-Works Laboratories.*—Iron Age, Feb. 20, 1913; 2000 w*; 30c.

Grammer, F. L.—*Blast-Furnace Slag Analyses for Twenty-four Hours.*—Bulletin Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., March.1913; p 475; pp 3; 65c. Iron Age, March20,1913; p 716; 1200 w; 30c. Iron Trade Rev., April24,1913; p 971; 500 w*; 25c.

Grider, Richard L.—*Rapid and Accurate Method for the Determination of Vanadium in Ores.*—Colo. Sch. Mines Mag., Jan.,1913; p 4; 650 w; 35c.

Gross, Edward L.—*The Chemistry of Coal.*—Pr. Elec. & Engg., March,1913; p 238; 1800 w; 25c.

Hachita, M. S.—*Chemical Interpolation of Anthracite* (A method of rapidly determining the composition of commercial anthracite.—Paper read before Lackawanna Chem. Soc.)—M. & M., Feb.,1913; p 373; 1900 w*; 35c.

Hallett, R. L.—*The Determination of Nickel and Cobalt.*—E. & M. J., April26, *1913; p 857; 1800 w; 25c.*

Harger, Dr. John.—*Chemistry Applied to Coal Mining.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind., May15, 1913; p 460; 2800 w; 75c. Mg. Eng., London, March,1913; p 26; 1700 w; 35c.

Harrison, P. S.—*Electrolytic vs. Iodide Assay for Copper.*—E. & M. J., Feb.1,1913; p. 283; 1500 w; 25c.

Hauptick, E. de.—*Platinum and Metals of the Platinum Group* (Abstracted from London Mg. Jnl.).—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan. 11,1913; p. 64; 1500 w; 10c.

Heaton, Noel.—*The Production and Identification of Artificial Precious Stones* (paper read before Royal Soc. of Arts, London).—Annual Report of Smithsonian Inst., 1911; p 217; 8500 w*; $1.

Heckel, W.—*Ueber die Nutzbarmachung des Stickstoffs der Kohle in Form von Ammoniak;* [On the recovery of the nitrogen of coal in the form of ammonia].—Glückauf, March8,1913; p 361; 2000 w*; 50c.

Hesse, Bernard C.—*The Problem of International Congresses of Applied Chemistry.*—Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem., April,1913; p 321; 8000 w; 65c.

Hevesy, G. von.—*Die Spannungsreihe der Radioelemente* (Erste Mitteilung); [The tension series of the radio-active elements]. Zts. für Elektrochemie, April1,1913; p 291; 2500 w*; 45c.

Hilpert, Siegfried, and Herrmann, Fritz.—*Ueber die Thermoelektrischen Eigenschaften einiger irreversibler Nickel- und Manganstahle;* [On the thermoelectric properties of some irreversible nickel and manganese steels].—Zts. für Elektrochemie, March1, 1913; p 215; 1700 w*; 45c.

Hinds, Henry.—*The Coal Deposits of Missouri.*—Report of Missouri Bureau of Geology and Mines, Vol. IX, Second Series; 503 pp*.

Hinrichsen, F. W., and Taczak, S.—*Verfahren und Ergebnisse der Prüfung von Brennstoffen;* [Processes and results of fuel analysis].—Glückauf, May13,1913; p 773; 4000 w;; May24,1913; p 816; 3500 w*; $1.00.

Hirshberg, L. K.—*Chemical Nature of the Electric Storage Battery.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March1,1913; p. 436; 300 w; 10c.

Hof, Hans.—*Fortschritte der Kaliindustrie in den Jahren* 1910 *bis* 1912; [Progress in the potash industry in the years 1910 to 1912].—Chemiker-Ztg., April3,1913; p 401; 2600 w; 30c.

Hundeshagen, Franz.—*Zur Alkalimetrie des Magnesium-Ammonium-Phosphates und Acidimetrie des Ammonium-Phosphor-Molybdats;* [On the alkalimetry of magnesium ammonium phosphate and acidimetry phosphor molybdate].—Zentral-Blatt Kunstdünger-Ind., April,1913; p 140; 1600 w*; May1,1913; p 182; 2000 w; 70c.

Huntley, G. N., and Coste, J. H.—*The Determination of Water in Coal* (abstract of paper read before London Sect. Soc. Chem. Indust.).—Colliery Guard., Jan.24, 1913; p 178; 1700 w; 35c.

Hutton, James.—*Precipitation by the Zinc-Sheet Method at Caveira, Spain.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March29,1913; p 614; 1000 w; 10c.

Hyde, A. L.—*Die Scheidung des Nitroglycerins von Nitrosubstitutionsprodukten;* [The separation of nitroglycerin from nitro-substitution products] (From paper presented at Eighth Internat. Congress of Applied Chem.).—Zts. Schiess & Sprengstoffw., March1; p 93; 2200 w*; 35c.

Ihssen, Georg.—*Ueber die Bestimmung* der Magnesia *in Mineralsalzen;* [On the

determination of the magnesia in mineral salts].—Kali; Dec.15; p 609; 2500 w; 35c.

John, W. E. von.—*Zur Bestimmung des Gesamtkohlenstoffes in Stahl und Ferrolegierungen durch Verbrennung im Sauerstoffstrom unter Druck;* [On the determination of the total carbon in steel and ferroalloys by combustion in a current of oxygen under pressure].—Chemiker-Ztg., April 8,1913; p 426; 650 w*; 30c.

Johnson, C. M.—*The Determination of Phosphorus in Ferro-Tungsten, Metallic Tungsten Powder, Etc.*—Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem., April,1913; p 297; 1800 w; 65c.

Jones, Harry C.—*The Freezing-Point, Boiling-Point and Conductivity Methods* (second edition, 1912).—Easton, Pa.; Chemical Pub. Co.; book; 75 pp*; $1.

Jorissen, A.—*Sur la Diffusion du Molybdène dans le Terrain Houiller de Liège;* [The diffusion of molybdenum in the coal measures of Liège (Belgium)].—Bull. Soc. Chemique Belgique, Jan.,1913; p 21; 1600 w; 75c.

King, Austin.—*Connelsville Coke Region Mine Ventilation.* (Paper read before Am. Iron & Steel Inst.).—Coal & Coke Op., April17,1913; p 281; 3500 w; 20c.

Knothe, Walter.—*Zur Frage der chemischen Widerstandsfähigkeit der Zemente;* [On the question of the chemical resistance of cements].—Tonindustrie-Ztg., April12, 1913: p 569: 1100 w; 35c.

Koenigsberger, Joh.—*Transformations and Chemical Reactions.*—Economic Geol., Oct.-Nov.,1912; p 676; 32 p*; 65c.

Kohlmeyer, Ernst J.—*Ueber Bleioxyd- und Eisenoxydulferrite;* [On lead-oxide and ferrous-oxide ferrites].—Metall & Erz, May 8,1913; p 447; 6500 w*; 50c.

Kraemer, G.—*Die Bedeutung des Petroleummonopols für die chemische Industrie;* [The significance of the petroleum monopoly for the chemical industry].—Chemiker-Ztg., Jan.7,1913; p. 25; 3000 w; 30c.

Krug, Carl.—*Die Praxis des Eisenhüttenchemikers;* [The practice of the iron metallurgical chemist].—Berlin, 1913; $2.25 (Book).

Lass, W. P.—*Variations in Assaying at the Alaska-Treadwell.*—Mg. Mag., Jan., 1913; p. 57; 1600 w; 50c.

Lang, Herbert L.—*Organization of Smelting Enterprises.*—M. & S. P., April19,1913; p 585; 2500 w; 20c.

Layng, Haral R.—*Method of Assaying Zinc Dust Precipitate* (from Am. Met. Soc.).—Mex. Mg. Jnl., Feb.,1913; p. 90; 1500 w; 25c.

Lessing, R.—*The Determination of Water in Coal* (first part of report to Eighth Internat. Congress of Applied Chem.).—Colliery Guard., Feb.7,1913; p 278; 5100 w; 35c.

Lewis, J. Volney.—*Determinative Mineralogy with Tables.*—New York, 1913; 151 pp; 68 figs; $1.50.

Liebreich, Erik, and Spitzer, Fritz.—*Ueber die Entstehung des Rostes unter Schutzanstreichen;* [On the formation of rust under protective paint].—Zts. für Elektrochemie, April1,1913; p 295; 3900 w*; 45c.

Lindgren, Waldemar.—*Determination of the Platinum Metals.* (Advance chapter from Min. Res. U. S.; abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.21,1912; p. 1128; 1000 w; 10c. Mex. Mg. Jnl., May,1913; p 229; 1500 w; 25c.

Livingstone, D. C.—*Methods of Teaching Assaying.*—M. & S. P., Feb.8,1913; p 242; 1500 w; 20c.

Lockmann, Georg.—*Zur Geschichte der Marschen Arsenprobe;* [On the history of the Marsh test for arsenic].—Chemiker-Ztg.; Dec.17,1912; p 1466; 2200 w*; 30c.

Manz, H.—*Die Vanadinerze und ihre Aufarbeitung;* [Vanadium ores and their treatment].—Metall & Erz, April8,1913; p 379: 2200 w; 50c.

Marcusson, J.—*Untersuchungen über die Zusammensetzung der hochsiedenden Mineralöle;* [Investigations on the constitution of the high-boiling mineral oils].—Chemiker-Ztg., May1,1913; p 533; 800 w; 30c.

Maujer, A. R.—*Proximate Coal Analysis and Its Value in Power-Plant Economy.* (Paper read before Nat. Assn. Sta. Engrs.).—Coal & Coke Op., April17,1913; p 293; 2000 w; 20c.

McMillen, R. H.—*An Application of the Electric Resistance Furnace to the Determination of Oxygen in Iron and Steel.*—Jnl. Indust. & Eng. Chem., Feb.,1913; p. 123: 1000 w*; 75c. Iron Age, Jan.30,1913; p 308; 1500 w*; 30c.

Metzger, F. J., and Marrs, L. E.—*The Volumetric Determination of Manganese in Rocks, Slags, Ores and Spiegels.*—Jnl. Indust. & Eng. Chem., Feb.,1913; p. 125; 3600 w; 75c.

Michiels, Louis.—*Sur le rayonnement des solutions d'uranium et sur une méthode de dosage de l'uranium par voie radioactive;* [On the radiance of solutions of uranium and a method of the quantitative analysis of uranium in a radio-active way].—Bull. Soc. Chimique de Belgique, March,1913; p 69; pp 11*; 75c.

Milbauer, Jaroslav.—*Physikalish-Chemische Studien über die Mennige;* [Physico-chemical studies of minium (red lead)].—Chemiker-Ztg., Dec.19,1912; p 1484; 1400 w*; 30c.

Milford, Leslie Russell.—*Recent Analyses of Saratoga Mineral Waters.*—Jnl. Indust. & Eng. Chem., Jan.,1913; p 2200 w; 65c.

Müller, Eugen R. E.—*Die Reduction des Mangansuperoxydes durch salpetrige Säure und die Anwendung dieser Reaktion bei der Phosphorbestimmung im Eisen und Stahl ohne Abscheidung des Siliciums;* [The reduction of manganese superoxide by means of nitrous acid and the application of this reaction in the determination of phosphorus in iron and steel without the separation of the silicon].—Chemiker-Ztg., Dec.,1912; p. 1490; 700 w; 30c.

Munroe, H. S.—*Smelting Precipitate at Cerro Prieto, Mex.*—E. & M. J., June7,1913; p 1137; 5000 w*; 25c.

Neumark, Aug. S.—*The Production of Oxygen from Bleaching Powder.*—Met. & Chem. Eng., Feb.,1913; p 109; 1400 w*; 35c.

Norton, Thomas H.—*Utilization of Atmospheric Nitrogen.*—Washington, D. C.; Special Agents Series No. 52. Bureau of Manufactures, Dept. of Commerce & Labor: 178 pp.

Offerhaus, C.—*Rapid Determination of Zinc.*—E. & M. J., Mar.1,1913; p. 466; 1000 w; 25c.

Palmer, Chase, and Bastin, Edson S.—*Metallic Minerals as Precipitants of Silver and Gold.*—Econ. Geol., March,1913; p 140; 8500 w*; 65c.

Palmer, Leroy A.—*Mining and Milling at the Wasp No. 2, South Dakota.*—Mg. Sci., Feb.13,1913; p 103; 2000 w; 20c.

Pantjuchow, N.—*Die chemische Industrie Russlands in den Jahren* 1909-1911.

[The chemical industry in Russia in the years 1909-1911 (abstract)].—Rigasche Industrie-Ztg., Dec.15,1912; p 353; 6300 w; Dec.31; p 370; 4500 w.

Pertusi, C., and Gastaldi, E.—*Neue allgemeine Methode zum Nachweis der Blausäure;* [New general method to test for cyanides].—Chemiker-Zeitung, May20,1913; p 609; 1500 w; 35c.

Porter, Horace G. and Taylor, Guy B.—*The Specific Heat of Coal and Its Relation to the Presence of Combined Water in the Coal Substance.* (Paper read before Am. Chem. Soc.).—Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem., April,1913; p. 289; 4500 w; 65c.

Proske, O.—*Ueber die Zersetzung von Bleisulfat durch Eisenoxyd;* [On the decomposition of lead sulphate by ferric oxide].—Metall & Erz, April22,1913; p 415; 2300 w*; 50c.

Prost, Eug., and Ubaghs, Maurice.—*Du Rôle du Sulfate de Calcium et du Sulfate de Baryum dans la Réduction des Minerais de Zinc;* [The rôle of calcium and barium sulphates in the reduction of zinc ores].—Bull. Soc. Chimique Belgique, Dec.,1912; p. 532; 3000 w; 75c.

Prutzman, Paul W.—*Petroleum in Southern California,* 1913.—Bull. 63, State Mining Bureau of Cal.; 430 pp*,

Pulsifer, H. B.—*Smelting Raw Black Jack in the Fink Smelter.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May17,1913; p 953; 2000 w*; 10c.

Rakusin, M. A.—*Ueber das Elaterite aus dem Gebiet Semirjetschensk;* [On the elaterite from the Semirjetschensk district].—Petroleum, March5,1913; p 729; 500 w; 60c.

Ramsay, William.—*Ancient and Modern Views Regarding the Chemical Elements* (address before Brit. Asso. for Advancement of Sci.).—Annual Report of Smithsonian Inst., 1911; p 183; 7000 w; $1.

Reichel, J.—*Ueber die Gewinnung von Ammoniumsulfat mit Hilfe des in den Kokereigasen enthaltenen Schwefels;* [On the recovery of ammonium sulphate with the aid of the sulphur contained in coke-oven gases].—Glückauf, April12,1913; p 568; 3200 w*; April19; p 616; 1700 w*; $1.

Richards, William.—*The Fundamental Properties of the Elements* (address before Fellows of the Chemical Soc., London).—Annual Report of Smithsonian Inst., 1911; p 199; 7400 w*; $1.

Riebling, W. C., and Reyes, F. D.—*Physical and Chemical Properties of Portland Cement* (Parts IV and V).—Philippine Jnl. of Sci. (A), June,1912; 191 pp*; 65c.

Sadtler, S. P.—*Petroleum Analytical Methods.* (Paper read at 8th Int. Cong. of Appl. Chem.).—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem., May,1913; p 393; 2000 w; 65c.

Schaeffer, John A., and White, Bernard S.—*The Chemical Analysis of Lead and Its Compounds.*—Joplin, Mo., 1912 (Picher Lead Co.); 63 pp.

Scheller, A.—*Untersuchung einiger rumänscher Rohöltypen;* [Investigation of some types of Roumanian crude oil].—Petroleum, March5,1913; p 730; 2 pp; 60c.

Schoeller, W. R.—*Notes on Chinese Antimony Ores, Crude and Regulus.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind., March31,1913; p 260; 1800 w; 35c.

Schürmann, E., and Böttcher, W.—*Die Arsenbestimmung in Kiesen;* [The determination of arsenic in pyrites].—Chemiker-Ztg., Jan.11,1913; p. 49; 3500 w; 30c.

Sharwood, W. J.—*Zinc Dust Tests;* [*Reply to discussion of* paper].—Jnl. Chem., Met. & Mg. Soc. S. Af., February,1913; p 360; 700 w; 65c.

Simmersbach, Oskar.—*Ueber den Schwefelgehalt amerikanischer Kohle;* [On the sulphur contents of American coals].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau, April20, 1913; p 169; 2200 w; 35c.

Smith, H. G.—*Apparatus for the Precipitation of Barium Sulphate Under Unvarying Conditions.*—Jnl. Ind. & Chem. Engg., May, 1913; p 416; 1200 w*; 65c.

Smyth, C. H., Jr.—*The Relative Solubilities of the Chemical Constituents of Rocks.*—Jnl. Geol., Feb.-March,1913; p 105; pp 16; 65c.

Stadler, H.—*Grading Analyses by Elutriation.*—Trans. Inst. of Mg. & Met., Bull. 104, May15,1913; 12 pp*; 65c.

Stansbie, J. H.—*The Reaction of Metals and Alloys with Nitric Acid.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind., April15,1913; p 311; pp 10*; 65c.

Stopnwitsch, A. D.—*Erdgas und Erdöl im allgemeinen und zu Stawropol im besonderen;* [Natural gas and petroleum in general and at Stawropol in particular (Russia)]. (Abstract from publication of the Statistical Committee of the Government of Stawropol).—Chemiker & Tech.-Ztg., May1, 1913; p 66; 1600 w; 35c.

Tachon, Auguste.—*Les Essais du Combustible Liquide en Amerique;* [Tests of liquid fuel in America].—Le Pétrole, May5, 1913; p 2; 1100 w; 35c.

Taylor, H. B.—*A Study of the Ores from Austin, Nevada* (thesis at Columbia University).—Mg. Sci., Feb.6,1913; p. 89; 3000 w; 20c.

Teed, P. Litherland.—*The Determination of Water in Coal.*—Trans. Inst. Mg. & Met., Bull. 104; May15,1913; 9 pp; 65c.

Thompson, Francis A.—*Ore Treatment in the Republic District, Wash.* (Paper presented before Spokane Local Section Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. Sci., Feb.13,1913; p 105; 2000 w; 20c.

Thompson, J. J.—*The Structure of the Atom* (Abstract of lecture before Royal Inst.).—Eng., Feb.21,1913; p 266; 2400 w*; 35c. Also in Eng., Feb.28,1913; p 300; 2600 w*; 35c.

Traphagan, F. W.—*Abstracts from Notes on Assaying.*—Colo. Sch. of Mines Mag., Feb.,1913; p. 24; 3500 w; 35c.

Travillion, C. E.—*Electrolytic Determination of Copper;* (Abstracted from Chemist Analyst).—M. & S. P., Dec.28,1912; p. 830; 500 w; 20c.

Trenknor, Dipl-Ing.—*Die Ausführung von Gehaltsproben des Prägmetalls der Deutschen Reichmünzen in der Kgl. Münze zu Berlin;* [The procedure in testing the composition of the German imperial coinage metal in the Royal Mine at Berlin] (Address before the Berlin Numismatic Asso.)—Chemiker-Ztg., April1,1913; p 389; 2300 w; 30c.

Turner, Thomas.—*Chemical Reactions of the Puddling Process* (Part of paper read before West of Scotland Iron & Steel Inst.).—Iron Age, April10,1913; p 888; 2000 w; 30c.

Verschaffelt, J. E.—*L'Analyse des Gaz par les Rayons Positifs;* [The analysis of gas by positive rays].—Bull. Soc. Chemique de Belgique, Feb.,1913; p 521; 2000 w; 75c.

Walker, E. W.—*Hints on Assaying* (last part; gives notes on the determination of antimony, arsenic, bismuth, tungstic acid and molybdenum).—Mg. & Eng. Rev., Jan. 6,1913; p 2500 w; 35c.

Warwick, A. W.—*Washing Gold and Sil-*

ver from Filter Cakes.—Mg. & Eng. World, April5,1913; p. 665; 2000 w; 10c.

Weisberger, R.—*Ueber die Verfahren zur Untersuchung des Stahlwerksteeres;* [On the methods for the investigation of steelworks tar].—Glückauf, Feb.22,1913; p 287; 4500 w; 50c.

Weiss, John Morris.—*Coal Tar Light Oil in the United States; the Manufacture, Nature and Uses of Products Derived Therefrom;* (paper presented at Eighth Internat. Cong. of Applied Chemistry).—Jnl. Indust. & Eng. Chem., Jan.,1913; p 61; 4500 w; 65c.

Werndl, F.—*Die Naturgase in Wels, Austria;* [The natural gases in Wels, Austria]. —Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau, April5,1913; p 159; 2600 w; 35c.

Whitaker, M. C., and Murphy, R. K.—*Chemical Engineering and the New Laboratories at Columbia University.* (Paper read before N. Y. Section Am. Chem. Soc.). —Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem., April, 1913; p 304; 6000 w*; 65c.

Wilke-Dörfurt, E.—*Zur Kalibestimmung in Silikaten;* [On the determination of potash in silicates] (Abstract from Zts. für analytische Chem.).—Kali., Feb.15, 1913; p. 101; 600 w; 35c.

Wilmoth, L. J.—*Assay of Auriferous Cyanide Solutions.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., Feb., 1913; p. 89; 1100 w; 25c.

Wilson, F. B.—*Methods of Balancing Chemical Reaction Equations.*—Met. & Chem. Eng., Feb.,1913; p 94; 1700 w; 35c.

Worrell, S. H.—*A Modification of the Jager Method of Gas Analysis.*—Met. & Chem. Engg., May,1913; p 245; 4000 w*; 35c.

———. *Accuracy and Limitations of Coal Analysis* (first part of paper read before Coal Mg. Inst. of Am.).—Coal & Coke Operator, Jan.2,1913; p. 422; 1800 w; (second part), Jan.9; p. 21; 2000 w*; 40c.

———. *A Method of Proximate Analysis for the Commercial Evaluation of Coal.* —Eng. & Cont., Jan.29,1913; p. 119; 4700 w; 20c.

———. *Beziehungen zwischen chemischer Zusammensetzung und Eigenschaften von Tonen;* [Relation between the chemical composition and properties of clays].—Tonindustrie-Ztg., Jan.16,1913; p. 78; 400 w; 35c.

———. *Feed Water Purification at Mines.*—Coal Age, Feb.1,1913; p 188; 2200 w*; 20c.

———. *Fixed Carbon in Bituminous Materials; Its Determination and Value in Specifications.*—Eng. & Contracting, Feb. 12,1913; p 172; 4500 w*; 20c.

———. *Le Carbure de Calcium et son Emploi pour la Production du Gaz Acétylène;* [Calcium carbide and its employment for the production of acetylene gas].—Revue Industrielle, Dec.21,1912; p. 16; 500 w; 25c.

———. *Kann man durch chemische Mittel das Vorhandensein von Erdöl im tiefen Erdinnern nachweisen?;* [Can the presence of petroleum in the depths of the earth be indicated by chemical means?].—Chemiker & Tech.-Ztg., May1,1913; p 70; 550 w; 35c.

———. *Laboratory Apparatus for the Exact Analysis of Flue Gas.*—Met. & Chem. Engg., May,1913; p 254; 2500 w; 35c.

———. *La Fixation de l'Azote par les Microorganismes;* [The fixation of nitrogen by the micro-organisms].—Le Phosphate, May5,1913; p 423; 800 w; 35c.

———. *Progress in Chemical Research.* —M. & S. P., Feb.15,1913; p 268; 1200 w; 20c.

———. *Saltpetersäure aus Luftstickstoff;* [Nitric acid from atmospheric nitrogen].—Südwestdeutsche Industrie-Ztg., April 12,1913; p 223; 600 w; 35c.

———. *Specifications for and Measurement of Standard Sieves.*—Washington, D. C.; Circular No. 39, Bureau of Standards; 14 pp.

———. *Standardization of Coal Sampling.* [Report of the Chemical Sub-Committee of S. Afr. Engg. Standards Committee].—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., April11,1913; p. 574; 4000 w; 35c.

———. *Symposium of Papers on Alumina.* (Four papers on production and uses) —J. W. Richards, S. A. Tucker, A. H. Cowles and L. E. Saunders.—Met. & Chem. Engg., March,1913; p 137; 9000 w; 35c.

———. *The Determination of Water in Coal.*—Colliery Guard., Feb.14,1913; p 327; 3000 w; 35c.

———. *The Falding Sulphuric Acid Chamber.*—E. & M. J., Feb.8,1913; p 318; 1100 w*; 25c.

———. *The Non-Metallic Impurities Found in Steel.*—Iron Age. Jan.23,1913; p. 240; 2700 w; 30c.

ASSAYING

Alzugaray, Baxeres de.—*Extension of Hydro-Metallurgical Industries.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May17,1913; p 947; 3000 w; 10c.

Armstrong, H. E., and Colgate, R. T.—*Studies of Oxidation. The nature of the process; passive metals; higher metallic oxides; oxidation by permanganate; oxidation of carbon.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind., April 30,1913; p 391; 6 pp*; 75c.

Artmann, P.—*Nachweis von salpetriger Säure neben Ferrisalzen;* [Detection of nitrous acid in the presence of ferric salts]. —Chemiker-Ztg., April24,1913; p 501; 800 w; 30c.

Clark, Allan J. and Sharwood, W. J.—*Metallurgy of the Ores of the Homestake Mine, South Dakota.* (Bull. 98, Inst. Mg. & Met.).—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.21,1912; p. 1142; 6000 w*; 10c.

Clark, Wm. W.—*The Determination of Sulphur in Ferro-Vanadium.*—Met. & Chem. Engg., May,1913; p 256; 900 w; 35c.

Clevenger, G. H.—*Rapid Silver Estimation in Mill Solutions.*—E. & M. J., May3, 1913; p 892; 1800 w*; 25c.

Conner, A. B.—*Rapid Determination of Sulphur in Pyrites Cinder.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem., May,1913; p 399; 3200 w; 65c.

Dewey, Frederic P.—*The Gay-Lussac Method of Silver Determination.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem., March,1913; p 209; 9000 w; 65c.

Handy, R. S.—*Milling vs. Hand Sorting of Lead Ore.*—M. & S. P., March15,1913; 3000 w*; 20c.

James, George A.—*The Wind-Furnace for Assaying.*—M. & S. P., March22,1913; p 450; 1000 w; 25c.

John, W. E. von.—*Beiträge zur Kenntnis und zur Analyse der Aluminiumlegierungen;* [Contributions to the knowledge and analysis of aluminum alloys].—Chemiker-Ztg., p 363; 700 w; 30c.

Irvin, Donald F.—*Adequate Sampling in*

Modern Mill Practice.—M. & S. P., April 5, 1913; p 514; 4000 w*; 20c.

Milbayer, Jaroslav.—*Physikalisch-chemische Studien über die Menninge*; [Physicochemical studies of minium (red lead)]. —Chemiker-Ztg., Dec.10,1912; p 1436; 2500 w*; 30c.

Schulz, Fred.—*Eine Titriermethode zur Bestimmung von Schwefel in Leuchtpetroleum;* (A titration method for the determination of sulphur in illuminating petroleum].—Petroleum, Feb.5,1913; p 585; 500 w*; 60c.

Walker, E. W.—*Hints on Assaying.*—Mg. & Eng. Rev., Dec.5,1912; p 115; 2000 w; 35c.

White, Franklin.—*Errors in Sampling and Assaying Ores Due to the Presence of Coarse Gold.*—Trans. Inst. Mg. & Met., Bull. 105, April10,1913; pp 21*; $1.10. Abstract in Mg. & Eng. World, May31,1913; p 1043; 5000 w*; 10c.

METALLURGY.

CHAPTER XVI.

ELECTROMETALLURGY; ELECTROCHEMISTRY

Amedeo and Rosemberg.—*Carbure-Acetylene Congres de Rome;* [Congress for carbide and acetylene at Rome].—Journal du Four Electriq., May15,1913; p 232; 3500 w; 35c.

Bancroft, Wilder D., and Briggs, T. R.—*Blue Gelatin Copper* (paper presented at Eighth Internat. Cong. of Applied Chem.).—Jnl. Indust. & Eng. Chem., Jan.,1913; p 9; 1400 w; 65c.

Barham, G. Basil.—*Electrodes for Electric Furnaces.*—Elec. Rev., London, April 18,1913; p 628; 1500 w; 35c.

Bennett, C. W.—*The Electrodeposition of Brass and Bronze.* (Abstract of paper read before Am. Electrochem. Soc.).—Chem. Eng., April,1913; p 145; 4000 w; 35c.

Bennett, C. W., and Brown, C. O.—*Concentration Changes in the Electrolysis of Copper Sulphate Solution.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., April,1913; pp 13*; 35c.

Beutner, Reinhard.—*Concentration Cells Containing Organic Liquids Immiscible with Water.* — Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., April,1913; pp 20. 35c.

Bouchelle, Theodore W.—*Electrolysis of Low-Grade Gold Bullion.*—E. & M. J., Jan. 25,1913; p 238; 2000 w; 25c.

Campbell, Wm.—*The Microstructure of Iron and Steel.*—Bull. 72, Am. Inst. Mg. Engs., Dec.,1912; 24 p*; $1.15.

Carey, Elmer Ellsworth.—*Electrolytic Methods of Gold Extraction.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., Jan.,1913; p. 28; 2500 w; 25c.

Clement, J. K., and Walker, L. V.—*An Electrolytic Method for the Prevention of the Corrosion of Iron and Steel.* (Paper read at 8th Int. Cong. Appl. Chem.).—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem., May,1913; p 361; 6000 w*; 65c.

Delbarre, Florian.—*L'Industrie Electrolytique du Chlore et des Alcalis Caustiques;* [The electrolytic chlorine and caustic-alkali industry].—Bull. Tech. du Nord., Dec.,1912; p 39; 57 pp; 75c.

Demorest, D. J.—*Electrolytic Determination of Copper in Ores, Containing Arsenic, Antimony or Bismuth.*—Jnl. Ind. & Engg. Chem., March,1913; p 216; 800 w; 65c.

FitzGerald, F. A. J., and Hinckley, A. T.—*Experiments with Furnace Electrodes.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., April,1913; pp 14*; 35c.

French, Harold.—*Evolution of an Electrolytic Refinery.*—M. & S. P., Dec.14,1912; p 754; 6000 w; 20c.

Güenther, E.—*Einige Worte über die Chlorzinkelektrolyse nach Dr. Hoepfner;* [Notes on the electrolysis of zinc chloride according to Dr. Hepfner].—Metall & Erz, Jan.8,1913; p. 206; 800 w; 50c.

Haber, F., and Le Rossignol, R.—*Ueber die Techische Darstellung von Ammoniak aus den Elementen;* [The technical preparation of ammonia from the elements].—Zts. für Elektrochemie, Jan.15,1912; p. 53; 13,000 w*; 45c.

Harden, John.—*Carbon Electrodes for Electrolytic Cells.*—Met. & Chem. Engg., May,1913; p 242; 4000 w; 35c.

Hering, Carl.—*Advantages of Small High-Speed Electric Furnaces.*—Met. & Chem. Engg., April,1913; p 183; 5000 w*; 35c.

Hering, Carl.—*Engineering Features of Electric Furnaces.* (Abstract of paper read before Engrs. Club, Philadelphia).—Mex. Mg. Jnl., May,1913; p 244; 25c.

Hering, Carl.—*The Thermal Insulation of Furnace Walls.*—Met. & Chem. Eng., Feb.,1913; p 97; 6600 w*; 35c.

Héroult, P. L. V.—*Recent Developments in the Electric Steel Furnace* (paper presented at the Eighth Internat. Cong. of Applied Chem.).—Jnl. Indust. & Eng. Chem., Jan., 1913; p 47; 1500 w; 65c.

Herrimann, S.—*Neuere Varfahren zur Darstellung der Alkalimetalle;* [Recent methods for the preparation of the alkali metals].—Electrochemische Zts., March, 1913; p 331; 800 w*; 75c.

Hevesy, G. von.—*Die Spannungsreihe der Radioelemente* (Erste Mitteilung); [The temsion series of the radio-active elements].—Zts. für Elektrochemie, April1,1913; p 291; 2500 w*; 45c.

Heym, Ingenieur.—*Die Verwendung der Elektricität für das Sprengstoffwesen;* [The application of electricity in the explosives industry].—Kali, Erz & Kohle, April15,1913; p 375; 2400 w; 35c.

Ingalls, W. R.—*The Metallurgy of Zinc.*—E. & M. J., Jan.11,1913; p. 105; 1200 w; 25c.

Kern, Howard F.—*The Electrodeposition of Tin.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., April,1913; pp 25; 35c.

Kershaw, John B. C.—*Electric Furnace Methods of Steel Production.* (Compilation of cost data covering the operation of various types of furnaces previously described in this series).—Iron Trade Rev., Feb.6,1913; p. 361; 2400 w; 25c.

Kohlschütter, V., Toropoff, Th., and Pfander, W.—*Zur Kenntnis der Formen Elektrolytish Gefällter Metalle. I—Ueber das durch Metalle gefällte Silber;* [On the knowledge of the forms of electrolytically precipitated metals. I—Silver precipitated by metals].—Zts. für Elektrochemie, Feb. 15,1913; p. 169; 1700 w*; 45c.

Kohlschütter, V., and Schacht, Hermann.—*Zur Kenntnis der Formen elektrolytish Gefällter Metalle. III—Ueber den Einfluss von Fremdstoffen auf die Abscheidung von Silber;* [On the knowledge of the forms of electrolytically precipiated metals. III—On the influence of foreign substances on the deposition of silver].—Zts. für Elektrochemie, Feb.15,1913; p. 172; 3100 w*; 45c.

Kohlschütter, V., and Toropoff, Theodor. —*Zur Kenntnis der Formen elektrolytish Gefällter Metalle. I—Ueber das Schwartze Silber;* [On the knowledge of the forms of electrolytically Precipitated Metals. I—Black silver].—Zts. für Elektrochemie, Feb. 15,1913; p. 161; 4000 w*; 45c.

Kohlschütter, V.—*Zur Kenntnis der Formen Elektrolytisch Gefällter Metalle. IV—Die Abscheidung des Silbers aus Lösungen Komplexer Salze;* [On the knowledge of the forms of electrolytically precipitated metals. IV—The deposition of silver from solutions of complex salts].—Zts. für Elektrochemie, Feb.15,1913; p. 181; 1700 w; 45c.

Kratky, Anton, and Bruckner, Walter.—*Procédé pour la Préparation du Cerium et des Métaux Similaires et de Leurs Alliages;* [Process for the preparation of cerium and similar metals and their alloys].—Revue d'Electrocheimie et d'Electrométallurgie, Oct.,1912; p. 273; 2000 w; 75c.

Libert, J., and Firket, V.—*Métallurgie du Plomb et de l'Argent: Conditions de Salubrité Intérieure des Usines Belges Pendant la Période* 1901-1910; [Metallurgy of lead and silver: Internal healthful conditions of the Belgian works during the period 1901-1910].—Annales des Mines Belgique, Vol. 18, No. 2, 1913; p 449; 78 pp*; 65c.

Liebreich, Erik, and Spitzer, Fritz.—*Ueber die Entstehung des Rostes unter Schutzanstreichen;* [On the formation of rust under protective paint].—Zts. für Elektrochemie, April1,1913; p 295; 3900 w*; 45c.

Masselon, E. — *L'electrométallurgie du Fer;* [The electro-metallurgy of iron].—La Métallurgie, Jan.29,1913; p 80; 750 w; 35c.

Mathers, Frank C.—*The Electrodeposition of Lead.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., April,1913; pp 38; 35c.

Mathers, Frank C., and Overman, O. Ralph.—*Die Wirkung von Zusatzsubstanzen in galvanoplastischen Bleibädern;* [The action of added substances in galvanoplastic lead baths].—Chemiker-Ztg., March20, 1913; p 341; 3500 w; 30c.

Menzel, Wilhelm.—*Ueber die Verarbeitung bleihaltiger Kupfersteine;* [On the treatment of copper mattes containing lead].—Metall & Erz. Jan.22,1913; p 230; 4300 w*; 50c.

Neumann, B.—*Le nouveau four électrique triphasé Rochling-Rodenhauser;* [The new Rochling-Rodenhauser tri-phase electric furnace].—Rev. Pratiq. Indust. Metlgq., April,1913; p 1; 600 w*; 40c.

Nicou, Paul.—*Le Haut Fourneau Électrique;* [The electric blast furnace] (Last part).—Annales de Mines, Paris, Vol. 3, No. 3, 1913; p 255; 100 pp*; Vol. 4; p 133; 177 pp*; $1.20.

Paweck, Heinrich. — *Der gegenwärtige Stand der elektrochemischen Industrie;* [The present status of the electro-chemical industry. Touches briefly on the many phases of the development of the industry, including electrometallurgy].—Elektrotechnik & Machinenbau, Festnummer, March, 1913; p 81; 11 pp; 75c.

Pedersen, Harald.—*Studien über Vereinfachung der Verhüttung eisen- und kupferhaltiger sulfidischer Nickelerze und Hüttenprodukte;* [Studies on the simplification of the smelting of iron and copper-carrying sulphide nickel ores and metallurgical products].—Metall & Erz, April18,1913; p 384; *200 pp*; 50c.*

Pitaval, Robert.—Revue des Industries Electro-Chimiques et Electro-Metallurgiques en 1912; [Review of the electro-chemical and electro-metallurgical industries in 1912].—Journal du Four Elictriq., Jan.1, 1913; p 2; 3000 w; 35c. Also Bull. Soc. Amicale Ecole Douai, March25,1913; p 165; 2500 w; 35c.

Richards, J. W.—*Aluminum Nitride.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., April,1913; pp 8*; 35c.

Richards, Joseph W.—*What Electrochemistry Is Accomplishing* (address before Am. Electrochem. Soc.).—Annual Report of Smithsonian Inst., 1911; p 165; 7500 w; $1.

Sborgi, U.—*Ueber das anodische Verhalten des Urans;* [On the anodic behavior of uranium].—Zts. für Elektrochemie, Feb. 1,1913; p. 115; 800 w; 45c.

Schmidt, F.—*Die neuere Entwickelung der Elektrometallurgie einiger wichtiger Metalle;* [Recent developments in the metallurgy of some important metals].—Chemiker-Ztg., Jan.14,1913; p 55; 2300 w; Jan. 18,1913; p 81; 1400 w; March1,1913; p 257; 2600 w; March18,1913; p 330; 4600 w; $1.40.

Stansbie, J. H.—*Sur l'Electrolyse des Solutions Nitriques de Cuivre;* [On the electrolysis of solutions of nitrate of copper].—Revue d'Électrochimie et d'Électrométallurgie, March,1913; p 54; 1000 w; 75c.

Stephan, M.—*Sur l'Electrométallurgie du Cuivre et du Nickel;* [On the electro-metallurgy of copper and nickel] (abstract of paper presented before the Association of German Metallurgists and Miners).—Jnl. du Four Electrique, Feb.1,1913; p. 52; 1000 w; 35c.

Treadwell, W. D.—*Ueber die elektroanalytische Trennung des Kupfers von Wolfram und Molybdän;* [On the electro-analytic separation of copper from tungsten and molybdenum].—Zts. für Elektrochemie, March1,1913; p 219; 1400 w; 45c.

Treadwell, W. D.—*Ueber die Trennung des Zinns von Wolfram auf Elektrolytischem Wege;* [On the separation of tin and tungsten in electrolytic way].—Zts. Elektrochemie, May1,1913; p 381; 3000 w; 45c.

Tucker, S. A., and Read, Henry.—*Fixation de l'Azote par l'Alumine et le Carbone;* [The fixation of nitrogen by aluminum and carbon] (Translation of paper presented at Am. Electrochem. Soc.).—Revue d'Électrochimie et d'Électrométallurgie, March,1913; p 49; 3200 w; 75c.

Watts, Oliver P.—*The Electrodeposition of Cobalt and Nickel.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., April,1913; pp 53; 35c.

Weintraub, E.—*Boron: Its Properties and Preparation* (Abstract of lecture before Eighth Internatnl. Congress of Applied Chem.).—Jnl. Indust. & Eng. Chem., Feb., 1913; p. 106; 4400 w*; 75c.

Witherspoon, R. A.—*Manufacture of Calcium Carbide.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind., Feb., 1913; p 113; 7200 w; 75c.

———. *De l'Electrométallurgie du zinc;* [The electro-metallurgy of zinc].—Journal du Four Electriq., April13,1913; p 175; 1000 w; 35c.

———. *Die Elektrische Eisendarstellung;* [The electric production of iron].—Elektrochemische Zts., March,1913; p 337; 2000 w; 75c.

———. *El Tratimiento Electrico del Mineral de Estaño;* [The electrical treatment of tin ores].—Revista Minera, Jan. 24,1913; p 41; 1800 w; 35c.

———. *Electric Crucible Furnace for Refining Steel.*—Iron & Coal Trade Rev., Feb.13,1913; p 413; 1200 w*; 25c.

———. *Industrie de la fixation de l'Azote;* [Nitrogen fixation industry].—Journal du Four Electriq., May15,1913; p 217; 2500 w; 35c.

———. *L'Aluminium;* [Aluminum].—Soc. Amicale d. Mineurs de Douai, Bull.; Dec.10, 1912; p 798; 600 w; 35c.

———. *La préparation de l'alumine par le procédé Cowles;* [The preparation of aluminum by the Cowles process].—Journal du Four Electriq., April13,1913; p 176; 1800 w; 35c.

———. *Separatore elettromagnetico Ullrich;* [The Ullrich electro-magnetic separator].—Rassegna Mineraria, Jan.21,1913; p 41; 4500 w*; 35c.

THERMIC METALLURGY

Abell, Oliver J.—*New Steel Foundries Using Electric Furnaces.*—Iron Age, May29, 1913; p 1288; 1800 w*; 30c.

Alexander, D. C., Jr.—*Mining in the Federated Malay States.*—Washington, D. C.; Special Agents Series No. 59, Bureau of Manufactures, Department of Commerce & Labor; 25 pp*.

Alzugaray, Baxeres de.—*Extension of Hydro-Metallurgical Industries.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May17,1913; p 947; 3000 w; 10c.

Auchy, George.—*The Next Improvement in Steel Making; "Killing" in Molds Advocated.*—Iron Age, Jan.23,1913; p. 239; 2000 w; 30c.

Austin, L. S.—*Lead Plant of the International Smelter.*—M. & S. P., Jan.18,1913; p. 136; 3500 w*; 20c.

Austin, L. S.—*The Wedge Mechanical Furnace.*—M. & S. P., Dec.28,1912; p. 831; 750 w*; 20c.

Barham, G. Basil.—*Electrodes for Electric Furnaces.*—Elec. Rev., London, April18, 1913; p 628; 1500 w; 35c.

Beck, E. A.—*The Use of Thermit in Casting Steel Ingots.*—Iron Age, Feb.27, 1913; p. 545; 1200 w; 30c.

Belck, W.—*The Discovery of the Art of Iron Manufacture* (translated from Die Erfinder der Eisentechnik in Zts. für Ethnologie).—Annual Report of Smithsonian Inst., 1911; p 507; 4900 w; $1.

Bennett, C. W., and Brown, C. O.—*Concentration Changes in the Electrolysis of Copper Sulphate Solution.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., April,1913; pp 13*; 35c.

Bernewitz, M. W. von.—*Dry vs. Wet Crushing at Kalgoorlie.*—M. & S. P., March 15,1913; p 409; 1700 w; 20c.

Beyne, Edgar.—*Sur la Présence de Composés de Strontium dans les Blendes;* [The presence of strontium compounds in blendes].—Bull. Soc. Crimique Belg., May, 1913; p 159; 1200 w; 75c.

Bird, Frank A.—*Dressing Western Zinc Ores.*—M. & S. P., Mar.1,1913; p. 344; 2200 w*; 20c.

Blau, Ernst.—*Neuere Ausführungen von Turbogebläsen und Turbogassaugern für Hüttenwerke;* [Recent developments of turbo-blowers and turbo-gas exhausts for metallurgical work].—Fördertechnik, April, 1913; p 77; 1400 w*; 50c.

Brooks, G. S.—*Notes on the Formation of Ferrites in Roasting Blende.*—Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Bull. 77, May,1913; p 829; pp 14; $1.10.

Buck, D. M.—*Copper in Steel—Its Influence on Corrosion* (Paper presented at annual meeting of Am. Chem. Soc.).—Iron Trade Rev., April24,1913; p. 973; 4000 w*; 25c.

Caetani, Gelasio.—*The Analysis of Smelter Contracts.* (Lecture delivered at Harvard University).—M. & S. P., first installment, May10,1913; p 684; 5500 w; second installment, May17,1913; 3000 w*; 40c.

Campbell, Wm.—*The Microstructure of Iron and Steel.*—Bull. 72, Am. Inst. Mg. Eng., Dec.,1912; 24 p*; $1.15.

Canby, R. C.—*The Water-Jacket Lead Blast Furnace.* (Abstract, paper read before Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. World, March29,1913; p 615; 1500 w; 10c. Mg. Sci., May,1913; p 264; 2000 w; 35c.

Caspari, Fritz, and Flegel, Alfred.—*Die selbständige Verhüttung kupferarmerer, kieselsäure -kalkreicher oxydischer Kupfererze;* [The independent smelting of oxidized copper ores low in copper but rich in silicic acid and lime].—Metall & Erz, Feb.8,1913; p. 253; 2000 w; 50c.

Clerc, F. L.—*The Igneous Concentration of Zinc Ores.*—E. & M. J., Jan.25,1913; p 222; 4500 w*; 25c.

Cone, Edwin F.—*Melting Processes of the Steel Foundry.*—Iron Age, April3,1913; p 826; 4500 w*; 30c.

Cone, Edwin F.—*Steel Castings from the Electric Furnace.*—Iron Age, May29,1913; p 1279; 2500 w*; 30c.

Crockard, Frank H.—*Progress in Steel Making in Alabama.*—Ir. Age, Dec.19,1912; p 1436; 5000 w; 30c.

Cushman, Allerton S. and Coggeshall, George W.—*The Production of Available Potash from the Natural Silicites.* (Paper read at Eighth Int. Cong. Appl. Chem.; abstract).—Jnl. Franklin Inst., Dec.,1912; p. 663; 16 p; 65c.

Duchez, J.—*La Fabrication de la Chaux pour Aciéries et les Fours a Chaux de Montgrignon, près Verdun;* [The manufacture of lime for steel works and the lime kilns of Montgrignon, near Verdun].—Revue des Matériaux, March,1913; p 37; 2200 w*; 75c.

Dudley, P. H.—*Piping and Segregation of Steel Ingots and Ductility Tests of Rail Steel* (Abstract of paper read before Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Iron & Steel Division).—Iron & Coal Trades Rev., March14,1913; p 407; 3200 w; 35c.

Eckler.—*Luftcompressoren und die Anwendung der Druckluft in Giessereibetrieben;* [Air compressors and the use of air in foundries].—Eisen-Ztg., May24,1913; p 414; 600 w* (continued); 35c.

Edwards, Charles A.—*The Theoretical Effect of Increasing the Oxygen of the Blast Supplied to Blast Furnaces* (paper read before Cleveland Inst. of Engrs.).—Iron & Coal Trades Review, Jan.17,1913; p. 92; 5400 w; 35c.

Emley, W. E.—*The Quality of Limestone and Lime.*—Mg. Sci., Dec.26,1912; p 410; 2200 w; 20c.

Emrich, Clarence T.—*Copper Smelting Operations of the Santa Fe Gold & Copper Mining Co.*—Met. & Chem. Engg., June, 1913; 2500 w*; 35c.

Eurich, Ernest F.—*The Parkes Process as Used in the United States;* (Paper read before Am. Inst. Mg. Engs.; abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.4,1913; p. 24; 3000 w; 10c.

Fink, C. G.—*Applications of Ductile Tungsten* (paper presented at Eighth Internat. Cong. of Applied Chem.).—Jnl. Indust. & Eng. Chem., Jan.,1913; p 8; 1000 w; 85c.

Fitzgerald, F. A. J., and Hinckley, A. T. —*Experiments with Furnace Electrodes.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., April,1913; pp. 14*; 35c.

Gifford, W. S.—*The Electric Arc Furnace in Steel Production.*—Electrician (London), Dec.13,1912; p 444; 5000 w*; 50c.

Giolitti, Frederico.—*La Cementazione dell'-Acciaio;* [The cementation of steel].—Met. Ital., Feb.28,1913; p 124; 4000 w; 75c.

Giolitti, F.—*Sulla cristallizzazione dell'acciaio;* [On the crystallization of steel].—Metallurgia Ital., March31,1913; p 193; 5800 w*; $1.

Golowatschew and Lange.—*Die Kupferhütte zu Kedabeg im Kaukasus;* [The copper smelter at Kedabeg in the Caucasus (Russia)].—Glückauf, May10,1913; p 732; 2900 w*; 50c.

Graves, W. H.—*Progress in Colorado Mining and Milling;* [The tungsten industry of Boulder county].—Mg. & Eng. World, May3,1913; p 853; 2600 w*; 10c.

Guess, George A.—*Progress of the Metallurgy of Copper During* 1912.—Can. Mg. Jnl., Jan.15,1913; p. 38; 25c.

Hall, John Howe.—*The Manufacture of Crucible Steel.*—Ir. Tr. Rev., April3,1913: p 791; 4000 w*; April10,1913; p 849; 4000 w*; 50c.

Hansell, N. V.—*The Concentration of Iron Ores.*—Bull. 72, Am. Inst. Mg. Engs., Dec.,1912; 21 p*; $1.15.

Harden, Joh.—*Induction Furnaces and Their Relation to the Steel Industry.*—Electrician (London), Dec.13,1912; p 436; 7000 w*; 50c.

Hayes, Elwood.—*Chrom-Nickel und Crom-Kobalt-Legierungen;* [Chrom-nickel and chrom-cobalt alloys].—Südwest-deutsche Industrie-Ztg., April19,1913; p 238; 1000 w; 35c.

Heaton, Noel.—*The Production and Identification of Artificial Precious Stones* (paper read before Royal Soc. of Arts, London).—Annual Report of Smithsonian Inst., 1911; p 217; 8500 w*; $1.

Hering, Carl.—*Advantages of Small High-Speed Electric Furnaces.*—Met. & Chem. Enng., April,1913; p 183; 5000 w*; 35c.

Hering, Carl.—*Engineering Features of Electric Furnaces.* (Abstract of paper read before Engrs. Club, Philadelphia).—Mex. Mg. Jnl., May,1913; p 244; 25c.

Hering, Carl.—*The Thermal Insulation of Furnace Walls.*—Met. & Chem. Eng., Feb.,1913; p 97; 6600 w*; 35c.

Héroult, P. L. V.—*Recent Developments in the Electric Steel Furnace* (paper presented at the Eighth Internat. Cong. of Applied Chem.).—Jnl. Indust. & Eng. Chem., Jan.,1913; p 47; 1500 w; 65c.

Heym, Ingenieur.—*Wirkungsgradregelungen bei Schmelzofenbetrieben;* [Efficiency factors in the operation of smelting furnaces].—Kali, Erz u. Kohle, Dec.15,1912; p 1251; 1800 w; Dec.25,1912; p 1288; 1000 w; 70c.

Hills, Victor G.—*Notes on Tungsten Mining in Nova Scotia* (Abstracted from Proc. Colo. Sci. Soc.).—Mg. & Eng. World, March 1,1913; p. 443; 2000 w; 10c.

Hoffman, H. O.—*The Metallurgy of Lead in* 1912—E. & M. J., Jan.11,1913; p. 97; 1200 w; 25c.

Hore, Reginald E.—*Sudbury Nickel-Copper Industry.*—M. & M., Feb.,1913; p 383; 2000 w*; 35c.

Howard, L. O.—*Collar Pullers for Converters.*—M. & S. P., May17,1913; p 733; 750 w*; 20c.

Howard, Leslie E.—*Producing Sound Steel Ingots by Compression.*—Iron Trade Rev., April24,1913; p 965; 5000 w*; 25c.

Howard, Leslie E.—*The Production of Sound Steel Ingots.*—Iron Age, April24, 1913; p 995; 4000 w*; 30c.

Howard, L. O.—*The International Lead Smelter.*—S. L. Mg. Rev., Dec.15,1912; p 13; 2500 w*; 25c.

Howe, Ben.—*A New Process of Gold Recovery by Volatilization.*—Jnl. of Chamber of Mines of W. Aust., Dec.31,1912; p 326; 1500 w; 90c. Queens. Govt. Mg. Jnl., March 15,1913; p 139; 950 w; 35c.

Howe, Henry M.—*The Gayley Dry Blast Furnace.* (Extracts from address made at presentation of the Perkin medal to Jas. Gayley, N. Y. sect. Soc. Chem. Ind.).—Met. & Chem. Engg., March,1913; p 147; 2000 w; 25c.

Hunt, Robert W.—*Starting Bessemer Steel Making in America* [Story of the author's part in making steel production on a large scale commercially possible; address of acceptance of the John Fritz medal by the writer].—Ir. Age, Dec.12,1912; p. 1371; 2000 w*; 25c.

Hutchinson, J. W.—*Treatment of Concentrate at the Goldfield Con. Mill.*—M. & S. P., Jan.25,1913; p 170; 1200 w*; Feb.1, 1913; p 204; 2800 w*; 40c.

Illies, Hermann. —*Das Bessemerwerk in Königshütte;* [The Bessemer works in Königschütte (Germany)] (From Stahl und Eisen).—Kohle & Erz, April28,1913; p 395; 5200 w*; 35c.

Ingalls, W. R.—*The Metallurgy of Zinc.* —E. & M. J., Jan.11,1913; p. 105; 1200 w; 25c.

Jacobs, E.—*Metallurgy in British Columbia* (Reviews briefly the metallurgy of zinc, gold, and copper).—Met. & Chem. Eng., Feb.,1913; p 112; 1300 w*; 35c.

James, Alfred.—*Progress in Gold-Silver Ore Treatment During* 1912.—Mex. Mg. Jnl., Feb.,1913; p. 82; 2000 w; 25c.

James, George A.—*The Wind-Furnace for Assaying.*—M. & S. P., March22,1913; p 450; 1000 w; 25c.

Johnson, J. E., Jr.—*New Type of Blast Furnace Construction.*—Bulletin Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., March,1913; p 349; pp 14*; 65c.

Jordan.—*Neuerungen auf dem Gebiete des Hüttenwesens;* [Innovations in the metallurgical field].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke, March5,1913; p 125; 2000 w*; 35c.

Juretzka, Franz.—*Einige Neuerungen und Versuche im Zinkhüttenwesen der letzten Jahre;* [Some innovations and experiments in the metallurgy of zinc in the last year (1912)].—Centralblatt Hütten & Werke, Jan.25,1913; p 47; 3700 w; 35c.

Juretzka, Franz.—*Ueber Rohmaterialbeschaffung, Selbstkosten und Rentabilität von Zinkhüttenanlagen;* [The production of raw material, first cost and profitableness of zinc-smelting plants].—Metall & Erz, Dec.22,1912; p 161; 17 pp; Dec.8,1912; p 129; 7500 w; $1.00.

Kenner, Alvin R.—*Melting Furnace at Rio Plata Mill, Mexico.*—E. & M. J., March 15.1913; p 567; 1500 w*; 25c.

Kern, Howard, F.—*The Electrodeposition of Tin.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., April,1913; pp 25; 35c.

Kershaw, John B. C.—*Electric Furnace Methods of Steel Production* (fifth article). —Ir. Tr. Rev., Dec.12,1912; p. 1105; 2000

w*; Dec.19,1912; p 1169; 3000 w*; Jan.16, 1913; p 196; 8000 w*; Feb.6,1913; p 361; 2400 w; $1.00.

Knudsen, E.—*Die technischen Verbesserungen und ökonomischen Resultate beim Kupferschmelzen, Prozess Knudsen;* [The technical improvements and economic results in the smelting of copper ores by the Knudsen process].—Montan-Ztg.; Dec.15, 1912; p 483; 800 w; 35c.

Lake, E. F.—*Titanium Used in Steel Making.*—Met. & Chem. Engg., March, 1913; p 144; 4000 w; 35c.

Lakes, Arthur.—*The Recovery of Zinc, the Great Problem in Mining.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.18,1913; p. 103; 2600 w; 10c.

Lang, Herbert L.—*Organization of Smelting Enterprises.*—M. & S. P., April19,1913; p 585; 2500 w; April26,1913; p 622; 4000 w; 40c.

Law, Edward F.—*Electric Furnaces in the Manufacture of Steel.*—Electrician (London), Dec.13,1912; p 433; 3500 w; 50c.

Lee, Geo. B.—*The Copper Queen Reduction Plant, Arizona.* (Abstract of paper read before Inst. Mg. & Met.).—Mg. & Eng. World, April 5, 1913; p 669; 1400 w; 10c.

Levings, J. H.—*Advancements Made in the Blast Roasting of Sulphide Ores.* (Abstract from Bull. Inst. Mg. & Met.).—Mg. & Eng. World, April19,1913; p 764; 1000 w; 10c.

Libert, J., and Firket, V.—*Métallurgie du Plomb et de l'Argent: Conditions de Salubrité Intérieure des Usines Belges Pendent la Période* 1901-1910; [Metallurgy of lead and silver: Internal healthful conditions of the Belgian works during the period 1901-1910].—Annales des Mines Belgique, Vol. 18, No. 2, 1913; p 449; 78 pp*; 65c.

Lord, J.—*Cost of Running Annealing and Heating Furnaces* (Abstract of lecture delivered at the Royal Technical College, Glasgow).—Iron & Coal Trades Rev., March14, 1913; p 409; 3000 w; 35c.

Lyon, D. A.—*The Electric Furnace in the Production of Iron from Ore.*—Met. & Chem. Eng., Jan.,1913; p. 15; 5000 w*; 35c. Abstract in Chem. Engr., May,1913; p 185; 35c.

Mace, Clement H.—*A Five-Ton Smelting Furnace;* [Describes the Partridge furnace].—E. & M. J., May3,1913; p 909; 1500 w*; 25c.

Martell, Paul.—*Die Garfield-Kupferhütte in Utah;* [The Garfield copper smelter in Utah].—Technische Blätter, Dec.28,1912; p. 410; 1600 w; 35c.

Martell, Paul.—*Zur Geschichte des Bessemerverfahrens;* [On the history of the Bessemer process].—Zts. Zentral-Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl., Jan.15,1913; p. 30; 3000 w; 45c.

Martin, A. H.—*The Heslewood Method of Fume Control;* [Process for smelting copper ores and control of noxious fumes].—Mg. & Eng. World, May3,1913; p 851; 2000 w; 10c.

Masselon, E.—*L'electrométallurgie du Fer;* [The electro-metallurgy of iron].—La Métallurgie, Jan.29,1913; p 80; 750 w; 35c.

Mathers, Frank C.—*The Electrodeposition of Lead.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., April,1913; pp 38; 35c.

Matz, Hugo.—*Ueber die Anwendung von Briketts aus Guseisenspänen in Giesserei-betriebe;* [On the utilization of cast-iron chips in foundry operation].—Chemiker-Ztg., March27,1913; p 375; 1000 w*; 30c.

McMillen, R. H.—*An Application of the Electric Resistance Furnace to the Determination of Oxygen in Iron and Steel.*—Jnl. Indust. & Eng. Chem., Feb.,1913; p. 123; 1000 w*; 75c.

McMurtry, G. C.—*Notes on the Smelting of Antimonial Concentrates;* (Bull. 97, Inst. Mg. & Met.; abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.4,1913; p. 9; 2200 w; 10c.

McMurtry, G. C.—*Speiss as a Precious Metal Collector* (abstracted from Bull. 97 Inst. Mg. & Met.).—E. & M. J., Jan.18,1913; p. 167; 2000 w; 25c.

Menzel, Wilhelm.—*Ueber die Verarbeitung bleihaltiger Kupfersteine;* [On the treatment of copper mattes containing lead].—Metall & Erz, Jan.8,1913; p 193; 6200 w; Jan.22,1913; p 230; 4300 w*; $1.00.

Müller, W.—*Ueber das Verhalten der thermisch vorbehandelten Metalle und ihrer Legierungen hinsichtlich ihrer Festigkeit;* [On the behavior of thermically pretreated metals and their alloys with reference to their strength].—Centralblatt Hütten & Walzwerke, Jan.25,1913; p 46; 1300 w; 35c.

Munroe, H. S.—*Smelting Precipitate at Cerro Prieto, Mex.*—E. & M. J., June7,1913; p 1137; 5000 w*; 25c.

Neumann, B.—*Das Eisenhüttenwesen im Jahre* 1911; [Iron smelting in 1911].—Glückauf, Dec.21,1912; p 2071; 3000 w; Dec.28,1912; p 2104; 1700 w; $1.

Neumann, B.—*Le nouveau four électrique triphasé Rochling-Rodenhauser;* [The new Rochling-Rodenhauser tri-phase electric furnace].—Rev. Pratiq. Inds. Metlgq., April, 1913; p 1; 600 w*; 40c.

Nevius, J. Nelson.—*Shasta County Smelter-Fume Problems.* (Report made to Los Angeles Chamber of Mines & Oil).—M. & S. P., March8,1913; p 374; 3500 w; 25c.

Nicholas, Francis C.—*Breaking a Mass of Metal from an Old Furnace Bottom.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Mar.8,1913; p. 494; 750 w; 10c.

Nicou, Paul.—*Le Haut Fourneau Électrique;* [the electric blast furnace].—Annales de Mines, Paris, Vol. 3, No. 3, 1913; p 255; 100 pp*; Vol. 3, No. 4; p 133; 117 pp*; $1.20.

Northrup, Edwin F., and Suydam, V. A.—*Resistivity of a Few Metals Through a Wide Range of Temperature.*—Jnl. Frank. Inst., Feb.,1913; p 153; 3000 w*; 60c.

Paweck, Heinrich.—*Der gegenwärtige Stand der elektrochemischen Industrie;* [The present status of the electro-chemical industry] (Touches briefly on the many phases of the development of the industry, including electrometallurgy).—Elektrotechnik & Machinenbau, Festnummer, March, 1913; p 81; 11 pp; 75c.

Pedersen, Harald.—*Studien über Vereinfachung der Verhüttung eisen- und kupferhaltiger sulfidischer Nickelerze und Hüttenprodukte;* [Studies on the simplification of the smelting of iron and copper-carrying sulphide nickel ores and metallurgical products].—Metall & Erz, April8,1913; p 384; 20 pp*; 50c.

Peterson, Peter E.—*The Electric Furnace for Zinc Smelting.* (First article).—Mg. & Eng. World, May31,1913; p 1035; 4000 w*; 10c.

Pitaval, Robert.—*Revue des Industries Electro-Chemiqueset Electro-Metallurgiques en* 1912; [Review of the electro-chemical and electro-metallurgical industries in 1912].—Journal du Four Electrique., Jan.1, 1913; p. 2; 3000 w; 35c.

Porter, John Jermain.—*Pig Iron and Its*

Method of Manufacture.—Iron Trade Review, Jan.2,1913; p. 61; 8700 w*; 60c.

Proske, O.—*Ueber die Zersetung von Bleisulfat durch Eisenoxyd;* [On the decomposition of lead sulphate by ferric oxide].—Metall & Erz, April22,1913; p 415; 2300 w*; 50c.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*Laboratory Sintering.* [In the metallurgical laboratory of Armour Institute, Chicago].—Chem. Engr., April, 1913; p 167; 4000 w*; 35c.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*Smelting Raw Black Jack in the Fink Smelter.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May17,1913; p 953; 2000 w*; 10c.

Redepenning, Berginspector.—*Ueber das Kupferkonverterverfahren unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des basischen Betriebes;* [Concerning the copper-converter process with special reference to its basic operation].—Zts. f. d. Berg- H- & Salinenw., Vol. 60, No. 3, 1912; p. 275; pp. 29*; $1.50.

Reynolds, Alleyne.—*Some Fundamental Faults of Present-Day Furnaces and Their Remedies.* (Paper read before the Iron & Steel Inst., London).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., May2,1913; p 710; 10,000 w*; 35c.

Richards, J. W.—*Aluminum Nitride.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., April,1913; pp 8*; 35c.

Richards, J. W.—*Aluminum Nitride.* [The electric furnace process of Ottokar Serpeck].—Chem. Engr., May,1913; p 197; 3000 w*; 35c.

Richards, Joseph W.—*What Electrochemistry Is Accomplishing* (address before Am. Electrochem. Soc.).—Annual Report of Smithsonian Inst., 1911; p 165; 7500 w; $1.

Robertson, T. D.—*Iron and Steel Smelting in Electro-Metals Furnaces.*—Electrician (London), Dec.13.1912; p 501; 6000 w; 50c.

Rosenblatt, G. B. — *Electric-Operated Copper Converters.*—E. & M. J., May3,1913; p 901; 750 w*; 25c.

Rosenblatt, G. B.—*Great Falls (Mont.) Electric-Driven Turbo Blower.*—M. & S. P., April12,1913; p 547; 900 w*; 20c.

Rosenblatt, G. B.—*Operating Copper Converters by Electric Motors.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April12,1913; p 718; 800 w; 10c.

Schenck, Rudolf, and Hempelmann, Ernst. —*Experimentelle und theoretische Studien über die Grundlagen der Kupferhüttenprozesse;* [Experimental and theoretic studies concerning the fundamental principles of the processes of copper smelting].—Metall & Erz, Feb.22,1913; p 283; 8400 w*; 50c.

Schmidt, F.—*Die neuere Entwickelung der Elektrometallurgie einiger wichtiger Metalle;* [The recent development of some of the important metals].—Chemiker-Ztg., March1,1913; p 257; 2600 w; March18,1913; p 330; 4600 w; 70c.

Schwenn, R.—*Elektrische Temperaturmessapparate für Giessereibetriebe;* [Electrical temperature-measuring apparatus for foundry work] (Paper read before the Berlin group of the Association of German Founders).—Giesserei-Ztg., March1,1913; p 133; 1700 w*; 35c.

Shaeffer, John A.—*Manufacture of Sublimed White Lead* (Abstract of paper presented at Eighth Internatnl. Congress Applied Chem.).—E. & M. J., Feb.22,1913; p. 411; 1200 w*; 25c.

Smith, Lyon.—*Refining at Pittsburgh-Silver Peak Mill. Nevada.*—E. & M. J., March 22,1913; p 603; 1500 w*; 25c.

Snider, L. C.—*Oklahoma Gypsum Deposits and Industry.*—E. & M. J., May10,1913; p 931; 3000 w*; 25c.

Stephan, M.—*Sur l'Electrométallurgie du Cuivre et du Nickel;* [On the electro-metallurgy of copper and nickel] (abstract of paper presented before the Association of German Metallurgists and Miners).—Jnl. du Four Electrique, Feb.1,1913; p. 52; 1000 w; 35c.

Stoughton, Bradley.—*The Metallurgy of Iron and Steel.*—E. & M. J., Jan.11,1913; p. 98; 5000 w; 25c.

Traphagan, F. W.—*Abstracts from Notes on Assaying.*—Colo. Sch. of Mines Mag., Feb.1913; p. 24; 3500 w; 35c.

Turner, Thomas.—*Chemical Reactions of the Puddling Process.* (Paper read before West of Scotland Iron & Steel Inst.).—Iron Age, April10,1913; p 888; 2000 w; 30c.

Vail, Richard H.—*The Copper Smeltery of the U. S. Metals Refining Co., New Jersey.*—E. & M. J., May24,1913; p 1031; 4000 w*; 25c.

Vassiliadi, H.—*An Early Example of Blast Roasting.*—Trans. Inst. Mg. & Met., Bull. 104, May15,1913; 4 pp; 65c.

Walker, Arthur L.—*The Metallurgy of Copper in* 1912.—E. & M. J., Jan.11,1913; p. 103; 1700 w; 25c.

Watts, Oliver P.—*The Electrodeposition of Cobalt and Nickel.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., April,1913; pp 53; 35c.

Wedge, Utley.—*The Sulphatizing Roasting of Copper Ores;* (Paper presented to Am. Inst. Mg. Engs., New York; abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.4,1912; p. 19; 2500 w*; 10c.

Wilson, Alfred W. G.—*Pyrites in Canada.*—Ottawa, Ont.; Report Canada Department of Mines, Mines Branch; 202 pp*; 25c.

Witherspoon, R. A.—*Manufacture of Calcium Carbide.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind., Feb., 1913; p 113; 7200 w; 75c.

Witte, R.—*Schotteröfen und Ofen zum Brennen von Brechschutt;* [Shafts for burning broken limerock].—Tonindustrie Ztg., May24,1913; p 791; 1200 w*; 35c.

Woodbridge, Dwight E.—*Beneficiation of Lake Iron Ores.*—E. & M. J., Feb.8,1913; p 311; 1200 w; 25c.

Yeatman, Pope.—*Work of the Nevada Con. Copper Co.* (Abstract from annual report).—M. & S. P., May3,1913; p 654; 3200 w; 20c.

Young, S. W.—*Present Status of the Thiogen Process.*—E. & M. J., Feb.15,1913; p 369; 1400 w; 25c.

———. *A Year's Results at the Calumet & Arizona Property in Arizona.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March22,1913; p 582; 1000 w; 10c.

———. *Aufbereitung von reinem und verwachsenem Galmei;* [Preparation of pure and impure calamine].—Technische Blätter, Jan.18.1913; p. 17; 3500 w*; 35c.

———. *Construction of a Smelter Stack at Douglas, Ariz.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb. 15,1913; p 336; 600 w*; 10c.

———. *Der Bergbau im Preussischen Staate während des Jahres* 1911; [Mining in Prussia in 1911].—See Coal Fields and Mining.

———. *Die Elektrische Eisendarstellung:* [The electric production of iron].—Elektrochemische Zts., March,1913; p 337; 2000 w; 75c.

———. *Die Fortschritte der französischen Eisenindustrie im Jahre* 1912; [The progress of the French iron industry in 1912].—Bergwerks-Ztg., May8,1913; p 105; 1800 w; 35c.

———. *Die technischen Verbesserung-*

en und ökonomischen Resultate beim Kupfererzschmelzen nach dem Process Knudsen; [The technical improvements and economic results in the smelting of copper ores by the Knudsen process].—Bergbau, Feb.20,1913; p. 129; 900 w; 35c.

———. *Electric Crucible Furnace for Refining Steel.*—Iron & Coal Trade Rev., Feb.13,1913; p 413; 1200 w*; 25c.

———. *Electric Zinc Smelting.*—E. & M. J., Dec.14,1912; p. 1109; 750 w; 25c.

———. *Electrode Holder Construction for Electric Furnaces.* (Abstract from Stahl und Eisen).—Met. & Chem. Engg., June, 1913; p 321; 8000 w; 35c.

———. *El Tratimiento Electrico del Mineral de Estaño;* [The electrical treatment of tin ores].—Revista Minera, Jan.24, 1913; p 41; 1800 w; 35c.

———. *Hampden Cloncurry (Copper) Treatment Plant, Queensland.*—Aust. Mg. Stand., Dec.5,1912; p. 538; 1200 w*; 35c.

———. *L'Agglomération des Minerais de Fer Menus;* [The agglomeration of fine iron ores].—L'Echo des Mines, March6,1913; p 275; 750 w; March10; p 297; 800 w; 70c.

———. *Large Copper Furnaces.*—Eng. Review, Jan.15,1913; p. 259; 1200 w*; 25c.

———. *Legierungen durch Absorption;* [Alloys by absorption] (Translation from Foundry Trade Jnl.).—Eisen-Ztg., April26, 1913; p 322; 500 w; 35c.

———. *Merkzeichen für die Herstellung der Aluminiumlegierungen;* [Notes on the production of aluminum alloys].—Eisen-Ztg., April5,1913; p 260; 600 w; 35c.

———. *Metallurgy, Properties and Value of Bismuth Ores* (abstract from Bull. Imp. Inst.).—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.15,1913; p 343; 2000 w; 10c.

———. *New Blast Furnace of the Maryland Steel Co., U. S. A.*—Iron & Coal Trades Rev., Feb.7,1913; p 207; 1200 w*; 35c.

———. *Occurrence, Distribution, and Utilization of Bismuth Ores.*—Bull. Imp. Inst., Dec.,1912; p 628; 3000 w; 65c.

———. *Preventing Accidents in Melting Departments.*—Iron Trade Rev., March20, 1913; p 693; 600 w*; 25c.

———. *Production of Steel Ingots Without Defects* (Hadfield, Talbot and Thermit processes briefly reviewed).—Iron Trade Rev., Feb.13,1913; p 417; 1800 w; 25c.

———. *Progrès Techniques récents en sidérurgie;* [Recent technical progress in siderurgy].—L'Echo des Mines, May1,1913; p 506; 700 w; May5,1913; p 520; 1200 w; 70c.

———. *Sinter-Roasting with Dwight-Lloyd Machines at Salida, Colo.*—Met. & Chem. Eng., Feb.,1913; p 87; 2000 w; 35c.

———. *The Blair Indestructible Port and Bulkhead for Open-Hearth Furnaces.*—Iron & Coal Trades Rev., Feb.21,1913; p 290; 2300 w*; 35c.

———. *The United Verde Smelter* (from Jerome News).—M. & S. P., Feb.22,1913; p. 305; 450 w; 20c.

———. *United Mine and Works.*—S. L. Mg. Rev., Feb.28, 1913; p19; 1200 w; 25c.

———. *Usines a Ciment et Procédés de Fabrication;* [Cement works and processes of manufacture].—Revue des Matériaux de Construction et de Travaux Publics, Feb., 1913; p 23; 900 w*; 75c.

———. *Verfahren und Vorrichtung zur Entzinnung von Zinnschlacken usw.;* [Process and apparatus for the detinning of tin slags, etc.].—Eisen-Ztg., Feb.1,1913; p. 77; 1400 w*; 35c.

———. *Zinkdestilliergefasse;* [Vessels for the distillation of zinc].—Tonindustrie-Ztg., Jan.16,1913; p. 77; 700 w; 35c.

Fuels and Combustion

Cornell, Sidney.—*The Heat Balance of the Open Hearth;* [A heat-efficiency test made on two 60-ton open-hearth furnaces].—Chem. & Met. Engg., May,1913; p 256; 8500 w; 35c.

Fitzgerald, F. A. J.—*Heat Losses in Furnaces.*—Bulletin Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., March,1913; p 345; pp 4; 65c.

Hausenfelder, R.—*Teerölverwertung fur Heiz- und Kraftzwecke;* [The utilization of tar oil for heating and power purposes] (First part of address before the Southwest Iron Smelters in Diedenhofen).—Bitumen, Feb.16,1913; p. 49; 1700 w*; 35c.

Heym, Ingenieur.—*Angewandte Methoden zur Hitzebehandlung des Stahles;* [Adopted methods for the heat treatment of steel].—Kali, Erz & Kohle, Feb.5,1913; p. 123; 2600 w; 35c.

Hueser, Frederick.—*Experimental Investigation of the Cupola Melting Process.* (Reprinted by Am. Foundrymen's Assn. from Stahl und Eisen, Jan.30.1913; 6 pp*; 25c. Abstract in Iron Age, March27,1913; p 773; 2000 w*; 30c.

Lang, Herbert.—*Blast-Furnace Smelting with Crude Oil.*—M. & S. P., Feb.8,1913; p 248; 2250 w; 20c.

McQuigg, C. E.—*Pitot Tube in Gas Measurement.*—E. & M. J., March29,1913; p 649; 2000 w; 25c.

Miller, H. F., Jr.—*New Design of Open-Hearth Steel Furnace Using Producer Gas.*—Bulletin Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., March, 1913; p 409; pp 5*; 65c.

Müller, W.—*Die thermische Behandlung der Metalle und ihrer Legierungen;* [The heat treatment of metals and their alloys].—Metall & Erz, Jan.22,1913; p 219; 5000 w*; 50c.

Schreiber, J.—*Utilization of the Waste Heat of Open-Hearth Furnaces.* (Abstract from an article in Stahl und Eisen, Jan. 9 and 16).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., London, May9, 1913; p 772; 1500 w; 35c.

Wagener, A.—*Ueber die Festigkeit von Hochofenkoks;* [Physical properties of blast furnace coke].—Der Bergbau, May15, 1913; p 321; 3000 w; 35c.

———. *Ueber die Konstruction und den Betrieb von Siemens-Martinöfen mit Oelfeuerung;* [On the construction and operation of Siemens-Martin furnaces with oil firing].—Gieserei-Ztg., Feb.1,1913; p 81; 1000 w*; 35c.

———. *Use of Waste Heat of Open-Hearth Furnaces.*—Iron Age, Feb.20,1913; p. 474; 2000 w*; 30c.

———. *Wärme und ihre Erzeugung, Temperature und ihre Bestimmung;* [Heat and its generation; temperature and its determination].—Eisen-Ztg., Feb.15,1913; p 1800 w; Feb.22,1913; p 138; 2200 w; 70c.

Charging, Discharging, Slags

Chauvenet, Regis.—*Calculation of Furnace Charges.*—Met. & Chem. Eng., Feb., 1913; p 104; 3500 w; 35c.

Gerhardt, R. B.—*Preparing Cuban Ore for Blast Furnace Use* (Paper presented before Engrs.' Soc. of Pa.).—Iron Trade Rev., Feb.6,1913; p. 364; 3000 w; 25c.

Grammer, F. L.—*Blast-Furnace Slag*

Analyses for Twenty-four Hours.—Bulletin Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., March,1913; p 475; pp 3; 65c. Abstract in Iron Age, March20, 1913; p 716; 1200 w; 30c. Abstract in Iron Trade Rev., April24,1913; p 971; 500 w*; 25c.

Miller, H. F.—*Methods of Preparing Basic Open-Hearth Steel for Castings.*—Bulletin Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., March,1913; p 403; pp 6; 65c.

Passow, Hermann.—*Zemente aus Hochofenschlacke;* [Cements from blast-furnace slags].—Tonindustrie-Ztg., April12,1913; p 570: 900 w*: 35c.

Smith, J.—*Furnace Charging Machines with Special Reference to Open-Hearth Work.*—Electrician (London), Dec.13,1912; p 479; 3500 w*; 50c.

Steager, J. A.—*Granulating Blast Furnace Slag in England.*—Ir. Tr. Rev., Dec.19, 1912; p 1175; 1000 w*; 25c.

Sweetser, R. H.—*Blowing in an Iron Blast Furnace* (Abstract from Bull. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—E. & M. J., Feb.22,1913; p. 427; 1400 w; 25c.

Waggaman, William H.—*The Utilization of Acid and Basic Slags in the Manufacture of Fertilizers.*—Washington, D. C.; Bull. 95, Bureau of Soils, U. S. Department of Agriculture; 18 pp*.

———. *A Study of Slag Enclosures in Steel.*—Iron Trade Rev., Feb.13,1913; p 418; 1100 w; 25c.

———. *Betrachtungen über den Kupolofen;* [The foundry cupola].—Eisen-Ztg., May24,1913; p 413; 600 w (continued); 35c.

Fume, Gas and Flue Dust

Eilers, A.—*Notes on Bag House Filtration at Murray, Utah.* (Extract from Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. Scl., Feb.20, 1913; p 118; 2800 w*; Feb.27,1913; p 135; 2200 w; 40c.

Martin, G. A.—*Early Copper Mining and Smelting in Arizona.*—E. & M. J., May3, 1913; p 881; 800 w*; 25c.

Peebles, J. C.—*Furnace Efficiency—Combustion and Flue Gases.* (Seventh article).—Pr. Elec. & Engg., March,1913; p 234; 2000 w*; 25c.

Plock, Albert F.—*Reclamation of Flue Dust for Furnace Use.*—Ir. Tr. Rev., May8, 1913; p 1063; 4000 w; 25c.

Wilson, P.—*Die Staub-Absaugungsanlage im Betriebe der Hugo-Zinkhütte, Antonienhütte, O.-S.;* [The dust exhaust apparatus in the operation of the Hugo zinc smelter, Antonienhütte, Upper Silesia].—Metall & Erz, Feb.8,1913; p. 257; 1100 w*; 50c.

Refractories, Walls and Lining

Chauvenet, Samuel H.—*Cement for Blast Furnace Hearth and Bosh* (From Bull. Am. Iron & Steel Inst.).—Iron Trade Rev., March6,1913; p 580; 800 w; 25c.

Weissgerber, R.—*Tests of Tar for Furnace Linings.*—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., May16, 1913; p 818; 1800 w; 35c.

Pyrometry

Darling, Chas. R.—*Pyrometry in Steel Works.*—Electrician (London), Dec.13,1912; p 447; 6500 w*; 50c.

Henning, F.—Das Gasthermometer als Grundlage für die Messung hoher Temperaturen; [The gas thermometer as a basis for the measurement of high temperatures]. —Zts. für Elektrochemie, Feb.15,1913; p 185; 3400 w; 45c.

TESTING OF METALS

See also under "Iron and Steel."

Abramowitsch, M. W.—*Die Untersuchung von Bohrlochwassern in Oelsonden;* [The investigation of bore-hole waters in oil formations]. Abstract of report to meeting of Russian Petroleum Producers).—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure & Bohrtech., March15,1913; p. 64; 1600 w; 35c.

Beecher, M. F.—*Notes on the Testing of Fire Clays.*—Iowa Engr., Feb.,1913; 1200 w*; 25c.

Berndt, G.—*Las Substancias Radioactivas en la Atmósfera de Buenos Aires, Su Cantidad y la Cuota del Torio;* [The radioactive substances in the atmosphere of Buenos Aires, their quantity and the quota of thorium].—Anales Soc. Cient. Argentina, Sept.,1912; p 161; 24 pp*; $1.75.

Beyling and Zix.—*Die Versuchsstreckenanlage in Derne;* [The experimental testing station in Dern (For testing and experimenting with mine gases, explosives, etc.)]. —Glückauf, March22,1913; p 433; 3400 w*; 50c.

Briggs, Henry.—*Testing for Firedamp with Wire Loop* (Abstract from Trans. Mg. Inst. of Scot.).—Col. Eng., March,1913; p. 439; 1500 w*; 35c.

Burrell, G. A.—*Bemerkungen über Gruben-Wetter-Probleme;* [Notes on mine-gas problems] (Translated from Coal Age).—Zts. Zentral-Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl., April1,1913; p 177; 5200 w; 45c.

Butler, Montague.—*Some Recent Developments at Leadville, Colo.* (Abstracted from Economic Geology, Jan.,1913).—Mg. & Eng. World, March15,1913; p 531; 2000 w; 10c.

Clark, Allan J., and Sharwood, W. J.—*Metallurgy of the Ores of the Homestake Mine, South Dakota.* (Bull. 98, Inst. of Mg. and Met..; abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.28,1912; p 1189; 6000 w*; 10c.

Clark, H. H., and Ilsley, L. C.—*Ignition of Mine Gases by the Filaments of Incandescent Lamps.*—Washington, D. C.; Bull. 52, Bureau of Mines; 31 pp*.

Clennell, J. E.—*Notes on the Analysis of Zinc Dust.* [A description of methods for determining the constituents of the zinc dust used for precipitating gold and silver from cyanide solutions].—E. & M. J., April 19,1913; p 793; 5000 w; 25c.

Cohn, L. M.—*Anderungen der physicalischen Eigenschaften von Aluminium und dessen Legierungen unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Duralumins;* [Changes of the physical properties of aluminum and its alloys, in particular "Duraluminum"].—Elektrotechnik und Maschinenbau, May18, 1913; p 430; 3000 w; 35c.

Cornell, Sidney.—*The Heat Balance of the Open Hearth.* (A heat-efficiency test made on two 60-ton open-hearth furnaces). —Chem. & Met. Engg., May,1913; p 256; 8500 w; 35c.

Dewey, Frederic P.—*The Gay-Lussac Method of Silver Determination.*—Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Bull. 76, April,1913; p 587; pp 16; $1.10.

Dudley, P. H.—*Piping and Segregation of Steel Ingots and Ductility Tests of Rail* Steel (Abstract of paper read before Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Iron & Steel Division).—

Iron & Coal Trades Rev., March14,1913; p 407; 3200 w; 35c.

F. H.—*Neue Untersuchungen über Aufbewahrung von Sprengstoffen;* [New investigations on the storing of explosives]. —Kohle und Erz, May12,1913; p 487; 1200 w; 35c.

Flürscheim, B.—*Tetranitranilin als Explosivstoff;* [Tetranitraniline as an explosive].—Zts. Schiess & Sprengstoffw., May15,1913; p 185; 3000 w*; 35c.

Fulton, Charles H.—*The Constitution and Melting Points of a Series of Copper Slags.* —Bull. 72, Am. Inst. Mg. Engs., Dec.,1912; 30 p*; $1.15. Abstract in E. & M. J., Mar., 1913; p 460; 3000 w*; 25c.

Galy-Ache, M. P.—*De L'Ecrouissage;* [Concerning the hammer-hardening of metals].—Revue de Metallurgie, May,1913; p 585; 9 pp; $1.15.

Gross, John.—*A Small Pachuca Agitator for Testing.*—Colo. School of Mines Mag., March,1913; 1000 w*; 35c.

Gross, John.—*Rate of Dissolution of Free Gold in Cyanide Solution.*—E. & M. J., April 12,1913; p 749; 250 w; 25c. Abstract in M. & S. P., April12,1913; p 544; 650 w*; 20c.

Guillet, Leon.—*Recherches sur le Recuit des Produits Ecrouis;* [Researches on annealing hardened materials].—Revue de Metallurgie, May,1913; p 665; 12 pp*; $1.10.

Hailwood, E. A.—*The Hailwod Gas-Cap Observation Machine.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl., Feb.1,1913; p. 79; 2000 w*; 25c.

Hanriot.—*Sur L'Ecrouissage;* [Concerning the hammer-hardening of metals].—Revue de Metallurgie, May,1913; p 595; 13 pp*; $1.15.

Hansen, Nic L.—*Ein Messapparat für die Entzündungsfähigkeit des Pulvers;* [An apparatus for measuring the ignition capacity of powder].—Zts. Schiess & Sprengstoffw., May1,1913; p 165; 1900 w*; 35c.

Heaton, Noel.—*The Production and Identification of Artificial Precious Stones* (paper read before Royal Soc. of Arts, London).—Annual Report of Smithsonian Inst., 1911; p 217; 8500 w*; $1.

Heitchen, Paul.—*Methode der Zähigkeits-Messungen und deren Anwendung auf Leuchtöle;* [Methods for measuring viscosity and their application to illuminating oils].—Petroleum, Feb.19,1913; p 653; 3000 w*; 60c.

Henning, F.—*Das Gasthermometer als Grundlage für die Messung hoher Temperaturen;* [The gas thermometer as a basis for the measurement of high temperatures]. —Zts. für Elektrochemie, Feb.15,1913; p. 185; 3400 w; 45c.

Hinds, Henry.—*The Coal Deposits of Missouri.*—Report of Missouri Bureau of Geology and Mines, Vol. IX, Second Series; 503 pp*.

Hinrichsen, F. W.—*Bericht über den VI Kongress des Internationalen Verbandes für die Materialprüfungen der Technik, New York,* 1912; [Report on the 6th international congress of testing materials].— Zts. Elektrochemie, May15,1913; p 409; 12 pp; 45c.

Hinrichsen, F. W., and Taczak, S.—*Verfahren und Ergebnisse der Prüfung von Brenstoffen;* [Methods of testing fuels].— Glückauf, May24,1913; p 816; 3500 w* (continued); 50c.

Howe, H. M., and Sauveur, Albert.— *Nomenclature des Constituants Microscopiques et des Microstructures de l'Acier et de la Fonte;* [Nomenclature of the microscopic constituents and the micro-structure of steel].—Revue de Metallurgie, Dec.,1912; p. 983; 13 pp*; $1.15.

Huber, J. R.—*A Method of Measuring the Compressive Strength of Alloys.*—Met. & Chem. Eng., Feb.,1913; p 96; 600 w*; 35c.

Hunt, Robert W.—*Recent Developments in the Inspection of Steel Rails.*—Bull. 72, Am. Inst. Mg. Engs., Dec.,1912; 9 p; $1.15.

Huntley, G. N., and Coste, J. H.—*The Determination of Water in Coal* (abstract of paper read before London Sect. Soc. Chem. Indust.).—Colliery Guard., Jan.24, 1913; p 178; 1700 w; 35c.

Irvin, Donald F.—*Adequate Sampling in Modern Mill Practice.*—M. & S. P., April5, 1913; p 514; 4000 w*; 20c.

Joachim, H.—*Pendelunterbrecher für Chronographen;* [Pendulum chronograph]. —Zts. Schiess & Sprengstoffw., May15,1913; p 188; 1500 w*; 35c.

Kast, H.—*Die Brisanzbestimmung und die Messung der Detonationsgeschwindigkeit von Sprengstoffen;* [The determination of explosive power and the measurement of the rapidity of detonation of explosives] (From paper read before the Eighth Internat. Congress of Applied Chem.).—Zts. Schiess & Sprengstoffw., Feb.15,1913; p. 65; 3000 w*; March1,1913; p 88; 4000 w*; April15,1913; p 155; 2000 w; May1,1913; p 172; 2000 w; $1.40.

Koch, Walter E.—*A Microscopist in the Field.*—E. & M. J., Jan.18,1913; p. 174; 2300 w; 25c.

Küppers, E.—*Die Bestimmung des Methangehaltes der Wetter proben mit Hilfe des tragbaren Interferometers;* [The determination of the methane content of samples of mine air with the aid of the portable interferometer].—Glückauf, Jan.11,1913; p. 47; 2000 w*; 50c.

Lewis, Vivian B.—*The Testing of Safety Explosives.*—Jnl. Royal Soc. of Arts, London, April4,1913; p 521; pp 8; 35c. Abstract in Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., April4,1913; p 528; 5000 w; 35c.

Loop, Carl R.—*British Tests for Miners' Safety Lamps.*—Col. Eng., March,1913; p. 422; 600 w; 35c.

Marcusson, J.—*Untersuchungen über die Zusammensetzung der hochsiedenden Mineralöle;* [Investigations on the constitution of the high-boiling mineral oils].—Chemiker-Ztg., May1.1913; p. 533; 800 w; May8, 1913; p. 533; 800 w; 60c.

Menzel, Wilhelm.—*Ueber die Verarbeitung bleihaltiger Kupfersteine;* [On the treatment of copper mattes containing lead]. Metall & Erz, Jan.22,1913; p 230; 4300 w*; 50c.

Mowatt, J. F.—*Determining Heat Value of Blast Furnace Gas.*—Iron Trade Review, Jan.2,1913; p. 27; 2100 w*; 60c.

Neitzel, Gewerbassessor.—*Die Initialzündungen der Sprengstofftechnik;* [The technique of initial ignitions of explosives].— Zts. Schiess & Sprengstoffw., May1,1913; p 167; 5000 w; May15,1913; p 190; 2500 w; 70c.

Peck, Frederick B.—*Preliminary Report on the Talc and Serpentine of Northampton County and the Portland Cement Materials of the Lehigh District.*—Topographic and Geologic Survey of Pennsylvania, Report No. 5; 65 pp*.

Pertusi, C., and Gastaldi, E.—*Neue allgemeine Methode zum Nachweis der Blausäure;* [New general method to test for cyanides].—Chemiker-Zeitung, May20,1913; p 609; 1500 w; 35c.

Rakusin, M. A.—*Polarimetría de los Petróleos de la República Argentina y Bolivia;* [Polarimetry of the petroleums of the Argentine republic and Bolivia].—Anales Sociedad Client. Argentina, June, 1912; p 363; 700 w; 60c.

Rakusin, M. A.—*Ueber die optischen und einige andere Eigenschaften der argentinischen Erdöle;* [On the optical and some other properties of the Argentine petroleums].—Petroleum, Jan.1,1913; p 262; 1000 w; 60c.

Rakusin, M. A.—*Ueber das Elaterite aus dem Gebiet Semirjetschensk;* [On the elaterite from the Semirjetschensk district].—Petroleum, March5,1913; p 729; 500 w; 60c.

Richards, Robert H.—*Adoption of Standard Screens for Screen Analyses.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.15,1913; p 341; 1200 w; 10c.

Riebling, W. C., and Reyes, F. D.—*Physical and Chemical Properties of Portland Cement* (Parts IV and V).—Philippine Jnl. of Sci. (A), June,1912; 191 pp*; 65c.

Ries, Heinrich.—*Fire-Clay Deposits of Canada.*—Bulletin Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., March,1913; p 429; pp 14*; 65c.

Sachse, H.—*Bestimmung des specifischen Gewichtes des Zementes nach Lièvin;* [Determination of the specific gravity of cement according to Lièvin].—Tonindustrie-Ztg., Feb.11,1913; p 224; 1100 w*; 35c.

Scheller, A.—*Spezifische Wärme rumänischer Erdöle und Erdölprodukte;* [Specific heat of Roumanian petroleum and petroleum products].—Petroleum, Jan.15, 1913; p 533; 1000 w; 60c.

Scheller, A.—*Untersuchung einiger rumänischer Rohöltypen;* [Investigation of some types of Roumanian crude oil].—Petroleum, March5,1913; p 730; 2 pp; 60c.

Schöttler, R.—*Regeln für Le istungsversuche an Ventilatoren und Kompressoren;* [Rules for determining efficiency of fans and compressors].—Die Fördertechnik, May, 1913; p 97; 1800 w*; 65c.

Shellshear, W.—*Slime Settlement.*—Supplement No. 3, Proc. Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Dec.31,1912; 15 pp*; $1.

Shulz, E. H.—*Die Metallographie des Stahles;* [The metallography of steel].—Centralblatt d. Hütten & Walzwerke, Dec. 5,1912; p. 642; 3000 w*; 25c.

Simmersbach, Oskar.—*Neuere Untersuchungen über die Härte des Koks;* [Recent investigations on the hardness of coke].—Glückauf, March1,1913; p 315; 7000 w*; 50c.

Simonds, Ernest H.—*Milling by Coarse Crushing in Cyanide Solution.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., March,1913; p 135; 2000 w; 35c.

Surr, Gordon.—*A Simple Test for Nitrates Adapted for Field Work.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.4,1913; p. 23; 400 w; 10c.

Tachon, Auguste.—*Les Essais du Combustible Liquide en Amerique;* [Tests of liquid fuel in America].—Le Pétrole, May5, 1913; p 2; 1100 w; 35c.

Taffanel, J., and Dautriche, H.—*Untersuchungen der Versuchsstation Liévin über Sicherheitssprengstoffe für schlagende Wetter und Kohlenstaub führende Bergwerke;* [Investigations of the Liévin experiment station with gaseous and dusty coal mines] (First part of translation from the French).—Zts. Schiess & Sprengstoffw., March15, *1913; p. 108;* 2700 w; 35c.

Wagener, A.—Ueber die Festigkeit von Hochofenkoks; [Physical properties of blast furnace coke].—Der Bergbau, May15,1913; p 321; 3000 w; 35c.

Ward, William F.—*Hand Drill for Economical Preliminary Testing of Placer Ground.*—Colo. School of Mines Mag., March,1913; pp 5*; 35c.

Wedge, Utley.—*The Sulphatizing Roasting of Copper Ores;* (Paper presented to Am. Inst. Mg. Engs., New York; abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.4,1912; p. 19; 2500 w*; 10c.

Weise, Dr.—*Die Versuchsergebnisse mit der Drehstrom-"Pick-Quick"-Grosschrämmachine auf der Grube Viktoria des Königlichen Steinkohlenbergwerks Gerhard zu Louisenthal (Saar);* [The test results with the alternating-current "Pick Quick" coal-cutting machine at the Victoria mine of the royal Gerhard coal property at Louisenthal (Saar)].—Zts. Berg-Hütten & Salinenw., Vol. 60, 1912; p. 389; 2700 w; $1.50.

Weisberger, R.—*Ueber die Verfahren zur Untersuchung des Stahlwerksteeres;* [On the methods for the investigation of steelworks tar].—Glückauf, Feb.22,1913; p 287; 4500 w; 50c.

Weiss, John Morris.—*Coal Tar Light Oil in the United States; the Manufacture, Nature and Uses of Products Derived Therefrom* (paper presented at Eighth Internat. Cong. of Applied Chemistry).—Jnl. Indust. & Eng. Chem., Jan.,1913; p 61; 4500 w; 65c.

Winkelmann, Oberengenieur. — *Etwas über die Druckfestigkeit von Beton;* [On the compressive strength of concrete].—Kohle & Erz, Feb.17,1913; p. 155; 1200 w; 35c.

Wood, Henry E.—*Concentration of Telluride Ores.*—E. & M. J., May3,1913; p 885; 2000 w; 25c.

———. *Gases Met With in Coal Mines* (First part).—Col. Eng., March,1913; p. 415; 1500 w*; 35c.

———. *Einiges über Wertprüfung der Mineralschmieröle;* [Notes on testing the quality of mineral lubricants].—Südwestdeutsche Industrie-Ztg., April12,1913; p 221; 800 w; 35c.

———. *Electrical Devices for Measuring the Inflammability of Coal Dust* (digest of second report of Explosions in Mines Committee, Great Britain).—Elect. Rev., Jan.24,1913; p 123; 1000 w*; 35c.

———. *Testing of Safety Lamps* (Abstract from memorandum issued by the Home Office (England).—Iron & Coal Trades Rev., Feb.21,1913; p 292; 2500 w; 35c.

———. *Wärme und ihre Erzeugung, Temperature und ihre Bestimmung;* [Heat and its generation; temperature and its determination].—Eisen-Ztg., Feb.15,1913; p 118; 1800 w; 35c.

———. *Wärme und ihre Erzeugung, Temperature und ihre Bestimmung;* [Heat and its generation; Temperature and its determination].—Eisen-Ztg., Feb.22,1913; p 138; 2200 w; 35c.

METALLURGY: GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS

Abbott, Robert R.—*The Action of Various Commercial Carbonizing Materials.*—Bull. 72, Am. Inst. Mg. Engs., Dec.,1912; 50 p*; $1.15.

Alzugaray, Baxeres de.—*Extension of Hydro-Metallurgical Industries.* — Mg. &

Eng. World, May17,1913; p 947; 3000 w; 10c.

Austin, L. S.—*The Wedge Mechanical Furnace.*—M. & S. P., Dec.28,1912; p. 831; 750 w*; 20c.

Barth, Carl G., Jr.—*Moisture Slide Rule.*—E. & M. J., June7,1913; p 1149; 350 w*; 25c.

Belck, W.—*The Discovery of the Art of Iron Manufacture* (translated from Die Erfinder der Eisentechnik in Zts. für Ethnologie).—Annual Report of Smithsonian Inst., 1911; p 507; 4900 w; $1.

Benner, Raymond C.—*Opportunities of the Metallurgist and Chemist.*—Mg. Sci., Feb.6,1913; p 84; 1800 w; Feb.13,1913; p 102; 900 w; 40c.

Bernewitz, M. W. von.—*Grinding Pans at Kalgoorlie.*—M. & S. P., May17,1913; p 734; 3500 w*; 20c.

Bernewitz, N. W. von.—*Metallurgy at Tonopah, Nevada.*—M. & S. P., Dec.28,1912; p. 828; 3500 w*; 20c.

Blau, Ernst.—*Neuere Ausführungen von Turbogebläsen und Turbogassaugern für Hüttenwerke;* [Recent developments of turbo-blowers and turbo-gas exhausts for metallurgical works].—Fördertechnik, April, 1913; p 77; 1400 w*; 50c.

Blood, Geo. D.—*The Park City Mining District, Utah;* (Paper read before Utah Society of Engineers).—S. L. Mg. Rev., Dec. 30,1912; p. 9; 2500 w*; 25c.

Brooks, Huxley St. John.—*Modern American Milling Practice.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl., Feb. 15,1913; p 770; 1500 w; 35c.

Caetani, Gelasio.—*Sand, Slime and Colloids in Ore Dressing.*—M. & S. P., March22, 1913; p 438; 5000 w; 25c.

Caetani, Gelasio.—*The Analysis of Smelter Contracts.* (Lecture delivered at Harvard University).—M. & S. P., first installment, May10,1913; p 684; 5500 w; second installment, May17,1913; 3000 w*; 40c.

Campbell, William.—*Notes on the Metallography of Alloys.*—Bull. 72, Am. Inst. Mg. Engs., Dec.,1912; 26 p*; $1.15.

Canby, R. C.—*The Water-Jacket Lead Blast Furnace.* (Abstract, paper read before Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. World, March29,1913; p 615; 1500 w; 10c.

Chauvenet, Samuel H.—*Cement for Blast Furnace Hearth and Bosh* (From Bull. Am. Iron & Steel Inst.).—Iron Trade Rev., March6,1913; p 580; 800 w; 25c.

Clark, Allan J., and Sharwood, W. J.—*Metallurgy of the Ores of the Homestake Mine, South Dakota.* (Bull. 98, Inst. of Mg. and Met.; abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.28,1912; p 1189; 6000 w*; 10c.

Clark, Allan J., and Sharwood, W. J.—*The Metallurgy of the Homestake Ore.* (Authors' reply to discussion of their paper read at a previous meeting of the Inst. of Mg. & Met., London).—Trans. Inst., Bull. 104, May 15,1913; 21 pp; 65c.

Colburn, E. A.—*Mine and Mill Equipment at the Ajax Mine, Mexico.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., May,1913; p 231; 3000 w*; 25c.

Corkhill, E. T.—*Mining Accidents in Ontario in* 1912.—Bull. No. 13 Ontario Bureau of Mines, pp 51; 25c.

Gross, John.—*Blanket Concentration of Cyanide Solutions.*—M. & S. P., May24,1913; p 783; 2000 w*; 20c.

Davey, Richard.—*Copper Smelting at Bogolowsk, Russia.* (Paper read before Inst. Mg. & Met.).—Mg. & Eng. World, April12,1913; p 711; 2000 w; 10c.

Dewey, Frederic P.—*The Gay-Lussac Method of Silver Determination.*—Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs. Bull. 76, April,1913; p 587; pp 16; $1.10.

Durant, H. T.—*Lead Work in Metallurgical Construction.* (Advises use of chemical lead for sheets or pipe).—E. & M. J., March15,1913; p 569; 1000 w; 25c.

Eckler.—*Luftkompressoren und die Anwendung der Druckluft in Giessereibetrieben;* [Air compressors and use of the blast in foundries].—Eisen-Zeitung, May17,1913; p 394; 1000 w*; 35c.

Edwards, Vance P.—*Determination of Copper in Matte* (from the Chemist-Analyst).—M. & S. P., Jan.25,1913; p. 184; 500 w; 20c.

Eilers, A.—*Notes on Bag House Filtration at Murray, Utah.* (Extract from Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. Sci., Feb.20, 1913; p 118; 2800 w*; Feb.27,1913; p 135; 2200 w; 40c.

Eurich, Ernest F.—*The Parkes Process as Used in the United States;* (Paper read before Am. Inst. Mg. Engs.; abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.4,1913; p. 24; 3000 w; 10c.

Flynn, F. N.—*Matte Smelting at Mackay, Idaho.*—E. & M. J., April12,1913; p 747; 1300 w; 25c.

Fulton, Charles H.—*The Constitution and Melting Points of a Series of Copper Slags.*—Bull. 72, Am. Inst. Mg. Engs., Dec.,1912; 30 p*; $1.15. Abstract in E. & M. J., Mar., 1913; p 460; 3000 w*; 25c.

Galy-Ache, M. P.—*De L'Ecrouissage;* [Concerning the hammer-hardening of metals].—Revue de Metallurgie, May,1913; p 585; 9 pp; $1.15.

Gascoyne, Rowland.—*Mining in South Africa in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25, 1913; p. 228; 7500 w; 25c.

Goerens, P.—*Ueber den Einfluss der Kaltformgebung auf die Eigenschaften von Eisen und Stahl;* [On the influence of cold-shaping on the properties of iron and steel]. (Part of a communication from the Iron Metallurgical Institute of the Royal Technical High School, at Aachen).—Ferrum, Dec.8,1912; p. 65; 16 pp*; 75c.

Gottsberger, B. Britton.—*Annual Report of the Miami Copper Co. for* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, April12,1913; p 723; 1500 w; 10c.

Green, Morris.—*The Action of Oxidizers in Cyaniding.*—Jnl. Chem., Met. & Mg. Soc. S. Af., February,1913; p 355; pp 5; 65c.

Gross, John.—*A Small Pachuca Agitator for Testing.* (Abstract from Colorado School of Mines Magazine).—M & S. P., April12,1913; p 544; 650 w*; 20c.

Guess, George A.—*Progress of the Metallurgy of Copper During* 1912.—Can. Mg. Jnl., Jan.15,1913; p. 38; 25c.

Guillet, Leon.—*Recherches zur le Recuit des Produits Ecrouis;* [Researches on annealing hardened materials].—Revue de Metallurgie, May,1913; p 665; 12 pp*; $1.10.

Hamilton, E. M.—*Aluminum Precipitation at Nipissing.*—E. & M. J., May10,1913; p 935; 4500 w*; 25c.

Hanriot.—*Sur L'Ecrouissage;* [Concerning the hammer-hardening of metals].—Revue de Metallurgie, May,1913; p 595; 13 pp*; $1.15.

Hardinge, H. W.—*The Hardinge Conical Mill.*—Bulletin Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., March,1913; p 443; pp 16*; 65c.

Heym, Ingenieur.—*Wirkungsgradregelungen bei Schmelzofenbetrieben;* [Efficiency factors in the operation of smelting

furnaces].—Kali, Erz u. Kohle, Dec.15,1912; p 1251; 1800 w; 35c.

Heym, Ingenieur.—*Angewandte Methoden zur Hitzebehandlung des Stahles;* [Adopted methods for the heat treatment of steel].—Kali, Erz & Kohle, Feb.5,1913; p. 123; 2600 w; 35c.

Hills, Leon P.—*The Intermittent System in Cyanidation.*—Colo. Sch. Mines Mag., Jan.,1913; p 1; 550 w*; 35c.

Hinrichsen, F. W.—*Bericht über den VII Kongress des Internationalen Verbandes für die Materialprüfungen der Technik, New York,* 1912; [Report on the 6th international congress of testing materials].—Zts. Elektrochemie, May15,1913; p 409; 12 pp; 45c.

Hore, Reginald E.—*Sudbury Nickel-Copper Industry.*—M. & M., Feb.,1913; p 383; 2000 w*; 35c.

Hueser, Frederick.—*Experimental Investigation of the Cupalo Melting Process.* (Reprinted by Am. Foundrymen's Assn. from Stahl und Eisen, Jan.30,1913; 6 pp*; 25c.

Hutchinson, J. W.—*Treatment of Concentrate at the Goldfield Consolidated Mill* (continued).—M. & S. P., Feb.1,1913; p 204; 2800 w*; 20c.

Irvin, Donald F.—*Adequate Sampling in Modern Mill Practice.*—M. & S. P., April5, 1913; p 514; 4000 w*; 20c.

Irvin, Donald F.—*Zinc-Dust Precipitation Equipment.*—M. & S. P., June7,1913; p 861; 1500 w*; 20c.

Jacobs, E.—*Metallurgy in British Columbia* (Reviews briefly the metallurgy of zinc, gold, and copper).—Met. & Chem. Eng., Feb.,1913; p 112; 1300 w*; 35c.

Jacobs, E.—*Mining in British Columbia in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25,1913; 9000 w; 25c.

Jensen, E.—*Grinding Pan Practice in Western Australia.*—Monthly Jnl. Chamb. of Mines, W. Aust., Jan.31,1913; p 354; pp 10; 35c.

Johnson, F.—*Influence of Impurities on Muntz Metal.*—Eng., Feb.28,1913; p 283; 1200 w*; 35c.

Juretzka, Franz.—*Einige Neuerungen und Versuche im Zinkhüttenwesen der letzten Jahre;* [Some innovations and experiments in the metallurgy of zinc in the last year (1912)].—Centralblatt Hütten & Werke, Jan.25,1913; p 47; 3700 w; 35c.

Juretzka, Franz.—*Ueber Rohmaterialbeschaffung, Selbstkosten und Rentabilität von Zinkhüttenanlagen;* [The production of raw material, first costs and profitableness of zinc-smelting plants].—Metall und Erz, Dec.8,1912; p 129; 7500 w; Dec.22,1912; p 161; 17 pp; $1.00.

Kupfer, Dipl.-Ing. — *Erzbunker aus Eisenbeton;* [Ore bins of reinforced concrete].—Tonindustrie-Ztg., April26,1913; p 48; 1000 w*; 35c.

Lakes, Arthur.—*The Recovery of Zinc, the Great Problem in Mining.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.18,1913; p. 103; 2600 w; 10c.

Lamb, R. B.—*Notes on Mining and Treatment of Gold Ores.*—Can. Mg. Jnl., April,1913; p 214; 4500 w; 35c.

Lang, Herbert L. — *Organization of Smelting Enterprises.*—M. & S. P., April19, 1913; p 585; 2500 w; April26,1913; p 622; 4000 w; 40c.

Levings, J. H.—Advancements Made in the Blast Roasting of Sulphide Ores. (Abstract from Bull. Inst. Mg. & Met.).—Mg. & Eng. World, April19,1913; p 764; 1000 w; 10c.

Libert, J., and Firket, V.—*Métallurgie du Plomb et de l'Argent: Conditions de Salubrité Intérieure des Usines Belges Pendant la Période* 1901-1910; [Metallurgy of lead and silver: Internal healthful conditions of the Belgian works during the period 1901-1910].—Annales des Mines Belgique, Vol. 18, No. 2, 1913; p 449; 78 pp*; 65c.

McArthur, John S.—*A New Method of Precipitation by Zinc Sheets* (Abstract of paper read before Chem., Met. & Mg. Soc. S. Afr.).—Mg. & Eng. World, March1,1913; p. 433; 1500 w; 10c.

McMillen, R. H.—*An Application of the Electric Resistance Furnace to the Determination of Oxygen in Iron and Steel.*—Jnl. Indust. & Eng. Chem., Feb.,1913; p. 123; 1000 w*; 75c.

McQuigg, C. E.—*Pitot Tube in Gas Measurement.*—E. & M. J., March 29, 1913; p. 649; 2000 w; 25c.

Michenfelder, C.—*Neuzeitliche Schlackenverladung;* [Recent improvements in handling slag].—Die Fördertechnik, May, 1913; p 105; 1000 w*; 65c.

Morrisby, Percy.—*Minor Improvements in Cyanide Practice.*—Jnl. Chem., Met. & Mg. Soc. S. Af., February,1913; p 361; 500 w*; 65c.

Munroe, H. S.—*Smelting Precipitate at Cerro Prieto. Mex.*—E. & M. J., June7,1913; p 1137; 5000 w*; 25c.

Munroe, H. S.—*Zinc-Dust Precipitation at Cerro Prieto, Mexico.*—E. & M. J., May31, 1913; p 1085; 1600 w*; 25c.

Osborne, T. H.—*Bismuth: Its Properties and Sources of Supply.*—Chem. Engr., April, 1913; p 170; 3000 w; 35c.

Pertusi, C., and Gastaldi, E.—*Neue allgemeine Methode zum Nachweis der Blausäure;* [New general method to test for cyanides].—Chemiker-Zeitung, May20,1913; p 609; 1500 w; 35c.

Peterson, Peter E.—*The Electric Furnace for Zinc Smelting.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May 31,1913; p 1035; 4000 w*; 10c.

Poizat, C. du.—*La Nouvelle-Calédonie Minière et Métallurgique en* 1912; [Mining and metallurgy in New Caledonia in 1912].—L'Echo de Mines, April10,1913; p 418; 1700 w; 35c.

Portilla, P.—*Consideraciones acerca del Tratamiento de los Minerales Ferriferos de Asturias;* [Treatment of Asturian (Spain) iron ores].—Ingenieria, May20,1913; p 163; 3000 w; 35c.

Prost, Eug., and Ubaghs, Maurice.—*Du Rôle du Sulfate de Calcium et du Sulfate de Baryum dans la Réduction des Minerais de Zinc;* [The rôle of calcium and barium sulphates in the reduction of zinc ores].—Bull. Soc. Chimique Belgique, Dec.,1912; p. 532; 3000 w; 75c.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*Smelting Raw Black Jack in the Fink Smelter.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May17,1913; p 953; 2000 w*; 10c.

Pulsifer, H. B.—*The Metallurgy of Lead.*—S. L. Mg. Rev., Dec.15,1912; p. 18; 4000 w*; 25c.

Randall, John.—*Practical Cyaniding* (continued).—M. & M., Feb.,1913; p 391; 4300 w*; 35c.

Read, Thomas.—*Progress of Copper Metallurgy.*—M. & S. P., Jan.4,1913; p. 51; 5500 w*; 35c.

Rollandet, G. J.—*Lixiviation Without Roasting.*—Mg. Sci., Jan.23,1913; p. 59; 1100 w; 20c.

Rosenblatt, G. B.—*Great Falls (Mont.) Electric-Driven Turbo Blower.*—M. & S. P., April12,1913; p 547; 900 w*; 20c.

Rosenblatt, G. B.—*Operating Copper Converters by Electric Motors.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April12,1913; p 718; 800 w; 10c.

Sauveur, Albert.—*Notes on Cast Iron.*—Bulletin Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., March,1913; p 503; pp 22*; 65c.

Schömburg, W.—*Beiträge aus der Praxis zur Kraftversorgung und Antriebsfrage auf Hüttenwerken;* [Contributions from the practice on power economy and the motive-power question at metallurgical works].—Berg- & Hüttenmännische Rundschau, March5,1913; p 132; 5000 w; 35c.

Schömburg.—*Verwendung des Teeröls für Kraftmaschinenzwecke und industrielle Feuerungs Anlagen;* [The application of tar oils for combustion engines and for heating in industrial operations].—Berg- u. Hüttenmännische Rundschau, Dec.20,1912; p. 64; 3000 w*; 35c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*Charging Tanks by Conveyors.*—E. & M. J., Dec.21,1912; p 1169; 600 w*; 25c.

Smith, Lyon.—*Refining at Pittsburgh-Silver Peak Mill, Nevada.*—E. & M. J., March 22,1913; p 603; 1500 w*; 25c.

Spicer, H. N.—*Evolutions in Methods of Handling Slime.*—Met. & Chem. Engr., May, 1913; p 239; 3500 w*; June,1913; p 315; 4000 w*; 70c.

Statz, B. A.—*Antiquity of Mining and Metallurgy.*—Mg. Sci., May,1913; p 257; 1200 w; 35c.

Sweetland, Ernest J.—*Recent Improvements in Filtration Methods* (paper presented at meeting of Am. Chem. Soc.).—Met. & Chem. Eng., Feb.,1913; p 114; 2900 w*; 35c.

Sweetser, A. L.—*The Rosario Cyanide Plant, Honduras.*—M. & S. P., Dec.14,1912; p 752; 3000 w*; 20c.

Sweetser, R. H.—*Blowing in an Iron Blast Furnace* (Abstract from Bull. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—E. & M. J., Feb.22,1913; p. 427; 1400 w; 25c.

Tait, Peter G.—*The Mines of Tasmania.*—Mg. & Eng. Rev., London, April5,1913; p 271; 18 pp*; 35c.

Thompson, Francis A.—*Ore Treatment at Republic* (paper presented at meeting of Spokane Local Sect., Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—S. L. Mg. Rev., Jan.30,1913; p 14; 5600 w*; Feb.6,1913; p 87; 1800 w*; 50c.

Tonge, Thomas.—*Modern Metallurgical Processes in Colorado.*—Mg. Sci., Jan.2, 1913; p. 4; 1600 w; 20c.

Vail, Richard H.—*The Copper Smeltery of the U. S. Metals Refining Co., New Jersey.*—E. & M. J., May24,1913; p 1031; 4000 w*; 25c.

Vassiliadi, H.—*An Early Example of Blast Roasting.*—Trans. Inst. Mg. & Met., Bull. 104, May15,1913; 4 pp; 65c.

Walker, T. L.—*Metallurgy of Molybdenum* (abstract from Bulletin of Canada Department of Mines, Mines Branch).—Met. & Chem. Eng., Feb.,1913; p 110; 2000 w; 35c.

Warwick, A. W.—*Conditions Governing Washing of Filter Cakes.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April26,1913; p 797; 3000 w*; 10c.

Weintraub, E.—*Boron: Its Properties and Preparation* (Abstract of lecture before Eighth Internatnl. Congress of Applied Chem.).—Jnl. Indust. & Eng. Chem., Feb., 1913; p. 106; 4400 w*; 75c.

Wilson, P.—*Die Staub-Absaugungsanlage im Betriebe der Hugo-Zinkhütte, Antonienhütte, O.-S.;* [The dust exhaust apparatus in the operation of the Hugo zinc smelter, Antonienhütte, Upper Silesia].—Metall & Erz, Feb.8,1913; p. 257; 1100 w*; 50c.

Witte, R.—*Schotteröfen und Ofen zur Brennen von Brechschutt;* [Shafts for burning broken limerock].—Tonindustrie Ztg., May24,1913; p 791; 1200 w*; 35c.

Wittich, Lucius L.—*Reclaiming Zinc and Lead Slimes.*—E. & M. J., Mar.1,1913; p. 474; 300 w; 25c.

Wood, Henry E.—*Concentration of Pitchblende.*—E. & M. J., June7,1913; p 1164; 700 w; 25c.

———. *Bergbau und Hüttenwesen Spaniens im Jahre* 1910; [Mining and metallurgy in Spain in 1910].—Glückauf, Jan. 18,1913; p. 97; 4000 w; 50c.

———. *Bergbau und Hüttenindustrie Italiens im Jahre* 1911; [Mining and metallurgical industry in Italy in 1911].—Glückauf, Dec.14,1912; p. 2037; 4500 w; 50c.

———. *Canadian Ore-Dressing and Metallurgical Laboratory.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May31,1913; p 1039; 700 w; 10c.

———. *Construction of a Smelter Stack at Douglas, Ariz.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb. 15,1913; p 336; 600 w*; 10c.

———. *Der Bergbau im Preussischen Staate während des Jahres* 1911; (Mining in Prussia in 1911].—See Coal Fields and Mining.

———. *Die Bergwerks und Hüttenproduction Oberschlesiens im Jahre* 1912; [The mine and smelter production of upper Silesia in 1912].—Montanistische Rundschau, May1,1913; p 400; 2000 w; 35c.

———. *Eine rationelle Herstellung grösserer Eisenguss-Massenartikel;* [Rational preparation of massive cast iron objects].—Eisen-Zeitung, May17,1913; p 395 (continued); 900 w*; 35c.

———. *Electric Zinc Smelting.*—E. & M. J., Dec.14,1912; p. 1109; 750 w; 25c.

———. *Occurrence, Distribution, and Utilization of Bismuth Ores.*—Bull. Imp. Inst., Dec.,1912; p 628; 3000 w; 65c.

———. *Rand Metallurgy in* 1912.—S. Af. Mg. Jnl., May3,1913; p 238; 1000 w; 35c.

———. *Rand Working Costs and Stamp Capacity.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl., Nov.16,1912; p. 339; 2000 w*; 35c.

———. *Review of Operations at the Dome Mine, South Porcupine, Ontario.*—Can. Mg. Jnl., Jan.15,1913; p. 37; 1200 w; 25c.

———. *The United Verde Smelter* (From Jerome News).—M. & S. P., Feb.22,1913; p. 305; 450 w; 20c.

———. *Tratamiento por Via Humeda de los Minerales de Cobre;* [Treatment of copper ores in a wet way (new methods)].—Revista Minera, Jan.1,1913; p. 2; 1000 w; 35c.

———. *Tratamiento por Via Humeda de los Minerales de Cobre;* [Treatment of copper ores in a wet way—new methods].—Revista Minera, Jan.8,1913; p 13; 3500 w; 35c.

———. *Washoe System of Indirect Classification.*—M. & M., March,1913; p 159; 2500 w; 20c.

POWER AND MACHINERY.*

CHAPTER XVII.

ELECTRICITY

For electricity in Mine, Mill, etc., see also Electrometallurgy.

Abell, Oliver J.—*New Steel Foundries Using Electric Furnaces.*—Iron Age, May29, 1913; p 1288; 1800 w*; 30c.

Ackerman, Eugene.—*Operating a Tungsten Mine in the North of Portugal.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April5,1913; p 677; 750 w; 10c.

Aikens, Warren.—*Electric Power in Wisconsin-Illinois Zinc-Lead Field.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March15,1913; p 521; 3000 w*; March22,1913; p 571; 2000 w*; 20c.

Aikens, Warren.—*Electric Power in the Kern and Midway Oil Fields, California.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.11,1913; p. 51; 4000 w*; Feb.22,1913; p 389; 3000 w; 20c.

Aikens, Warren.—*Electric Power at California Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April26, 1913; p 806; 2200 w*; May17,1913; p 943; 3000 w*; 20c.

Aikens, Warren.—*Hydro-Electric Power at Mason Valley, Nev.*—Mg. & Eng. World, June7,1913; p 1083; 4000 w*; 10c.

Allison, S. A.—*Electric Drive in Zinc Mining.*—Comp. Air Mag., June,1913; p 6849; 750 w*; 15c.

Alzugaray, Baxeres de.—*Extension of Hydro-Metallurgical Industries.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May17,1913; p 947; 3000 w; 10c.

Anderson, G. W. T.—*Electric Cables in Mines.* (Part of abstract from paper read before Manchester Geol. & Mg. Soc.).—Colliery Guard., Feb.14,1913; p 330; 2800 w*; 35c.

Anson, J. W.—*Electrical Distribution for Mines.* (Part of paper read before S. Afr. Inst. Elect. Engrs.).—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl., Jan. 25,1913; p 689; 1100 w; 35c.

Barham, G. Basil.—*Electrodes for Electric Furnaces.*—Elec. Rev., London, April 18,1913; p 628; 1500 w; 35c.

Bartholomew, G. P.—*Purchased Power for Coal Mines.*—Coal Age, Dec.14,1912; p. 827; 2500 w; 20c.

Barton, F. S.—*Alternator Testing.*—Power, April22,1913; p 565; 3000 w*; 20c.

Battiscombe, C. A.—*Tidal Waters as a Source of Power.* (Abstract of paper read before Society of Engineers, London).—Engg. Rev., London, May15,1913; p 420; 8000 w*; 35c.

NOTE.—For drills, pumps, fans, haulage and winding engines, dredges, excavators, crushers, separators, conveyors, transportation machinery, etc., see respectively "Drilling and Boring," "Drainage," "Ventilation" and other appropriate headings in "Mine and Mining," "Mill and Milling," and "Miscellaneous."

Beers, C. W.—*Central Station Power for Coal Mines.*—Proceedings Am. Inst. Elect. Engrs., April,1913; p 835; pp 11; $1. Abstract in Coal Age, April26,1913; p 641; 4000 w; 20c. El. Rev. & W. El., April26, 1913; p 848; 4000 w; 25c.

Bement, A.—*Transportting Coal by Rail vs. Electricity by Wire.*—Bl. Diam., March 15,1913; p 29; 1500 w; 20c.

Bennett, C. W., and Brown, C. O.—*Concentration Changes in the Electrolysis of Copper Sulphate Solution.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., April,1913; pp 13*; 35c.

Bennett, C. W., and Gilbert, H. N.—*Some Tests of the Edison Storage Battery.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem Soc., April,1913; pp 8*; 35c.

Bennett, James C.—*Electric Power Testing Set.*—E. & M. J., Dec.21,1912; p 1159; 2500 w*; 25c.

Bernewitz, M. W. von.—*Fuel, Power and Water Supply of Tonopah, Nev.*—M. & S. P., Dec.14,1912; p. 701; 1000 w*; 20c.

Bowen, D.—*Experiments on Safety Devices in Connection with Electrical Machinery for Coal Mines* (Abstract of lecture before a joint meeting of the Yorkshire Branches of the Natnl. Asso. of Colliery Mgrs. and the Asso. of Mg. Elect. Engrs.).—Iron & Coal Trades Rev., Feb.14,1913; 5300 w; 35c.

Bowen, D., and French, W. E.—*Safety Devices in Connection with Electrical Machinery and Apparatus for Coal Mines.* (Paper read before the Inst. Mg. Eng., London).—Abstract in Electrician (London), Dec.20,1912; p 555; 3500 w*; Dec.27,1912; p 584; 3000 w*; 70c.

Broughton, H. H.—*Electric Cranes in Iron and Steel Works.*—Electrician (London).—Dec.13,1912; p 399; 7000 w*; 50c.

Brown, Geo. M.—*A Setback to Electric Shotfiring.*—Coal Age, Dec.14,1912; p. 832; 1000 w*; 20c.

Carr, U. U.—*Protection of Trolley Wires.*—Coal Age, Jan.18; p. 108; 450 w*; 25c.

Chittenden, J. P.—*Large Turbo Units* (Abstract of paper read before Rugby Eng. Soc.).—Iron & Coal Trades Rev., Feb.7, 1913; p 218; 5000 w*; 35c.

Clark, H. H.—*Safeguarding the Use of Electricity in Mines.*—Proceedings Am. Inst. Elect. Engrs., April,1913; p 847; pp 8; $1. Abstract in Mg. & Eng. World, April19,1913; p 761; 2800 w; 10c. Coal & Coke Op'r, April24,1913; p 301; 4000 w; 20c.

Clark, H. H.—*Ignition of Gas by Standard Incandescent Lamps.*—U. S. Bureau of Mines, Technical Paper 28; 6 pp; 10c.

Clark, H. H., and Ilsley, L. C.—*Ignition of Mine Gases by the Filaments of Incandescent Lamps.*—Washington, D. C.; Bull. 52, Bureau of Mines; 31 pp*. Abstract in Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., London, May23,1913; p 848; 2800 w*; 35c.

Clifford, Jas. O.—*Ray Cons. Properties, Arizona.*—Mines & Methods, Dec.,1912; p 83; 7500 w*; 20c.

Coay, Stewart C.—*Electric Power Distribution in Steel Mills* (Recent developments in the application and use of electricity in rolling mills, with comparative installation cost data. Paper presented before Am. Iron & Steel Inst.).—Iron Trade Rev., Feb.13,1913; p 410; 2700 w; 25c.

Cone, Edwin F.—*Steel Castings from the Electric Furnace.*—Iron Age, May29,1913; p. 1279; 2500 w*; 30 c.

Crosby, F. B.—*Alternating-Current Motors for the Economic Operation of Mine Fans.*—Proceedings Am. Inst. Elect. Engrs., April,1913; p 975; pp 14*; $1. Coal & Coke Op., May1,1913; p 3; 4000 w*; 20c. Coal Age, May24,1913; p 801; 4500 w*; 20c.

Darling, Chas. R.—*Pyrometry in Steel Works.*—Electrician (London), Dec.13,1913; p 447; 6500 w*; 50c.

Deichmann, Carl F.—*Summary of Mining Progress in Japan in* 1911. (U. S. Consular report; abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec. 28,1912; p 1182; 1200 w; 10c.

Dell, G. Donald.—*Water-Power from the Mississippi, the Large Hydro-Electric Development in the Center of the United States.*—Canadian Engr., Jan.23,1913; p 197; 1400 w*; 25c.

Drexel, F.—*Die Reserve-Anlage des Elektrizitätswerkes Amstetten;* [The reserve installation at the Amstetten power plant].—Elektrotechnik und Maschinenbau; May 11,1913; p 408; 600 w*; 35c.

Easton, W. H.—*A Large Capacity Electric Hoist.*—Coal Age, March1,1913; p 328; 1000 w*; 20c.

Easton, W. H.—*Central Station of Clinchfield (Coal) Co.*—Coal Age. Feb.1. 1913; p 178; 1200 w*; 20c.

Easton, W. H.—*Electric Motors for Driving Mine Pumps.*—Coal Age, April5,1913; p 516; 1800 w*; 20c.

Eckmann, S. H.—*Some Considerations in Connection with Electrically-Driven Non-Reversing Steel Mills.*—Electrician (London), Dec.13,1912; p 391; 6000 w*; 50c.

Eddy, Lewis H.—*Natoma No.* 10, *an All-Steel Dredge, California.*—E. & M. J., May 31,1913; p 1079; 4500 w*; 25c.

Eddy, H. C.—*Purchased Power in Coal Mines.* (Abstract of paper read before Am. Inst. El. Engrs.).—El. Rev. & W. El., April 26,1913; p 847; 2000 w; 25c.

Eddy, Lewis H.—*Reconstruction of an American River Flume.*—E. & M. J., March 29,1913; p 667; 1500 w*; 25c.

Eddy, Lewis H.—*The Mother Lode Region, California.*—E. & M. J., Feb.22,1913; p 405; 5000 w*; 25c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*Electric Power on the Michigan Copper Range.*—Mg. & Eng. World. March1,1913; p 423; 1400 w*; March29,1913; 1500 w*; 20c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*The Importance of Hoist Investigations.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April19,1913; p 753; 2500 w*; May24,1913; p 993; 2500 w*; 20c.

Ellender, W.—*Electric Steel Production and Its Expansion.* (Abstracted from Stahl und Eisen).—Ir. Age, June5,1913; 3500 w*; 30c.

Fechheimer, C. J.—*Some Fundamental Considerations on Temperature Rise in Electrical Machinery.*—Sibley Jnl. of Eng., Dec.,1912; p 85; 8 p*; 40c.

Fink, C. G.—*Applications of Ductile Tungsten* (paper presented at Eighth International. Cong. of Applied Chem.)—Jnl. Indust. & Eng. Chem., Jan.,1913; p 8; 1000 w; 65c.

Fisken, John B.—*Electric Energy in the Coeur d'Alenes, Idaho.*—Jnl. Elec. P. & G., March22,1913; p 287; 2000 w*; 35c.

Fitzgerald, F. A. J., and Hinckley, A. T. —*Experiments with Furnace Electrodes.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., April,1913; pp 14*; 35 c.

French, Harold.—*Evolution of an Electrolytic Refinery.*—M. & S. P., Dec.14,1912; p 754; 6000 w; 20c.

Gilbert, L. D.—*Electricity in the Cement Industry.*—Jnl. Elec. P. & G., April5,1913; p 307; 4000 w*; 35c.

Gifford, W. S.—*The Electric Arc Furnace in Steel Production.*—Electrician (London), Dec.13.1912; p 444; 5000 w*; 50c.

Gold K.—*Die Ingersoll-Rand elektropneumatische Schrämmaschine;* [The Ingersoll-Rand electro-pneumatic drill].—Zeit. Zent. Verb. Bergbau Betriebsl., May15 1913; p 281; 1200 w*; 35c.

Gold, Karl.—*Elektrische Ueberlandzentralen und ihre Bedeutung für die Verwertung minderer Braunkohlenflöze.* [Overland electrical central stations and their significance in utilizing the poorer-quality of lignite] (address delivered at the General Mining Congress at Vienna, 1912).—Kohleninteressent, Jan.1.1913; p 1; 2500 w; 35c.

Gooding, H. L., and Read, T. T.—*Electric Hoisting at Cananea, Mex.*—M. & S. P., May10,1913; p 695; 1200 w*; 20c.

Gradenwitz, Alfred.—*Electric Equipment at a Sumatra Mine.*—Coal Age, March29, 1913; p 483; 1700 w*; 20c.

Graefe, Ing. — *Kohlenverladung durch Schnellschaufelbagger;* [Loading coal by means of a quick-acting power shovel].—Kohle & Erz, April28,1913; p 415; 2100 w*; 35c.

Graves, W. H.—*Progress in Colorado Mining and Milling;* [The tungsten industry of Boulder county].—Mg. & Eng. World. May3,1913; p 853; 2600 w*; 10c.

Günther, Hans.—*Poröse Metallie; Ihre Herstellung und ihre Verwendung;* [Porous metals; their preparation and uses].—Südwest-deutsche Industrie-Ztg., March15,1913; p 162; 4000 w; 35c.

Haas, Herbert.—*Principles of the Diesel Oil Engine.*—E. & M. J., April26,1913; p 843; 4500 w*; 25c.

Hadley, A. E.—*Power Supply on the Rand.* [Particulars are given of the Victoria Falls & Transvaal Power Co.].—Elect., London, March14,1913; p 1056; 3000 w*; 35c.

Hadley, A. E.—*Power Supply on the Rand.*—S. Af. Engr., March,1913; p 55; 5000 w*; 35c.

Hall, R. Dawson.—*A Monitor Gravity Plane at Penn-Mary Coal Mine.*—Coal Age, March1,1913; p 337; 2000 w*; 20c.

Harden, Joh.—*Induction Furnaces and Their Relation to the Steel Industry.*—Electrician (London), Dec.13,1913; p 436; 7000 w*; 50c.

Harris, B. F.—*Notes on the Installation of Colliery Electrical Plants.* (Paper read before North of England Branch of Mg. Elec. Engrs.).—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., Dec.6, 1912; p 908; 3500 w; 35c.

Harrison, P. S.—*Electrolytic vs. Iodide Assay for Copper.*—E. & M. J., Feb.1,1913; p 283; 1500 w; 25c.

Heather, H. J. S.—*Electrical Engineering for Mechanical and Mining Engineers.*—London and New York, 1912: 332 pp*; $3.50; (book).

Hering, Carl.—*Advantages of Small High-Speed Electric Furnaces.*—Met. & Chem. Engg., April,1913; p 183; 5000 w*; 35c.

Hering, Carl.—*Engineering Features of Electric Furnaces.* (Abstract of paper read before Engrs. Club, Philadelphia).—Mex. Mg. Jnl., May,1913; p 244; 25c.

Hibbert, E.—*Methods and Costs at the Mother Lode Mine, B. C.*—E. & M. J., March 22,1913; p 599; 3000 w*; 25c.

Hilpert, Siegfried, and Hermann, Fritz.—*Ueber die Thermoelektrischen Eigenschaften einiger irreversibler Nickel- und Manganstahle;* [On the thermoelectric properties of some irreversible nickel and manganese steels].—Zts. für Elektrochemie, March1, 1913; p 215; 1700 w*; 45c.

Hirschberg, Chas. A.—*Compressed Air Aids Quarry Electrification.*—Comp. Air Mag., March,1913; p 6742; 1200 w*; 20c.

Hirshberg, L. K.—*Chemical Nature of the Electric Storage Battery.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March1,1913; p 436; 300 w; 10c.

Hopwood, J. M.—*Electricity as Applied to Mining from a Practical Standpoint.* (Abstract of paper read before Am. Inst. Elec. Engrs.).—El. Rev. & W. Elec., May3, 1913; p 897; 2500 w; 20c.

Jenks, J. S.—*Central Station Power for Mines.*—Proceedings Am. Inst. Elec. Engrs., April,1913; p 991; pp 6; $1. Coal Age, April9,1913; p 606; 1600 w; 20c.

Kershaw, John B. C.—*Electric Furnace Methods of Steel Production.*—Ir. Tr. Rev., Dec.12,1913; p 1105; 2000 w*; Dec.19,1912; p 1169; 3000 w*; 50c.

Kneeland, Frank H.—*A Large Anthracite Power Plant.*—Coal Age, Feb.1,1913: p 171; 1700 w*; 20c.

Kneeland, Frank H.—*The Evolution of the Mine Pump.*—Coal Age, April15.1913; p 523; 1000 w*; 20c.

Koneczny, ———. *Allemeine Grundsätze für den Betrieb elektrischer Anlagen unter Tage;* [General fundamental rules for the operation of electrical equipment underground).—Glückauf, Jan.18.1913; p 86; 1500 w; 50c.

Kruh, O.—*Ueber die Herstellung von gezogenem Wolframdraht;* [On the manufacture of drawn tungsten wire].—Elektrotechnik & Maschinenbau, April13,1913; p 313; 2500 w*; April20; p 338; 3000 w*; $1.

Kushlan, Max.—*Power Supplied by Electric Current*; [A simple treatment of D. C. and A. C. power computation].—Pr. El. & Engg., April,1913; p 292; 5000 w*; 20c.

Law, Edward F.—*Electric Furnaces in the Manufacture of Steel.*—Electrician (London), Dec.13,1912; p 433; 3500 w: 50c.

Lake, W. H.—*Electrification of an English Rolling Mill.*—Ir. Tr. Rev.. Dec.19. 1912; p 1173; 2500 w*; 25c.

Lamme, Benjamin G.—*The Desirability of Revising the Ratings and Methods of Testing Electrical Apparatus.* (Paper read before Am. Inst. Elec. Engrs.).—Jnl. W. Soc. Engrs., April,1913; p 306; 19 pp; 65c.

LeGrand, Chas.—*Copper Queen Power Plants, Arizona.* (Abstract of paper read before Inst. Mg. & Met.).—Mg. & Eng. World, April6,1913; p 669; 1400 w; 10c.

Lisse, Bergassessor.—*Elektrische Anlagen in Schlagwettergruben;* [Electrical apparatus in gaseous mines] (abstract of address before the General Mining Congress in Vienna).—Kali, Erz u. Kohle, Jan.15, 1913; p 51; 1100 w*; 35c.

Lockett, C. C.—*Motor-Driven Mine Pumps at Cripple Creek, Colo.*—Mg. Sci., June,1913: p 359; 600 w*; 35c.

Lof, E. A.—*The Generation and Transmission of Hydro-Electric Power.*—Eng. Mag., April,1913; p 50; pp 21*; May,1913; p 196; pp 15*; 70c.

Lyon, D. A.—*The Electric Furnace in the Production of Iron from Ore.*—Met. & Chem. Eng., Jan.,1913; p 15; 5000 w*; 35c. Abstract in Chem. Engr., May,1913; p 185; 35c.

Malcolmson, James W.—*Electric Power Installation at El Tigre, Sonora, Mexico.*—Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Bull. 76, April,1913; p 581; pp 5; $1.10. Abstract in M. & S. P., March15,1913; p 415; 1700 w: 20c. Mg. & Eng. World, May24,1913; p 1003; 1400 w*; 10c.

Mathers, Frank C.—*The Electrodeposition of Lead.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., April,1913; pp 38; 35c.

Matthews, J. W.—*The Advantages of Electric Pumps in Coal Mines.*—Coal Age, April5,1913; p 520; 2000 w*; 20c.

Maurice, Wm.—*Miners' Electric Lamps.* (Lecture delivered at University College, Nottingham).—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., April 11,1913; 3500 w*; April25,1913; p 658; 5000 w*; 70c.

Meller, Karl.—*Die bruchsichere Uberführung von Schwachstromleitungen und Bahnen;* [Carrying high tension lines over other lines and railroads on trusses].—Elektrotechnik und Maschinenbau, May11. 1913; p 406; 1500 w*; 35c.

Meller, Karl.—*Einfluss der Belastungsänderung auf den Spannungsabfall bei Hochspannungs-Freileitungen;* [Influence of load change on potential fall of high tension conductors]. — Elektrotechnik und Maschinenbau. May11,1913; p 403; 2000 w*; 35c.

Milns, W. E.—*Economies in the Use of Electric Power.* (Emphasizes certain important considerations often neglected by engineers).—Elect., London, March14,1913; p 1042; 2000 w*; 35c.

Mossman, R. L.—*Dynamo and Motor Troubles.*—Power, April15,1913; p 526; 2200 w*; 20c.

Nelson, Robert.—*Electricity in Mines* (paper read before North Staffordshire Inst. of Mg. & Mech. Engrs.).—Iron & Coal Trades Rev.. Jan.31.1913; p 173; 4400 w; 35c.

Newton, C. G.—*The Hydro-Electric Development of the Braden Copper Co.*—Engg. News, May22,1913; p 1041; 4000 w*; 25c.

Norton, Thomas H.—*Utilization of Atmospheric Nitrogen.*—Washington, D. C.; Special Agents Series No. 52, Bureau of Manufactures. Dep. of Commerce & Labor; 178 pp.

Norwood, C. J.—*Stray Electric Currents in Coal Mines;* [Paper read before Kentucky Coal Mg. Inst.; abstract].—Coal & Coke Op., Dec.26,1912; p 401; 2000 w; 25c. M. & M., Feb.,1913; p 356; 2200 w; 35c. Coal Tr. Bull., April1,1913; 2500 w; 25c.

Ohlson, A. L.—*Steam Turbines with Special Reference to Mining Installations.* (Paper read before So. Wales Mg. Elec. Engrs.).—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., May16,1913; p 814; 6000 w*; 35c.

Ormandy, W. R.—*Electrical Process for the Purification of Clay.*—Trans. English Ceramic Society; Vol. XII, Part 1; pp 27*; 65c.

Parma, Al.—*Ueber die Wahl und Oekonomie der Kraftmaschinen;* [On the choice and economy of power generators].—Kohleninteressent, March15,1913; p 69; 1500 w; April15,1913; p 95; 1200 w; May15, 1913; p 121; 1500 w*; $1.05.

Pauly, K. A.—*Electric vs. Compressed-Air Hoists.*—E. & M. J., March29,1913; p 653; 4500 w*; 25c.

Payne, Henry M.—*Development and Problems in the Yukon.* (Trans. Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Mg. & Eng. World, June 7, 1913; p 1093; 4000 w; 10c.

Perkins, Frank C.—*Electric Power in Colorado Gold Mines.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl., Feb.15,1913; p 110; 800 w*; 25c.

Perkins, Frank C.—*German Electric Drills in Mine Service.*—Pac. Mg. Jnl., April 1913; p 65; 500 w; 30c.

Perkins, Frank C.—*The Use of Electric Shoveling Machines in Virginia Coal Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April5,1913; p 672; 700 w*; 10c.

Peterson, Peter E.—*The Electric Furnace for Zinc Smelting.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May31,1913; p 1035; 4000 w*; 10c.

Poole, Cecil P.—*Primer of Electricity.* [The series wound motor].—Power, Dec.24, 1912; p 933; 2500 w*; 20c.

Putnam, W. R.—*Hydro-Electric Power vs. Steam or Gas Power.*—S. D. Eng. Soc., annual report, 1912; p 21; pp 6*; 25c.

Pütz, O.—*Der gegenwärtige Stand der Aufbereitung von Zink- und Bleierzen in Oberschlesien;* [The present position of the preparation of zinc and lead ores in Upper Silesia].—Zts. Oberschles. Berg. & Hüttenmännisch. Vereins, Jan.,1913; p 1; 8000 w; 50c.

Rice, George S.—*Some Features of Mine Disasters* (abstract from Second Annual Report of Director of Bureau of Mines).—M. & M., Feb.,1913; p 361; 2500 w; 35c.

Richards, Frank.—*The Air Compressor and the Electric Drive.*—Comp. Air Mag., March,1913; p 6747; 1500 w*; 20c.

Richards, J. W.—*Aluminum Nitride.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., April,1913; pp 8*; 35c.

Richards, J. W.—*Aluminum Nitride.* [The electric furnace process of Ottokar Serpeck].—Chem. Engr., May,1913; p 197; 3000 w*; 35c.

Robertson, T. D.—*Iron and Steel Smelting in Electro-Metals Furnaces.*—Electrician (London), Dec.13,1912; p 501; 6000 w; 50c.

Rosa, E. B., McCollum, Burton, and O. S. Peters.—*Effect of Electric Current on Concrete* (abstract of paper delivered before National Asso. of Cement Users).—Canadian Engr., Jan.2,1913; p 128; 1500 w; 25c.

Rosenblatt, G. B. — *Electric-Operated Copper Converters.*—E. & M. J., May3,1913; p 901; 750 w*; 25c.

Rosenblatt, G. B.—*Operating Copper Converters by Electric Motors.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April12,1913; p 718; 800 w; 10c.

Rosenblatt, G. B.—*Great Falls (Mont.) Electric-Driven Turbo Blower.*—M. & S. P., April12,1913; p 547; 900 w*; 20c.

Russell, H. A.—*Electric Hoists for Mine Service,*—M. & S. P., Feb.8,1913; p 236; 3000 w*; 20c.

Sauer, Robert Max.—*Die Elektrotechnik im Bergbaue in den letzten zehn Jahren;* [Electrochemics in mining in the last 10 years].—Montanist. Rundschau, April,1913; p 297; 2800 w; April16,1913; p 341; 5000 w*; 70c.

Schömburg, W.—*Beiträge aus der Praxis zur Kraftversorgung und Antriebsfrage auf Hüttenwerken;* [Contributions from the practice on power economy and the motive-power question at metallurgical works].—Berg- & Hüttenmännische Rundschau, March5,1913; p 132; 5000 w: March20, 1913; p 143; 5200 w; 70c.

Schwenn, R.—*Elektrische Temperaturmessapparate für Giessereibetriebe;* [Electrical temperature-measuring apparatus for foundry work] (Part of paper read before the Berlin group of the Association of German Founders).—Giesserei-Ztg., March1, 1913; p 133; 1700 w*; 35c.

Scott, E. Kilburn.—*Electric Cables for Shafts of Mines.* (Paper read before Assn. Mg. Elec. Engrs.).—Mg. Engg., London, April,1913; p 58; 3000 w*; May,1913; p 81; 2800 w; 70c. Iron & Coal Trades Rev., March14,1913; p 414; 5000 w*; 35c.

Semple, C. Carleton.—*An Electric Battery for Blasting.*—E. & M. J., Dec.14, 1912; p 1122; 750 w; 25c.

Shaw, W. Bolton.—*Notes on Colliery Generating Plant.* (Paper read before Ass'n Mg. El. Engrs.).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., London, May9,1913; p 770; 5000 w; 35c.

Shubart, Benedict.—*The Bear Creek Coal Co., Montana.*—Coal Age, Dec.31,1912; p 904; 2000 w*; 20c.

Simon, Sidney A.—*Speed Control of Three-Phase Motors* (Paper read before West of Scotland Branch Assn. Mg. El. Engrs.; abstract).—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., Dec.27,1912; p 1013; 7000 w*; 35c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*Cyaniding at the Wasp No. 2 Mill, Black Hills, South Dakota.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.4,1913; p 11; 2500 w*; 10c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*Mining and Milling in the Black Hills, South Dakota.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April19,1913; p 757; 3000 w*; 10c.

Smith, J.—*Furnace Charging Machines with Special Reference to Open-Hearth Work.*—Electrician (London), Dec.13,1912; p 479; 3500 w*; 50c.

Sopwith, S. F.—*The Electrification of Cannock Chase, Colliery, England.*—Coll'y Guard., April25,1913; p 848; 2000 w; 35c.

Steinmetz, Dr. C. P.—*Future Problems of Electrical Engineering.*—Jnl. West Soc. Engrs., March,1913; p 163; pp 11; 60c.

Still, Alfred.—*Lightning Protection of Transmission Lines.*—Jnl. Elec. P. & Gas, Jan.18,1913; p 59; 1800 w*; Feb.1,1913; p 113; 2100 w*; 70c.

Sutton, John.—*Comparison of Electric and Mule Haulage in Coal Mines.*—Coal & Coke Op., April10,1913; p 264; 2000 w; 25c.

Sweetser, A. L.—*The Rosario Cyanide Plant, Honduras.*—M. & S. P., Dec.14,1912; p 752; 3000 w*; 20c.

Sykes, J. Arthur.—*The Selection and Care of Electrical Machinery in Steel Works.*—Electrician (London), Dec.13,1912; p 420; 10,000 w*; 50c.

Tefft, T. A.—*Electric Equipment at the American Nettie Mine, Colorado.*—E. & M. J., March15,1913; p 562; 2300 w; 25c.

Telfer, W. H.—*The Production, Transmission and Application of Power at Collieries in Scotland.* (Read at meetings of Natl. Assn. Colliery Mgrs. and Assn. Mg. Elec. Engrs.).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., May23,1913; p 842; 5500 w; 35c.

Travillion, C. E.—*Electrolytic Determination of Copper;* [Abstracted from Chemist

Analyst].—M. & S. P., Dec.28,1912; p 830; 500 w; 20c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Application of Electric Power to Mining Work.*—Iron Trade Review, Jan.2,1913; p 35; 3800 w*; 60c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Electrical Plant of El Guindo Co., Spain.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March8,1913; p 473; 3000 w*; 10c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Parallel Operation of Alternators.*—Coal Age, April26,1913; 2000 w*; 20c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Recent Electric Drives in Iron Mining.*—Compressed Air Mag., Feb., 1913; p 6699; 2000 w*; 20c.

Vogel, W.—*Praktische Erfahrungen mit der Erdung als Schutzmittel in elektrischen Starkstromanlagen auf den Industriewerken Oberschlesiens;* [Practical experiences with grounding as protection in high-tension electric systems at Upper Silesian industrial works].—Oberschles. Berg- & Hüttenm. Vereins Zts., Dec.,1912; p 531; 17 pp*; Feb.5,1913; p 101; 5000 w*; 90c.

Wagner, H. W.—*Costs of Producing Power in Iowa with Iowa Coals.*—Bull. 29, Engineering Exp. Station, Iowa State College; Vol. II, No. 3; 36 pp; 50c.

Walker, Sydney F.—*The Thury System of Electrical Transmission of Power for Mines.*—Iron & Coal Trades Rev., Feb.7, 1913; p 224; 3000 w*; 35c.

Walker, Sydney F.—*Economy in Colliery Power Plants.*—Coal Age, Feb.1,1913; p 181; 2500 w*; 20c.

Walker, Sydney F.—*The Series Wound Electric Motors Working at Constant Pressure and with Constant Current.*—Coll'y Guard., London, May23,1913; p 1064; 4000 w*; 35c.

Warren, H. M., and Biesecker, A. S.—*Characteristics of Substation Loads at the Anthracite Collieries of the Lackawanna R. R. Co.*—Proceedings Am. Inst. Elect. Engrs., April,1913; p 867; p 7*; $1. Arbstract in Coal & Coke Op'r., April24,1913; p 305; 4000 w*; 20c.

Watts, Oliver P.—*The Electrodeposition of Cobalt and Nickel.*—Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., April,1913; pp 53; 35c; April, 1913; p 489; 3000 w.

Webb, H. S.—*Electricity in Coal Mines.* (Continuation).—Coll'y Engr., May,1913; p 562; 2200 w*; June,1913; p 629; 2500 w*; $1.05.

Weichert.—*Sprengstoffe und elektrische Zündung;* [Explosives and electrical ignition].—Bergbau, Jan.30,1913; p 82; 2300 w; Feb.6,1913; p 97; 2800 w; Feb.13,1913; p 113; 1800 w; $1.05.

Weintraub, E.—*Boron: Its Properties and Preparation* (Abstract of lecture before Eighth Internatnl. Congress of Applied Chem.).—Jnl. Indust. & Eng. Chem., Feb., 1913; p. 106; 4400 w*; 75c.

Weise, Dr.—*Die Versuchsergebnisse mit der Drehstrom-"Pick-Quick"-Grossschrämmaschine auf der Grube Viktoria des Königlichen Steinkohlenbergwerks Gerhard zu Louisenthal (Saar);* [The test results with the alternating-current "Pick Quick" coal-cutting machine at the Victoria mine of the Royal Gerhard coal property at Louisenthal (Saar)].—Zts. Berg-Hütten & Salinenw., Vol. 60, 1912; p 389; 2700 w; $1.50.

Wilson, H. G.—*Electric Wiring in Zinc Smelters.*—El. Rev. & W. Elect., Dec.14, 1912; p 1119; 2000 w*; 20c.

Wilson, Leonard.—*Electric Haulage in Mines.*—Mg. Rev., March15,1913; p 12; 2500 w*; 25c.

Wilson, Leonard.—*Electric Power in Utah.*—S. L. Mg. Rev., Dec.30,1912; p 19; 1500 w; 25c.

Wishon, A. E.—*Electrical Energy in the Oil Fields of California.*—Jnl. Elec. P. & G., April26,1913; p 375; 2500 w*; 35c.

———. *A Hoisting and Haulage Plant in India.*—Coal Age, March1,1913; p 330; 1500 w*; 20c.

———. *A New Electrically-Driven Hoist.*—Coal Age, March1,1913; p 325; 1500 w*; 20c.

———. *A New Type of Electric Tube for Blasting.*—Coll'y Guard., Feb.28,1913; p 432; 1000 w*; 35c.

———. *A Storage Battery Gathering Motor.*—Coal Age, March15,1913; p 405; 800 w*; 20c.

———. *Adoption of Electricity for Steel Handling and Transport Plant in Steel Works.*—Electrician (London), Dec.13,1912; p 482; 2000 w*; 50c.

———. *Aluminum for Overhead Conductors.*—Ir. & Coal Trades Rev., Feb.7, 1913; p 222; 1200 w*; 35c.

———. *An Approved Safety Lamp in Great Britain.* [Gray-Sussman electric lamp].—Coll'y Guard., May16,1913; p 1023; 750 w*; 35c.

———. *An Automatic Feed Regulator in Coal Cutting.*—Coal Age, Feb.1,1913; p 180; 500 w*; 20c.

———. *An Interesting Tramrod Installation.*—Coal Age, Dec.15,1912; p 831; 1000 w*; 20c.

———. *Approved Safety Lamps in English Mines.*—Mg. Engg., London, April, 1913; p 34; 1500 w*; 35c.

———. *Auftauen von Wasserleitungsrohren mittelst Elektrizität;* [Thawing of water pipes by means of electricity].—Kohle & Erz. Feb.24,1913; p 189; 900 w; 35c.

———. *Cost of Doing Things at the Homestake Mine, South Dakota.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March22,1913; p 580; 500 w; 10c.

———. *Effect of Electric Current on Concrete.* (Paper read before Nat. Assn. of Cement Users; abstract).—Eng. Rec., Dec.21,1912; p 697; 2000 w; 20c.

———. *Electric Drive at a Canadian Nickel Mine.*—Ir. Tr. Rev., Dec.19,1912; p 1161; 2000 w*; 25c.

———. *Electric Hoisting Problems* (editorial).—M. & S. P., Jan.28,1913; p 169; 800 w; 20c.

———. *Electric Power in Collieries.*—Coal Age, March8,1913; p 371; 1100 w; 20c.

———. *Electricity in Coal Mines.*—El. Rev. & W. Elect., March1,1913; p 435; 8000 w*; 20c.

———. *Electric Zinc Smelting.*—E. & M. J., Dec.14,1912; p 1109; 750 w; 25c.

———. *Electrical Devices for Measuring the Inflammability of Coal Dust* (digest of second report of Explosions in Mines Committee, Great Britain).—Elect. Rev., Jan.24,1913; p 123; 1000 w*; 35c.

———. *Electricity in Iron and Steel Mills.*—El. Rev. & W. Elect., Feb.22,1913; 10,000 w*; 20c.

———. *Electrode Holder Construction for Electric Furnaces.* (Abstract from Stahl und Eisen).—Met. & Chem. Engg., June, 1913; p 321; 8000 w*; 35c.

———. *Explosion-Proof Electric Equipment for Mining Service.* (Abstracted from Bull. 46, U. S. Bureau of Mines).—Engg. News, Feb.20,1913; p 356; 4000 w*; 25c.

———. *Lampe Électrique de Sûreté pour Mines C. E. A. G.* [Electric safety lamp for mines C. E. A. G.].—Revue Noire, Dec.22,1912; p 619; 2000 w*; 35c.

———. *Les Mines de Potasse dans la Haute-Alsace;* [The potash mines in upper Alsace].—Le Phosphate, March24,1913; p 283; 1000 w; 35c.

———. *Locomotives électriques de Mines en Allemagne;* [Electric mine locomotives in Germany].—Rev. Practiq. des Ind's Met'l'g'q; Dec.,1912; p 2; 1500 w*; 40c.

———. *Mine Equipped to Avoid Troublesome Conditions.*—Bl. Diam., May31,1913; p 18; 2500 w*; 30c.

———. *Neuerungen auf dem Gebiete des Berg und Hüttenwesens—Die "Varta" Grubenlampe für Schichtbetrieb;* [Innovations in the field of mining and metallurgy—The "Varta" mine lamp for shift use].—Montanistische Rundschau, May1,1913; p 407; 1700 w*; 35c.

———. *Power at Coal Mines.*—Coal Age, Feb.1,1913; p 169; 1500 w; 20c.

———. *South Africa Electric Hoisting Systems.*—E. & M. J., March22,1913; p 608; 500 w; 25c.

———. *Standardization of Electric Equipment.* (Rules drafted by Am. Mg. Cong. committee to promote safety in metal mines).—E. & M. J., April5,1913; p 697; 2500 w; 25c. M. & S. P., April12,1913; p 548; 3000 w; 20c.

———. *Steam and Electrically-Driven Hauling Engines.*—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., Feb. 28,1913; p 334; 750 w*; 35c.

———. *Switch Gear for Collieries.*—Coal Age, March15,1913; p 413; 800 w*; 20c.

———. *Treatment of Apparent Death from Electric Shock.*—Queens. Govt. Mg. Jnl., March15,1913; p 136; 500 w*; 35c.

———. *Transformatorenhäusen aus Eisenbeton;* [Transformer houses of reinforced concrete].—Tonindustrie-Ztg., March 29,1913; p 493; 600 w*; 35c.

———. *Unfälle in elektrischen Betrieben auf den Bergwerken Preussens im Jahre* 1911; [Electrical accidents in the mines of Prussia in 1911].—Zts. f. d. Berg- H- & Salinenw., Vol. 60, No. 3, 1912; p 255; pp 20*; $1.50.

Hydro-Electric

Aikens, Warren.—*Electric Power at California Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April 26,1913; p 806; 2200 w*; 10c.

Aikens, Warren.—*Hydro-Electric Power at Mason Valley, Nev.*—Mg. & Eng. World, June7,1913; p 1083; 4000 w*; 10c.

Alexander, D. C., Jr.—*Mining in the Federated Malay States.*—Washington, D. C.; Special Agents Series No. 59, Bureau of Manufactures, Department of Commerce & Labor; 25 pp*.

Bancroft, Geo. J.—*The Exodus of Ore Deposits.*—Mg. Sci., April,1913; p 181; 2000 w; 35c.

Bernewitz, M. W. von.—*Fuel, Power and Water Supply of Tonopah, Nev.*—M. & S. P., Dec.14,1912; p 701; 1000 w*; 20c.

Blanquier, Juan.—*Copper Mines in Chile.*—M. & S. P., April5,1913; p 507; 2500 w*; 20c.

Conklin, H. R.—*Lluvia de Oro Hydro-Electric Plant and Water System.*—E. & M. J., March22,1913; p 597; 1000 w*; 25c.

Douglas, James.—*Early History of the Copper Queen Mines at Bisbee, Ariz.* (Abstract of paper read before Inst. M. & M.).—Mg. Sci., April,1913; p 183; 3500 w*; 35c.

Eddy, Lewis H.—*Reconstruction of an American River Flume.*—E. & M. J., March 29,1913; p 667; 1500 w*; 25c.

Edwards, George E.—*Development of the Michipicoten Range, Ontario.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.15,1913; p 333; 1900 w*; 10c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*Electric Power on the Michigan Copper Range.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March29,1913; p 1500 w*; 10c.

Evans, Llewellyn.—*Hydroelectric Starting-Up Experiences.*—Jnl. Elect. P. & G., March22,1913; 4300 w*; 35c.

Fisken, John B.—*Electric Energy in the Coeur d'Alenes, Idaho.*—Jnl. Elec. P. & G., March22,1913; p 287; 2000 w*; 35c.

Hadley, A. E.—*Power Supply on the Rand.*—S. Af. Engr., March,1913; p 55; 5000 w*; 35c.

Hadley, A. E.—*Power Supply on the Rand.*—Can. Engr., May15,1913; p 717; 9000 w*; 35c.

Howlison, James.—*The River Sil and Its Gold* (Spain).—Mg. Mag., March,1913; 2000 w*; 35c.

Lakes, Arthur.—*The Mining Regions of Southern British Columbia.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.28,1912; 2500 w*; 10c.

Lewis, John H.—*Oregon's Water-Power Resources.* (Abstract of paper read before Oregon Soc. Engrs.).—Jnl. Elec. P. & G., May31,1913; p 489; 3000 w*; 35c.

Lewis, John H.—*The Columbia River Power Project, Oregon.*—Bulletin No. 3, State Engineer's Report, Salem, Ore.; pp 56; 25c.

Lof, E. A.—*The Generation and Transmission of Hydro-Electric Power.*—Eng. Mag., Jan.,1913; p 547; 5200 w*; Feb., 1913; p 690; 6400 w*; March,1913; p 903; pp 18*; April,1913; p 50; pp 21*; May, 1913; p 196; pp 15*; $1.75.

McDonald, P. B.—*Mining in Northern New York.*—E. & M. J., April5,1913; p 689; 2000 w*; 25c.

Newton, C. G.—*The Hydro-Electric Development of the Braden Copper Co.*—Engg. News, May22,1913; p 1041; 4000 w*; 25c.

Payne, Henry Mace.—*Dredging on Bonanza Creek, Yukon Territory.*—E. & M. J., Dec.14,1912; p 1116; 600 w; 25c.

Perkins, Frank C.—*Electric Power in Colorado Gold Mines.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl., Feb.15,1913; p 110; 800 w*; 25c.

Putnam, W. R.—*Hydro-Electric Power vs. Steam or Gas Power.*—S. D. Eng. Soc., annual report, 1912; p 21; pp 6; 25c.

Rodgers, W. R.—*Water Powers in the Porcupine Area, Ontario.* (Abstract from 21st annual report of the Ontario Bur. of Mines).—Can. Mg. Jnl., Jan.1,1913; p 21; 1200 w; 25c.

Segaud and Humery.—*Les Gisements d'Uranium du Portugal;* [The uranium deposits of Portugal].—Annales de Mines, Paris, Feb.,1913; p 111; 2500 w*; 60c.

Simpson, W. Evan.—*Mining in the Argentine Republic.*—Mg. Mag., March,1913; 4000 w*; 35c.

Stone, S. R.—*Application of Electric Power for Coal Mining.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.14,1912; p 1085; 4000 w*; 10c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Electrical Plant of El Guindo Co., Spain.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March8,1913; p 473; 3000 w*; 10c.

Wilcox, E. A.—*Water-Power Resources of Southern Idaho.*—Jnl. Elec. P. & G., May 17,1913; p 447; 3500 w*; 35c.

Wilson, Alfred W. G.—*The Occurrence of Pyrites in Canada.* (Abstract of Canadian Geological Survey report).—Can. Mg. Jnl., April,1913; p 219; 3000 w (first part)*; 35c.

———. *Electric Power from the Mississippi River.*—Iron Trade Rev., March 6,1913; p 575; 2500 w*; 25c.

———. *Hydro-Electric Power Plant for the Waihi Mine, New Zealand.* (Abstract from annual report of company).—M. & S. P., May31,1913; p 819; 1200 w*; 20c.

———. *Workable Coal Seams of Western Pennsylvania.*—Coal & Coke Op., April3,1913; p 246; 2500 w; 20c.

Electric Blasting

See under "Explosives and Blasting" (Mine and Mining).

COMPRESSED AIR

Aikens, Warren.—*Electric Power at California Mines.* (Second article).—Mg. & Eng. World, May17,1913; p 943; 3000 w*; 10c.

Anthony, R. B.—*Explosions in Air Lines.*—Power, Feb.11,1913; p 199; 750 w; 15c.

Balliet, Letson.—*Air Receiver Explosions.*—S. L. Mg. Rev. March30,1913; p 18; 2000 w; 25c.

Barr, George.—*Power Transmission by Compressed Air* (Abstract of paper read before Manchester Assn. of Engrs.).—Power, March4,1913; p 290; 1750 w; 20c.

Bernewitz, M. W. von.—*Underground Timbering and Engine Repairs.*—M. & S. P., March22,1913; p 452; 500 w*; 25c.

Blau, Ernst.—*Turbokompressoren, Bauart A. E. G.;* [Turbo-compressors, General Electric type].—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl., March1,1913; p 125; 1500 w*; 35c.

Corbett, R. H.—*An Air-Balanced Hoisting Engine; Franklin Mining Co., Mich.*—Trans. Lake Superior Mg. Inst., 1912; p 211; 6 pp*; 50c.

Denny, G. A.—*A Note on the Comparative Efficiencies of Compressed Air versus Hydraulic Power for Mining Operations.*—Informes y Memorias del Inst. Mex., Vol. 3, No. 2, 1912-13; p 23; 31 pp; 50c. Abstract in Can. Mg. Jnl., May15,1913; p 302; 4000 w; 35c. Mg. & Eng. World, May31,1913; p 1040; 900 w; 10c.

Duncan, Lindsay.—*Air Compressor Explosions.*—E. & M. J., April5,1913; p 695; 1200 w; 25c.

Eckler.—*Luftkompressoren und die Anwendung der Druckluft in Giessereibetrieben;* [Air compressors and use of the blast in foundries].—Eisen-Zeitung, May17,1913; p 394; 1000 w*; May24,1913; p 414; 600 w*; 70c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*Operations of the Davidson Ore Mining Co., Mich.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.11,1913; p 61; 3000 w*; 10c.

Giller, R. T.—*Compressed-Air Pit Locomotives.* (Paper read before Ruhr Dist. Section Soc. of German Engrs.).—Coll'y Guard, London, May23,1913; p 1061; 4000 w*; 35c.

Grahn, Bergassessor.—*Neuerungen auf dem Gebeit der Pressluft-Bohrmaschinen und-hämmer;* [Innovations in the field of compressed-air boring machines and hammers].—Technische Blätter, May10,1913; p 145; 1100 w*; 35c.

Hadley, A. E.—*Power Supply on the Rand.* [Particulars are given of the Victoria Falls & Transvaal Power Co.].—Elect. London, March14,1913; p 1056; 3000 w*; 35c.

Herz, Nathaniel.—*A Compressed-Air Transmission Chart.*—Comp. Air Mag., March,1913; p 6378; 750 w*; 20c.

Herz, Nathaniel.—*A Graphic Solution of D'Arcy's Formula for the Transmission of Compressed Air in Pipes.*—Bull. 72, Am. Inst. Mg. Engs., Dec.,1912; 3 pp and charts; $1.15.

Hirschberg, Chas. A.—*Compressed Air Aids Quarry Electrifications.*—Comp. Air Mag., March,1913; p 6742; 1200 w*; 20c.

Hirschberg, Chas. A.—*Mine and Tunnel Equipment with Reference to Certain Mines and Tunnels.*—Comp. Air Mag., April,1913; p 6763; 2000 w*; 20c.

Holcombe, J. P.—*The San Francisco Mill, Pachuca, Mexico.* (Abstract of paper read before Inst. Mg. & Met.). See Reduction.

Kolbe.—*Die Verwendung flüssiger Luft zu Sprengzwecken im Bergbau;* [The use of liquid air as mine explosive].—Zeit. Zent. Verb. Bergbau-Betriebsl., May15,1913; p 298; 500 w; 35c.

LeGrand, Chas.—*Copper Queen Power Plants, Arizona.* (Abstract of paper read before Inst. Mg. & Met.).—Mg. & Eng. World, April5,1913; p 669; 1400 w; 10c.

Painter, S. H.—*Calyx Core Drills for Coal Prospecting.*—Comp. Air Mag., May, 1913; p 6810; 1000 w*; 20c.

Parma, Al.—*Ueber die Wahl und Oekonomie der Kraftmaschinen* [The choice and economy of power generators].—Kohleninteressent, Jan.15,1913; p 16; 1200 w; March 1,1913; p 55; 1500 w*; 70c.

Pauly, K. A.—*Electric vs. Compressed-Air Hoists.*—E. & M. J., March29,1913; p 653; 4500 w*; 25c.

Read, Thomas T.—*Compressed Air Hoisting at Butte, Mont.*—Comp. Air Mag., Jan., 1913; p 6680; 2000 w*; 20c.

Richards, Frank.—*Compressed Air by the Pound.*—Comp. Air Mag., Dec.,1912; 6635; 2000 w*; 20c.

Richards, Frank.—*Compressed Air Troubles in English Mine.*—Coal Age, Feb.15, 1913; p 255; 1700 w; 20c.

Richards, Frank.—*The Air Compressor and the Electric Drive.*—Comp. Air Mag., March,1913; p 6747; 1500 w*; 20c.

Russel, H. Y.—*The Treasury Tunnel Raise, Colorado.*—E. & M. J., Dec.14,1912; p 1137; 3500 w*; 25c.

Sauer, Robert Max.—*Die Elektrotechnik im Bergbaue in den letzten zehn Jahren;* year].—Montanist. Rundschau, April1,1913; p 297; 2800 w; 35c.

Schöttler, R.—*Regeln für le istungsversuche an Ventilatoren und Kompressoren:* [Rules for determining efficiency of fans and compressors].—Die Fördertechnik, May, 1913; p 97; 1800 w* (continued); 65c.

Telfer, W. H.—*The Production, Transmission and Application of Power at Collieries in Scotland.* (Read at meeting of Natl. Assn. Colliery Mgrs. and Assn. Mg. Elec. Engrs.).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., May23,1913; p 842; 5500 w; 35c.

Thayer, B. B.—*The Year's Improvement and Progress at Anaconda.* (Abstract from annual report).—M. & S. P., May31,1913; 5000 w*; 20c.

Walker, George Blake.—*The Generation and Use of Compressed Air for Mining* (abstract of paper read before Midland Inst. of Mg., Civil and Mech. Engrs.).—Colliery Guard, Jan.31,1913; p 225; 4500 w*; 35c.

White, J. W., Jr.—*The Diesel Engine for Central Station Service on the Pacific Coast.*—Jnl. Elec. P. & Gas, Jan.25,1913; p 86; 1800 w*; 35c.

Wunderlich, Hans.—*Die Druckluftlokomotive im Grubenbetrieb;* [The compressed-air locomotive in mining].—Fördertechnik, Jan.,1913; p 9; 1800 w*; 50c.

———. *An Installation of Notbohm's Cager.*—Coal Age, Dec.31,1912; p 902; 1000 w*; 20c.

———. *Gas Washers at the Central Furnaces* (Am. Steel & Wire Co., Cleveland, O.).—E. & M. J., Jan.18,1913; p 180; 1000 w*; 25c.

———. *Regulations for Workers in Compressed Air.* (Paper read before Congress of Hygiene and Demography; abstract).—Comp. Air Mag., Dec.,1912; p 6659; 750 w; 20c.

———. *Tests of Tunnel Compressed-Air Locomotives.*—Comp. Air Mag., April, 1913; p 6789; 1000 w*; 20c.

———. *Warren Hydraulic Air Compressor.*—E. & M. J., Feb.15,1913; p 368; 500 w*; 25c.

COMBUSTION ENGINES

Blakey, J. H.—*Foreign Development in the Power-Plant Field.* (Installation of large Pelton wheels, temperature of gas-engine cylinders, centrifugal pump tests).—Pr. Eng., March1,1913; p 268; 2000 w*; 20c.

Booth, W. H.—*Oil Fuel vs. the Oil Engine.*—Petr. Wld. (London), Dec.,1912; p 512; 4000 w; 35c.

Brennan, A. L.—*Lubrication of Gas Engine Cylinders.*—Power, Jan.28,1913; p 119; 1500 w; 20c.

Brewster, L. L.—*Test of Gas Producer Plant.*—Power, Feb.4,1913; p 153; 2000 w; 20c.

Brown, Everard.—*Dust Determinations for Blast-Furnace Gas.*—Power, May13, 1913; p 670; 2000 w*; 20c.

Brown, Everard.—*Some Developments of the Gas Engine.*—Power, April15,1913; p 529; 2500 w; 20c.

Cooper, George S.—*A System of Gas Engine Governing.* (Paper read before Ohio Society of Mech., Elec. & Steam Engs.; abstract).—Power, Dec.10,1912; p 862; 3000 w*; 20c.

Duclaux, M. L. Venton.—*Utilization de la Naftalina como Combustible en los Motores de Explosion;* [The use of naphthaline as fuel in explosion engines; abstract in Spanish of paper presented before the Society of Civil Engineers of France].—Revista Minera, Dec.16,1912; p 593; 1700 w; 35c.

Freyn, Heinrich J.—*Gas Engines in Blast Furnaces and Steel Plants.* (Abstract of paper read before Am. Ir. & Steel Inst.).—Ir. Tr. Rev., May29,1913; p 1243; 8000 w*; 35c. Iron Age, May29,1913; p 1299; 6500 w; 30c.

Gradenwitz, Alfred.—*The Two-Stroke Diesel Engine.*—Pract. Engr. Feb.15,1913; p 216; 800 w*; 20c.

Hirschfield.—*The Principles of Fuel Oil Engines.*—Wisconsin Eng., May,1913; p 331; 20 pp*; 30c.

Junge, F. E.—*The Rational Utilization of Coal;* [Treats of the inferior grades of coal at the mouth of the mines].—Power, April1, 1913; p 445; 2800 w; 20c.

Malcolmson.—*Electric Power Installation at El Tigre Mine, Mexico.* (Paper read before N. Y. meeting Am. Inst. M. E.).—M. & S. P., March15,1913; p 415; 1700 w; 20c. Mg. & Eng. World, May24,1913; p 1003; 1400 w; 10c.

Noyes, W. S.—*An Internal-Combustion Oil Engine.*—M. & S. P., Dec.14,1912; p 766; 500 w; 20c.

Ostergren, Oscar P.—*Classification of Oil Engines.*—Power, Feb.11,1913; p 187; 2000 w*; 15c.

Parma, Al.—*Ueber die Wahl und Oekonomie der Kraftmaschinen;* [On the choice and economy of power generators, with especial reference to mining plants. This installment deals with gas engines using coke and blast-furnace gases].—Kohleninteressent; Dec.15,1912; p 305; 1800 w; Feb.1,1913; p 30; 2300 w; March1, 1913; p 55; 1500 w*; $1.05.

Peebles, J. C.—*Furnace Efficiency—Combustion and Flue Gases.*—Pr. Elec. & Engg., March,1913; p 234; 2000 w*; 25c.

Percy, E. N.—*Study of Ignition and Combustion* (from Ignition, Carburetion, Lubrication).—Oil Age, Feb.7,1913; p 4; 1700 w; 20c.

Perkins, Frank.—*High-Power Gas Engines for Japan.* (Abstract from Gas Engines).—Can. Engr., April24,1913; p 623; 3000 w*; 35c.

Pierce, John.—*Burning Crude Oil.*—Prac. Eng., Dec.15,1913; p 1223; 1500 w; 20c.

Pierce, John.—*Instructions for Diesel Engines.*—Pr. Engr., May15,1913; p 499; 3000 w*; 20c.

Potter, A. E.—*Gasoline-Engine Economy.* (Paper read before the Nat. Gas. Engine Assn.; abstract).—Power, Dec.17,1912; p 902; 1500 w; 20c.

Price, W. T.—*The Significance of Oil Engine Developments;* (Paper read before Philadelphia Foundrymen's Asso.; abstract].—Ir. Tr. Rev., Dec.26,1912; p 1213; 3000 w*; 25c.

Sampson, Charles C.—*Operation of Blast-Furnace Gas Engines.* (Abstract of paper read before Am. Soc. Mech. Engrs.).—Iron Age, May8,1913; p 1120; 5000 w*; 30c.

Sauer, Robert Max.—*Die Elektrotechnik im Bergbaue in den letzten zehn Jahren.* [Electrotechnics in mining in the last 10 —Montanist. Rundschau, April1,1913; p 297; 2800 w; 35c.

Schömburg, W.—*Beiträge aus der Praxis zur Kraftversorgung und Antriebsfrage auf Hüttenwerken;* [Contributions from the practice on power economy and the motive-power question at metallurgical works.—Berge- & Hüttenmännische Rundschau, March5,1913; p 132; 5000 w; 35c.

Schömburg.—*Verwendung des Teeröls für Kraftmaschinenzwecke und industrielle Feuerungs Anlagen;* [The application of tar oils for combustion engines and for heating in industrial operations].—Berg- u. Hüttenmännische Rundschau, Dec.20,1912; p 64; 3000 w*; 35c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*Ore Hauling with Gasoline Locomotives.* (From Pahapasa Quarterly).—Mg. Sci., Feb.27,1913; p 138; 1500 w; 20c.

Simmersbach, Oscar.—*Use of Cold Coke-Oven Gas in Steel Production.* (Abstracted from Stahl und Eisen).—Iron Age, April24, 1913; p 1014; 3000 w*; 30c.

Smallwood, Julian C.—*Heat Balance of a Gas Engine.*—Power, April1,1913; p 452; 3000 w; 20c.

Stone, S. R.—*Application of Electric Power for Coal Mining.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.14,1912; p 1085; 4000 w*; 10c.

Strohm, R. T.—*Mechanics of Mining.* (Continuation).—Coll'y Engr., April,1913; p 487; 2200 w*; 35c.

Trautschold, Reginald. — *Jacket Water Requirements of Internal Combustion Engines.*—Power, April8,1913; p 494; 1200 w*; 20c.

Turner, W. C.—*Gas Engine and Steam Turbine Power Plant.*—Power, April8,1913; p 480; 1500 w*; 20c.

Utz, M. W.—*Operating Costs of Small Gas Engine Plant.*—Power, Feb.18,1913; p 224; 1000 w*; 20c.

Walker, Sydney F.—*Gas Power for Collieries.*—Coll'y Engr., June,1913; p 613; 3500 w*; 35c.

Weinreb, F.—*Uber Rohölmotoren;* [Crude-oil engines].—Elektrotechnik und Maschinenbau, May25,1913; p 44; 3500 w*; 35c.

Wentworth, John F.—*Observations on the Oil Engine.*—Power, March11,1913; p 338; 2200 w*; 15c.

Wilson, A. C.—*Gas Engine Jacket Circulating Systems.*—Power, March4,1913; 1200 w*; 20c.

———. *A Gasoline Hoist at a Coal Mine.*—Coal Age, March1,1913; p 333; 800 w*; 20c.

———. *A Gasoline Rock Drill.*—Eng. News, April17,1913; p 776; 1000 w*; 25c.

———. *An Example of Low Cost Gas Engine Power.*—Ir. Age, Dec.26,1912; p 1477; 1000 w*; 30c.

———. *Commercial Practice of Fuel Gas Production.*—Iron Trade Rev., March 13,1913; p 627; 6000 w*; 25c.

———. *Die Humphrey-Pumpe;* [The Humphrey pump].—Kohleninteressent, April 1,1913; p 81; 1800 w*; 35c.

———. *Die Verbrennungskraftmachine in der Erdöl-Bohrindustrie;* [Combustion engines in boring for oil].—Protokoll Internatl. Verein Bohringenieure & Bohrtechniker, Sept..1912; p 11; 2500 w*; 35c.

STEAM AND STEAM ENGINES

Aikens, Warren.—*Electric Power at California Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April26, 1913; p 806; 2200 w*; 10c.

Aikens, Warren.—*Electric Power in the Wisconsin-Illinois Zinc Fields.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March22,1913; p 571; 2000 w*; 10c.

Alexander, D. C., Jr.—*Mining in the Federated Malay States.*—Washington, D. C.; Special Agents Series No. 59, Bureau of Manufactures, Department of Commerce & Labor; 25 pp*.

Banaclough, S. H., and Gibson, A. J.—(Paper read before Eng. Assn. N. S. W.).—Power, April15,1913; p 518; 3000 w*; 20c.

Barr, George.—*Power Transmission by Compressed Air.* (Abstract of paper read before Manchester Assn. of Engrs.).—Power, March4,1913; p 290; 1750 w; 20c.

Beeston, A.—*Surface-Condensing Steam Plant.* (Paper read before Midland Branch of Nat. Assn. Coll'y Engrs.).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., Feb.28,1913; p 328; 3000 w*; March 7,1913; 4000 w*; 70c.

Bentley, O. D. H.—*Recent Developments in Turbine Reverse Buckets.*—Power, April 15,1913; p 523; 1800 w*; 20c.

Berggren, A. E.—*The Flow of Steam in Pipes;* [Discusses the transmission of high-pressure steam].—Wisconsin Engr., March, 1913; p 247; pp 103; 30c.

Bernewitz, M. W. von.—*Underground Timbering and Engine Repairs.*—M. & S. P., March22,1913; p 452; 500 w*; 25c.

Blakey, J. H.—*Foreign Development in the Power Plant Field;* [Load indicator for steam engines].—Pr. Engr., April1,1913; p 368; 1200 w*; 20c.

Branch, Jos. G.—*Strength of Boilers.* (Rules for finding safe working pressure of boilers and the shearing strength of rivets).—Pr. Elec. & Eng., Feb.,1913; p 192; 2000 w; 20c.

Brown, Everard.—*When to Install a Fuel Economizer.*—Power, Dec.17,1912; p 899; 1200 w; 20c.

Carpenter, H. V.—*The Flow of Steam Through Pipes.*—Power, Dec.17,1912; p 889; 1500 w*; 20c.

Cederblom, R.—*Furnace for Horizontal Tubular Boiler.*—Power, May13,1913; p 662; 1500 w*; 20c.

Chittenden, J. P.—*Large Turbo Units.* (Abstract of paper read before Rugby Eng. Soc.).—Iron & Coal Trades Rev., Feb.7, 1913; p 218; 5000 w*; 35c.

Cleaton, R. Ewart.—*Injector Troubles and Their Remedies.*—Power, Dec.17,1912; p 897; 1000 w; 20c.

Conklin, H. R.—*Lluvia de Oro Hydro-Electric Plant and Water System.*—E. & M. J., March22,1913; p 597; 1000 w*; 25c.

Coward, Herbert.—*Results of Tests of Spiro Turbines.*—Power, May27,1913; p 786; 1600 w*; 20c.

Daugherty, R. L.—*Theory of the Reaction Turbine.*—Sibley Jnl. Engg., May, 1913; p 299; 10 pp*; 35c.

Delaney, C. H.—*Elements of Steam Power Plant Design.* (Steam turbines and boilers).—Jnl. Elec., Power & Gas, Feb.22, 1913; p 181; 1500 w*; March8,1913; p 222; 1500 w*; March22,1913; p 275; 1400 w*; $1.05.

Eckmann, S. H.—*Some Considerations in Connection with Electrically-Driven Non-Reversing Steel Mills.*—Electrician (London), Dec.13,1912; p 391; 6000 w*; 50c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*Electric Power on the Michigan Copper Range.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March1,1913; p 423; 1400 w*; 10c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*Prime Movers and Condensing Apparatus.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May3,1913; p 846; 2500 w*; 10c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*The Importance of Hoist Investigations.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April19,1913; p 753; 2500 w*; May24,1913; p 993; 2500 w*; 20c.

Ehle, Mark.—*Methods of Equalising the Load Moment on Hoisting Engines.*—Pahasapa Quarterly, So. Dakota School of Mines, Dec., 1912; 3 pp*; 25c.

Gibson, Geo. H.—*New Steam Turbine Connections.* [Apparatus arrangement in power plants and exhaust heating and drying system].—Iron Age, May22,1913; p 1227; 1750 w*; 30c.

Gordon, J. M.—*Exhaust Steam and Its Utilisation at Collieries and Mines.* (Paper read before Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Can. Eng., March27,1913; p 501; 2500 w*; April 3,1913; p 541; 2800 w; 70c.

Gradenwitz, Alfred.—*The Eyermann Steam Turbine.*—Pr. Eng., March1,1913; p 258; 2500 w*; 20c.

Haas, Herbert.—*Principles of the Diesel Oil Engine.*—E. & M. J., April26,1913; p 843; 4500 w*; 25c.

Hageman, H. H.—*Thrust Bearings for Vertical Shaft Water Turbines.*—Sibley Jnl. of Engg., May,1913; p 315; 4 pp; 35c.

Harrington, Joseph.—*Importance of Furnace Efficiency.*—Power, Dec.17,1912; p. 893; 2000 w*; 20c.

Hadley, A. E.—*Power Supply on the Rand.*—S. Af. Engr., March,1913; p 55; 5000 w*; 35c.

Ham, C. W.—*Pipe Sizes and Steam Velocities.*—Power, April22,1913; p 558; 2000 w; 20c.

Heath, T. H.—*Talbot Water-Tube Boiler.*—Power, April1,1913; p 443; 1500 w*; 20c.

Herr, H. T.—*Recent Developments in Steam Turbines.*—Jnl. Franklin Inst., March,1913; p 273; pp 56; April,1913; p 385; 26 pp*; May,1913; p 511; 18 pp*; $1.95.

Junge, F. E.—*The Rational Utilization of Coal;* [Treats of the inferior grades of coal at the mouth of the mines].—Power, April1, 1913; p 445; 2800 w; 20c.

Kneeland, Frank H.—*A 6000-hp. Steam Hoist.*—Coal Age, March1,1913; p 322; 1500 w*; 20c.

Kneeland, Frank H.—*A Large Anthracite Power Plant.*—Coal Age, Feb.1,1913; p. 171; 1700 w*; 20c.

Kushlan, Max.—*Practical Talks for the Modern Steam Engineer.*—Pr. El. & Engg., April,1913; p 297; 4000 w*; 20c.

Lake, W. H.—*Electrification of an English Rolling Mill.*—Ir. Tr. Rev., Dec.19, 1912; p 1173; 2500 w*; 25c.

LeGrand, Chas.—*Copper Queen Power Plants, Arizona.* (Abstract of paper read before Inst. Mg. & Met.).—Mg. & Eng. World, April5,1913; p 669; 1400 w; 10c.

London, W. J. A., and Peck, Ashley P.—*The Field for Small Turbines* (Abstract of paper read before Assn. Ry. Elec. Engrs.).—Power, Feb.18,1913; p. 214; 3000 w; 20c.

Low, H. R.—*Putting New Stems in Corliss Valves.*—Power, May27,1913; p 735; 1200 w*; 20c.

Malcolmson, James W.—*Electric Power Installation at El Tigre, Sonora, Mexico.*—Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Bull. 76, April,1913; p 581; pp 5; $1.10. Abstract in M. & S. P., March15,1913; p 415; 1700 w; 20c. Mg. & Eng. World, May24,1913; p 1003; 1400 w*; 10c.

Mann, E.—*Neuere Bestrebungen bei der Verwertung minderwertiger Brennstoffe;* [Recent progress in the utilization of low-grade fuels]. (Lecture before the General Mining Congress, Vienna).—Montanist. Rundschau, March16,1913; p 241; 2800 w; 35c.

Marks, Lionel.—*Heat Balance in Steam Boilers.*—Power, Jan.14,1913; p. 42; 5500

McIntyre, J. K.—*Setting Corliss Engine Valves.*—Power, Dec.31,1912; p. 968; 2000 w*; 20c.

Menzin, A. L.—*Performance of a 45-hp. Boiler with Oil Fuel.*—Engg. News, May29, 1913; p 1125; 3500 w*; 25c.

Mitten, L. F.—*Solving the Hoisting Problem in Coal Mining.*—Coal Age, May10, 1913; p 731; 1000 w*; 20c.

Myers, David Moffat.—*Safe Piping for Boiler Plants.*—Power, Dec.10,1912; p. 853; 2000 w*; 20c.

Neale, R. E.—*Recent Developments in Boiler Construction.*—Eng. Rev., Feb.15, 1913; p 289; 5600 w*; 35c.

Ohlson, A. L.—*Steam Turbines with Special Reference to Mining Installations.* (Paper read before So. Wales Mg. Elec. Engrs.).—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., May16,1913; p 814; 6000 w*; 35c.

Peebles, J. C.—*Furnace Efficiency.* (Combustion and flue gases).—Pr. Elec. & Eng., Feb.,1913; p 171; 3000 w*; 20c.

Peebles, T. A.—*Guarantees on Steam Generating Units.*—Power, Feb.4,1913; p. 148; 1200 w; 20c.

Phillips, V. B.—*Boiler-Room Management.*—Sibley Jnl. of Eng., Dec.,1912; p 109; 3 p; 40c.

Putnam, W. R.—*Hydro-Electric Power vs. Steam or Gas Power.*—S. D. Eng. Soc., annual report, 1912; p 21; pp 6*; 25c.

Rogers, J. W.—*Notes on the Working of Economizers.*—Eng. Rev., London, March 15,1913; p 321; 3000 w*; 35c.

Rosenweig, Sigfried.—*Lentz System Applied to Steam Engine* [Employs valves of the poppet type for admission and exhaust].—Power, Dec.31,1912; p. 960; 2000 w*; 20c.

Sauer, Robert Max.—*Die Elektrotechnik im Bergbaue in den letzten zehn Jahren;* [Electrotechnics in mining in the last 10 years].—Montanist. Rundschau, April1,1913; p 297; 2800 w; 35c.

Schömburg, W.—*Beiträge aus der Praxis zur Kraftversorgung und Antriebsfrage auf Hüttenwerken;* [Contributions from the practice on power economy and the motive-power question at metallurgical works].—Berg & Hüttenmännische Rundschau, March 5,1913; p 132; 5000 w; March20,1913; p 143; 5200 w; 70c.

Schulz, M. R.—*Ueber Economiser;* [On economizers (fuel)].—Kohle & Erz, April 28,1913; p 439; 2400 w*; 35c.

Scobee, Barry.—*Coal Stripping in Kansas.*—Coll. Eng., March,1913; p. 407; 600 w*; 35c.

Smith, Earl B.—*Determination of Steam Consumption.* [Formula by which the steam consumption of a turbine or engine may be determined].—Power, April1,1913; 1500 w*; 20c.

Stone, S. R.—*Application of Electric Power for Coal Mining.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.14,1912; p. 1085; 4000 w*; 10c.

Stubridge, Richard.—*Barometric Condensers at Coal Mines.*—Pract. Engr., Feb. 1,1913; p. 165; 700 w*; 20c.

Telfer, W. H.—*The Production, Transmission and Application of Power at Collieries in Scotland.* (Read at meeting of Natl. Assn. Colliery Mgrs. and Assn. Mg. Elec. Engrs.).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., May23,1913; p 842; 5500 w; 35c.

Turner, W. C.—*Gas Engine and Steam Turbine Power Plant.*—Power, April8,1913; p 480; 1500 w*; 20c.

Wakeman, W. H.—*Condensers for Steam Engines.* (Seventh and eighth articles).—

Pr. Elec. & Eng., Feb.,1913; p 180; 1500 w*; March,1913; p 232; 1000 w*; 50c.

Walckenaer, M. C.—*Revieu Périodique des Accidents D'Appareils a Vapeur;* [Review of accidents to steam apparatus (boilers)].—Annales des Mines, Paris; 11th series, Vol. 2, 1912; p 355; 80 pp*; 60c.

Walker, Sydney F.—*Economy in Colliery Power Plants.*—Coal Age, Feb.1,1913; p 181; 2500 w*; 20c.

Weir, William.—*Feed-Water Heating and Pumping.* (Abstract of paper read before Inst. of Engrs. & Shipbuilders of Scotland).—Power, Feb.4,1913; p. 146; 1500 w*; 20c.

Weir, William.—*Independent Air Pump for Condenser.* (Paper read before Inst. of Engrrs. and Shipbldrs., Scotland).—Power, Jan.28,1913; p. 134; 3000 w*; 20c.

Wittich, Lucius L.—*Open-Pit Mining in the Joplin District, Missouri.*—E. & M. J., March15,1913; p 575; 750 w*; 25c.

Wynne-Roberts, R. O.—*Lignite and Its Uses.* (Paper read before Regina Eng. Soc.).—Canadian Eng., Dec.19,1912; p 881; 5000 w; 30c.

Zipp, J. P.—*Method of Computing the Data of a Boiler Test.*—Jnl. Elec. P. & G., March15,1913; p 246*; 35c.

———. *Barometric Condenser Installation.*—Coal Age, Feb.1,1913; p 175; 1200 w*; 20c.

———. *Development of the Coal Mining Industry of Japan.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.28,1912; p 1185; 3000 w*; 10c.

———. *Economical Steam Mine Hoists.*—Coal Age, March8,1913; p 369; 1150 w*; 20c.

———. *Feed Water Purification at Mines.*—Coal Age, Feb.1,1913; p 188; 2200 w*; 20c.

———. *Jacketing Applied to Steam Cylinders.*—Power, March18,1913; p. 368; 3000 w*; 25c.

———. *Power at Coal Mines.*—Coal Age, Feb.1,1913; p 169; 1500 w; 20c.

———. *Power Plant Chemistry.*—Pr. Engr., April1,1913; p 347; 3000 w*; 20c.

———. *Recent Steam Turbine Practice* (a summary of the developments in the Parsons, Curtis, Rateau, and Zoelly turbines—from The Mech. Engr.).—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl., Jan.11,1913; p 626; 2000 w; 35c.

———. *Scale, Pitting and Corrosion in Steam Boilers; Their Cause, Effect and Remedy.*—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., May9,1913; p 768; 3500 w*; 35c.

———. *Small Westinghouse Steam Turbine.*—Power, Dec.10,1912; p. 854; 2000 w*; 20c.

———. *Steam and Electrically-Driven Haulage Engines.*—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., Feb. 28,1913; p 334; 750 w*; 35c.

GAS PRODUCERS; PRODUCER GAS

Bertelsmann, Dr., and Hörmann, Dr.—*Die gasförmigen Brennstoffe im Jahre* 1911; [The gaseous fuels in 1911] (first part).—Chemiker-Ztg., Dec.21,1912; p. 1489; 1700 w; 30c.

Brewster, L. L.—*Test of Gas Producer Plant.*—Power, Feb.4,1913; p. 153; 2000 w; 20c.

Freyn, H. J.—*Recent Development of Gas Power in Europe.* (Paper read before *Am. Soc.* Mech. Engs.; abstract).—Ir. Tr. *Rev., Dec.19,1912; p 1163;* 6000 w; 25c.

Humphrey, H. A.—*Operation of an English Producer Gas Supply Works* (abstract of paper presented before the Brit. Inst. of Civil Engrs.).—Eng. News, Jan.23, 1913; p. 160; 3200 w; 25c.

Humphrey, Herbert Alfred.—*The Generation and Distribution of Producer Gas in South Staffordshire.*—Eng. Review, Jan. 15,1913; p. 265; 1200 w; 25c.

Junge, F. E.—*The Rational Utilization of Coal; Treats of the inferior grades of coal at the mouth of the mines.*—Power, April1, 1913; p 445; 2800 w; 20c.

Mace, Clement H.—*Ore Pockets of the Arizona Copper Co.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.4,1913; p. 13; 750 w*; 10c.

Miller, H. F., Jr.—*New Design of Open-Hearth Steel Furnace Using Producer Gas.*—Bulletin Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., March, 1913; p 409; pp 5*; 65c.

Smith, C. D.—*The Gas Producer and Producer Gas.*—Jnl. Cleveland Engg. Soc., Vol. 5, No. 6, May,1913; p 372; 35 pp*; 50c.

Worrell, S. H.—*A Modification of the Jager Method of Gas Analysis.*—Met. & Chem. Engr., May,1913; p 245; 4000 w*; 35c.

———. *Heavy Modern Gas Engines.*—Pr. Engr., April1,1913; p 370; 1200 w*; 20c.

———. *Torf als Brennstoff für Gasgeneratoren;* [Peat as fuel for gas producers].—Kali, Erz und Kohle, Dec.5,1912; p. 1215; 800 w; 35c.

POWER & MACHINERY MISCELLANY

Battiscombe, C. A.—*Tidal Waters as a Source of Water.* (Abstract of paper read before Society of Engineers, London).—Engg. Rev., London, May15,1913; p 420; 8000 w*; 35c.

Beers, C. W.—*Central Station Power for Coal Mines.*—Proceedings Am. Inst. Elect. Engrs., April,1913; p 835; pp 11; $1. Abstract in El. Rev. & W. El., April26,1913; p 848; 4000 w; 25c. Coal Age, April26, 1913; p 641; 4000 w; 20c.

Bernewitz, M. W. von.—*Underground Timbering and Engine Repairs.*—M. & S. P., March22,1913; p 452; 500 w*; 25c.

Brennan, A. L., Jr.—*Lubrication of Gas Engine Cylinders.*—Power, Jan.28,1913; p. 119; 1500 w; 20c.

Brown, Rome G.—*The Conservation of Water Powers.*—Reprint from Harvard Law Review, Vol. XXVI, No. 7, 1913; pamphlet, pp. 30; 50.

Conklin, H. R.—*Transporting Heavy Machinery in Mexico.*—E. & M. J., March8, 1913; p 501; 1000 w*; 25c.

Davis, W. M.—*The Economical Use of Lubricants* (from Proc. Lake Sup. Mg. w; p 56; 2300 w; 40c.

Fischer, Jos.—*Neuer Mineralöl-Kondensator* (Kühler); [A new mineral oil condensor].—Chemiker & Tech. Ztg., May15, 1913; p 73; 400 w*; 35c.

Freyberg, Max.—*Ueber neuere maschinelle Wagenrangieranlagen;* [Recent mechanical carshunting devices].—Kali, Feb. 15,1913; p. 93; 2400 w*; 35c.

Hart, E. Edward.—*The Transmission of Power by Cotton Ropes.*—Can. Mg. Jnl., May15,1913; p 317; 1500 w*; 35c.

Hirshfield.—*The Principles of Fuel Oil Engines.*—Wisconsin Eng., May,1913; p 331; 20 pp*; 30c.

Kent, Robert Thurston.—*The Pulling Power of Slack Belts.*—Ind. Engg., May, 1913; p 203; 5000 w*; 30c.

Kent, William.—*What Is a Horsepower?* —Power, Jan.28,1913; p. 109; 2000 w; 20c.

Kushlan, Max.—*Practical Talks for the Modern Steam Engineer.*—Pr. El. & Engg., April,1913; p 297; 4000 w*; 20c.

Leese, John S.—*Power Transmitting Capacities of Pulleys.*—Power, May6,1913; p 628; 500 w*; 20c.

Maujer, A. R.—*Proximate Coal Analysis and Its Value in Power-Plant Economy.* (Paper read before Nat. Assn. Sta. Engrs.). —Coal & Coke Op., April17,1913; p 293; 2000 w; 20c.

Milns, W. E.—*Economies in the Use of Electric Power.* (Emphasizes certain important considerations often neglected by engineers).—Elect., London, March14.1913; p 1042; 2000 w*; 35c.

Parma, Al.—*Ueber die Wahl und Oekonomie der Kraftmaschinen;* [The choice and efficiency of power machinery].—Der Kohleninteressent, May15,1913; p 121; 1500 w*; 35c.

Shaw, W. Bolton.—*Notes on Colliery Generating Plant.* (Paper read before Ass'n Mg. El. Engrs.).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., London, May9,1913; p 770; 5000 w; 35c.

Weinreb, F.—*Uber Rohölmotoren;* [Crude-oil engines].—Elektrotechnik und Maschinenbau, May25,1913; p 444; 3500 w*; 35c.

Wilson, A. C.—*Gas Engine Jacket Circulating Systems.*—Power, March4,1913; 1200 w*; 20c.

———. *A Sun-Power Pumping Plant in Egypt.*—Ind. & East. Engr., Jan.,1913; p 12; 1300 w*; 35c.

———. *Notable Developments in Machine Shop Practice.*—Ir. Tr. Rev., March4, 1913; p 469; 6000 w; 25c.

———. *Power Plant Chemistry.*—Pr. Engr., April1,1913; p 347; 3000 w*; 20c.

———. *The Utilization of Tidal Energy with Special Reference to the Husum (Schleswig-Holstein) Scheme.*—Eng. Rev., Jan.15,1913; p. ——; 1600 w*; 25c.

PART III.

MISCELLANEOUS.*

CHAPTER XVIII.

FUELS

See also under Coals, Peat, Petroleum, Producer Gas.

Aufhauser, Dr.—*Die specifischen Eigenschaften und Unterschiede der festen und flüssigen Brennstoffe und ihre technische Bedeutung;* [The specific properties and differences of the solid and liquid fuels and their technical significance].—Glückauf, April19,1913; p 601; 7000 w*; 50c.

Ball, Sidney H., and Shaler, Millard K.—*Transportation Facilities in Central Africa.*—M. & S. P., April12,1913; p 838; 2500 w*; 20c.

Barnhurst, H. R.—*Pulverized Coal as a Fuel.*—Met. & Chem. Engg., March,1913; p 127; 2500 w*; 35c.

Bertelsmann and Hörmann.—*Die gasförmigen Brennstoffe im Jahre* 1911; [The gaseous fuels in 1911].—Chemiker-Ztg., Dec. 28,1912; p 1507 2200 w; 30c.

Bütow & Dobbelstein.—*Ausnutzung minderwertiger Brennstoffe auf Zechen des Oberbergamtsbezirks Dortmund. XV.;* [Utilization of low-grade fuel at mines of the Dortmund mining district].—Glückauf, Dec. 28,1912; p. 2100; 1700 w; 50c.

Davis, Charles A.—*Peat as Fuel* (paper read at Eighth Internat. Cong. of Applied Chem.).—Jnl. Am. Peat Soc., Dec.,1912, p. 220; 4400 w; $1.35.

Davis, W. W.—*Economical Lubrication.*—Proc. Lake Superior Mg. Inst., 1912; p. 247; 13 pp*; 50c.

Dunn, J. T.—*The "Agglutinating" Power of Coal.*—Jnl. Soc. Chem. Ind., April30,1913; p 397; 2500 w; 50c.

Dyson, C. W.—*Oil Fuel for Destroyers and Battleships.* (Abstract of paper read before Soc. of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers).—Power, Feb.4,1913; p. 145; 1000 w*; 20c.

Groeling, A. E. von.—*Oils Distilled from Coal;* [Description of methods for obtaining petrol, lamp oil, fuel oil, paraffin wax, etc., from cheap coal].—Petr. Wld., London, May,1913; p 215; 4000 w*; 35c.

Hinrichsen, F. W., and Taczak, S.—*Verfahren und Ergebnwisse der Prüfung von Brennstoffen;* [Processes and results of fuel analysis].—Glückauf, May13,1913; p 773; 4000 w; 50c.

Holloway, B. E.—*The Use of Oil Fuel on Railways.*—Pet. World, London, March, 1913; p 103; 3500 w*; 35c.

Holde, D. — *Zur Zähigkeitsbestimmung von flüssigen Schmiermitteln;* [On the determination of the viscosity of liquid lubricants; abstract of address before the International Congress of Applied Chemistry].—Petroleum, Nov.6,1912; p. 153; 550 w; 60c.

Malcolmson, James W.—*Electric-Power Installation at El Tigre, Mex.* (Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, May24,1913; p 1003; 1400 w*; 10c. M. & S. P., March15,1913; p 415; 1700 w; 20c.

Marks, Lionel.—*Heat Balance in Steam Boilers.*—Power, Jan.14,1913; p. 42; 5500 w*; 20c.

Menzin, A. L.—*Performance of a 45-hp. Boiler with Oil Fuel.*—Engg. News, May29, 1913; p 1125; 3500 w*; 25c.

Moore, Ernest V.—*A Successful Peat Fuel Plant.*—Jnl. Am. Peat Soc., Dec.,1912; p. 205; 4600 w*; $1.35.

Myers, David Moffat.—*The Economic Combustion of Low-Grade or Waste Fuels.*—Eng. Mag., April,1913; p 76; pp 6*; 35c.

Peebles, J. C.—*Furnace Efficiency.* (Combustion and flue gases).Pr. Elec. & Eng., Feb.,1913; p 171; 3000 w*; March,1913; p 234; 2000 w*; 40c.

Peter, Alfred M.—*Heat in the Volatile Matter of Coal.* (Abstract of paper read before Kentucky Mg. Inst.).—Coal Age, May 31,1913; p 842; 3500 w; 20c.

Porter, Horace C., and Taylor, Guy B.—*The Specific Heat of Coal and Its Relation to the Presence of Combined Water in the Coal Substance.*—Chem. Engr., May,1913; p 179; 6000 w; 35c.

Schömburg. — *Verwendung des Teeröls für Kraftmaschinenzwecke und industrielle Feuerungs Anlagen;* [The application of tar oils for combustion engines and for heating in industrial operations].—Berg- p. Hüttenmännische Rundschau, Dec.20,1912; p. 64; 3000 w*; 35c.

Schulz, M. R.—*Ueber Economiser;* [On economizers (fuel)].—Kohle & Erz, April 28,1913; p 430; 2400 w*; 35c.

Smith, C. D.—*The Gas Producer and Producer Gas.*—Jnl. Cleveland Engg. Soc., Vol. 5, No. 6, May,1913; p 372; 35 pp*; 50c.

Trautschold, Reginald.—*Oil as Emergency Fuel.*—Pract. Eng., Jan.15,1913; p. 115; 1000 w; 20c.

Wilson, E. B.—*The Clinkering of Coal Ash.* (Paper read before Coal Mg. Inst. of Am.).—Coal Age, Dec.21,1912; p 862; 3000 w*; 20c.

Wynne-Roberts, R. O.—*Lignite and Its Uses.* (Paper read before Regina Eng.

*Includes Waste Disposition; Ore Genesis; Mining Geology; Law, Legislation and Taxation; Conservation; Government Ownership; Financial and Business Organization; Historical; Educational; Schools and Societies.

Soc.).—Canadian Eng., Dec.19,1912; p 881; 5000 w; 30c.

———. *Power Plant Chemistry.*—Pr. Engr., April1,1913; p 347; 3000 w*; 20c.

———. *The Stiltz Fuel-Oil Burner.*—E. & M. J., Jan.25,1913; p 232; 400 w*; 25c.

SLAGS, TAILINGS, FINES, FUMES, SLUDGE, WATERS, ETC.

Arnold, Ralph, and Clapp, F. G.—*Incredible Waste of Natural Gas.* (Abstract from U. S. Bureau of Mines paper).—Nat. Gas Jnl., May,1913; p 219; 1500 w; 25c.

Austin, L. S.—*Lead Plant of the International Smelter.*—M. & S. P., Jan.18,1913; p. 136; 3500 w*; 20c.

Benner, Raymond C.—*Opportunities of the Metallurgist and Chemist—I.*—Mg. Sci., Feb.6,1913; p. 84; 1800 w; 20c.

Benner, R. C.—*Why Smoke Is an Industrial Nuisance.*—Iron Age, Jan.9,1913; p. 135; 4700 w*; 30c.

Bernewitz, M. W. von.—*Concentration of Dissolved Metals in Slime Ponds.*—M. & S. P., Jan.18,1913; p. 145; 500 w; 20c.

Bernewitz, M. W. von.—*Dry vs. Wet Crushing at Kalgoorlie.*—M. & S. P., March 15,1913; p 409; 1700 w; 20c.

Brown, Everard.—*Dust Determinations for Blast-Furnace Gas.*—Power, May13, 1913; p 670; 2000 w*; 20c.

Burrell, George A., and Siebert, Frank M. —*Apparatus for the Exact Analysis of Flue Gas.*—Washington, D. C.; Technical Paper 31, Bureau of Mines; 12 pp*.

Dobbelstein, Bergassessor. — *Ausnutzung der Koksofengasen zur Gewinnung von Salpetersäure aus dem Stickstoff der Luft;* [Utilization of coke-oven gases for the production of nitric acid from the nitrogen of the air].—Zentral-Blatt Kunstdünger-Industrie, Jan.7,1913; p. 1; 900 w; 35c.

Eilers, A.—*Notes on Bag House Filtration at Murray, Utah.*—(Extract from Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. Sci., Feb.20,1913; p 118; 2800 w*; Feb.27,1913; p 135; 2200 w; 40c.

Fitzgerald, F. A. J.—*Heat Losses in Furnaces.*—Bulletin Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., March,1913; p 345; pp 4; 65c.

Friz-Zabrze, W.—*Benzolgewinnung aus Koksofengasen;* [The extraction of benzol from coke-oven gases].—Rigasche Industrie-Ztg., Nov.15,1912; p. 321; 1600 w*; 35c.

Flagg, Samuel B.—*City Smoke Ordinances and Smoke Abatement.*—U. S. Bureau of Mines, Bull. 49; 55; 10c.

Freyn, H. J.—*Recent Development of Gas Power in Europe.* (Paper read before Am. Soc. Mech. Engs.; abstract).—Ir. Tr. Rev., Dec.19,1912; p 1163; 6000 w; 25c.

Gouvy, Alexandre.—*Les gaz de Fours à coke; leur utilisation; leurs applications;* [Coke-oven gases; their utilization and applications] (abstracted from Bulletin de la Société des Ingéneurs Civils de France).—La Métallurgie, Jan.22,1913; p 60; 1200 w; 35c.

Guess, George A.—*Progress of the Metallurgy of Copper During* 1912.—Can. Mg. Jnl., Jan.15,1913; p. 38; 25c.

Haas, Frank.—*Conservation in West Virginia.*—Coal Tr. Bull., Jan.1,1913; p. 35; 3500 w; 25c.

Howard, L. O.—*The International Lead Smelter* (third article).—S. L. Mg. Rev., Dec.15,1912; p. 13; 2500 w*; 25c.

Jacobs, E.—*Metallurgy in British Columbia* (reviews briefly the metallurgy of zinc, gold, and copper).—Met. & Chem. Eng., Feb.,1913; p 112; 1300 w*; 35c.

Kühl, Hans.—*Die Zemente aus Hochofenschlacke;* [The cements from blast-furnace slag].—Tonindustrie-Ztg., Dec.21,1912; p. 1988; 3900 w; 35c.

Lecocq, Eugen.—*Allgemeine Betrachtungen über Regenerativ-Koksöfen;* [General observations on regenerative coke ovens] (Abstract from Revue de Metallurgie).—Bergbau, April10,1913; p 245; 1200 w; 35c.

Lee, Geo. B.—*The Copper Queen Reduction Plant, Arizona.* (Abstract of paper read before Inst. Mg. & Met.).—Mg. & Eng. World, April5,1913; p 669; 1400 w; 10c.

Lovejoy, D. F.—*Success Reached in Briqueting Anthracite Coal* (paper read before the New York and Eastern Pennsylvania Coal Merchants' Association).—Black Diamond, Jan.11,1913; p. 21; 2200 w; 30c.

Lucas, F. E.—*The Manufacture of Coke* (Comparison of the cost of bee-hive and by-product ovens. Economies by saving by-products).—M. & M., Feb.,1913; p 351; 1800 w; 35c.

Martin, A. H.—*Extracting Gold from Gravel Deposits.*—Mines & Methods, Dec. 1912; p 79; 4000 w; 20c.

Martin, A. H.—*The Heslewood Method of Fume Control;* [Process for smelting copper ores and control of noxious fumes].—Mg. & Eng. World, May3,1913; p 851; 2000 w; 10c.

McQuigg, C. E.—*Pitot Tube in Gas Measurement.*—E. & M. J., March29,1913; p 649; 2000 w; 25c.

Metzger, F. J., and Marrs, L. E.—*The Volumetric Determination of Manganese in Rocks, Slags, Ores and Spiegels.*—Jnl. Indust. & Eng. Chem., Feb.,1913; p. 125; 3600 w; 75c.

Meyer, Dr. Theodore.—*Rational Absorption of Hydrochloric Acid.*—Met. & Chem. Engg., May,1913; p 267; 8000 w*; 35c.

Moll, Frederich.—*Ueber die Eignung der verschiedenen Teere zur Holzimprägnierung;* [On the suitability of different tars for the impregnation of wood] (From Braunkohle). —Bitumen. April16,1913; p 113; 3800 w; 45c.

Mowatt, J. F.—*Determining Heat Value of Blast Furnace Gas.*—Iron Trade Review, Jan.2,1913; p. 27; 2100 w*; 60c.

Myers, David Moffat.—*The Economic Combustion of Low-Grade or Waste Fuels.* —Eng. Mag., April,1913; p 76; pp 6*; 35c.

Nelson, Wilbur A.—*The Causes of Smoke.* (Abstract of paper read before Nashville Section Am. Chem. Soc.).—Bl. Diam.,' May 17,1913; p 20; 2500 w; 30c.

Nevius, J. Nelson.—*Shasta County Smelter-Fume Problems.* (Report made to Los Angeles Chamber of Mines & Oil).—M. & S. P., March8,1913; p 374; 3500 w; 25c.

Parma, Al.—*Ueber die Wahl und Oekonomie der Kraftmaschinen;* [On the choice and economy of power generators, with especial reference to gas engines using coke and blast-furnace gases] (continuation).—Kohleninteressent; Dec.15,1912; p 305; 1800 w; 35c.

Passow, Hermann.—*Zemente aus Hochofenschlacke;* [Cements from blast-furnace slags].—Tonindustrie-Ztg., April12,1913; p 570; 900 w*; 35c.

Peabody, E. H.—*Mechanical Oil Burners.* (Abstract of paper read before Soc. Naval

Architects & Marine Engrs.).—Engg. News, May15,1913; p 1000; 4000 w*; 25c.

Plock, Albert F.—*Reclamation of Flue Dust for Furnace Use.*—Ir. Tr. Rev., May8, 1913; p 1062; 4000 w; 25c.

Rippert, P.—*Beiträge zur Beurteilung von Rauchschäden im rheinisch-westfälischen Industriegebeit;* [The estimation of smoke damages in the Rhine-Westphalian industrial district].—Glückauf, Dec.7,1912; p 1992; 7500 w; (last part) Dec. 14; p 2026; 9000 w*; $1.

Sampson, Charles C.—*The Use of Blast Furnace Gas as Engine Fuel.*—Ir. Tr. Rev., May15,1913; p 1120; 7000 w*; 25c.

Schömburg. — *Verwendung des Teeröls für Kraftmaschinenswecke und industrielle Feuerungs Anlagen;* [The application of tar oils for combustion engines and for heating in industrial operations].—Berg- u. Hüttenmännische Rundschau, Dec.20,1912; p. 64; 3000 w*; 35c.

Schreiber, J.—*Utilization of the Waste Heat of Open-Hearth Furnaces.* (Abstract from an article in Stahl und Eisen, Jan. 9 and 16).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., London, May9, 1913; p 772; 1500 w; 35c.

Simmersbach, Oskar.—*Ueber die Zersetzungs temperature von Koksofengas;* [On the decomposition temperature of coke-oven gas].—Glückauf, Feb.8,1913; p 209; 3000 w*; 50c.

Spicer, H. N.—*Evolutions in Methods of Handling Slime.*—Met. & Chem. Engr., May, 1913; p 239; 3500 w*; 35c.

Springer, J. F.—*Sulphur and Iron Deposits of Virginia.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March 15,1913; p 529; 2000 w*; 10c.

Step, Josef.—*Ueber den Einfluss der Gesteinsbeschaffenheit auf die Radioaktivität der Joachimsthaler Grubenwässer;* [On the influence of rock constitution on the radio-activity of the Joachimsthal mine waters] (Abstract of paper presented at the 6th International Congress for Radiology and Electrology, at Prague).—Chemiker-Ztg.; Dec.17,1912; p 1470; 350 w; 30c.

Storms, W. H.—*Filling Stopes with Mill Tailings.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.18,1913; p. 113; 7000 w; 10c.

Traphagan, F. W.—*Abstracts from Notes on Assaying.*—Colo. Sch. of Mines Mag., Feb.,1913; p. 24; 3500 w; 35c.

Venator, Wilhelm.—*Ueber die Brikettierung von Metallspänen;* [The briqueting of metal cuttings].—Centralblatt d. Hütten & Walzwerke, Jan.15,1913; p. 26; 2900 w; 35c.

Waggaman, William H.—*The Utilization of Acid and Basic Slags in the Manufacture of Fertilizers.*—Washington, D. C.; Bull. 95, Bureau of Soils, U. S. Department of Agriculture; 18 pp*.

Walker, Arthur L.—*The Metallurgy of Copper in* 1912.—E. & M. J., Jan.11,1913; p. 103; 1700 w; 25c.

Walker, Sydney F.—*Cleaning Coke-Oven Gas* (Method of condensing and separating by-products. Methods of manufacture of sulphate of ammonia).—M. & M., Feb. 1913; p 349; 1250 w*; 35c.

Walter, E. W.—*Magnetite in Mattes and Slags.*—E. & M. J., Jan.25,1913; p 213; 1000 w; 25c.

Wilson, P.—*The Collection of Zinc Dust.* (Abstract from Metall & Erz).—Mg. Jnl., London, May10,1913; p 469; 1200 w*; 35c.

Young, S. W.—*Present Status of the Thiogen Process.*—E. & M. J., Feb.15,1913; p 369; 1400 w; 25c.

———. *Altes und Neuss vom Teer;* [Old and new concerning tar].—Bergwerks-Ztg., Dec.21,1912; p 1; 1400 w; (last part) Dec. 22; p 1; 1200 w; 70c.

———. *Briquet Making at Polmaise Colliery, Scotland.*—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., April 4,1913; p 526; 1000 w*; 35c.

———. *Cornish Problems; Tin Losses.*—Mg. Jnl. (London) Dec.21,1912; p. 1256; 2200 w; 35c.

———. *Gas Washers at the Central Furnaces* (Am. Steel & Wire Co., Cleveland, O.).—E. & M. J., Jan.18,1913; p. 180; 1000 w*; 25c.

———. *Grouting a Bank Revetment with Molten Slag.*—Eng. News, Jan.30,1913; p 203; 600 w*; 25c.

———. *Laboratory Apparatus for the Exact Analysis of Flue Gas.*—Met. & Chem. Engg., May,1913; p 254; 2500 w; 35c.

———. *Pump for Breaker Refuse Disposal.*—Coal Age, April5,1913; p 518; 750 w*; 20c.

———. *The Largest Tube Mill Plant;* [Describes briefly the plant of the Waihi-Paeroa Extraction Co., New Zealand).—M. & S. P., May10,1913; p 699; 1500 w; 20c.

———. *Verfahren und Vorrichtung zur Entzinnung von Zinnschlaken usw.;* [Process and apparatus for the detinning of tin slags, etc.].—Eisen-Ztg., Feb.1,1913; p. 77; 1400 w*; 35c.

Stream Pollution

See under Mine and Mining (Pumps; Mine and Mill Waters).

Waste Waters Disposition

See under "Waters; Pumping," etc. (Mine and Mining).

TRANSPORTATION; STORAGE; HANDLING

Ackerman, Eugene.—*Operating a Tungsten Mine in the North of Portugal.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April15,1913; p 677; 750 w; 10c.

Archbald, Hugh.—*Machine Mining in Arthracite Mines.*—Coll'y Engr., April,1913; p 471; 3500 w*; 35c.

Ball, Sidney H., and Shaler, Millard K.—*Transportation Facilities in Central Africa.*—M. & S. P., April12,1913; p 838; 2500 w*; 20c.

Bernewitz, M. W. von.—*Elevating Pulp.*—M. & S. P., Feb.15,1913; p 282; 600 w*; 20c.

Bogart, F. R.—*The Car Hauls for a Modern Tipple.*—Coal Age, April26,1913; p 635; 1500 w*; 20c.

Botsford, H. L.—*A Timber Ore Pocket.*—E. & M. J., Jan.25,1913; p 227; 250 w*; 25c.

Botsford, H. L.—*Sublevel Tram Cars.*—E. & M. J., Dec.14,1912; p. 1122; 250 w*; 25c.

Brackett, F. E.—*The Preparation of Bituminous Coal.*—Coal Age, Jan.18,1913; p. 92; 2500 w*; 25c.

Braunsteiner, Bergassessor. — *Maschinelle Kokslösch-und verladeeinrichtung der Zeche Neumühl;* [Mechanical coke-quenching and loading apparatus at the Neumül mine (Germany)].—Glückauf, April26,1913; p 653; 2600 w*; 50c.

Broughton, H. H.—*Electric Cranes in*

Iron and Steel Works.—Electrician (London), Dec.13,1912; p 399; 7000 w*; 50c.

Cavagnaro, D. A.—*Automatic Bucket Tipple.*—E. & M. J., May3,1913; p 898; 600 w*; 25c.

Clarke, Henry.—*Modern Surface Equipment of Coal Mines.* (Paper read before Vancouver, B. C., Chamber of Mines).—Mg. & Eng. Rec., B. C., Feb.,1913; p 119; 3500 w*; 35c.

Conklin, H. R.—*Transporting Heavy Machinery in Mexico.*—E. & M. J., March8, 1913; p 501; 1000 w*; 25c.

Davenport, Frank B.—*The Buttonwood Washery in Pennsylvania;* [Description of a coal-washing plant in Pennsylvania].—Coal Age, April12,1913; p 554; 1800 w*; 20c.

Dalzell, S. M.—*Long-Wall Mining in Illinois.* (Abstract of paper read at fuel conference at Urbana, Ill., May 10).—Coal & Coke Op'r., May15,1913; p 51; 3000 w; 25c.

Dobbelstein, O.—*Ein mechanischer Kohlenschaufler;* [A mechanical coal shoveler].—Glückauf, Dec.14,1912; p. 2025; 1000 w*; 50c.

Dobbelstein, Bergassessor.—*Wetterschleusen mit Kettenförderanlages auf der Zeche Concordia;* [Ventilation locks with chain-haulage equipment at the Concordia mine (Germany)].—Glückauf, May3,1913; p 697; 1000 w*; 50c.

Douglas, James.—*Historical Sketch of the Copper Queen Mine, Arizona.* (Abstract from paper read before Inst. Mg. & Met.).—Mg. & Eng. World, March15,1913; p 525; 3000 w; 10c.

Easton, H. D.—*Diamond Crossovers for Shaft Bottoms.*—Coal Age, March8,1913; p 375; 1000 w*; 20c.

Edwards, Geo. E.—*Developments Around Crystal Falls, Mich.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.21,1912; p. 1125; 2500 w*; 10c.

Eustis, W. J.—*Gathering Coal from Working Faces to Side Tracks.* (Paper read before Keystone Mg. Inst., Pennsylvania).—Coal & Coke Op., March6,1913; p 163; 2000 w*; 25c.

Eye, C. M.—*An Auto-Truck Experiment in Mexico.*—M. & S. P., May17,1913; p 732; 1300 w*; 20c.

Fickes, Alfred C.—*An Improved Steel Mine Car.*—Coal Age, May31,1913; p 834; 1200 w*; 20c.

Forbes, C. R.—*Mining on the Panama Canal.*—M. & S. P., Dec.28,1912; p. 818; 2500 w*; 20c.

Formie, Andre.—*Obtaining Efficiency in Mining.*—E. & M. J., Dec.28,1912; p. 1209; 2500 w*; 25c.

Freyberg, Max.—*Ueber neuere maschinelle Wagenrangieranlagen;* [Recent mechanical car-shunting devices].—Kali, Feb. 15,1913; p. 93; 2400 w*; 35c.

Futers, T. Campbell.—*Nelson's Patent Longwall Coal Conveyor.*—Coll'y Guard., May16,1913; p 1013; 1200 w*; 35c.

Gerke, Arthur.—*Maschinelle Wegfüllarbeit im Betriebe unter Tage;* [Mechanical car loading in underground mining] (First part).—Bergbau, Feb.27,1913; p 145; 3100 w*; (Second part), March6; p 162; 1700 w*; (Last part), March13,1913; p 177; 900 w*; $1.05.

Giller, R. T.—*Compressed-Air Pit Locomotives.* (Paper read before Ruhr Dist. Section Soc. of German Engrs.).—Coll'y Guard., London, May23,1913; p 1061; 4000 w*; 35c.

Gold, Karl.—*Elektrische Ueberlandzentralen und ihre Bedeutung für die Verwertung minderer Braunkohlenflöze;* [Overland electrical central stations and their significance in utilizing the poorer-quality of lignite] (address delivered at the General Mining Congress at Vienna, 1912).—Kohleninteressent, Jan.1,1913; p. 1; 2500 w; 35c.

Gradenwitz, Alfred.—*Electric Equipment at a Sumatra Mine.*—Coal Age, March29, 1913; p 483; 1700 w*; 20c.

Hall, R. Dawson.—*A Monitor Gravity Plane at Penn-Mary Coal Mine.*—Coal Age, March1,1913; p 337; 2000 w*; 20c.

Hamilton, Wm. E.—*An Important Advance in Coal Storage.*—Coal Age, March1, 1913; p 334; 1500 w*; 20c.

Handley, H. L.—*Repairing a Large Rope Sheave.*—Coll'y Engr., June,1913; p 604; 1300 w*; 35c.

Hanley, Robert E.—*No. 5 Tunnel, Mammoth Mine, California.*—E. & M. J., Dec.21, 1912; p 1182; 2500 w*; 25c.

Harris, B. F.—*Notes on the Installation of Colliery Electrical Plants.* (Paper read before North of England Branch of Mg. Elec. Engs.).—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., Dec.6, 1912; p. 908; 3500 w; 35c.

Herberts, H—.*Aus der Entwicklung des Schwimmkrans;* [Development of floating cranes].—Die Fördertechnik, May,1913; p 108; 1600 w*; 65c.

Heym, W.—*Kohlenbrecher mit Seilantrieb;* [Coal breakers with rope drives].—Kali, Erz & Kohle, Jan.5,1913; p. 13; 950 w; 35c.

Holloway, B. E.—*The Use of Oil Fuel on Railways.*—Pet. World, London, March, 1913; p 103; 3500 w*; 35c.

Holmes, J. A.—*Mine Car and Mine Locomotive Accidents.* (Abstract from Bureau of Mines Bulletin).—Coal & Coke Op., Feb. 13,1913; p. 114; 1500 w; 20c.

Hore, Reginald E.—*Third American Lock at Sault Ste. Marie, Michigan.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March22,1913; p 573; 500 w*; 10c.

Hutchinson, Rollin W., Jr.—*Motor Transportation as an Aid to Industrial Economy* (Comparative data of actual haulage costs).—Eng. Mag., Feb.,1913; p 732; 1700 w*; 35c.

Hutchinson, Rollin W., Jr.—*The Cost of Upkeep of Horses and Auto Trucks.*—Bl. Diam., Feb.22,1913; p 19; 1500 w; 30c.

Jackling, D. C.—*Recent Development at Utah Copper Co. Mines.* (Abstract from annual report).—M. & S. P., May31,1913; p 811; 5000 w; 20c.

Jansen, G.—*Ueber den Verkehr mit Sprengstoffen für bergbauliche Zwecke;* [On the traffic in explosives for mining purposes].—Zts. Schless & Sprengstoffw., March 15.1913; p 110; 3000 w; 35c.

Jessup, D. W.—*Mining the Prince Con. Ores, Nevada.*—M. & S. P., May31,1913; p 820; 4500 w*; 20c.

Kidson, William Lyle.—*Railways in Alaska.*—Pac. Mg. Jnl., March,1913; p 47; 1200 w; 30c.

Kimball, Clinton.—*Tabulation of Trestle Bent Dimensions.*—E. & M. J., June7,1913; p 1144; 300 w*; 25c.

Kupfer, Dipl.-Ing. — *Erzbunker aus Eisenbeton;* [Ore bins of reinforced concrete].—Tonindustrie-Ztg., April26,1913; p 48; 1000 w*; 35c.

Lakes, Arthur.—*The Mining Regions of Southern British Columbia.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.28,1912; 2500 w*; 10c.

Mace, Clement H.—*Ore Pockets of the Arizona Copper Co.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.4,1913; p. 13; 750 w*; 10c.

McDermott, Jos. B.—*Report of the Coal Mine Inspector of Montana;* Helena, Mont.; pp 70; 25c.

McFarland, J. R.—*Pneumatic Ore Chute Gate.*—E. & M. J., Dec.21,1912; p 1166; 200 w*; 25c.

McFarland, J. R.—*Tipple for Seven-Car Train at the Cactus Mine, Utah.*—E. & M. J., June7,1913; p 1146; 200 w*; 25c.

McIntyre, J. B.—*Requirements for a Model Mine Track.*—Coal Tr. Bull., Dec.16, 1912; p 36; 3500 w; 25c.

Megraw, H. A.—*Cyaniding at the Nevada Wonder Mill, Nevada.*—E. & M. J., April5, 1913; p 693; 2000 w*; 25c.

Michenfelder, C.—*Neuzeitliche Schlackenverladung;* [Recent improvements in handling slag].—Die Fördertechnik, May,1913; p 105; 1000 w*; 65c.

Möhrle, Th.—*Vorschlag zur Entstapelung der Haldenbestände;* [Scheme for loading from stock piles].—Kohle & Erz, Dec.9, 1912; p. 1274; 450 w*; 35c.

Morse, Charles W.—*Ore Gate at the Mammoth Mine, California.*—M. & S. P., May17,1913; p 743; 500 w*; 20c.

Nathorst, Harry J. H.—*Iron-Ore Sorting Plant at the Gellivare Mines, Sweden.*—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., London, March21,1913; p 454; 3000 w*; 35c.

Parma, Al.—*Ueber die Wahl und Oekonomie der Kraftmaschinen;* [The choice and efficiency of power machinery].—Der Kohleninteressent, May15,1913; p 121; 1500 w*; 35c.

Perkins, Frank C.—*Electric Power in Colorado Gold Mines.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl., Feb.15,1913; p. 110; 800 w*; 25c.

Perry, Edward W.—*Installing a Mining Plant in Latin America.*—Eng. Mag., Feb., 1913; p 721; 1800 w*; 35c.

Plock, Albert F.—*Hinkle Safety Device for Cages.*—E. & M. J., Mar.1,1913; 250 w*; 25c.

Proctor, Olin S.—*A Direct Automatic Bucket Tipple.*—E. & M. J., Dec.14,1912; 500 w*; 25c.

Purington, C. W.—*The Seward Peninsula, Alaska.* (Reviews the exploration of gravel deposits).—Mg. Mag., March,1913; p 203; 3500 w*; 35c.

Rath, Bergassessor.—*Die ober und unterirdische Seilbahn der Deutsch-Luxemburgischen Bergwerks und Hütten A. G. bei Dortmund;* [The surface and underground cable road of the German-Luxemburg Mining & Smelting Co. at Dortmund (Germany)].—Glückauf, May10,1913; p 725; 2400 w*; May17,1913; p 756; 4000 w*; $1.

Rechtenwald, J.—*Guideless Mine Accumulator Locomotives.*—Coal Age, April26, 1913: p 636: 2500 w*: 20c.

Renwick, C. W.—*The Freeland Charging Machine.*—M. & S. P., March 22,1913; p 443; 2500 w*; 25c.

Rice, Claude T.—*A Hancock Shaft Station, Michigan.*—E. & M. J., May3,1913; p 888; 2000 w*; 25c.

Rice, Claude T.—*Concrete Stringers for Incline Tracks.*—E. & M. J., May10,1913: p 948; 700 w*; 25c.

Riddell, John.—*Slinging and Making Hitches.* [Suggestions for avoidance of accidents when handling heavy machinery with a crane.] (Abstracted from General Electric Review).—Power, April22,1913; p 561; 2000 w*; 20c. E. & M. J., May31, 1913; p 1092; 2000 w*; 25c.

Ropiequel, R. W.—*The Transportation Problem in Coal Mining.* (Abstract of paper read at fuel conference, Urbana, Ill.).—Coll'y Engr., June,1913; p 609; 3000 w; 35c.

Sauer, Robert Max.—*Die Elektrotechnik im Bergbaue in den letzten zehn Jahren;* [Electrotechnic in mining in the last ten years].—Montanist. Rundschau, April16, 1913; p 341; 5000 w*; 35c.

Scholz, Carl.—*Steel in Mine-Construction Work.* (Abstract of paper read at fuel conference at Urbana, Ill., May 10).—Coal Age, May17,1913; p 757; 2000 w*; 20c.

Schulz, W.—*Der Transport von beladenen Förderwagen auf dem Luftwege;* [The transport of loaded mine cars on the aerial tramway].—Technische Blütter, May3,1913; p 137; 900 w*; 35c.

Scott, A. L.—*Improvised Aerial Tramway.*—E. & M. J., Dec.21,1912; p 1165; 400 w*; 25c.

Scott, E. Kilburn.—*Electric Cables for Shafts of Mines.* (Paper read before Assn. Mg. Elec. Engrs.).—Mg. Engg., London, April,1913; p 58; 3000 w*; May,1913; p 81; 2800 w; 70c. Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., March 7,1913; 4000 w*; 35c.

Shubart, Benedict.—*The Bear Creek Coal Co., Montana.*—Coal Age, Dec.31,1912; p. 904; 2000 w*; 20c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*Charging Tanks by Conveyors.*—E. & M. J., Dec.21,1912; p 1169; 600 w*; 25c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*Cyaniding at the Wasp No. 2 Mill, Black Hills, South Dakota.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.4,1913; p. 11; 2500 w*; 10c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*Mining at the Wasp No. 2, in the Black Hills, South Dakota.*—E. & M. J., Jan.4,1913; p. 1; 1000 w*; 25c.

Simmons, Jesse. —*Mining and Milling in the Black Hills, S. D.* [Trojan mine].—Mg. & Eng. World, May31,1913; p 1051; 1500 w*; 10c.

Simpson, W. Evan.—*Mining in the Argentine Republic.*—Mg. Mag., March,1913; 4000 w*; 35c.

Smith, John J.—*Mine Slope Economizing Hand Labor.*—E. & M. J., Dec.21,1912; p 1177; 4000 w*; 25c.

Spicer, H. N.—*Evolution of Methods of Handling Slime.*—Met. & Chem. Engg., April,1913; 2000 w*; 35c.

Strauss, Lester W.—*The Chuichos Coal Mine, Peru.*—School of Mines Quart., Nov., 1912; p 24; 2 p; 65c.

Stroud, B. K.—*Oil Pipe Lines in California.*—Eng. News, March13,1913; p 500; 1100 w*; 25c.

Sutton, John.—*Comparison of Electric and Mule Haulage in Coal Mines.*—Coal & Coke Op., April10,1913; p 264; 2000 w; 25c.

Tait, Peter G.—*The Mines of Tasmania.*—Mg. & Eng. Rev., London, April5,1913; p 271: 18 pp*; 35c.

Tefft, T. A.—*Electric Equipment at the American Nettie Mine, Colorado.*—E. & M. J., March15,1913; p 562; 2300 w; 25c.

Turtington, James.—*Underground Layout and Working Arrangements for a New Colliery.* [Prize essay in special competition].—Mg. Eng. (London), Dec.,1912; p. 225; 3500 w*; 35c.

Wadleigh, F. R.—*Future of the United States in the Coal Export Trade.*—Coal Age, Dec.28,1912; p. 894; 4500 w*; 20c.

Vail, Richard H.—*The Copper Smeltery of the U. S. Metals Refining Co., New Jersey.*—E. & M. J., May24,1913; p 1031; 4000 w*; 25c.

Warren, P. H.—*Mining on Narrow Lodes.*—Supplement No. 4, Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Dec.31,1913; 11 pp*; $1.

Warriner, R. C.—*The Effect of Centralization on Costs at the Crown Mines, South Africa.* (Abstract of paper read before S. Af. Inst. Elec. Engrs.).—S. Af. Mg. Jnl., March15,1913; p 34; 1800 w; 35c.

Willey, Day Allen.—*The World's Greatest Iron-Ore Deposits.* (Discusses Cuban ore beds, mining, etc.).—Eng. Mag., March, 1913; p. 867; pp. 18*; 35c.

Wilson, Leonard.—*Electric Haulage in Mines.*—Mg. Rev., March15,1913; p 12; 2500 w*; 25c.

Wintermeyer, Dipl-Ing. — *Selbstgreifer von grosser Leistungsfähigkeit;* [Automatic grab buckets of large capacity].—Kali, April 1, 1913; p 164; 1800 w*; 35c.

Wittich, Lucius L.—*Open-Pit Mining in the Joplin District, Missouri.*—E. & M. J., March15,1913; p 575; 750 w*; 25c.

Woernle, R.—*Zur Beurteilung der Drahtseilschwebebahnen für Personenbeförderung;* [Criticism of suspended wire-rope railways for passenger transportation] (First part).—Fördertechnik, Feb.,1913; p 25; 2800 w*; 65c.

Worcester, S. A.—*Handling Material in Labor-Wasting Mills.*—M. & S. P., March 29,1913; p 481; 2200 w*; 20c.

Wunderlich, Hans.—*Die Druckluftlokomotive im Grubenbetrieb;* [The compressed-air locomotive in mining].—Fördertechnik, Jan.,1913; p 9; 1800 w*; 50c.

———. *A Hosting and Haulage Plant in India.*—Coal Age, March1,1913; p 330; 1500 w*; 20c.

———. *A Storage Battery Gathering Motor.*—Coal Age, March15,1913; p 405; 800 w*; 20c.

———. *A Year's Results at the Calumet & Arizona Property in Arizona.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March22,1913; p 582; 1000 w; 10c.

———. *Adoption of Electricity for Steel Handling and Transport Plant in Steel Works.*—Electrician (London), Dec.13,1912; p 482; 2000 w*; 50c.

———. *Aerial Rope Tramway at Holbrook Colliery, England.*—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., March7,1913; p 364; 1000 w*; 35c.

———. *An Interesting Tramroad Installation.*—Coal Age, Dec.14,1912; p. 831; 1000 w*; 20c.

———. *An installation of Notbohm's Cager.*—Coal Age, Dec.31,1912; p. 902; 1000 w*; 20c.

———. *Avoiding Degradation of Coal on Lake Docks.*—Black Diamond, Jan.11,1913; p. 15; 2900 w*; 30c.

———. *Das Schweissen von pipe lines für hohen Druck;* [The sweating of pipe lines for high pressure] (From The Petroleum Rev.).—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure, May1,1913; p 106; 950 w; 35c.

———. *Development of the Coal Mining Industry of Japan.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec. 28,1912; p 1185; 3000 w*; 10c.

———. *Die Verhandlungen und Untersuchungen der Preussischen Seilfahrt-Kommission;* [Investigations of the Prussian Tramcommissions (Part II) in England, Austria, Belg. and France].—Zeit. Berg. Hütt. Salin. Preuss. Staate, p 259; 111 pp; $1.00.

———. *Doe Run System of Handling Concentrates.*—E. & M. J., Jan.25,1913; p 231; 1000 w*; 25c.

———. *Eisenbetonschwelle* [Concrete ties].—Deutsche Technik, April15,1913; p 244; 400 w; 35c.

———. *Electric Drive at a Canadian Nickel Mine.*—Ir. Tr. Rev., Dec.19,1912; p 1161; 2000 w*; 25c.

———. *Fangvorrichtungen für herabrollende Wagen auf schiefer Ebene;* [Safety appliances for run-away cars on incline planes].—Tonindustrie-Ztg., April8,1913; p 546; 2400 w*; 35c.

———. *Fangvorrichtung in geneigten Strecken;* [Safety device for inclined galleries].—Kohle & Erz, Dec.2,1912; p. 1258; 800 w*; 35c.

———. *Geological Notes on the Lake Superior Copper Formation* [with description of all the large equipments at the copper properties].—Proceedings Lake Superior Mg. Inst., Vol. XVII, 1912; p. 9; 37 p.

———. *Locomotives électriques de Mines en Allemagne;* [Electric mine locomotives in Germany].—Rev. Practiq. des Ind's Met'l'g'q; Dec.,1912; p 2; 1500 w*; 40c.

———. *Mine Equipped to Avoid Troublesome Conditions.*—Bl. Diam., May31,1913; p 18; 2500 w*; 30c.

———. *Moderne Abbauförderung.*—[Modern conveying in mines].—Bergbau, Jan.9, 1913; p. 10; 1600 w*; 25c.

———. *Modern Bituminous Storage Plant at Bostic, N. C.*—Black Diamond, Jan.4,1913; p. 24; 1400 w*; 30c.

———. *Railroad Coaling Plants in England.*—Coal Age, March8,1913; p 372; 2000 w*; 20c.

———. *Railroads Operated by Crude Oil.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May 31, 1913; p 1034; 400 w; 10c.

———. *Reinforced Concrete Ore Docks.*—Eng. News, Jan.2,1913; p. 8; 3500 w*; 25c.

———. *Reinigung der Förderwagen;* [Cleaning of mine cars].—Bergbau, Dec.5, 1912; p. 691; 500 w*; 25c.

———. *Steam and Electrically-Driven Hauling Engines.*—Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., Feb. 28,1913; p 334; 750 w*; 35c.

———. *Tests of Tunnel Compressed-Air Locomotives.*—Comp. Air Mag., April, 1913; p 6789; 1000 w*; 20c.

———. *The Final Completion and Operation of the Los Angeles Aqueduct.*—Canadian Engr., Jan.9,1913; p. 134; 4400 w*; 25c.

———. *The Tofo Iron Mines in Coquimbo, Chile.*—Iron Age, Feb.13; p. 426; 1400 w; 30c.

———. *Treatment of Ore at El Tajo Mine, Mexico.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., March,1913; p 137; 1800 w; 35c.

———. *Verschiedene Selbstgreiferarten;* [Different kinds of automatic grabs (for handling coal, ore, and other materials)].—Kohle & Erz, Feb.24,1913; p 177; 750 w*; 35c.

———. *Verschiedene Selbstgreifer für Massengüter;* [Various automatic grabs for handling piled materials].—Montanist. Runschau, March1,1913; p 209; 600 w*; 35c.

———. *Versuche und Verbesserungen beim Bergwerksbetriebe in Preussen während des Jahres* 1911 [Experiments and improvements in mining operations in Prussia in 1911].—Bergbau, Dec.12,1912; p 701;

1500 w*; (last part) Dec.19; p 715; 2000 w*; 70c.

———. *World's Record* (Oil) *Tank Steamer.* (Description of the San Fraterno, recently launched in England; to carry petroleum products for the Mexican Eagle Oil Co.).—Pet. World, London, March,1913; p 128; 1000 w*; 35c.

ORE GENESIS

See also Mining Geology.

Bastin, Edson S.—*Chemical Composition as a Criterion in Identifying Metamorphosed Sediments.*—Jnl. Geol., April-May, 1913; p 193; 9 pp; 65c.

Bastin, Edson S.—*Metasomatism in Downward Sulphide Enrichment.*—Ec. Geol., Jan.,1913; pp 13*; 65c.

Beck, Richard.—*Origin of the Auriferous Conglomerates on the Witwatersrand.* (Translation from Science of Ore Deposits, Vol. II, new edition).—M. & S. P., May10,1913; p 693; 2400 w; 20c.

Bock, Fr.—*Die Eisenerze des Staates New York;* [The iron ores of New York state].—Erzbergbau; Dec.15,1912; p 385; 2000 w; 25c.

Bond, Josiah.—*Influence of Joints on the Location of Ore Shoots.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., Jan.,1913; p. 19; 3000 w*; 25c.

Botsford, C. W.—*Disseminated Replacement Copper Deposits.*—E. & M. J., March 22,1913; p 620; 2500 w; 25c.

Brokaw, Albert D.—*The Secondary Precipitation of Gold in Ore Bodies.*—Jnl. of Geol., April-May,1913; p 251; 17 pp*; 65c.

Brown, Thomas C.—*Notes on the Silurian Limestone of Milesbury Gap, Near Bellefonte, Pennsylvania.*—Am. Jnl. Sci., Jan., 1913; p. 83; 7 pp*; 75c.

Cameron, R. Clyde.—*Graphical Determination of Dip and Strike.*—M. & S. P., May 31,1913; p 814; 1800 w*; 20c.

Clifford, James O. — *Formation and Growth of Disseminated Copper Deposits.*—M. & M., April,1913; p 189; 4000 w; 25c.

Colburn, A. E., Jr.—*Replacement Deposits in the Ajax Mine.*—E. & M. J., April12, 1913; p 739; 2000 w*; 25c.

Collins, George E.—*The Application of Genetic Theories to the Search for Local Enrichments in Veins.*—Proc. Colorado Scientific Society, Vol. 10, p 211; pp 23; 65c. Abstract in Mg. Sci., June,1913; p 331; 3000 w; 35c. E. & M. J., May10,1913; p 941; 4000 w; 25c.

Cooke, H. C.—*The Secondary Enrichment of Silver Ores.*—Jnl. Geo., Jan.-Feb., 1913; pp 28*; 75c.

Cross, Whitman.—*Use of Symbols in Expressing the Quantitative Classification of Igneous Rocks.*—Jnl. of Geol., Nov.-Dec., 1912; p 758; 5 p; 75c.

Doss, Bruno.—*Melnikowit, ein neues Eisenbisulfid, und seine Bedeutung für die Genesis der Kieslagerstätten;* [Melnikowit, a new bisulphide of iron and its significance for the genesis of pyrites deposits].—Zts. f. Praktische Geologie, Nov.-Dec.,1912; p. 453; 30 pp*; 75c.

Elsing, Morris J.—*Relation of Outcrops to Ore at Cananea.*—E. & M. J., Feb.15, 1913; p 357; 3000 w*; 25c.

Engler, C.—*Ein Beitrag zur Frage der Bildung des Asphalts;* [A contribution to the question of the genesis of asphalt; abstract of address before the International *Congress of Applied* Chemistry].—*Petroleum, Nov.6,1912; p. 152;* 550 w; 60c.

Flagg, Arthur L.—*Preparation of Rock Sections.*—E. & M. J., June7,1913; p 1135; 1500 w; 25c.

Gordon, C. H.—*Types of Iron Ore Deposits in Tennessee.*—Resources of Tennessee, No. 2, April,1913; p 84; pp 12*; 25c.

Gordon, C. H., and Jarvis, R. P.—*The Iron Ore Deposits in the Tuckahoe District, Tennessee.*—Tennessee State Geol. Surv., Resources of Tennessee, Vol. 2, No. 12, Dec., 1912; 21 pp*.

Graton, L. C., and Murdoch, Joseph.—*The Sulphide Ores of Copper; Some Results of Microscopic Study.*—Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Bull. No. 77, May,1913; p 741*; pp 71; $1.10.

Harder, Edmund Cecil.—*Iron Ore Deposits of the Eagle Mountains, California.*—Washington, D. C.; Bull. 503, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 81 pp*.

Hauptick, E. de.—*Tin Deposits of Russia.* Mg. Jnl., London, May10,1913; p 447; 600 w; 35c.

Hawkins, Alfred C.—*Some Interesting Mineral Occurrences at Princeton, N. J.*—Am. Jnl. Sci., April,1913; p 446; pp 5*; 65c.

Heym, Ingenieur.—*Erzlager mit grosser Teufe;* [Ore deposits with great depth].—Kali, Erz & Kohle, Feb.25,1913; p 195; 850 w; 35c.

Hirshberg, Dr. L. K.—*The Secondary Sulphide Enrichment of a Primary Silver Ore.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April5,1913; p 662; 750 w; 10c.

Hore, Reginald E.—*Characteristics of the Cobalt Silver Ores, Ontario.*—Can. Mg. Jnl., Dec.15,1912; p. 851; 4500 w; 30c.

Hubbard, L. L.—*Influence of Footwall Beds;* [Treats of the influence the thickness and contour of footwall beds have upon the subsequent deposition and distribution of copper in overlying beds].—Proc. Lake Su-World, Jan.4,1913; p. 22; 2000 w*; 10c.

Jessup, D. W.—*Ore Deposits of the Prince Con. Mines, Nevada.*—M. & S. P., May24, 1913; p 773; 3000 w*; 20c.

Jones, J. Claude.—*The Barth Iron-Ore Deposit, Nevada.*—Econ. Geol., April-May, 1913; p 247; 17 pp*; 65c.

Key, A. Cooper.—*Life Factor in Mine Valuation.*—E. & M. J., May31,1913; p 1103; 1300 w; 25c.

Knopf, Adolph.—*The Tourmalinic Silver-Lead Type of Ore Deposit.*—Econ. Geol., March,1913; p 105; 4000 w; 65c.

Leclère, A.—*Sur la genèse des Minerais de fer sédimentaires;* [On the genesis of the sedimentary iron ores].—L'Echo des Mines, April24,1913; p 491; 800 w; 35c.

Lewis, J. Volney.—*Determinative Mineralogy with Tables.*—New York, 1913; 151 pp; 68 figs; $1.50.

Lincoln, Francis Church, and Rietz, Henry Lewis.—*The Determination of the Relative Volumes of the Components of Rocks by Mensuration Methods.*—Econ. Geol., March,1913; p 120; 5700 w; 65c.

Lüch, Hugo.—*Ueber den Parallelismus der Hartsalz- und Carnallitablagerungen im Berlepsch-Bergwerk von Stassfurt;* [On the parallelism of the rock-salt and carnallite deposits in the Berlepsch mine at Stassfurt].—Kali, Feb.1,1913; p. 50; 1000 w*; 35c.

McCallie, S. W.—*Outlook for the Gold Mining Industry of Georgia.*—Mg. & Eng. *wastfalischen Steinkohlenbezirk;* [The new self-indicating declinometer for the lower-rhein-westphalian coal district].—Glückauf, Dec.21,1912; p. 2062; 10 pp*; 50c.

Moore, Elwood S.—*Hydrothermal Alteration at St. Anthony Mine, Ontario.*—Econ. Geol., Dec.,1912; p. 751; 11 pp*; 60c.

Prest, Walter H.—*The Enormous Erosion of the Gold-Bearing Rocks of Nova Scotia.*—Industrial Advocate, Feb.,1913; p 5; 1500 w; 25c.

Purdue, A. H.—*The Zinc Deposits of Northeastern Tennessee* (Abstract from Bull. 14, State Geol. Survey of Tenn.).—Mg. & Eng. World, March1,1913; p. 439; 2000 w*; 10c.

Rozsa, Michael.—*Daten zur Kenntnis des organischen Aufbaues der Stassfurter Salzablagerungen;* [Data on the organic structure of the Stassfurt salt deposits].—Kali, March15,1913; p 143; 500 w; 35c.

Rzehulka, A.—*Fingerzeige für die Begutachtung von nutzbarer Mineralien;* [Hints on sizing-up deposits of useful minerals].—Erzbergbau; Dec.15,1912; p 383; 2000 w; 25c.

Schaay, J. H.—*Bemerkungen über Bitumen führende Molasse in der Westchweiz;* [Observations on bitumen-bearing molasse in western Switzerland].—Zts. f. Praktische Geologie, Nov.-Dec.,1912; p. 488; 800 w*; 75c.

Scott, Herbert K.—*Chromiferous Iron Ores of Greece and Their Utilization.* (Paper read before Ir. & St. Inst., London).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., London, May2,1913; p 695; 6000 w*; 35c.

Segaud and Humery.—*Les Gisements d'Uranium du Portugal;* [The uranium deposits of Portugal] (Abstract from Annales des Mines).—L'Echo de Mines, April3,1913; p 397; 1100 w; 35c. Journal du Four Electriq., April1,1913; p 152; 1200 w; 35c.

Smyth, C. H., Jr.—*The Relative Solubilities of the Chemical Constituents of Rocks.*—Jnl. Geol., Feb.-March,1913; p 105; pp. 16; 65c.

Sperr, F. W.—*Failures of the Rule of following the Hanging in the Developments of Lake Superior Copper Mines.*—Proc. Lake Superior Mg. Inst., 1912; p. 238; 9 pp*; 50c.

Springer, J. F.—*Sulphur and Iron Deposits of Virginia.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March 15,1913; p 529; 2000 w*; 10c.

Step, Josef.—*Ueber den Einfluss der Gesteinsbeschaffenheit auf die Radioaktivität der Joachimsthaler Grubenwässer;* [On the influence of rock constitution on the radio-activity of the Joachimsthal mine waters] (Abstract of paper presented at the 6th International Congress for Radiology and Electrology, at Prague).—Chemiker-Ztg.; Dec.17,1912; p 1470; 350 w; 30c.

Taylor, H. B.—*A Study of the Ores from Austin, Nevada* (thesis at Columbia University).—Mg. Sci., Feb.6,1913; p. 89; 3000 w; 20c.

Tolman, C. F., Jr.—*Secondary Enrichment of Ores.*—M. & S. P., Jan.4,1913; 5000 w*; Jan.18,1913; p 141; 3500 w*; Jan.25, 1913; p 178; 1800 w*; 60c.

Van Horn, Frank R.—*A New Occurrence of Silver, Copper and Cobalt Minerals in Mexico.*—Am. Jnl. Sci., Jan.,1912; p. 23; 8 pp*; 75c.

Voit, F. W.—*Ueber einen neuen Typus einer Lagerstätte von gediegen Kupfer auf Mowaja Semlja;* [On a new type of deposit of native copper at Nowaja Semlja).—Zts. für Praktische Geologie, Jan.,1913; p. 42; 4700 w*; 75c.

Zalinski, Edward R.—*Ore Occurrence at Prince Con. Mine, Nevada.*—E. & M. J., April19,1913; p 809; 2500 w*; 25c.

Ziegler, Victor.—*The Order of Chrystallization in Igneous Rocks.*—Jnl. of Geol., Feb.-March,1913; p 181; pp 5*; 65c.

———. *The Extent of the Chilean Iron Ore Deposits.*—Ir. Tr. Rev., Feb.20,1913; p 458; 4000 w; 25c.

———. *Transvaal Tin Deposits*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl., Dec.14,1912; p. 476; 4000 w*; Dec.21,1912; p 520; 900 w*; Jan.4,1913; p 573; 1800 w; $1.05.

MINING GEOLOGY

See also Ore Genesis.

Ashley, Geo. H., and Campbell, M. R.—*Geologic Structure of the Punxsutawney, Curwensville, Houtzdale, Barnesboro, and Patton Quadrangles, Central Pennsylvania.*—Washington, D. C.; Bull. 531-D, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 23 pp*.

Ball, Lionel C.—*Kerosene Shale in Queensland.*—Queensland Gov't Mg. Jnl., April15,1913; p 189; 2500 w*; 35c.

Ball, Lionel C.—*Mount Holmes Tin Mines, Queensland.*—Queensland Govt. Mg. Jnl., Nov.15,1912; p. 541; 3000 w; 35c.

Ball, Lionel C.—*Rare Metal Mining in Queensland.*—Queensland Gov. Mg. Jnl., Jan. 15,1913; p 4; 3500 w*; 35c.

Ball, Lionel C.—*Wolfram Mines of Mt. Carbine, Queensland.* (First article).—Queensland Gov. Mg. Jnl., Feb.15,1913; p 63; 10,000 w*; 35c.

Bancroft, J. Austen.—*Géologie et Ressources Naturelles des Bassins des Riviéres Harracanaw et Nottaway dans le Nord-Ouest de la Province de Quebec;* [The geology and natural resources of the basin of the Harricanaw and Nottaway rivers in the northwestern part of the Province of Quebec] (Translated from the English by M. P. French).—Report of Bureau of Mines, Province of Quebec, Canada; 17 pp.

Banigan, J. J.—*Geology of Dolly Varden District, Nevada.*—Mg. Rev., March25,1913; p 16; 1200 w; 25c.

Barnitzke, Joh. E.—*Untersuchung und Bewertung von alluvialen Diamantfeldern;* [Investigation and valuation of alluvial diamond fields].—Bergwirtschaftliche Mitteilungen, Jan.,1913; p. 11; 2700 w*; 75c.

Bastin, Edson S.—*Graphite Mining at Dillon, Mont.* (Advance chapter Min. Res. U. S.; abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec. 28,1912; p 1188; 1000 w*; 10c.

Beck, R.—*Microscopy in Economic Geology.* (Translation of an address delivered at Royal School of Mines by the author on the occasion of his inauguration as rector).—E. & M. J., May31,1913; p 1087; 4500 w; 25c.

Beil, B.—*Das Kalivorkommen im Elsass und am Ober-Rhein;* [The occurrence of potash in Alsace and on the upper Rhein].—Kali, Erz & Kohle, March25,1913; p 303; 2400 w*; 35c.

Bement, A.—*The Illinois Coal Field.*—Coal Age, April12,1913; p 558; 4000 w*; 20c.

Blood, Geo. D.—*The Park City Mining District, Utah;* (Paper read before Utah Society of Engineers).—S. L. Mg. Rev., Dec. 30,1912; p. 9; 2500 w*; 25c.

Bronckart, F.—*Wolframite in Portugal.*—M. & S. P., Dec.14,1912; p. 758; 2500 w*; 20c.

Branner, J. C.—*Geologic Work of Ants in Tropical America* (paper read before Cordilleran Sect. of Geol. Soc. of Am.).—

Annual Report of Smithsonian Inst., 1911; p 303; 12,700 w*; $1.

Brown, Gilmour E.—*Cassiterite in Soil.*—Mg. Mag., May,1913; p 359; 4 pp*; 35c.

Brown, Thomas C.—*The Origin of Certain Paleozoic Sediments;* [Illustrated by the Cambrian and Ordovician Rocks of Center county, Pennsylvania].—Jnl. of Geol., April-May,1913; p 232; 19 pp*; 65c.

Burgess, Charles W.—*Mining Costs in the Missouri-Kansas District.* (Abstract from Colorado Sch. of Mines Mag.).—Mg. & Eng. World, April26,1913; p 801; 4000 w*; 10c.

Burroughs, Wilbur G.—*The Coal Fields of Ohio.*—Coll'y Engr., May,1913; p 544; 3500 w*; 35c.

Butler, G. Montague.—*Some Recent Developments at Leadville, Colo.*—(Reprinted from Economic Geology, June,1912).—Colorado Sch. of Mines Quarterly, April,1913; pp 18*; 50c. Mg. & Eng. World, March15, 1913; p 531; 2000 w; 10c.

Cadell, H. M.—*Scottish Shale Oil Industry.*—Petr. Wld., May,1913; p 228; 4000 w*; 35c.

Campbell, Marius R.—*Origin and Accumulation of Oil.* (Part of address before Geol. Soc. of Washington).—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl., Jan.25,1913; p 679; 1700 w; 35c.

Campbell, Marius R.—*Mineral Fuels.*—Bull. 471, U. S. Geol. Survey; 663 pp*.

Chamberlin, Rollin T.—*The Physical Setting of the Chilean Borate Deposits.*—Jnl. Geol., Nov.-Dec.,1912; p 763; 6 p*; 75c.

Chanbers, D. M.—*Die Erdöigewinnung in Italien;* [Petroleum production in Italy] (Abstract from Petroleum World).—Zts. Internat. Vereins Bohringenieure & Bohrtech., Feb.1,1913; p. 31; 1300 w*; 35c.

Chilton, J.—*Theories Concerning So-Called Air Blasts in Mines* (from Jnl. Chem., Met. & Mg. Soc. S. Afr., Oct.,1912)—Mg. Sci., Jan.30,1913; p. 71; 2500 w; 20c.

Cholmeley, N. G.—*The Oil Fields of Burma.* (A lecture delivered at the Royal Society of Arts).—Petr. Wld., London, May. 1913; p 221; 4000 w; 35c. Jnl. Soc. of Arts, May16,1913; p 639; 21 pp*; 35c.

Clarke, E. de Courcy.—*The Taranaka Petroleum Field.* (Part of abstract from the New Zealand Geol. Soc. Report).—Mg. Jnl., Feb.15,1913; p 158; 2000 w; 35c.

Clapp, Charles H.—*Gold on Vancouver Island.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl., Feb.1,1913; p. 93; 1400 w; 20c.

Clifford, Jas. O.—*Ray Cons. Properties, Arizona.*—Mines & Methods, Dec.,1912; p 83; 7500 w*; 20c.

Conly, Frank.—*The Mount Morgan Mine, Queensland.*—E. & M. J., April26,1913; p 833; 1100 w*; 25c.

Crane, W. R.—*A Brief Account of the Matanuska Coal Field, Alaska.*—Coal Age, April26,1913; p 630; 2000 w*; 20c.

Crane, W. R.—*Folding Troubles in the Bering Coal Field.*—Coal Age, April12,1913; p 569; 2000 w*; 20c.

Crane, W. R.—*Original Impurities of Bering Coal.*—Coal Age, March29,1913; p 444; 1500 w*; 20c.

Crane, R. W.—*The Behring River Coal Field, Alaska.*—Coal Age, Feb.8,1913; p 212; 2200 w*; 20c.

Crane, W. R.—*The Soft Coals of the Bering Field* (Alaska).—Coal Age, Feb.22, 1913; p. 298; 1500 w*; 25c.

Cushman, Allerton S. and Coggeshall, *George W.*—*The Production of Available Potash from the Natural Silicites.* (Paper read at Eighth Int. Cong. Appl. Chem.; abstract).—Jnl. Franklin Inst., Dec.,1912; p. 663; 16 p; 65c.

Dale, T. Nelson.—*The Commercial Marbles of Western Vermont.*—Bulletin 521, U. S. Geol. Surv., pp 170*.

Day, Arthur L.—*Geophysical Research* (address before Philosophical Soc., from Jnl. Wash. Academy of Sciences).—Met. & Chem. Eng., Feb.,1913; p 90; 5000 w; 35c.

Delmer, A.—*La Question du Minerai de Fer en Belgique;* [The question of iron ore in Belgium].—Annales des Mines Belgique, Vol. 18, No. 2, 1913; p 325; 124 pp*; 65c.

Dinwiddie, G. I.—*Notes on the Urique District, Mexico.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., April,1913; p 192; 2200 w; 25c.

Dixon, Abner F.—*The India Mica Industry.*—Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Bull. 77, May,1913; p 859; pp 19*; $1.10.

Dixon, Charlton.—*An Isolated Coal Mine in Nevada.*—Coal Age, Dec.31,1912; p. 910; 1500 w; 20c.

Douglas, James.—*Historical Sketch of the Copper Queen Mine, Arizona.* (Abstract from paper read before Inst. Mg. & Met.).—Mg. & Eng. World, March15,1913; p 525; 3000 w; 10c.

Dumble, E. T.—*Occurrence of Gold in the Eocene Deposits of Texas.* (Trans. Am. Inst. M. E.; abstract).—Mg. Sci., Dec.12, 1912; p. 379; 1800 w; 20c.

Ebaugh, W. C.—*Phosphates, Potash and Nitrates.*—S. L. Mg. Rev., May15,1913; p 22; 2800 w; 25c.

Eckel, Edwin C.—*The Iron Ore Deposits of the Southern States.*—Iron Trade Review, Jan.2; p. 77; 5400 w*; 60c.

Eckhardt, A.—*Die mechanischen Einwirkung des Abbaues auf das Verhalten des Gebirges;* [The mechanical action of mining operations on the permanence of mountains].—Glückauf, March8,1913; p 353; 6200 w*; 50c.

Emmens, Newton W.—*Mining in Lynn Creek District, British Columbia.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.15,1913; p 345; 1300 w*; 10c.

Emmens, Newton W.—*The Monarch Mine in British Columbia.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March22,1913; p 583; 1000 w*; 10c.

Esch, Peter.—*Hematite in Alaska.*—Pac. Mg. Jnl., March,1913; p 41; 800 w*; 30c.

Fanning, Paul R.—*Geologic Reconnaissance of Northwestern Pangasinan, Philippines.*—Phil. Jnl. Sci., Aug.,1912; p 255; pp 26*; 60c.

Fanning, Paul R., and Eddingfield, F. T.—*The Black Sands of Paracale, Philipnines.* Phil. Jnl. Sci., Aug.,1912; p 213; pp 40*; 65c.

Flagg, Arthur L.—*Buffalo Hump Mining District, Idaho.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April 26,1913; p 813; 2000 w*; 10c.

Flagg, Arthur L.—*The Elk City Mining District, Idaho.*—Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Bull. 76; April,1913; p 571; pp 10*; $1.10.

Flegel, Kurt.—*Die wirtschaftliche Bedeutung der Schwefellagerstätten Italiens;* [The economic significance of the sulphur deposits of Italy].—Technische Blätter, Dec. 7,1912; p. 385; 2100 w*; 35c.

Free, E. E.—*Nitrate Prospects in the Amargosa Valley, near Tecopa, Cal.*—Circular No. 73, Bureau of Soils, U. S. Department of Agriculture; 1000 w*. Abstract in Am. Fert., March8,1913; p 48; 2000 w*; 35c.

Frieser, Anton.—*Die geologisch-Bergbaulichen Verhältnisse im Falkenau-Elbogen-Karlsbader Kohlenbecken sowie der Egerer Mulde;* [The geological and mining conditions in the Falkenau-Elbogen-Karlsbad coal basins and the Egerer basin].—Montanist. Rundschau, Feb.16,1913; p 146; 2600 w; 35c.

George, R. D.—*Geological Relations in the Brush Creek Region, Colorado.*—Mg. Sci., March6,1913; p 148; 1500 w*; 20c.

Glenn, L. C.—*The Tennessee Coal Field North of the Tennessee Central R. R.*—The Resources of Tennessee, Jan.,1913; p 4; pp 21*; 25c.

Gould, C. N.—*Petroleum and Natural Gas in Oklahoma.*—Econ. Geol., Dec.,1912; p. 719; 13 pp; 60c.

Graves, W. H.—*Progress in Colorado Mining and Milling;* [The tungsten industry of Boulder county.—Mg. & Eng. World, May3,1913; p 853; 2600 w*; 10c.

Gregory, H. E.—*The Shinarump Conglomerate* (Arizona).—Am. Jnl. Sci., April, 1913; p 424; pp 15*; 65c.

Grothe, A., and Salazar, S. L.—*La Industria Minera de México Tomo I; Estedes de Hidalgo y de México;* [The mining industry of Mexico, Vol. I; the states of Hidalgo and Mexico; Geol., mines, milling, cyanide, gold, silver, etc.].—Mexico City, 1912; 304 pp*; $1.50.

Grunsky, C. E., Jr.—*Cost of Working Thin Veins at the Standard Con. Mine.*—M. & S. P., May31,1913; p 809; 2600 w*; 20c.

Hafer, Claud.—*A North Carolina Mining Enterprise.*—M. & S. P., May17,1913; p 728; 2800 w*; 20c.

Hager, Dorsey.—*Geological Factors in Oil Well Drilling.*—Oil Age, March21,1913; p 5; 2500 w*; 20c.

Hall, Ernest K.—*The Reefton Gold Field, New Zealand.*—Aust. Mg. Stand., Dec.19, 1912; p. 585; 3500 w; 35c.

Hart, G. Stephen.—*Further Notes on the Geology of Mount Morgan.*—Proc. Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs., New Series, No. 61, Supplement No. 1, June30,1912; p 1; 2700 w*; 75c.

Haultain, H. E. T.—*The Geologist.* (Paper read before Ottawa meeting Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Can. Mg. Jnl., March15,1913; p 182; 2000 w; 35c.

Hauptick, E. de.—*Platinum and Metals of the Platinum Group* (Abstracted from London Mg. Jnl.).—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan. 11,1913; p. 64; 1500 w; 10c.

Heindl, Alexander J.—*Graphic Representation of Oilfield Structure.*—M. & S. P., Dec.28,1912; p. 824; 4000 w*; 20c.

Herbing, Dr.—*Ueber Erdgas, Kali und Petroleum in Siebenbürgen;* [On natural gas, potash and petroleum in Siebenbürgen].—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure & Bohrtech., March1,1913; p 49; 2000 w*; March15,1913; p 62; 1400 w; 70c.

Heriot, E. Mackay.—*The "El Hoyo" Lead Mining District, Spain.*—Mg. Jnl., March8, 1913; p 229; 1100 w*; 35c.

Higgins, Will C.—*Mines and Prospects of Mason Valley, Nevada.*—S. L. Mg. Rev., April15,1913; p 11; 4000 w*; 25c.

Higgins, Will C.—*The Eagle & Blue Bell Mine, Utah.*—S. L. Mg. Rev., May30,1913; p 11*; 25c.

Higgins, Will C.—*The Nevada Douglas Copper Mining Co., Nevada.*—S. L. Mg. Rev., March30,1913; p 13; 4000 w*; 25c.

Hills, V. G.—*A Tungsten Mine in Nova Scotia.*—M. & S. P., March22,1913; p 448; 2500 w*; 25c.

Hills, Victor G.—*Notes on Tungsten Mining in Nova Scotia* (Abstracted from Proc. Colo. Sci. Soc.).—Mg. & Eng. World, March 1 1913; p. 443; 2000 w; 10c.

Hof, Hans.—*Fortschritte der Kaliindustrie in den Jahren* 1910 *bis* 1912; [Progress in the potash industry in the years 1910 to 1912].—Chemiker-Ztg., April3,1913; p 401; 2600 w; 30c.

Hole, Allen David.—*Glaciation in the Telluride Quadrangle, Colorado* [third part].—Jnl. Geol., Nov.-Dec.,1912; 28 p*; 75c.

Hore, Reginald E.—*Silver Deposits of the Cobalt District, Ontario.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., April,1913; p 178; 3500 w*; 25c.

Hore, Reginald E.—*Sudbury Nickel-Copper Industry.*—M. & M., Feb.,1913; p 383; 2000 w*; 35c.

Hore, Reginald E.—*The Coniagas Mine, Cobalt, Ontario.*—E. & M. J., May17,1913; p 981; 2000 w*; 25c.

Hoyer, Bergassessor.—*Einiges über den Donjez-Steinkohlenbezirk in Süd-Russland;* [Notes on the Donjez coal district in southern Russia].—Technische Blätter, April12, 1913; p 113; 1700 w; 35c.

Hutchin, H. W.—*The Nature of Cornish Tin Ores.*—Mg. Mag., London, April,1913; p 284: 4500 w; 35c.

Jamison, C. E.—*The Douglas Oil Field, Converse County, Wyoming* [Contains descriptions of geology and wells].—Wyoming State Geologist, Bull. 3, Series B; pp 5-41*.

Jamison, C. E.—*The Muddy Creek Oil Field, Carbon County, Wyoming.*—Wyoming State Geologist, Bull. 3, Series B; pp 43-50*.

Jandorf, M. L.—*Copper in York County, Pennsylvania.*—M. & S. P., Mar.1,1913; p. 346; 1200 w; 20c.

Jessup, D. W.—*Mining the Prince Con. Ores, Nevada.*—M. & S. P., May31,1913; p 820; 4500 w*; 20c.

Joly, J.—*The Age of the Earth* (from Philosophical Magazine).—Annual Report of Smithsonian Inst., 1911; p 271; 10,700 w*; $1.

Jones, J. Claude.—*The Geology of Rochester, Nevada.*—M. & S. P., May17,1913; p 737; 1800 w*; 20c.

Jones, W. R.—*Igneous Rocks.*—Malayan Tin & R. Jnl., March3,1913; p 17; 2000 w; 35c.

Juan, Blanquier.—*Copper Mines in Chile.*—M. & S. P., April19,1913; p 583; 2000 w*; 20c.

Jutson, J. T.—*The Kurnapi Gold Field, W. Australia.*—W. A. Bldg. & Eng. Jnl., Sept.28,1912; p. 12; 5000 w; 35c.

Kemp, J. F., Clapp, Charles H., and Richards. R. W.—*Field and Office Methods in the Preparation of Geological Reports.* (Discussion).—Econ. Geol., March,1913; p 171; 4800 w*; 65c.

Kirschmann, W.—*Die Lagerungsverhältnisse des oberen Allertales zwischen Morsleben and Walbeck;* [The stratigraphic relations of the upper Aller valley between Morsleben and Walbeck].—Zts. für Praktische Geologie, Jan.,1913; p. 1; 12,000 w*; 75c.

Knapp, I. N.—*Natural Gas, with Other Incidental Reference to Other Bitumens.*—Jnl. Franklin Inst., Dec.,1912; 24 p*; 65c. Abstract in Natural Gas Jnl., Jan.,1913; p 15; 15,000 w*; 30c.

Knochenhauer, B.—Erderschütterungen

und Bergschäden; [Earthquakes and damage to mines] (from Zts. Oberschlesischen Berg- & Hüttenmännischen Vereins).—Berg- & Hüttenmännische Rundschau, Jan. 5,1913; p. 73; 6400 w; 35c.

Knopf, Adolph.—*The Eagle River Region, Southeastern Alaska.*—Washington, D. C.; Bull. 502, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 61 pp*.

Koch, Walter E.—*A Microscopist in the Field.*—E. & M. J., Jan.18,1913; p. 174; 2300 w; 25c.

Koenigsberger, J.—*Sopra la Formazione Gneissicare le one di Fusione in Europa della Crosta Terrestre;* [On the gneissic formation and the zone of fusion of the earth's crust in Europe].—Resoconti delle Riunioni Asso. Min. Sarda., Jan.19,1913; p. 23; 1300 w; 75c.

Koenigsberger, Joh.—*Transformations and Chemical Reactions.*—Economic Geol., Oct.-Nov.,1912; p 676; 32 p*; 65c.

Kozu, S.—*Preliminary Notes on Some Siliceous Rocks of Japan.*—Jnl. Geo., Jan.-Feb.,1913; pp 6*; 75c.

Krauth, O.—*Die Mineralschätze des Kaukasus*].—Technische Blätter, Feb.22,1913; p 57; 4000 w; 35c.

Lane, Alfred C.—*Unexplored Parts of the Copper Range of Keweenaw Point.*—Proc. Lake Superior Mg. Inst., 1912; p. 127; 17 p.; 50c.

Lakes, Arthur.—*The Mining Regions of Southern British Columbia.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.28,1912; 2500 w*; 10c.

Landes, Henry.—*Notes on the Glacier Coal Field, Washington.*—Pac. Mg. Jnl., April,1913; p 61; 2500 w*; 30c.

Larcombe, C. O. G.—*The Geology of Kalgoorlie* (Western Australia), *with Special Reference to the Ore Deposits.*—Proc. Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Vol. V, No. II; 312 pp*; $1.

Lenher, Victor.—*The Transportation and Deposition of Gold in Nature.*—Econ. Geol., Dec.,1912; p 744; 7 pp; 60c. Abstract in E. & M. J., Feb.8,1913; p 322; 600 w; 25c. Mg. Sci., Feb.20,1913; p 122; 2800 w; 20c. Mex. Mg. Jnl., April,1913; p 184; 2000 w; 20c.

Leith, C. K.—*Use of Geology in Iron-Ore Exploration*—Economic Geol., Oct.-Nov., 1912; p 662; 14 p; 65c.

Lindgren, Waldemar.—*Determination of the Platinum Metals.* (Advance chapter from Min. Res. U. S.; abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.21,1912; p. 1128; 1000 w; 10c.

Marées, Bergreferendar von.—*Der Sarstedt-Sehnder Salzhorst;* [The Sarstedt-Sehnde saline deposits]—Kali, Jan.15,1913; p. 26; 4000 w*; 35c.

McCaughey, W. J., and Fry, William H.—*The Microscopic Determination of Soil-Forming Minerals.*—Washington, D. C.; Bull. No. 91, Bureau of Soils, U. S. Department of Agriculture; 100 pp*.

McDonald.—*Zinc Mining in New York.*—E. & M. J., Feb.15,1913; p 362; 600 w*; 25c.

Macdonald, J. A.—*Diamonds in British Columbia.*—M. & S. P., Feb.8,1913; p 247; 500 w; 20c.

Megraw, Herbert A.—*Cyaniding the Ores of Republic, Wash.*—E. & M. J., April26, 1913; p 835; 4000 w*; 25c.

Mellor, E. T.—*The Geology of the Western Rand.* (Paper read before Geological Soc. of So. Africa).—S. Af. Mg. Jnl., March 1,1913; p 626; 1500 w*; 35c.

Merrill, George P.—*A Newly Found Meteoric Iron from Perryville, Perry County, Missouri.*—Proc. U. S. National Museum, Vol. 43, pp 595-597; 1000 w*; 50c.

Miller, Benjamin L.—*Geology of the Graphite Deposits of Pennsylvania.*—Econ. Geol., Dec.,1912; p. 762; 16 pp; 60c.

Miller, Benjamin L.—*The Graphite Industry of Pennsylvania.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March29,1913; p 625; 3000 w*; 10c.

Miller, Willet G.—*Cobalt and Adjacent Areas.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl., Feb.1,1913; p. 87; 1300 w*; 25c.

Miller, Willett G., and Knight, Cyril W.—*Sudbury, Cobalt and Porcupine Geology.*—E. & M. J., June7,1913; 1129; 4000 w*; 25c.

Miller, William.—*Variations of Certain Adirondack Basic Intrusives.*—Jnl. of Geol., Feb.-March,1913; p 160; pp 20*; 65c.

Mintrop, L.—*Das neue selbstschreibende Deklinatorium für den niederrheinisch-*perior Mg. Inst., 1912; p. 227; 13 pp.; 50c.

Moore, Charles J.—*London Mine, Mosquito District, Colorado.* (Abstract from Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. & Eng. World, April26,1913; p 817; 1800 w*; 10c.

Moore, Charles J.—*The London Mine, Park County, Colorado.*—Bulletin Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., March,1913; p 415; pp 13*; in Mg. & Eng. World, April26,1913; p 817; 1800 w*; 10c.

Moore, E. S.—*"Horsebacks" in Oliver No. 3 Mine, Pennsylvania.*—Coal Age, April12, 1913; p 566; 1500 w*; 20c.

Moore, Malcom S.—*Report on the Tin Field of the Blue Tier District, Tasmania.*—Supplement No. 1, Proc. Aust. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Dec.30,1912; 21 pp*; $1.

Mugge, O.—*Ueber die Minerale im Rückstand des roten Carnallits von Stassfurt und des schwartzen Carnallits von der Hildesia;* [On the minerals in the residue of red carnallite of Stassfurt and of the black carnallite of Hildesia].—Kali, Jan.1,1913; p. 1; 1800 w*; 35c.

Munn, M. J.—*The Menifee Gas Field and the Ragland Oil Field, Kentucky.*—Washington, D. C.; Bull. 531-A, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 20 pp*.

Nathorst, A. G.—*On the Value of Fossil Floras in the Arctic Regions as Evidence of Geological Climates* (paper read before the Eleventh Internatnl. Congress).—Annual Report of Smithsonian Inst., 1911; p 335; 4400 w; $1.

Nelson, Wilbur A.—*Tennessee Coal Field South of the Tennessee Central R. R.*—The Resources of Tennessee, Jan.,1913; p 26, pp 25*; 25c.

Neuberger, Henry.—*Conditions Physiques et Géologiques de l'Existence du Pétrole;* [Physical and geological conditions of the existence of petroleum].—Le Pétrole, Jan.5, 1913; p 1; 700 w; March5,1913; p 3; 700 w; 70c.

Nickles, John M.—*Bibliography of North American Geology for* 1911, *with Subject Index.*—U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 524; 162 pp; 10c.

Noble, Algernon.—*Mining Possibilities in Turkestan.*—Mg. Mag. (London), Dec.,1912; p 444; 4 p*; 50c.

Notman, Arthur.—*Geology of the Bisbee, Ariz., Ore Deposits.* (Paper read before Inst. Mg. & Met., London).—Mg. & Eng. World, March22,1913; p 567; 3000 w*; 10c.

Ohern, D. W.—*Ponca Oil and Gas Field, Oklahoma.*—Nat'l Gas Jnl., April,1913; p 169; 2500 w; 35c.

Osborne, T. H.—*Bismuth: Its Properties and Sources of Supply.*—Chem. Engr., April,1913; p 170: 3000 w; 35c.

Pallister, Hugh D.—*The Bering River Coal Field.* (Paper read before Coal Mg. Inst. of Am., mid-winter meeting).—Coal Tr. Bull., May15,1913; p 47; 7000 w; 25c.

Palmer, Chase, and Bastin, Edson S.—*Metallic Minerals as Precipitants of Silver and Gold.*—Econ. Geol., March,1913; p 140; 8500 w*; 65c.

Pardee, J. T.—*Some Further Discoveries of Rock Phosphate in Montana.* (Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv., 530-H).—Am. Fert., Feb.22, 1913; p 42; 2000 w*; 35c.

Park, James.—*Elements of Field Geology and Geological Surveying.*—Aust Mg. Stand., April10,1913; p 305; 4500 w; 35c.

Parsons, Charles L.—*The Uranium and Radium Situation.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May10,1913; p 909; 1800 w; 10c. M. & S. P., May17,1913; p 741; 2000 w; 20c. Met. & Chem. Engg., May,1913; p 275; 1000 w; 35c. S. L. Mg. Rev., May15,1913; 1800 w*; 25c. Mg. Sci., June,1913; p 325; 2000 w; 35c.

Peale, A. C.—*On the Stratigraphic Position and Age of the Judith River Formation* (third part).—Jnl. Geol., Nov.-Dec., 1912; p 738; 20 p; 75c.

Peck, W. R., and Sampson, R. J.—*The Harlan Coal Field, Kentucky.*—Coal Age, May24,1913; p 796; 3000 w*; 20c.

Perrett, Frank A.—*The Lava Fountains of Kilauea.*—Am. Jnl. of Sci., Feb.,1913; p 139; 2500 w*; 60c.

Petrascheck, W.—*Die Kohlenlager Oesterreichs;* [The coal deposits of Austria].—Montanist. Rundschau, April16,1913; p 352; 2800 w; May1,1913; p 403; 3200 w; 70c.

Pflucker, Germán E.—*Apuntes sobre la Región Aurífera del Alto Huallaga. Placeres en las Provincias de Ambo y Huánuco;* [Memoranda on the auriferous region of the Upper Huallaga. Placers in the provinces of Ambo and Huánuco, Peru].—Informaciones y Memorias, Vol. 14, No. 12, Dec.,1913; p 530; 5000 w*; 75c.

Phalen, W. C.—*The Origin of Sulphur Deposits* (Translation of article by O. Stützer).—Econ. Geol., Dec.,1912; p. 732; 11 pp*; 60c.

Pittman, E. F.—*The Ardlethan Tin Field, N. S. W.*—Mg. & Eng. Rev. (London), Dec. 5,1912; p. 111; 1200 w; 35c.

Potonié, H.—*Ueber die Entstehung der Steinkohle;* [On the origin of coal] (Lecture before Internat. Verein der Bohringenieure & Bohrtechniker).—Protokoll Internat. Verein Bohringenieure & Bohrtechniker; p 8; 3100 w; 35c.

Purdue, A. H.—*Geology and Engineering.*—Resources of Tennessee, No. 2, April,1913; p 105; pp 5*; 25c.

Purington, C. W.—*Hydraulic Elevator Work on Anvil Creek, Nome, Alaska.*—M. & S. P., April26,1913; p 615; 3000 w*; 20c.

Quiring, H.—*Die Entstehung der Sprünge im rheinisch-westfälischen Steinkohlengebirge;* The formation of the faults in the Rhein-Westphalian coal mountains].—Glückauf, March29,1913; p 477; 2500 w*; 50c.

Raefler, F.—*Das Bitumen in der Zeitzer Braunkohle;* [Bitumen in the Zeitz lignite].—Zts. f. Praktische Geologie, Nov.-Dec., 1912; p. 483; 2200 w; 75c.

Rice, E. E.—*Graphics Applied to Fault Problems.*—E. & M. J., March22,1913; 2500 w*; 25c.

Richards, R. W., and Mansfield, G. R.—*The Bannock Overthrust, a Major Fault in Southeastern Idaho and Northeastern Utah.*—Jnl. Geol., Nov.-Dec.,1912; p 682; 29 p*; 75c.

Richards, W. B.—*Geology of the Panther Creek Valley, Pennsylvania.*—Coal Age May 10,1913; p 722; 4500 w*; 20c.

Rickard, Forbes.—*Pitchblende from Quartz Hill, Gilpin County, Colorado.*—M. & S. P., June7,1913; p 851; 4000 w*; 20c.

Rickard, T. A.—*The Valuation of Mines.* (Abstract of lecture delivered at Harvard University).—M. & S. P., May24,1913; p 766; 4000 w; 20c.

Ritter, Etienne A.—*The Rico Mining District, Colorado.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May10, 1913; p 895; 2600 w*; 10c.

Rogers, Austin.—*The Paragenesis of Minerals.*—Economic Geol., Oct.-Nov.,1912; p 638; 9 p; 65c.

Rogers, Austin, F.—*Observations on the Feldspars.*—Jnl. of Geol., April-May,1913; p 202; 6 pp*; 65c.

Rogers, J. D.—*Preparation for a Domestic Coal;* (Paper read before Kentucky Coal Mg. Inst.; abstract).—Coal & Coke Op., Dec.26,1912; p. 464; 2000 w; 25c.

Rózsa, Michael.—*Ueber den organischen Aufbau der Stassfurter Salzablagerungen;* [On the organic formation of the Stassfurt salt deposits].—Zts. für Elektrochemie, Feb. 1,1913; p. 109; 4000 w; 45c.

Rozsa, Michael.—*Daten zur Kenntnis des organischen Aufbaues der Stassfurter Salzablagerungen;* [Data for an understanding of the organic formation of the Stassfurt salt deposits].—Kali, May15, 1913; p 242; 4000 w*; 35c.

Schultz, A. R., and Richards, R. W.—*Existing Phosphate Land Reserves in Southeastern Idaho* (Extract from Bull. 530, U. S. Geol. Survey).—Mg. Sci., Feb.27,1913; p. 136; 550 w*; 20c. Am. Fert., Feb.22,1913; p 37; 2000 w*; 35c.

Schwarz, E. H. L.—*The Quiszyhota Laccolite.*—Jnl. Geol., Jan.-Feb.,1913; pp 28*; 75c.

Singewald, Joseph T., Jr.—*The Microstructure of Titaniferous Magnetites.*—Econ. Geol., April-May,1913; p 207; 13 pp*; 65c.

Simmons, Jesse.—*Mining and Milling in the Black Hills, South Dakota.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April5,1913; 1500 w*; 10c.

Smith, George Otis.—*Report of the Director of the U. S. Geological Survey.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.28,1912; p 1183; 3000 w; 10c.

Smith, Warren D.—*The Geology of Luzon, Philippine Islands.*—Jnl. Geol., Jan.-Feb.,1913; pp 33*; 75c.

Snider, L. C.—*Rock Asphalt Deposits of Oklahoma.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March22, 1913; p 577; 2000 w*; 10c.

Snider, L. C.—*Oklahoma Gypsum Deposits and Industry.*—E. & M. J., May10,1913; p 931; 3000 w*; 25c.

Sonnenschein, Fahrsteiger.—*Geologie Württembergs unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Steinkohlen-Vorkommen;* [The geology of Württenberg with special reference to the occurrence of coal].—Bergbau, March20,1913; p 193; 2100 w*; March27,1913; p 209; 2000 w*; 70c.

Sonnenschein, Fahrsteiger.—*Das Kalivorkommen im Ober-Elsass;* [The occurrence of potash in upper Alsace].—Zentralblatt Kunstdünger-Industrie, Feb.7,1913; p. 47; 2000 w*; 35c.

Sonnenschein.—*Das Kalivorkommen im Ober-Elsass;* [The occurrence of potash in

Upper Alsace].—Bergbau, Dec.5,1912; p. 687; 2400 w*; 25c.

Springer, J. F.—*Occurrence, Production and Uses of Mica.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan. 18,1913; p. 105; 3000 w; 10c.

Springer, J. F.—*The Production and Uses of Mica.*—Cassiers, Nov.,1912; p 444; 5 p; 35c.

Statz, B. A.—*Geology of the Magdalena District, New Mexico.*—Mg. Sci., Dec.26, 1912; p 406; 2600 w*; 20c.

Stella, A.—*Le miniere di Cogne;* [The Cogne mine (Iron) (Italy)].—Rassegna Min. Metall. e Chim., May1,1913; p 181: 1500 w; 35c.

Sterrett, Douglas B.—*The Production of Mica in the United States in* 1912.—Advance chapter from Mineral Resources of U. S.; pp 15; 25c.

Stevens, Blamey.—*The Ultimate Source* of Metals.—Bulletin Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., March,1913; p 331; pp 13*; 65c. Abstract in Mex. Mg. Jnl., May,1913; 4000 w; 25c.

Stopewitsch, A. D.—*Erdgas und Erdöl im allgemeinen und zu Stawropol im besonderen;* [Natural gas and petroleum in general and at Stawropol in particular (Russia)]. (Abstract from publication of the Statistical Committee of the Government of Stawropol).—Chemiker & Tech. Ztg., May1,1913; p 66; 1600 w; 35c.

Storms, Wm. H.—*Observations from an Engineer's Note Book.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May3,1913; p 866; 2100 w; 10c.

Storms, W. H., and Prutzmann, Paul W. —*Die Wassergefahr in den kalifornischen Erdölfeldern;* [The water danger in the California oil fields] (Abstract from West. Eng.).—Zts. Internat. Vereines Bohringenieure & Bohrtech., March1,1913; p 57; 1000 w; 35c.

Storms, W. H.—*Is Geology a Success as a Guide to Ore Deposits?*—Mg. & Eng. World, March1,1913; p. 427; 3000 w; 10c.

Stow, Audley H.—*Mining in the Pocahontas Field, Pennsylvania.*—Coal Age. April19,1913; p 594; 3000 w*; 20c.

Sweezey, R. O.—*Molybdenite Deposit at Turn Back Lake, Quebec.*—Can. Mg. Jnl., March15,1913; p 190; 1000 w; 35c.

Tait, Peter G.—*The Mines of Tasmania.* —Mg. & Eng. Rev., London, April5,1913; p 271; 18 pp*; 35c.

Tarr, W. A.—*The Lack of Association of the Irregularities of the Lines of Magnetic Declination and the Petroleum Fields.*—Economic Geol., Oct.-Nov.,1912; p 647; 15 p*; 65c.

Thompson, Francis A.—*Ore Treatment at Republic* (paper presented at meeting of Spokane Local Sect., Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.). —S. L. Mg. Rev., Jan.30.1913; p 14; 5600 w*; 25c. Mg. Sci., Feb. 6, 1913; p 87; 1800 w*; 20c.

Thwaites, Fredrik Turville.—*Sandstones of the Wisconsin Coast of Lake Superior.*—Wisconsin Geol. and Natural History Surv., Bull. No. 25, Scientific Series No. 8; 117 pp*.

Todd, W. S. G.—*Trinity County, California, Gold Districts.*—M. & S. P., p 590; 500 w; 20c.

Tupper, C. A.—*Electrical Plant of El Guindo Co., Spain.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March8,1913; p. 473; 3000 w*; 10c.

Turner, Henry W.—*A Trip Through Northern Korea.*—Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Bull. 76, April,1913; p 561; pp 9*; $1.10.

Turrentine, J. W., Ross, W. H., Merz, A. R., and Gardner, R. F.—*Composition of the Salines of the United States.* (Brines of the Ocean and Salt Lakes).—Jnl. Indust. & Eng. Chem., Jan.,1913; p 19; 4000 w; 65c.

Tyrrell, J. B.—*The Gold of the Klondike.* —(Abstract of paper read before Royal Society of Canada).—Can. Mg. Jnl., May1, 1913; p 264; 8000 w*; 35c.

Udden, J. A., and Phillips, Drury McN.— *A Reconnaissance Report on the Geology and Gas Fields of Wichita and Clay Counties, Texas.*—Bull. 246, Univ. Texas; Supt. 8,1912; 308 pp*; $1.

Udden, J. A.—*Potash in the Permian Rocks of Texas.*—Am. Fert., Dec.14,1912; p 40; 1800 w; 35c.

Uglow, W. L.—*A Review of the Existing Hypotheses on the Origin of the Secondary Silicate Zones at the Contacts of Intrusives with Limestones.*—Econ. Geol., Jan.,1913; pp 32*; April-May,1913; p 215; 20 pp*; $1.30.

Umpleby, Joseph B.—*The Old Erosion Surface in Idaho.*—Jnl. of Geol., April-May, 1913; p 224; 8 pp; 65c.

Vattier, Charles.—*Iron Ore Resources of Chile* (paper presented before Iron & Steel Inst.; abstract).—E. & M. J., Jan.25,1913; p 234; 2750 w; 25c.

Vernon, Robert Douglas.—*The Geology and Palaeontology of the Warwickshire Coal Field, England.* (Paper read before the Geol. Soc. of London).—Coll'y Guard., March28,1913; p 639; 4000 w; 35c.

Waggaman, Wm. H.—*Die Phosphat-Ablagerungen der Vereinigten Staaten;* [The phosphate deposits of the United States]. — Kunstdünger-Industrie, Dec.7, 1912; p. 424; 2800 w; 35c.

Walcott, Charles D.—*Cambrian Brachiopoda.*—U. S. Geol. Surv. Monograph LI, Part 1; pp. 872; Part 2; 363 pp*.

Wallace, R. C.—*Manitoba's Minerals.*—Canadian Engr., Feb.13,1913; p 297; 1000 w; 20c.

Waring, Gerald A.—*Geology and Water Resources of a Portion of South-Central Washington.*—Water-Supply Paper 316, U. S. Geological Survey; 46 pp*.

Watkins, Joel H.—*Bauxite Near Elizabeth, Tenn.*—E. & M. J., March22,1913; 400 w; 25c.

Watkins, Joel H.—*New Occurrence and Use of Halloysite.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April12,1913; p 720; 1200 w*; 10c.

Weed, Walter Harvey.—*Chimney or Pipe Deposits in the Porphyries.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.22,1913; p 375; 3000 w*; 10c.

Weed, Walter Harvey.—*Geology of the Copper Mines of Butte, Mont.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.18,1913; p. 110; 1900 w*; 10c.

Wegemann, Carroll H.—*Planetable Methods as Adapted to Geologic Mapping.*—Economic Geol., Oct.-Nov.,1912; p 621; 17 p*; 65c.

Westgate, Lewis G., and Branson, E. B.— *The Later Cenozoic History of the Wind River Mountains, Wyoming.*—Jnl. of Geol., Feb.-March,1913; 142; pp 17*; 65c.

Whytock, P. R.—*Geology of Rochester Canyon, Nevada.*—S. L. Mg. Rev., April30, 1913; p 21; 1000 w; 25c.

Williams, Noah T.—*The Coal Industry in North China.* (Abstract of paper read before Manchester Geol. & Mg. Soc.).—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., London, May9,1913; p 765; 5000 w; 35c.

Willey, Day Allen.—*The World's Greatest Iron-Ore Deposits.* (Discusses Cuban

ore beds, mining, etc.).—Eng. Mag., March, 1913; p. 867; pp. 18*; 35c.

Wilson, Alfred W. G.—*Pyrites in Canada.*—Ottawa, Ont.; Report Canada Department of Mines, Mines Branch; 202 pp*; 25c. Abstract in Can. Mg. Jnl., April15,1913; p 236; 3000 w*; 35c.

Wilson, Fred W.—*Mineral Resources of Southwestern Alaska.*—Mg. & Eng. Rec., B. C., Nov.,1912; p 57; 2500 w; 35c.

Wilson, Morley E.—*The Cobalt Series; Its Character and Origin.*—Jnl. of Geol., Feb.-March,1913; p 121; pp 21*; 65c.

Winchell, Alexander N.—*Rock Classification on Three Co-Ordinates.*—Jnl. of Geol., April-May,1913; p 208; 19 pp; 65c.

Woodruff, E. C.—*Geology and Petroleum Resources of the De Beque Oil Field, Colorado.*—Washington, D. C.; Bull. 531-C, U. S. Geol. Surv.; 17 pp*.

Wunderlich, G.—*Erschütterungen und Detonation im Kladnoer Kohlenreviere;* [Slips and explosions in the Kladnoer (Austria) coal region].—Montanistische Rundschau, May16,1913; p 445; 4500 w; 35c.

Wynne-Roberts, R. O.—*Lignite and Its Uses.* (Paper read before Regina Eng. Soc.).—Canadian Eng., Dec.19,1912; p 881; 5000 w; 30c.

———. *Coal Alteration at Lower Temperatures and the By-products.* (Bull. 60, Eng. Exp. Station Univ. Ill.; abstract.—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.14,1912; p. 1097; 750 w; 10c.

———. *Diamond Workings of British Guiana.* [Report of Inst. of Mines and Forests, British Guiana].—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.21,1912; p. 1137; 2000 w; 10c.

———. *Geological Notes on the Lake Superior Copper Formation* [with description of all the large equipments at the copper properties].—Proceedings Lake Superior Mg. Inst., Vol. XVII, 1912; p. 9; 37 p.

———. *Great Western Phosphate Fields of the United States.* (U. S. Geol. Survey report; abstract).—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.14,1912; p. 1082; 350 w; 10c.

———. *How Coal Mining Threatens the Town of Frank* (Alberta).—Coal Age, Feb. 8,1913; p 224; 1500 w*; 20c.

———. *Map of Ungava Territory, Province of Quebec, Canada* (1912).—Quebec; Department of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries; map.

———. *Metallurgy, Properties and Value of Bismuth Ores* (abstract from Bull. Imp. Inst.).—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.15,1913; p 343; 2000 w; 10c.

———. *Mining in Alaska.*—Mg. & Eng. Rec., B. C., Oct. and Nov.,1912; 7000 w*; 75c.

———. *Occurrence, Distribution and Utilization of Bismuth Ores.*—Bull. Imp. Inst., Dec.,1912; p 628; 3000 w; 65c.

———. *Origin and Accumulation of Oil —II.*—S. Afr. Mg. Jnl., Jan.11,1913; p 615; 2200 w; 35c.

———. *Possible Oil Territory in Southern Oklahoma.*—Mg. Sci., Feb.20,1913; p. 120; 2250 w; 20c.

———. *Prospecting for Potash in Death Valley, California.* (Abstract of U. S. Geological Survey report).—Mg. & Eng. World, May3,1913; p 855; 1800 w; 10c.

———. *Sources of Potash; How Ancient Lake Beds Were Formed.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May10,1913; p 910; 650 w; 10c.

———. *Structural Features of the Western Witwatersrand.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl., March29,1913; p 81; 3000 w; April5,1913; p 117; 2500 w; 70c.

———. *The Gold Mining Industry of Ecuador.* (Abstract from Mg. Jnl., London).—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.28,1912; p 1195; 2200 w; 10c.

———. *The West Shiningtree Gold Area, Sudbury District, Ontario.*—Mg. & Eng. World,May10,1913; p 915; 500 w*; 10c.

———. *Zinc in the Transvaal.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl., Nov.23,1912; p 365; 2000 w; 35c.

LAW; LEGISLATION; TAXATION

Blanqueler, Juan.—*Copper Mines in Chile* (First article).—M. & S. P., March29,1913; p 478; 3500 w; 20c.

Bouchelle, Theodore W.—*Electrolysis of Low-Grade Gold Bullion.*—E. & M. J., Jan. 25,1913; p 238; 2000 w; 25c.

Bowen, David.—*The Taxation of Mines in Various Countries* (abstract from paper read before Midland Inst. of Mg., Civil & Mech. Engrs).—Colliery Guard., Jan.31, 1913; p 230; 4200 w; 35c; also in Iron & Coal Trades Rev., Jan.31 and Feb.7; 70c.

Bradley, Walter W.—*The Federal Law and Its Effect on the Miner.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.4,1913; p. 15; 2500 w; 10c.

Callbreath, J. F.—*Public Land Leasing Policy.* (Statement before Committee on Territories, U. S. Senate).—S. L. Mg. Rev., May30,1913; p 18; 3000 w; 25c.

Campbell, L. G.—*Should the Extralateral Vein Right Be Abolished?* (Address delivered before Nevada Bar Assn.).—M. & S. P., March8,1913; p 370; 5000 w; 25c.

Christensen, Arthur O.—*Valuation of Mining Stocks.*—Mex. Mg. Jnl., Jan.,1913; p. 37; 3500 w; 25c.

Cooper-Key, A.—*Government Gold Mines in South Africa.*—E. & M. J., Jan.4,1913; p. 15; 1700 w; 25c.

Dammann, Gebr.—*Jahresbericht über Kaliwerte,* 1912; [Potash in 1912].—Kali, Erz & Kohle, Jan.5,1913; p. 14; 2700 w; 35c.

Finlay, James R.—*Principles of Mine Valuation* (Lecture before Dep. of Mg., Columbia University).—M. & S. P., Feb.22, 1913; p 302; 4600 w; 20c.

Flagg, Samuel B.—*City Smoke Ordinances and Smoke Abatement.*—U. S. Bureau of Mines, Bull. 49; 55; 10c.

Foster, Rufus J.—*The Proposed Anthracite Mine Law* (of Pennsylvania).—M. & M., Feb.,1913; p 353; 3500 w; 35c.

Gottschalk, Hans.—*Die Grundlagen der Enteignung nach dem Allgemeinen Berggesetz—VI.* [The basis of disposal according to the general mine law].—Glückauf, May17,1913; p 778; 3500 w; 50c.

Gracetti, V. C.—*La Ley Vigente de Tribut acion Minera;* [Mine taxation and mine exhaustion]. — Ingenieria, May10, 1913; p 149; 2000 w; May20,1913; p 161; 1500 w; 70c.

Halbaum, H. W.—*Recent Mining Legislation and How It Affects Colliery Underground Officials* (British. Continuation).—Iron & Coal Trades Rev., Feb.7,1913; p 208; 4200 w; 35c.

Hood, O. P., and Heggem, A. S.—*Suggestions for Laws and Regulations in the Mat-*

ter of Bore Holes Passing Through Workable Seams of Coal (From U. S. Bureau of Mines).—Natural Gas Jnl., March,1913; p 128; 3800 w; 35c.

Hornaday, W. D.—*Texas Adopts New Mining Law.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May10, 1913; p 913; 2200 w; 10c.

Jansen, G.—*Ueber den Verkehr mit Sprengstoffen für bergbauliche Zwecke;* [On the traffic in explosives for mining purposes].—Zts. Schiess & Sprengstoffw., March 1,1913; p 85; 3300 w; 35c.

McDonald, P. B.—*Taxation of Iron-Ore Lands in Michigan.*—M. & S. P., May10, 1913; p 697; 2300 w; 20c.

Mendenhall, W. C.—*The Federal Government and Mineral Lands.* (Address delivered before California Miners' Association).—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.21,1912; p. 1129; 4500 w; 10c. M. & S. P., Jan.11, 1913; p 97; 4000 w; 20c.

Rasch.—*Die Einwirkungen des neuen Knappschafts-Status auf das Verhältnis der Grubenbeamten zur Knappschafts-Pensionskasse;* [The influence of the new mining law on the relation of miner and pension].—Kohle und Erz, May26,1913; p 530; 4000 w; 35c.

Rice, George S.—*Gas and Oil Wells in Coal Fields* (Paper delivered before conference to suggest legislation covering the drilling of gas and oil wells in coal fields).—Coal Age, Feb.22,1913; p. 292; 2900 w*; 25c.

Rice, George S., Hood, O. P., and Others.—*Oil and Gas Wells Through Workable Coal Beds. Papers and Discussions.*—Bull. 65, Petrol. Tech. 7, Bureau of Mines; 101 pp*.

Riley, Smith.—*Some Results of National Forest Regulation* (paper read before the Colo. Chapter Am. Mg. Congress).—Mg. Sci., Feb.13,1913; p 100; 1700 w; 20c.

Smith, George Otis.—*Report of the Director of the U. S. Geological Survey.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.28,1912; p 1183; 3000 w; 10c.

Winchell, Horace V.—*Fehler und Mängel des amerikanischen Berggesetzes;* [Defects and deficiencies of American mining laws] (Translation into German of abstract of paper read before Canadian Mg. Inst.).—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl., April15,1913; p 209; 4500 w; 45c.

Wrenacre, H.—*Der Steinkohlenbergbau von Hokkaido, Japan;* [The coal-mining industry of Hokkaido, Japan]. (Abstract from Colliery Guard.).—Technische Blätter, April15,1913; p 106; 2500 w; 35c.

———. *Die Arbeiter Versicherung des Deutschen Reiches im Jahre* 1911; [Workmen's insurance in the German Empire in 1911].—Glückauf, Feb.8,1913; p. 218; 2450 w; 50c.

———. *Die Entwickelung der Monopolfrage;* [The development of the monopoly question].—Petroleum, Jan.1,1913; p 484; 9000 w*; Jan.15; p 542; 8500 w; Feb.5, 1913; p 586; 17,000 w; Feb. 19; p 658; 8500 w*; $2.40.

———. *Federal Minority Interests File Suit Against Smelter Trust.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.22,1913; p 386; 1000 w; 10c.

———. *Kansas "Blue Sky" Law Governing Investments.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.8,1913; p. 304; 2400 w; 10c.

———. *Metal Schedule of the Underwood Tariff.*—Iron Age, April10,1913; p. 895; 9800 w; 30c.

———. *Mine Regulations in Alberta.*—Mg. Sci., Feb.27,1913; p. 137; 800 w; 20c.

———. *Mine Taxation in the Transvaal.*—S. Af. Mg. Jnl., Nov.16,1912; p. 334; 2000 w; 35c.

———. *Mining Laws of Peru* (From West Coast Leader).—M. & S. P., Feb.22, 1913; p. 310; 250 w; 20c.

———. *Minnesota Has a Large Income from Iron Lands.*—Mg. & Eng. World, March1,1913; p. 426; 750 w; 10c.

———. *More Potash Legislation Looked For.*—E. & M. J., Feb.22,1913; p. 432; 500 w; 25c.

———. *Phosphate Deposits and the Law.*—M. & S. P., May31,1913; p 807; 650 w; 20c.

———. *Proposed German Government Oil Monopoly.*—E. & M. J., Feb.22,1913; p. 432; 350 w; 25c.

———. *Regulation of Natural Gas and Petroleum Production.* (Report of conference to outline needed legislation, held in Pittsburgh).—Mg. Sci., May,1913; p 270; 3500 w; 35c.

———. *The Gates "Blue Sky" Bill* (Cal.).—Oil Age, March7,1913; p 1; 3500 w; 20c.

———. *The New Mining Regulations of Mexico.* (Translation).—Mg. Sci., Jan.9, 1913; p 26; 2000 w; Jan.16,1913; p 40; 40c. Mex. Mg. Jnl., Feb.,1913; p 68; 2000 w; 25c.

———. *Turkish Mining Concessions.*—Mg. Jnl., London, May17,1913; p 480; 1800 w; 35c.

———. *Why Is Federal Aid Withheld from Mining?*—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.15, 1913; p 348; 1500 w; 10c.

———. *Wirtschaftliche und finanzielle Studien überden Kohlenbergbau in Frankreich und die einzelnen französischen Bergwerksgesellschaften;* [Economic and financial studies of coal mining in France and the individual French mining companies].—Bergwerks-Ztg., Dec.8,1912; p. 1; 2700 w; 35c.

CONSERVATION AND GOVERNMENT OWNERSHIP

Aigner, August.—*Die Salzbergbaue in den Alpen von ihrem Beginne bis zur Jetztzeit;* [The salt mines in the Alps from their beginnings until today]. — Montanistische Rundschau (continued), May16,1913; p 450; 2500 w; 35c.

Benner, Raymond C.—*Opportunities of the Metallurgist and Chemist—I.*—Mg. Sci., Feb.6,1913; p. 84; 1800 w; 20c.

Bradley, Walter W.—*The Federal Law and Its Effect on the Miner.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.4,1913; p. 15; 2500 w; 10c.

Callbreath, James F.—*Co-Operation in the Coal Mining Industry.* (Abstract of address delivered before So. Appalachian Coal Operators' Assn.).—Mg. Sci., April,1913; p 192; 35c.

Callbreath, J. F.—*Public Land Leasing Policy.* (Statement before Committee on Territories U. S. Senate).—S. L. Mg. Rev., May30,1913; p 18; 3000 w; 25c.

Cooper-Key, A.—*Government Gold Mines in South Africa.*—E. & M. J., Jan.4,1913; p. 15; 1700 w; 25c.

Eilers, A.—*Notes on Bag House Filtration at Murray, Utah.* (Extract from Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mg. Sci., Feb.27,1913; p 135; 2200 w; 20c.

industrial district].—Glückauf, Dec.7,1912; p 1992; 7500 w; (last part) Dec.14; p 2026; 9000 w*; $1.

Smith, George Otis.—*Report of the Director of the U. S. Geological Survey.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.28,1912; p 1183; 3000 w; 10c.

Weiss, Howard F.—*Tests to Determine the Commercial Value of Wood Preservatives.* (Paper read at 8th Int. Cong. of Appl. Chem.).—Jnl. of Ind. & Eng. Chem., May, 1913; p 372; 9000 w*; 65c.

Wolff-Friedenau, Th.—*Die Konservierung des Holzes und ihre Bedeutung für den Bergbau;* [The conservation of wood and its significance for mining].—Zts. Zentral Verbd. Bergbau Betriebsl., April15,1913; p 215; 5500 w; 45c.

———. *Die Wassergafahr in den kalifornischen Erdölfeldern;* [The water danger in the California oil fields] (Continuation of translation from Petroleum Rev.).—Zts. Vereines Bohringenieure & Bohrtech., March15,1913; p 66; 1200 w; 35c.

———. *Grouting a Bank Revetment with Molten Slag.*—Eng. News, Jan.30,1913; p 203; 600 w*; 25c.

———. *Mining in Alaska.*—Mg. & Eng. Rec., B. C., Oct. and Nov.,1912; 7000 w*; 75c.

———. *Principles Involved in Survey's Coal-Land Classifications.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.22,1913; p 395; 1000 w; 10c.

———. *Procédés de conservation des bois (Les bois de mines);* [Methods for the preservation of wood (Mine timbers)].—L'Echo des Mines, April17,1913; p 458; 1800 w*; 35c.

———. *The Reforestation of Mining Areas in the Midlands, England.*—Coal Age, Jan.4,1913; p. 12; 4000 w*; 20c.

Gouvy, Alexandre.—*Les gaz de Fours à coke; leurs utilisation; leurs applications;* [Coke-oven gases; their utilization and applications] (abstracted from Bulletin de la Société des Ingéneurs Civils de France).—La Métallurgie, Jan.22,1913; p 60; 1200 w; 35c.

Haas, Frank.—*Conservation in West Virginia.*—Coal Tr. Bull., Jan.1.1913; p. 35; 3500 w; 25c. Coal Age, Dec.21,1912; p 872; 3000 w; 20c.

Martin, A. H.—*Reclaiming Dredged Lands in California.*—Mg. & Eng. World, June7,1913; p 1097; 2500 w*; 10c.

Mendenhall, W. C.—*The Federal Government and Mineral Lands.* (Address delivered before California Miners' Association).—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.21,1912; p. 1129; 4500 w; 10c.

Moll, Frederich.—*Ueber die Eignung der verschiedenen Teere zur Holzimprägnierung;* [On the suitability of different tars for the impregnation of wood] (From Braunkohle).—Bitumen, April16,1913; p 113; 3800 w; 45c.

Palmer, Leroy A.—*The Forest Side of the Question.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May24,1913; p 996; 1500 w; 10c. Also in M. & S. P., May24,1913; p 771; 1700 w; 20c.

Polster, G.—*Die Klärung der Abwässertrübe der Aufbereitung Bergwerks-Wohlfahrt;* [The clarification of water used in ore treatment at the Bergwerks-Wohlfahrt mine].—Technische Blätter, March15,1913; p 81; 2500 w*; 35c.

Rippert, P.—*Beiträge zur Beurteilung von Rauchschäden im rheinisch-westfälischen Industriegebiet;* [The estimation of smoke damages in the Rhine-Westphalian

FINANCIAL; BUSINESS ORGANIZATION

Finlay, James R.—*Valuation of Iron Mines.*—Bulletin Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., March,1913; p 487; pp 16*; 65c. Abstract in Coal & Coal Op., March29,1913; 4000 w; 20c. Iron Age, March13,1913; p 654; 3500 w; 30c. Iron & Coal Trades Rev., March14, 1913; p 411; 2200 w; 35c.

Finlay, James R.—*The Principles of Mine Valuation.* (Abstract of lecture in the Dept. of Mining, Columbia University).—Mg. & Eng. World, May10,1913; p 899; 3800 w; 10c.

Hore, Reginald E.—*Recent Progress of Cobalt Silver Mines.*—E. & M. J., April12, 1913; p 737; 1000 w*; 25c.

Key, A. Cooper.—*Life Factor in Mine Valuation.*—E. & M. J., May31,1913; p 1103; 1300 w; 25c.

Lang, Herbert.—*Organization of Smelting Enterprises.*—M. & S. P., April19,1913; p 585; 2500 w; April26,1913; p 622; 4000 w; 40c.

Lord, J.—*Cost of Running Annealing and Heating Furnaces* (Abstract of lecture delivered at the Royal Technical College, Glasgow).—Iron & Coal Trades Rev., March14, 1913; p 409; 3000 w; 35c.

Steele, Heath.—*Valuation of Mines by the Public.*—M. & S. P., March8,1913; p 379; 2000 w; 25c.

———. *Activities of the London Stock Market in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan. 25,1913; p. 174; 1300 w; 10c.

———. *American Smelting & Refining Co.* (Abstract from annual report).—Mg. & Eng. World, March29,1913; p 629; 1200 w; 10c.

———. *Dividends of American Mines and Works.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Jan.25, 1913; p. 162; 1500 w; 3 tables; 25c.

———. *Mining Investments.*—Canadian Mg. Jnl., Feb.1,1913; p 91; 1200 w; 25c.

———. *Mining Investments and Fair Play.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May24,1913; p 983; 1200 w; 10c.

———. *Profit Reports of Idaho Mining Companies in* 1912.—Mg. & Eng. World, May17,1913; p 949; 1000 w; 10c.

———. *The Valuation of Mineral Proptries.* (Discussion of paper read at meeting of South Staffordshire and Warwickshire Inst. of Engrs. by T. A. O'Donahue).—Iron & Coal Trades Rev., March14,1913; p 403; 9300 w*; 35c.

———. *United States Steel Corporation.* (Abstract from annual report).—Mg. & Eng. World, March29,1913; p 630; 650 w; 10c.

EDUCATIONAL; SCHOOLS AND SOCIETIES

Breckenridge, L. P., and Goodenough, G. A.—*An Extension of the Dewey Decimal System of Classification Applied to the Engineering Industries.*—University of Illinois Engineering Experiment Station, Bull. No. 9 (revised edition); 117 pp; 50c.

Browne, R. Stuart.—*Convention of the California Miners' Association.*—Mg. & ing *Institute, August,* 1912, *Meeting.*—295 p*; $1.

Downey, Charles J.—*Past and Present of the American Mining Congress.*—Mg. Scl., April,1913; p 189; 2500 w; 35c.

Graves, W. H.—*Dedication of Illinois University New Mining Laboratory.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May17,1913; p 955; 4000 w*; 10c.

Hall, R. Dawson.—*The Pittsburgh Meeting of the American Institlte of Electrical Engineers.*—Coal Age, April26,1913; p 645; 4500 w*; 20c.

Hesse, Bernard C.—*The Problem of International Congresses of Applied Chemistry.*—Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem., April,1913; p 321; 8000 w; 65c.

Johnston, W. Dawson.—*Engineering Efficiency Library.*—School of Mines Quart., Nov.,1912; p 26; 6 p; 65c.

Jones, C. R.—*Progress of the Department of Mining of the West Virginia University.*—Coal Tr. Bull., April1,1913; 3500 w; 25c.

Livingstone, D. C.—*Methods of Teaching Assaying.*—M. & S. P., Feb.8,1913; p 242; 1500 w; 20c.

Nicol, J. M.—*Nomenclature of Spanish and English Technical Terms.* (Abstract of paper read before Mex. Mg. & Met. Inst.).—Mg. & Eng. World, May24,1913; p 998; 1000 w; 10c.

Seldon, Wm.—*History of the Early Days of the Coal Mg. Inst. of America.* (Paper read before Institute; abstract).—Coal Tr. Bull., Jan.15,1913; p 47; 7000 w; 25c. Coal Age, Dec.21,1912; p 858; 2000 w.

Shurick, A. T.—*The West Virginia Mining Institute.* (Synopsis of annual meeting held at Parkersburg).—Coal Age, Dec.21, 1912; p. 871; 1200 w; 20c.

Storms, William H.—*The California State Mining Bureau*—M. & S. P., Dec.28,1912; p. 821; 5000 w; 20c.

Whitaker, M. C., and Murphy, R. K.—*Chemical Engineering and the New Laboratories at Columbia University.* (Paper read before N. Y. Section Am. Chem. Soc.).—Jnl. Ind. & Eng. Chem., April,1913; p 304; 6000 w*; 65c.

———. *American Electrochemical Society*; [Atlantic City meeting].—Met. & Chem. Engg., May,1913; p 277; 10,000 w*; 35c.

———. *American Society of Mechanical Engineers* (New York city meeting).—Ir. Age, Dec.12,1912; p. 1384; 5000 w; 25c.

———. *Coal Mining Institute of America* (winter meeting, 1912).—Coal Age, Dec. 31,1912; p. 915; 1700 w; 20c.

———. *Institution of Mining & Metallurgy.* (President's address).—Pamphlet, pp 24; 50c.

———. *Iron and Steel Institute* (Great Britain). *Spring Meeting.*—Ir. Tr. Rev., May 22,1913; p 1185; 2500 w; 25c. Also complete in Ir. & Coal Tr. Rev., May2,1913; p 683*; 46 pp; 35c.

———. *Kentucky Mining Institute.* (Abstract of papers read at Lexington meeting).—Coal Age, Dec.21,1912; p 868; 3700 w*; 20c.

———. *Kentucky Mining Institute* (Lexington meeting).—Coal Age, May31,1913; p 841; 1600 w; 20c.

———. *Kentucky Mining Institute.* [Lexington meeting in connection with First-Aid Meet].—Coal & Coke Op., May22,1913; p 70; 3000 w; 20c.

———. *National Association of Colliery Managers and Association of Mining Electrical Engineers.*—Ir. & C. Tr. Rev., London, May9,1913; p 776; 5500 w*; 35c.

———. *National Metal Trades Convention. (New York meeting).—Ir. Age., April17,1913; p 944; 4000 w*; 30c.*

Lingke, A.—*Das Ende des Freiberger Erzbergbaues;* [The end of ore mining at Freiberg (Germany)].—Glückauf, April26, 1913; p 638; 2100 w; 50c.

———. *..Proceedings of the Lake Superior Mining Institute.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Dec.21,1912; p 1139; 4500 w; 10c.

———. *Resolutions of the American Mining Congress.*—Mg. Sci., Dec.26,1912; p 408; 4000 w; 20c.

———. *The Fate of the Royal School of Mines.*—Mg. Jnl., London, May3,1913; p 421; 1800 w; 35c.

———. *The Iron and Steel Institute, London* (May 1 and 2, 1913).—Iron Age, May15,1913; p 1181; 5000 w; 30c.

———. *The Use and Care of Safety Lamps in Mine Work.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.8,1913; 200 w; 10c.

HISTORICAL

Aigner, August.—*Die Salzbergbaue in den Alpen von ihrem Beginne bis zur Jetztzeit;* [Salt-mining in the Alps from its beginning to the present time].—Montanist. Rundschau, April,1913; p 294; 2500 w; April11, 1913; p 349; 1900 w*; 70c.

Alderson, Matt. W.—*Changes in Butte, Mont., in Quarter Century.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April26,1913; p 815; 1800 w*; May 24,1913; p 1005; 1600 w; June7,1913; p 1101; 1500 w; 30c.

Butler, C. Montague.—*Some Recent Developments at Leadville.*—Ec. Geol., Jan., 1913; pp 18*; 65c.

Cooper-Key, A.—*Rand's Historic Mines.*—E. & M. J., Dec.28,1912; p. 1235; 1200 w; 25c.

Douglas, James.—*Early History of the Copper Queen Mines at Bisbee, Ariz.* (Abstract of paper read before Inst. M. & M.).—Mg. Sci., April,1913; p 183; 3500 w*; 35c.

Keyes, Charles R.—*History of Lead Mining in Upper Mississippi Valley.*—Mg. & Eng. World, Feb.8,1913; p. 303; 350 w; 10c.

Lockmann, Georg.—*Zur Geschichte der Marschen Arsenprobe;* [On the history of the Marsh test for arsenic].—Chemiker-Ztg.; Dec.17,1912; p 1466; 2200 w*; 30c.

Loeffler, Peter.—*Entwickelung und Stand der modernen Sprengstoffindustrie;* [Development and status of the modern explosives industry] (Address before General Mg. Congress, Vienna).—Montanistische Rundschau, March1,1913; p 193; 3000 w; 35c.

Maguire, Don.—*California Gold Mining in* 1849.—S. L. Mg. Rev., Feb.28,1913; p 12; 6400 w; 25c.

Martell, Paul.—*Zur Geschichte des Bessemerverfahrens;* [History of the Bessemer Process].—Bergbau; Dec.19; p 717; 2100 w; 35c.

Matschoss, Conrad.—*Preussens Bergwirtschaft unter Friederich dem Grossen;* [Prussia's mining industry under Frederick the Great].—Bergwirtschaftliche Mitteilungen (Zts. f. Praktische Geologie), Nov.-Dec., 1912; p. 219; 11,000 w; 75c.

Montanus, H. H.—*Antiker Bergbau in Greichenland;* [Ancient mining in Greece] (last part).—Montanist. Rundschau, Dec.1, 1912; p. 1244; 1900 w*; 35c.

Reeks, Margaret.—*History of the Royal School of Mines* (Abstract of lecture before Students' Union of Royal School of Mines, Imperial College of Science & Technology).—Mg. Jnl., March1,1913; p 211; 1000 w; 35c.

Ritter, Etienne A.—*The Rico Mining District, Colorado.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May10, 1913; p 895; 2600 w*; 10c.

Sheldon, G. L.—*Cripple Creek in the Early Days.*—E. & M. J., Jan.25,1913; p 220; 1200 w; 25c.

Sheldon, G. L.—*Reminiscences of the Nome Rush.*—E. & M. J., Feb.1,1913; p. 262; 2200 w; 25c.

Statz, B. A.—*Antiquity of Mining and Metallurgy.*—Mg. Sci., May,1913; p 257; 1200 w; 35c.

Stopenwitsch, A. D.—*Erdgas und Erdöl im allgemeinen und zu Stawropol im besonderen;* [Natural gas and petroleum in general and at Stawropol in particular] (First part of abstract of a report of the Statistical Committee of the Government of Stawropol).—Chemiker & Techniker Ztg., April1,1913; p 49; 1200 w; 35c.

Tyrrell, J. B.—*The Coppermine Country* (Extracts from paper read before Canadian Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Canadian Mg. Jnl., Feb. 15,1913; p —; 2900 w*; 25c.

———. *Das Eisenbergwerk im Gonzen (Schweiz);* [The iron mine in the Gonzen (Switzerland].—Montan-Ztg., April1,1913; p 124; 950 w; 35c.

———. *Early History of Gold Mining in South and West Africa.*—S. Af. Engg., Feb., 1913; p 30; 1000 w*; 35c.

———. *Geological Notes on the Lake Superior Copper Formation* [with description of all the large equipments at the copper properties].—Proceedings Lake Superior Mg. Inst., Vol. XVII, 1912; p. 9; 37 p.

———. *L'Aluminium;* [Aluminum].—Soc. Amical d. Mineursde Douai, Bull.; Dec.10, 1912; p 798; 600 w; 35c.

———. *Wirtschaftliche und finanzielle Studien überden Kohlenbergbau in Frankreich und die einzelnen französischen Bergwerksgesellschaften;* [Economic and financial studies of coal mining in France and the individual French mining companies].—Bergwerks-Ztg., Dec.8,1912; p. 1; 2700 w; 35c.

———. *Zur Geschichte des Reichspetroleummonopols;* [The history of the (German) Imperial petroleum monopoly].—Petroleum, Nov.20,1912; p. 253; 10,500 w; 60c.

GENERAL MISCELLANY

Anderson, A. O.—*Strength of Drain Pipe.*—E. & M. J., June7,1913; p 1146; 1500 w; 25c.

Ball, Sidney H., and Shaler, Millard K.—*Transportation Facilities in Central Africa.*—M. & S. P., April12,1913; p 838; 2500 w*; 20c.

Barth, Carl G., Jr.—*Moisture Slide Rule,*—E. & M. J., June7,1913; p 1149; 350 w*; 25c.

Beard, H.—*Cast-Iron Door for Mine Water*—E. & M. J., April19,1913; p 801; 400 w*; 25c.

Beck, R.—*Microscopy in Economic Geology.* (Translation of an address delivered at Royal School of Mines by the author on the occasion of his inauguration as rector).—E. & M. J., May31,1913; p 1087; 4500 w; 25c.

Brewer, W. M.—*Winter Work on the Kenai Peninsula.*—M. & S. P., May17,1913; 1800 w; 20c.

Caldecott, W. A.—*Weight of Tube-Mill Pebble Loads.* (Abstract from Jnl. Chem., Met. & Mg. Soc., S. Af.).—M. & S. P., June 7,1913; p 866; 1000 w; 20c.

Clendenin, Joseph.—*An Analysis of the Copper-Metal Situation.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April19,1913; p 770; 1200 w; 10c.

Cooke, L. H.—*The Specification of Theodolites for Mines.* (Abstract of paper read before Inst. Mg. & Met., London).—Mex. Mg. Jnl., May,1913; p 245; 3200 w; 25c.

Courtois-Suffitt, Dr.—*Ueber hygienische Verbesserungen in der Industrie der Pulver und Sprengstoffe;* [On hygienic improvements in the powder and explosives industry].—Zts. Sprengstoffw., April15,1913; p 152; 2700 w; 35c.

Crocker, W. J.—*Efficiency as Applied to Mining.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April19,1913; p 765; 2000 w; May 17,1913; p 950; 3300 w; June7,1913; p 1087; 1200 w; 30c.

Eye, C. M.—*An Auto-Truck Experiment in Mexico.*—M. & S. P., May17,1913; p 732; 1300 w*; 20c.

Figgis, W. E.—*Past and Present Metal Markets* (Copper, tin, zinc, lead and silver).—Sydney, Australia, 1913; 46 pp and 2 charts; $5; (book).

Finlay, James R.—*The Principles of Mine Valuation.* (Abstract of lecture in the Dept. of Mining, Columbia University).—Mg. & Eng. World, May10,1913; p 899; 3800 w; 10c.

Flemer, J. A.—*The Settlement and Survey of the Alaska Boundary.*—Engg. Mag., May,1913; p 209; 18 pp*; 35c.

Gottschalk, Hans.—*Die Grundlagen der Enteignung nach dem Allgemeinen Berggesetz. VI.;* [The basis of disposal according to the general mine law].—Glückauf, May 17,1913; p 778; 3500 w; 50c.

Gunsolus, F. H.—*What Dynamite Grade Markings Express.*—Coal Age, April26,1913; p 640; 2800 w; 20c.

Hills, Victor G.—*The Topography of the Country Surrounding Camp Gilmore, Colorado.*—Mg. Sc., June,1913; p 327; 1500 w*; 35c.

Hirshberg, L. K.—*When Coal Dust and Oxygen Meet in Mines.*—Mg. & Eng. World, June7,1913; p 1099; 500 w; 10c.

Howard, L. O.—*Collar Pullers for Converters.*—M. & S. P., May17,1913; p 733; 750 w*; 20c.

Hutchinson, Rollin W., Jr.—*The Cost of Upkeep of Horses and Auto Trucks.*—Bl. Diam., Feb. 22,1913; p 19; 1500 w; 30c.

Key, A. Cooper.—*Life Factor in Mine Valuation.*—E. & M. J., May31,1913; p 1103; 1300 w; 25c.

Kimball, Clinton.—*Tabulation of Trestle Bent Dimensions.*—E. & M. J., June7,1913; p 1144; 300 w*; 25c.

Lakes, Arthur, Sr.—*Forestry in Relation to Mining and Engineering.*—Mg. Sci., June, 1913; p 335; 3500 w*; 35c.

Lang, Herbert.—*Organization of Smelting Enterprises.*—M. & S. P., April19,1913; p 585; 2500 w; 40c; April26,1913; p 622; 4000 w.

Laucks, I. F.—*Marketing Alaska Ore.*—Pac. Mg. Jnl., April,1913; p 63; 1000 w; 30c.

Libby, Edwin S.—*Curves for Engineering Calculations.* (Shows how the results obtained from multiplication, division, etc., may be illustrated by curves).—Pr. Elec. & Eng., Feb.,1913; p 194; 1500 w*; March, 1913; p 227; 2000 w*; April,1913; p 288; 1500 w*; 60c.

Merrill, George P.—On the Minor Con-

stituents of Meteorites; [National Academy of Sciences investigation].—Am. Jnl. of Sci., May,1913; p 509; pp 17; 65c.

Moll, Frederich.—*Ueber die Eignung der verschiedenen Teere zur Holzimprägnierung;* [On the suitability of different tars for the impregnation of wood] (From Braunkohle).—Bitumen, April16,1913; p 113; 3800 w; 45c.

Morse, Charles W.—*Ore Gates at the Mammoth Mine, California.*—M. & S. P., May17,1913; p 743; 500 w*; 20c.

Muir, Douglas.—*Bailing Through an Untimbered Shaft.*—E. & M. J., May17,1913; 4000 w*; 25c.

Norton, Thomas H.—*Utilization of Atmospheric Nitrogen.*—Washington, D. C.; Special Agents Series No. 52, Bureau of Manufactures, Dep. of Commerce & Labor; 178 pp.

Oates, Herbert.—*Oates Fuse-Cutting Table.*—E. & M. J., April19,1913; p 801; 200 w*; 25c.

Rash, Frank D.—*Forestry as Related to Mining.* (Experiences of St. Bernard Co. in planting different kinds of trees in Kentucky).—Coll'y Engr., April,1913; p 511; 1500 w; 35c.

Rice, Claude T.—*Making Mine Ladders by Machinery.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May10, 1913; p 907; 1800 w*; 10c.

Riddell, John.—*Slinging and Making Hitches.* [Suggestions for avoidance of accidents when handling heavy machinery with a crane]. (Abstracted from General Electric Review).—Power, April22,1913; p 561; 2000 w*; 20c.

Stevens, Blamey.—*The Ultimate Source of Metals.* (Abstract from Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs.).—Mex. Mg. Jnl., May, 1913; 4000 w; 25c.

Storms, William H.—*Observations from an Engineer's Note Book.*—Mg. & Eng. World, April19,1913; p 769; 1800 w; 10c; May31,1913; p 1049; 2000 w; 20c.

Taylor, Frederick W.—*About Shoveling.* (Abstract from an address delivered at Dartmouth College).—E. & M. J., April26, 1913; p 839; 1800 w; 25c.

Waldo, Leonard.—*Temperature Conversion Tables.*—Trans. Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Bull. 76, April,1913; p 555; pp 5; $1.10.

———. *Auftauen von Wasserleitungsrohren mittelst Elektrizität;* [Thawing of water pipes by means of electricity].—Kohle & Erz, Feb.24,1913; p 189; 900 w; 35c.

———. *Canadian Ore-Dressing and Metallurgical Laboratory.*—Mg. & Eng. World, May31,1913; p 1039; 700 w; 10c.

———. *Mine Cave Commission Report;* [Recommendations of Anthracite Mine Cave Commission].—Coll'y Engr., April,1913; p 504; 3500 w; 35c.

———. *Miners vs. Technical Men.*—M. & S. P., April26,1913; p 620; 3000 w; 20c.

———. *Review of Forest Service Investigations, Vol. I.*—Washington, D. C.; Forest Service, U. S. Department of Agriculture; 68 pp.

———. *The Microscope in Mining.*—M. & S. P., June7,1913; p 850; 1000 w; 25c.

The Mining World Book Department

Can supply your wants for Technical Books on mining and related subjects at publisher's Prices.

Look over the following list of a few of the books we carry in stock. If what you want is not there, withe us, we'll get it for you.

Address: MINING WORLD COMPANY, Monadnock Block, CHICAGO

MINES AND MINING.

Accidents, Mining, and Their Prevention, 1889. By Sir FREDERICK A. ABEL $4.00

Aide Mémoire Du Mineur, 1902. By PAUL F. CHALON. (In French)... 2.25

American Mine Accounting. By W. H. CHARLTON, P. A..... 5.00

Australian Mining and Metallury, 1905. By DONALD CLARK..... 8.40

Building Stones and Clays. By EDWIN C. ECKEL, C. E..... 3.00

Coal and Metal Miner's Pocket-Book, 1905. ..... 3.00

Clays: Their Occurrence, Properties and Uses. By HEINRICH RIES, Ph. D. Edition revised..... 5.00

Combination in the Mining Industry, 1905. By H. R. MUSSEY..... 1.00

Concrete and Reinforced Concrete Construction. By H. A. REID..... 5.00

Copper Mines of Lake Superior. By T. A. RICKARD 1.00

Copper Mines of the World. By WALTER HARVEY WEED..... 4.00

Cost of Mining. By JAMES RALPH FINLAY 5.00

Design of Mine Structures. By MILO S. KETCHUM 4.00

Diamond Drilling for Gold and Other Minerals, 1900. By G. A. DENNY.. 5.00

Earthy and Other Minerals and Mining, A Treatise on, 1883. By D. C. DAVIES 5.00

Economic Mining, 1895. By C. G. WARNFORD LOCK 5.00

Economics of Mining. By T. A. RICKARD, W. R. INGALLS, H. C. HOOVER, R. GILMAN BROWNE and others 2.00

Elements of Reinforced Concrete Building. By G. A. T. MIDDLETON $1.50

Examination of Prospects. By C. GODFREY GUNTHER, E. M..... 2.00

Friction of Air in Mines, 1895. By J. J. ATKINSON ..... .50

Getting Gold, 1904. By J. C. F. JOHNSON 1.50

Gold and Silver, 1908. By W. R. CRANE 5.00

Gold Mines of the World, 1905. By J. H. CURLE 5.00

Gold Seeking in South Africa, 1902. By T. KASSNER 2.00

History of the Clay-Working Industry in the United States. By HEINRICH RIES, Ph. D..... 2.50

Investigation of Mine Air, 1906. By C. LE NEVE FOSTER and J. S. HALDANE 2.00

Lead and Zinc Mining Industry of Southwest Missouri and Kansas, 1885. By JOHN R. HOLIBAUGH... .50

Manual of Mining. By M. C. IHLSENG, C. E., E. M., Ph. D. and EUGENE B. WILSON. Fourth edition, rewritten and enlarged. Cloth.. 5.00

Manual of Underground Surveying. By LOYAL WINGATE TRUMBULL, E. M. 3.00

Metalliferous Minerals and Mining, 1886. By D. C. DAVIES. Sixth edition, revised by his son..... 5.00

Mine Accounts and Mining Book-keeping. By JAMES GUNNISON LAWN 4.25

Mine Drainage. By STEPHEN MICHELL 10.00

Mine Examiner and Prospector's Companion, 1907. By G. W. MILLER.. 3.00

Mine Gases and Explosions, 1908. By J. T. BEARD..... 3.00

Mine Timbering, 1907. By W. E. SANDERS, B. MACDONALD, and N. W. PARLEE..... $2.00

Mine Ventilation, Practical and Theoretical, 1884. By E. B. WILSON... 1.25

Minerals and Metals. By J. G. GOESEL 3.00

Minerals, Mines and Mining, a Practical Manual of, 1900. By H. S. OSBORN 4.50

Miner's Geology and Prospector's Guide, 1908. By G. A. CORDER.... 2.00

Miners' Guide. By H. A. GORDON... 4.00

Miners' Handbook. By JOHN MILNE 3.00

Miners' Pocketbook. By C. G. WARNFORD LOCK..... 4.00

Miners' Pocketbook. By F. DANVERS POWER 3.50

Mines and Minerals of the British Empire, 1908. By R. G. STOKES..... 4.25

Mining. By ARNOLD LUPTON..... 3.00

Mining. By JOHN A. MILLER..... 3.00

Mining and Mine Investments, 1904. By A. MOIL 1.00

Mining and Quarrying, Elements of, 1903. By C. L. FOSTER..... 2.50

Mining Engineers' Examination and Report Book. By CHARLES JANIN 2.50

Mining Methods in Europe. By LUCIUS W. MAYER..... 2.50

Mining Tables, 1908. By F. H. HATCH and E. J. VALLENTINE..... 1.00

Modern High Explosives. By MANUEL EISSLER 4.00

Practical Coal Mining. By T. H. COCKIN 2.50

Practical Gold Mining. By WM. S. WELTON 6.00

Practice and Science of Mining Engineering. By W. FAIRLEY..... 4.25

Practical Guide for Prospectors, Explorers and Miners. By C. W. MORRE 4.75

Practical Mining, 1890. By J. C. MURPHY, M. E. 1.00

Principles of Mining. By HERBERT C. HOOVER, E. M..... 2.50

Prospecting for Gold and Silver, 1906. By G. LAKE..... 1.00

Prospecting, Locating and Valuing Mines, 1899. By R. H. STRETCH.
Cloth 2.00
Morocco 2.50

Prospector's Field Book and Guide, 1907. By H. S. OSBORN..... 1.50

Prospecting for Minerals, 1903. By S. HERBERT COX 2.00

Prospector's Handbook, 1899. By J. W. ANDERSON 1.50

Prospector's Manual, 1903. By H. N. COPP ..... .50

Portland Cement: Its Manufacture and Use. By D. B. BUTLER. Revised edition. 5.00

Report Book for Mining Engineers. By A. G. CHARLETON..... 2.50

Ricketts on Mines. By A. H. RICKETTS. Pocket edition 4.00

Rio Tinto Mine. Its History and Romance, 1906. By W. G. NASH..... 4.25

Rock Drilling. By RICHARD T. DANA and W. L. SAUNDERS..... 4.00

Rock Drills. By EUSTACE M. WESTON 4.00

Romance of Modern Mining. By A. WILLIAMS $1.50

Sampling and Estimation of Ore in a Mine. Edited by T. A. RICKARD 2.00

Shaft Sinking Under Difficulties, 1907. By J. RIEMER. (Corning and Peele edition) 3.00

Shaft Sinking in Difficult Cases, 1907. By J. RIEMER. Translated from the German by J. W. BROUGH.... 3.50

Simple Mine Accounting. By DAVID WALLACE 1.00

Stones for Building and Decoration. By GEORGE P. MERRILL..... 5.00

Story of the Mine, as Illustrated by the Great Comstock Lode of Nevada, 1895. By C. H. SHINN..... 1.50

Synopsis of Mineral Characters. By RALPH W. RICHARDS..... 1.25

A Text-Book of Important Minerals and Rocks. By Colonel S. E. Tillman. Third Edition, Revised..... 2.00

Textbook of Ore and Stone Mining. By CLEMENT LE NEVE FOSTER....10.00

Timbering and Mining. By W. H. STORMS 2.00

MILL AND MILLING.

Chlorination Process. By E. B. WILSON, E. M..... $1.50

Chemistry of Cyanide Solutions. By J. E. CLENNELL. Second edition, revised and enlarged..... 2.50

Cyanide Handbook. By J. E. CLENNELL 5.00

Cyanide Industry Theoretically and Practically Considered. By R. ROBINE and M. LENGLEN. Translated by J. ARTHUR LE CLERC, Ph. D..... 4.00

Cyanide Practice. By H. W. MACFARREN 3.00

Cyanide Practice in Mexico. By FERDINAND McCANN 2.00

Cyanide Process. By ALFRED S. MILLER, Ph. D..... 1.00

Electro-Magnetic Ore Separation. By C. GODFREY GUNTHER..... 3.00

Ore Dressing. By ROBERT H. RICHARDS, S. B., LL. D. Four volumes, 2,052 pages, per set, $20.00; per volume 5.00

Practical Data for the Cyanide Plant. By HERBERT A. MEGRAW, B. S.. 2.00

Practical Notes on the Cyanide Process. By FRANCIS L. BOSQUI, Ph. B. 2.50

Practical Stamp-Milling and Amalgamation. By H. W. MACFARREN.. 2.00

Stamp-Milling of Gold Ores. By T. A. RICKARD 2.50

MINERALOGY, PETROGRAPHY, GEOLOGY, ETC.

Analytical Key for the Determination of Rock Forming Minerals in Thin Sections, 1908. By A. JOHANNSEN. $4.00

Appendices to Dana's New "System of Mineralogy." First Appendix by Prof. EDWARD SALISBURY DANA, $1.00; Second Appendix, by Prof. EDWARD SALISBURY DANA and Prof. WILLIAM E. FORD..... 1.50

Catalogue of Minerals. By the late Prof. A. H. CHESTER, third edition, paper, $1.00; cloth.....$1.25

Chemical and Geological Essays, 1876. By Dr. THOMAS STERRY HUNT.. 2.50

Class Book, Geology, 1890. By Sir ARCHIBALD GEIKIE 1.10

Common Minerals and Rocks, 1881. By W. O. CROSBY..... 0.65

Compend of Geology, 1900. By JOSEPH LE CONTE..... 1.20

Dana's Manual of Mineralogy. By W. E. FORD. Thirteenth edition.. 2.00

Descriptive Mineralogy. By PROF. HENRY BAUERMAN 2.00

Determination of Rock-Forming Minerals. By ALBERT JOHANNSEN, Ph. D. Cloth, with thumb index... 5.00

Determinative Mineralogy, Manual of, 1903. By Prof. GEO. J. BRUSH.... 4.00

Economic Geology of the United States, 1906. By H. RIES..... 2.60

Elementary Paleontology for Geological Students, 1888. By H. WOODS.. 1.60

Elements of Mining, Geology and Metallurgy, 1905. By G. W. MILLER... 3.50

Field Geology, Outlines of, 1886. By Sir ARCHIBALD GEIKIE 1.00

Founders of Geology, 1903. By Sir ARCHIBALD GEIKIE 3.25

Geological Guide Book of the Rocky Mountain Excursion of the International Congress of Geologists, 1880. Edited by S. F. EMMONS..... 1.50

Geological Sketches at Home and Abroad, 1876. By Sir ARCHIBALD GEIKIE 1.50

Geological Story Briefly Told, 1880. By Prof. J. D. DANA..... 1.15

Geology, 1906. By T. C. CHAMBERLIN and R. D. SALISBURY. 3 vols.12.00

Geology Applied to Mining. By J. E. SPURR. Library cloth, $1.50; flexible morocco 2.00

Geology of South Africa, 1906. By F. H. HATCH and G. S. CORSTORPHINE 6.75

Gold and Silver. By WALTER R. CRANE, Ph. D. Cloth..... 5.00

Handbook for Field Geologists. By C. W. HAYES, Ph. D. Second edition, morocco 1.50

Handbook of Rocks, for Use Without the Microscope. By J. E. KEMP... 1.50

Igneous Rocks. By JOSEPH P. IDDINGS. In two volumes. Volume I, cloth 5.00

Introduction to Geology. B. J. E. MARR 1.00

Introduction to the Study of Minerals. By AUSTIN FLINT ROGERS, Ph. D. 3.50

Manual of Determinative Mineralogy. By GEORGE J. BRUSH. Revised and enlarged by Samuel L. Penfield. Fifteenth edition 4.00

Manual of Mineralogy and Petrography. By the late JAS. D. DANA, LL. D. Twelfth edition, revised. Cloth 2.00

Mineralogy and Petrography, Manual of, 1898. By J. D. DANA..... 2.00

Mineral Characters, Synopsis of, 1907. By R. W. RICHARDS..... 1.25

Minerals and How They Occur, 1906. By W. G. MILLER..... 1.00

Minerals, and How to Study Them. By EDWARD S. DANA. Second edition, revised. Cloth.....$1.50

Minerals and Metals. By the late J. G. GOESEL, M. E..... 3.00

Minerals in Rock Sections, 1905. By L. McI. LUQUER..... 1.50

Mineral Tables for the Determination of Minerals by Their Physical Properties. By A. S. EAKLE..... 1.25

Modern Lithology. By E. H. ADYE.. 4.00

Nature of Ore Deposits. By Dr. RICHARD BECK. Translated and revised by Walter Harvery Weed..... 6.00

New Study of Rocks. By FRANK RUTLEY 1.50

New Text Book of Geology, 1900. By JAMES D. DANA..... 1.40

Non-Metallic Minerals: Their Occurrence and Uses. By GEORGE P. MERRILL. Cloth 4.00

Notes on Determinative Mineralogy and Record of Mineral Tests. Arranged by S. L. PENFIELD..... .50

Ore Deposits. Edited by T. A. RICKARD 1.00

Ore Deposits of the United States and Canada. By JAMES F. KEMP, A. B., E. M..... 5.00

Petrology for Students, 1907. By A. HARKER 2.00

Physiography of the Rock-Making Minerals, Microscopical, 1900. By A. ROSENBUSCH. Translated by Prof. J. P. Iddings..... 5.00

Pocket Handbook of Minerals. By G. MONTAGUE BUTLER, E. M., Leather 3.00

Popular Guide to Minerals. By L. P. GRATACAP 3.00

Practical Mineralogy Simplified. By JESSE PERRY ROWE, Ph. D..... 1.25

Rock Minerals By JOSEPH P. IDDINGS. Second edition, revised and enlarged 5.00

Rocks and Rock-Minerals. By LOUIS V. PIRSSON 2.50

Rocks and Soils, 1901. By HORACE E. STOCKBRIDGE, Ph. D..... 2.50

Rocks Classified and Described. By B. VON COTTA. Translated by P. H. Lawrence..... 4.50

Rocks, Rock Weathering and Soils. By G. P. MERRILL 4.00

Secrets of the Rocks, 1907. By S. M. FRAZIER 2.15

Simple Mine Accounting. By DAVID WALLACE 1.00

Sparks from a Geologist's Hammer, 1876. By A. WINCHELL..... 2.00

Structural and Field Geology, 1906. By J. GEIKIE 4.00

Study of Ore Deposits for the Practical Miner. By J. P. WALLACE, M. D., E. M..... 3.00

System of Mineralogy of James Dwight Dana, 1837-1868. By EDWARD SALISBURY DANA. Sixth edition. Entirely rewritten and enlarged. Leather 12.50

Tables for the Determination of Common Minerals, 1895. By PROF. W. O. CROSBY 1.25

Tables of Minerals, Including the Use of Minerals and Statistics of Domestic Production. By SAMUEL LEWIS PENFIELD, M. A., LL. D. Second edition, reset. Cloth..... 1.00

Tests for Ores, Minerals and Metals of Commercial Value, 1907. By F. L. McMECHEN $1.00

Text Book of Mineralogy. By EDWARD SALISBURY DANA. New edition, entirely rewritten and enlarged. Cloth 4.00

Textbook of Important Minerals and Rocks. By Prof. S. E. TILLMAN... 2.00

Textbook of Mining Geology. By JAMES PARK 2.00

Textbook of Petrology. B. F. H. HATCH 1.90

Walks and Talks in the Geological Field, 1876. By A. WINCHELL.... 1.00

METALLURGY.

Chlorination Process. By E. R. WILSON, E. M.....$1.50

Electric Furnace, The. By ALFRED STANSFIELD, D. Sc., A. R., S. M.. 2.00

Hydro-metallurgy of Copper. By M. EISSLER 4.50

Hydrometallurgy of Silver. By OTTOKAR HOFMANN 4.00

Iron, Steel and Other Alloys. By HENRY MARION HOWE, LL. D... 5.00

Lead Refining by Electrolysis. By ANSON GARDNER BETTS..... 4.00

Lead-Smelting. By MALVERN WELLS ILES. Ph. D..... 2.50

Manufacture and Properties of Iron and Steel. By HARRY HUSE CAMPBELL 5.00

Matte Smelting. By HERBERT LANG 2.00

Metallurgy of Argentiferous Lead. By M. EISSLER 5.00

Metallurgy of Gold. By M. EISSLER.. 7.50

Metallurgy of Iron and Steel. By Prof. BRADLEY STOUGHTON 3.00

Metallurgy of Silver. By M. EISSLER 4.00

Metallurgy of Tin. By HENRY LOUIS, M. A., D. Sc..... 2.00

Modern Copper Smelting. By EDWARD DYER PETERS..... 5.00

Modern Electrolytic Copper Refining. By TITUS ULKE, E. M..... 3.00

Notes on Metallurgical Mill Construction. By WALTER RENTON INGALLS 2.00

Notes on the Treatment of Gold Ores. By FLORENCE O'DRISCOLL 2.00

Principles of Metallurgy. By CHAS H. FULTON 5.00

Principles of Copper Smelting. By EDWARD D. PETERS..... 5.00

Production and Properties of Zinc. By WALTER RENTON INGALLS..... 3.00

Pyrite Smelting. By T. A. RICKARD. 2.00

Testing for Metallurgical Processes. By J. A. BARR..... 2.00

HYDRAULIC.

Design and Construction of Dams. By *EDWARD WEGMANN*, C. E. Sixth *edition revised and* enlarged.....$6.00

Development and Electrical Distribution of Water Power. By L. LYNDON 3.00

Hydraulic and Water Supply Engineering. By J. T. FANNING..... 5.00

Hydraulic Engineering. By GARDNER D. HISCOX $4.00

Hydraulic Motors. By IRVING P. CHURCH 2.00

Treatise on Hydraulics. By Mansfield Merriman. Ninth edition, revised.... 4.00

Water Power Engineering. By DANIEL W. MEAD.....

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY.

Analytical Chemistry. By F. P. TREADWELL $3.00

Analytical Chemistry of Uranium, 1905. By H. BREARLEY..... .75

Analysis, Detection and Commercial Value of the Rare Metals, 1907. By DR. L. C. OHLEY..... 3.00

Assay of Tin and Antimony. By L. PERRY 1.25

Assayer's Guide. By O. M. LIEBER.. 1.50

Assaying. By C. H. AARON. Part I, $1.00; Part II,..... 1.50

Assaying. By E. W. BUSKETT..... 1.25

Blowpipe Analysis. By J. LANDAUER 1.10

Blowpipe Analysis and Determinative Mineralogy. By PROF. H. B. CORNWALL 2.50

Blowpipe in Chemistry, Mineralogy and Geology. By W. A. ROSS..... 2.00

Dictionary of Applied Chemistry. By T. E. THORPE. Vols. I and II, each $15.00. Vol. III.....20.00

Elements of Blowpipe Analysis. By FREDERICK H. GETMAN..... .60

Field Testing for Gold and Silver. By WM. H. MERRITT..... 1.50

Introduction to Chemical Crystallography. By P. GROTH..... 1.25

Introduction to the Rarer Elements. P. E. BROWNING..... 2.00

Laboratory Guide to Qualitative Analysis with the Blowpipe. By F. W. MARTIN ..... .60

Manual of Assaying. By ALFRED STANLEY MILLER, A. M., E. M., Ph. D. Third edition, revised and enlarged 1.00

Manual of Assaying Gold, Silver, Lead, Copper. By Walter Lee Brown..... 2.50

Manual of Fire Assaying. By CHARLES H. FULTON..... 2.00

Manual of Practical Assaying. By the late H. VAN F. FURMAN, E. M. Revised by WILLIAM D. PARDOE, A. M. Sixth edition, revised and enlarged 3.00

Manual of the Chemical Analysis of Rocks. By HENRY S. WASHINGTON, Ph. D..... 2.00

Notes on Qualitative Analysis. By HORACE G. BYERS, Ph. D. and HENRY G. KNIGHT, A. M..... 1.50

Notes on Assaying and Metallurgical Laboratory Experiments. By RICHARD W. LODGE. Third edition, revised and corrected..... 3.00

Notes on Assaying. By P. DE PEYSTER RICKETTS, E. M., Ph. D., and EDMUND H. MILLER, A. M., Ph. D. Third edition, revised..... 3.00

Outlines of Qualitative Chemical Analysis. By FRANK AUSTIN GOOCH and PHILIP EMBURY BROWNING. Third edition, revised..... 1.25

Outline of Qualitative Analysis. By JOHN A. MILLER.....$1.50

Physics and Chemistry of Mining. By T. H. BYROM..... 2.00

Plattner's Manual of Qualitative and Quantitative Anaylsis with the Blowpipe. Translated by H. B. CORNWALL 4.00

Practical Instructions in Quantitative Assaying with the Blowpipe. By Capt. E. L. FLETCHER..... 1.50

Technical Methods of Ore Analysis. By ALBERT H. LOW, B. S. Fifth edition, revised and enlarged..... 3.00

Watt's Dictionary of Chemistry. Revised and entirely rewritten by M. M. P. MUIR and H. F. MORLEY. Vols. I and II, $14.50; volumes III and IV.....,16.00

POWER AND MACHINERY.

Alternating Currents. By G. T. Hanchette $1.00

Audel's Gas Engine Manual..... 2.00

Compressed Air Plant. By ROBERT PEELE. Second edition, revised and enlarged 3.50

Electricity as Applied to Mining, 1905. By A. LUPTON, G. D. A. PARR and H. PERKIN 4.50

Electricity in Mining, 1907. By S. F. WALKER 3.50

Gas, Gasoline and Oil Engines. Including Gas Producer Plants. By GARDNER D. HISCOX, M. E..... 2.50

Producer Gas and Gas Producers. By S. S. WYER, M. E..... 4.00

Pumping Machinery. By HENRY DAVEY 6.00

Pumps. By PHILIP R. BJORLING... 2.50

Pumps and Hydraulics. By WILLIAM ROGERS 4.00

Winding Plants for Great Depths. By HANS C. BEHR.....12.50

MINING LAW.

American Mining Code. By H. N. COPP $0.50

Law of Coal and Other Minerals. By J. H. COCKBURN.....14.00

Miner's Manual. By G. D. EMORY.. 2.50

Mining, Mineral and Geological Law, 1907. By CHARLES H. SHAMEL.. 5.00

Mining Law for the Prospector, Miner and Engineer. By H. W. McFARREN 2.00

Mining Law of the United States of Mexico, 1907 ..... .75

Mining Law of Mexico..... 3.50

Mining Laws. By Albert Wilson..... 1.00

Mining Laws in Practice. By G. W. MILLER 2.00

Mining Laws of the British Empire. By C. J. ALFORD..... 3.00

Mining Laws of Canada..... 7.50

Mining Laws of the Republic of Colombia, 1885 ..... 1.50

Morrison's Mining Rights..... 3.50

Reynolds Handbook of Mining Laws of the United States and Canada... 1.50

Treatise on Mines and Mineral Lands, 2 vols. By C. H. LINDLEY.....$15.00

TELEGRAPH CODES.

Business Telegraph Code, 1906. Compiled by THE BUSINESS TELEGRAPH CODE CO. $7.50

General and Mining Telegraph Code, 1884. By C. A. MOREING and THOS. NEAL 5.00

McNeill's Code (1908 edition). $13.00 Terminal Index, 1899. By BEDFORD McNEIL. For use with above code..$2.50

GEMS AND RARE ELEMENTS.

Diamond Mines of South Africa, 1902. By GARDNER F. WILLIAMS.....$25.00

Discrimination of Gems, 1880. By T. S. G. KIRKPATRICK..... .80

Engraved Gems, Handbook of. By C. W. KING 6.00

Engraved Gems, Handbook of. By C. N. ROBINSON 6.75

Gem Cutters' Craft. By L. CLAREMONT 5.00

Gems and Gem Minerals. By O. C. FARRINGTON. 3.00

Introduction to the Rarer Elements. By Philip E. Browning, Ph. D. Second edition. 1.50

Mineralogy of the Rarer Metals. By EDW. CAHEN and W. O. WOOTTON 3.50

Precious Stones. By M. BAUER.....15.00

Precious Stones. By W. R. CATTELLE 5.00

Precious Stones. By W. GOODCHILD 2.00

Precious Stones, Handbook of. By M. D. ROTHSCHILD 1.00

MISCELLANEOUS.

Across the San Juan Mountains. By T. A. RICKARD.....$1.00

Amateur Mechanic's Workshop..... 2.50

American Civil Engineer's Pocketbook 5.00

Benson's Compendium. By H. T. BENSON 2.00

Conversation on Mines, Between Father and Son, 1886. By WILLIAM HOPTON 1.25

Dictionary of Spanish-English Mining and Metallurgical Terms, 1908. By E. HALSE 3.50

Examination Questions (1907) for mine inspector, mine foreman, mine manager, fire boss, hoisting engineer, etc. 3.50

Gradation for Mine Management, 1899. By MILES BROWN..... 0.75

Handbook of Mathematics. By J. CLAUDEL. From the seventh French edition. Translated and edited by OTIS ALLEN KENYON.... 3.50

Index of Mining Engineering Literature. By WALTER R. CRANE, Ph. D. Cloth, $4.00; morocco..... 5.00

Mining World Index of Current Literature. Vol. I, first half of 1912. $1.50. Vol. II, second half 1912..... 1.50

Journeys of Observation, 1908. By T. A. RICKARD $3.50

Lectures on Mining, 1900. By W. GALLOWAY 4.25

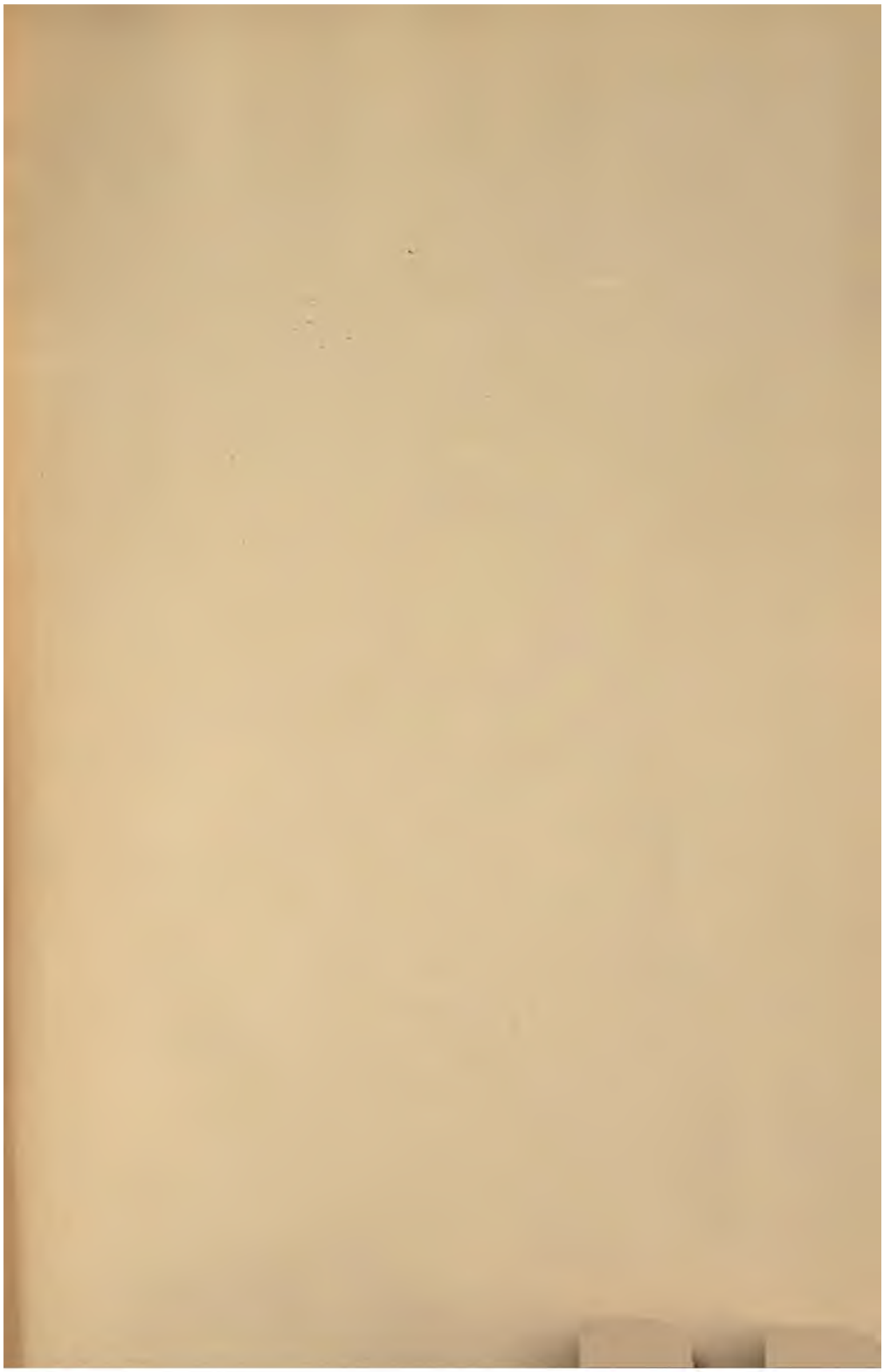
Mining and Metallurgical Terms, Glossary of, 1881. By R. W. RAYMOND.. 1.00

Mining Engineers' Report Book, 1896. By E. R. FIELD. Limp leather.... 1.50

Production of Aluminum and Its Industrial Use. By ADOLPHE MINET. Translated, with additions, by Leonard Waldo, S. D. Cloth.....$2.50

Traverse Tables. By HENRY LOUIS and GEO. W. CAUNT..... 2.00

Untechnical Addresses on Technical Subjects. By JAMES DOUGLAS, LL. D. Second edition 1.00



DEC 1 - 1938